arcadia

GSA 2019-2024 CATALOG

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE
AUTHORIZED FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE
PRICE LIST/CATALOG

FSC GROUP 71, PART I – OFFICE FURNITURE

CONTRACT NUMBER: GS-28F-003CA

CONTRACT PERIOD: OCTOBER 21, 2019 – OCTOBER 20, 2024

CONTRACTOR: ARCADIA CHAIR COMPANY
5692 FRESCA DRIVE
LA PALMA, CA 90623
TEL: 714-562-8200
FAX: 714-562-8202

BUSINESS SIZE: SMALL

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

CONTRACTOR

Arcadia Chair Company
5692 Fresca Drive
La Palma, CA 90623
Tel: (714) 562-8200
Fax: (714) 562-8202

BUSINESS SIZE

Small

INFORMATION FOR ORDERING ACTIVITIES

1. Awarded Special Item Numbers:
   - 711-9 Executive Conference Room Furniture
   - 711-11 Tables & Accessories
   - 711-16 Upholstered Seating
   - 711-17 Multiple Seating
   - 711-18 Multi-Purpose Seating
2. Maximum Order Limitation:
   - 711-9 $500,000
   - 711-11 $500,000
   - 711-16 $300,000
   - 711-17 $200,000
   - 711-18 $200,000
3. Minimum Order: $100 Net
4. Geographic Coverage (Delivery Area): Continental United States
5. Point of Production: La Palma, California
6. Discounts: Prices shown in the January 2019 Master Price List, please note these are List Prices (discounts not deducted). Please apply the GSA discount of 52.5%.
7. Volume Discounts: Discounts apply to Net amount of Special Item Numbers ordered. For orders greater than $100,000 Net, a volume discount of 5% is allowed.
8. Payment Terms: Net 30 days
9. Government purchase cards: Accepted
10. Foreign Items: None
11. Delivery Terms: 60-90 days after receipt of order
12. F.O.B. Point: Destination (for shipments within the 48 Contiguous United States).
    For shipments outside the 48 contiguous United States, all freight charges to the point of embarkation are free. All freight charges beyond the point of embarkation are the responsibility of the purchaser.

13/14. Ordering and Payment Address: Arcadia
5692 Fresca Drive
La Palma, CA 90623

15. Warranty: See Master Price List for complete details.
    Cancellation Policy: No cancellation charge prior to production. After production, actual cost incurred will be billed to the Government if the items are not sold within six months.
    Restocking Fee: A 25% restocking fee will be charged for items returned that are not covered under warranty.

16. Export Packing Charges: None Offered
17. For government credit card orders: Arcadia requires a written statement of quantity, model number, finish and upholstery, as well as the credit card number, holder's name and expiration date. The information should be faxed to (714) 562-8202.
18. Terms and conditions of rental, maintenance, and repair: Not applicable
19. Installation: Participating dealers available to perform work on an as needed basis
20. Terms and conditions of repair parts: Not applicable

20a. Terms and conditions of any other service: Not applicable

21. List of service and distribution points: Not applicable
22. List of participating dealers: Not applicable
23. Preventative maintenance: Not applicable
24. Environmental attributes: Not applicable
25. DUNS # 07-021-5009
26. SAM Registration: Arcadia Chair Company is registered
27. Cage Code: 64744

TABLE OF CONTENTS

General Information	2
Warranty	3
Customer's Own Material	4
Fabric Information	5-6
Finishes	7-8
Tablet Edge Specifications	9
SCS Certification	10
Quick-Ship Program	10
Product Customization	10
Shipping Information	11-12

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

INTRODUCTION:

Arcadia is committed to providing quality seating and table products that complement the business environment. Our commitment to our customers extends beyond the products we make: to provide a quality product that is enhanced by the service that supports the product. The Price List herein provides all relevant ordering procedures, conditions of sale and shipping information that will allow you, the customer, an easy path to receiving the quality product that you order. Additionally, our Customer Service staff and Sales Representatives are available to assist with any questions you may have.

PRICING:

All prices reflected in this Price List are for our standard products. These prices supercede any and all prior Price Lists or Supplemental Price Lists. We reserve the right to modify prices without prior notification.

TERMS:

Net 30 days to credit approved accounts. The customer will be liable for any costs incurred in attempting collection of past due amounts, including collection and/or attorney's fees. Past due accounts are subject to a 1% late charge for each month after 30 days.

CREDIT:

A line of credit may be established upon acceptance of satisfactory references, including the completion and signing of our Credit Application Form. All new customers are required to remit 50% of the invoice amount with the placement of the purchase order, with the remaining balance due before the merchandise is released for shipment. Custom furniture specifications may require the remittance of a deposit, for both new and existing customers with an established credit approved account.

ORDER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

Order acknowledgement will be made for each order and indicates final production specifications. Customers should review our acknowledgement, notwithstanding any variance in terms and conditions set forth on the customer's order form.

Orders will not be acknowledged or entered for production until all specification information is complete. Upon final acceptance of the order by the factory, orders will be scheduled for production. **For orders specified with COM, scheduling will occur upon confirmation of when materials are expected to arrive. Production begins when scheduling is determined, not when fabrics are received. Please be advised that receipt of any COM/COL or custom finish approval must arrive a minimum of 15 working days prior to the scheduled shipment date or the actual ship date may be extended by approximately 5-10 working days.** Contact Customer Service for exact shipping lead times.

ORDERING PROCEDURES:

To avoid unnecessary order entry delays, please be sure each order specifies the following information:

1. Quantity
2. Model number
3. Item description
4. Size
5. Finish (wood and/or metal finish)
6. Fabric (including any special instructions)
7. Options (list with each specific product)
8. Drawing for modular seating configurations
9. Shipping destination, contact name and phone number
10. Purchase order number
11. Special instructions, if any

ORDER CHANGES OR CANCELLATIONS:

Arcadia must approve all order changes and/or modifications. Additions or modifications to acknowledged orders may be subject to rescheduling of said order. Cancellations, partial or otherwise, may be subject to restocking fees pending where the order is in the production process. **Any items, once fully manufactured and ready to ship, cannot be cancelled.** Contact Customer Service for applicable charges.

DELIVERY INFORMATION:

All products are shipped F.O.B. La Palma, California, freight prepaid and allowed. Title to the product passes from Arcadia to the purchaser upon receipt of product by the transportation company. The transportation company, however, assumes all responsibility from acceptance of shipment through final delivery.

Freight charges are included in all prices herein. Shipments that do not meet minimum value requirements for respective shipping territories are subject to a freight surcharge. The Delivered Freight Program is explained in detail on page 16.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

CLAIMS:

Do not refuse merchandise damaged in transit. All shipments are delivered to the transportation company in good condition. Arcadia's liability ceases at that time. If shipment arrives damaged or short, you should first inspect all cartons/crates immediately and note any visual damage or shortages on the delivery receipt. The carrier should be notified immediately to inspect the merchandise and subsequently file a freight claim. If visual damage is not apparent, sign the delivery receipt "No Visual Damage". This will allow recourse for a concealed damage claim. Claims for freight damage, concealed or otherwise, must be filed within 15 days of original delivery date.

Do not destroy packing materials until shipment has been inspected by the carrier. Failure to make claims against Arcadia or its designated carrier within 15 days shall constitute acceptance of the merchandise and a waiver of any defects, errors or shortages discovered upon inspection. See page 15 for detailed instructions if a problem exists at time of delivery.

PRODUCT WARRANTY:

Arcadia products are guaranteed against defects in material and workmanship for a period of ten (10) years from the original invoice date. Pneumatic lifts, tilting mechanisms and casters are warranted to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of four (4) years. Fabrics and electrical/data units are warranted to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for one (1) year or the extent the manufacturer will warrant further, whichever is lesser. Customer's Own Materials (COM/COL) are not included in this warranty.

This warranty does not include damages from normal wear and tear. Normal wear and tear is defined as single shift service (eight (8) hours per day), five (5) days per week. Arcadia assumes no responsibility for repairs to products sustaining damages resulting from user modification, attachments to a product, misuse, abuse, alteration or negligent use of the product.

The warranty provisions set forth above are expressly in lieu of all other warranties, express, statutory or implied in fact or by law, and all remedies against. There are no implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose made by Arcadia in connection with the sale or use of any such article of furniture.

If a defect in material or workmanship has occurred, Arcadia reserves the right to determine if the problem has occurred under normal use. The defective product will be repaired or replaced at the option of Arcadia, free of charge to the customer.

Warranty claims should be submitted, in writing, with a detailed explanation of the occurrence to our Customer Service Department.

WAREHOUSE AND STORAGE:

Due to limited storage space, orders will be shipped when completed. If storage is required, a fee of 3% of the order value will be applied per month, pending availability of space. Additionally, the order will be invoiced and payment due in accordance with the terms of the acknowledgement. Orders for which payment has not been received, the merchandise may be shipped to storage facilities at the customer's expense.

PRODUCT DESIGN:

We reserve the right to alter our product design for the purpose of construction improvement, without notification. Weights and measurements are approximate and subject to change without notice.

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL

GENERAL INFORMATION:

COM's should be shipped prepaid to:

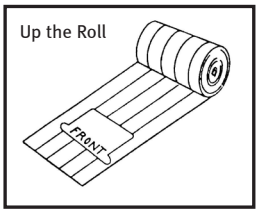
Arcadia
Attn: COM Department
5593 Fresca Drive
La Palma, CA 90623

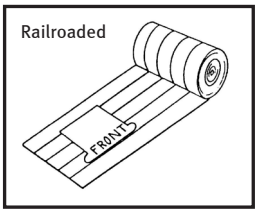
All packages should be marked with customer's name, customer's order number and items to be covered. Collect shipments of COM/COL fabrics will not be accepted. Please furnish a sample cutting of COM or COL with the original purchase order so that identification of COM/COL can be verified. In the absence of specific written instructions accompanying the order, fabrics will be cut, seamed and applied at our discretion and at the customer's risk. An additional fee may be assessed for COM or COM materials that are deemed atypical should additional labor be required to cut, sew and/or match said materials.

While we inspect fabrics for mill imperfections, some are difficult to recognize. As such, we cannot be responsible for defects, color inaccuracies, dye lot variations and other flaws and suggest that our customers inspect fabrics before furnishing them. Under no circumstances will we assume responsibility for COM/COL shortages, flaws or other such problems. While we make a concerted effort to control COM/COL fabrics, it is not our responsibility to police the receipt of COM/COL's in order to meet delivery deadlines and we assume that customers are aware of any undue delay in the delivery of their COM/COL fabrics.

FABRIC APPLICATION:

COM fabric is cut "up the roll" as a standard cutting procedure (see chart below). Customer must specify that the fabric be cut in another direction (i.e. "railroad"). We reserve the right to railroad fabric whenever possible to avoid seams in large upholstered areas and/or single cushion units.





It is imperative that all COM fabrics sent to us are "backed" with, at a minimum, an acrylic or similar backing. We cannot be responsible for stretching of fabrics which are not "backed" subsequent to the upholstery process. Additionally, we cannot be held responsible for the appearance, behavior, quality or performance of any COM as well as COM's that are rolled reversed by the fabric supplier.

The application of patterned fabrics on curved seating units will be stitched to match pattern requirements. Geometric, linear and striped fabrics will be stitched together to provide the best match, however, a "V" pattern may be the result which is not considered to be a flaw. Additionally, due to varied stretch properties among fabrics, slight wrinkling or puddling may occur. Contact our Customer Service Department for any concerns regarding upholstery selections.

YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS:

COM yardage requirements shown in this Price List are based on using fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide. Fabrics that involve matching repeats and/or are of narrower widths will require additional yardage. Use the chart below to determine the necessary additional yardage for fabrics with repeats:

If you are using a printed or striped fabric with a repeat, use this table:

FABRIC REPEAT	INCREASE COM REQUIREMENT BY:
4.75" and under	0%
5" - 10.75"	12%
11" - 15.75"	18%
16" - 20.75"	25%
21" and over	40%

For upholstery fabrics that are less than 54" wide, please contact Customer Service for additional yardage(s) requirements. Specific models and quantities will determine final yardage amounts.

Yardage requirements may also be less than indicated on large quantity orders. Contact Customer Service with specific models and quantities for exact yardage required.

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL/FABRIC INFORMATION

CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER (COL):

Customer's leather must meet our standard of no more than three defects per hide. We use a conversion factor of 18 square feet per yard, unless otherwise noted herein, to determine the usable square footage for side chairs and executive seating. COL requirements on lounge pieces are noted within each lounge series. COL is priced as Grade 3.

ARCADIA VINYL/POLYURETHANE:

Arcadia offers selected vinyl/polyurethane upholstery options in addition to accepting Customer's Own Vinyl (COV). To determine grade-in pricing for vinyls/polyurethanes not included in Arcadia's standard program, please contact Customer Service for assistance. Customer's Own Vinyl (COV) is priced out as COM.

Due to the inherent stretch properites of 100% polyurethane, puddling or sagging is more likely to occur on the majority of these fabrics. For high traffic areas, alternate upholstery is recommended.

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, pricing will be based on the following:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $45 List for guest, executive/conference chairs and stools
  - › $65 List for bariatric chairs, lounge seating, ottomans and benches
  - › $105 List for love seats and chaise lounges
  - › $130 for sofas

- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $55 List for guest, executive/conference chairs and stools
  - › $75 List for bariatric chairs, lounge seating, ottomans and benches
  - › $115 List for love seats and chaise lounges
  - › $140 for sofas

- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.

MOISTURE BARRIER:

Arcadia offers an optional moisture barrier to seats only on all seating products. Please specify appropriate option code next to chair model number and add the following (per unit).

Option Code	Description	List
MB01	Guest Chairs	$50
MB02	Bariatric Chairs, Lounge Seating, Ottomans and Single-Seat Benches	$95
MB03	Love Seats and Two-Seat Benches	$145
MB04	Three-Seat Benches	$170
MB05	Sofas	$215

For products not listed above, please contact Customer Service for assistance.

FIRE RESISTANCE:

Due to the vast choice of fabrics with varying degrees of flame retardancy, we suggest you consult the published technical data of the fabric supplier. Fabrics, vinyl and/or leathers offered by Arcadia meet, as a minimum, California Technical Bulletin #117 or revisions thereto. Although this Bulletin relates to fabrics as well as resilient filling materials (i.e. foam and dacron), all Arcadia products conform to this standard. Consult the individual Arcadia fabric cards to review fabric specifications that are inherent in each fabric offered. Arcadia assumes no responsibility for the flame retardancy of any COM.

Certain jurisdictions require the use of additional fire inhibitors such as the regulation known as California Technical Bulletin #133. Arcadia provides compliance to this standard by way of application of a fire barrier. The cost of TB133 compliance is listed by each product, as applicable. Labels indicating respective fire retardancy compliance levels are placed on the underside of all seating products when required.

FABRIC INFORMATION

FABRIC CARE AND MAINTENANCE:

Most fabrics feature cleaning codes as reflected below:

Code S

- Only mild, pure water-free dry cleaning may be used for cleaning.
- Cleaning by a professional furniture service is recommended.

Code W-S

- Water base cleaning agents and foam may be used for cleaning. This fabric may also be cleaned with mild, water-free solvents.
- Cleaning by a professional furniture service is recommended.

Please refer to individual textile manufacturer's website for additional information regarding the care and maintenance of specific fabrics.

Cleaning of Arcadia leather, Luxor II and faux leather upholstery materials is as follows:

- Remove as much soil or staining material by brushing or wiping with a soft cloth or similar material.
- Use warm water and mild soap to remove most soil and stains.
- Do not use furniture polishes, oils, solvents, abrasive cleaners, ammonia or wax.

ADDITIONAL FABRIC PROGRAMS:

Refer to the presentation cards offered in our commercial catalog for Arcadia's selection of fabrics, polyurethanes and leathers for upholstery. Along with these fabrics, Arcadia, in conjunction with Architex, Camira, Design Tex, Maharam, Mayer, Momentum and Stinson, develops additional fabric programs to allow our customers to simplify the ordering of products and fabrics at one time. Refer to the Textile Partner Program brochure or contact Customer Service for additional information.

Patterns represented in the Textile Partner Program brochure reflect the full offering of our textile partners and may not be compatible with all products. Please contact Customer Service to verify that the selected fabric has been approved for your specification.

Architex® camira design tex maharam MAYER FABRICS MOMENTUM TEXTILES Stinson

FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES:

The Arcadia standard wood finishes available on our products are listed as follows:

Maple
10 Natural Maple
11 Natural Beech on Maple
16 Honey Maple
21 Caramel Maple
26 Ebony Maple
31 Cinnamon Maple
36 Bourbon Maple
41 Autumn Maple
46 Amber Maple
51 Cordovan Maple
56 Mahogany Maple
71 Kona Maple

White
01 Pure White

Beech
12 Natural Beech
17 Honey Beech
22 Caramel Beech
27 Ebony Beech
33 Cinnamon Beech
38 Bourbon Beech
43 Autumn Beech
48 Amber Beech
53 Cordovan Beech
58 Mahogany Beech
73 Kona Beech

Oak
15 Honey Oak
20 Caramel Oak
25 Ebony Oak
32 Cinnamon Oak
37 Bourbon Oak
44 Autumn Oak
47 Amber Oak
52 Cordovan Oak
57 Mahogany Oak
70 Kona Oak

White Oak
14 Natural White Oak
18 Slate Grey White Oak
19 Smoky Umber White Oak

Ash
162 White Oak on Ash
163 Walnut on Ash
164 Cocoa Ash
165 Kona Ash
166 Smoky Umber Ash
167 Slate Grey Ash

Walnut
29 Natural Walnut
30 Cinnamon Walnut
35 Bourbon Walnut
50 Cordovan Walnut
55 Mahogany Walnut

Please refer to the Arcadia Wood Finish Card for digital representations or contact Arcadia's Literature Fulfillment Department for actual samples.

Arcadia uses the following wood species within our product lines: Maple, Beech, Oak, White Oak and Walnut. Please note that all models within this Price List are not manufactured in all species of wood. Please refer to individual models to determine wood species that are available.

Arcadia's standard wood finishes encompass a seven-step finishing process culminating with a durable conversion varnish top coat. This process results in a semi-filled, open-pore finish on all products. Full-filled finishes are available at an upcharge which can vary from 15-20%. Full-filled finishes simply fill in the open pores within the wood itself. In some cases, there may appear to be rubbing or fine abrasion lines in this finish. This is characteristic of the required method of rubbing, not an indication of an inferior finish, and can usually be mitigated by rewaxing the furniture.

As part of our finishing process, we best match the standard finish or a customer's custom finish on the appropriate wood species in which the product is manufactured.

CUSTOM FINISHES:

Custom wood finishes are available on our standard veneers and hardwoods. To match a custom finish, please submit a 2" x 3" (minimum size) sample for approval. A factory strike-off will be generated and sent to our customers for final approval. **We must receive the customer approved strike-off at the factory at least 15 working days prior to the scheduled ship date, otherwise the ship date may be delayed by 5-10 working days.**

For custom wood finishing, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order for all products.

For custom paint finishes, please contact Customer Service for approvals and pricing. Please note that longer lead-times may apply.

FINISH MAINTENANCE:

As with all fine finishes, care should be taken to protect the finish from sharp, unprotected objects. The top coat has a natural characteristic to repel the most common liquids used around wood components, yet spills or soil marks should be cleaned up immediately to avoid moisture seeping into open-pore areas. Please note that constant polishing and cleaning of the finish may raise the sheen level, whereas neglect in cleaning will dull and possibly abrade the finish.

FINISHES

STANDARD LAMINATE TOPS:

Plastic laminate tops are available on most tablets, modular tables, occasional tables, conference tables, credenzas, media boards and training/meeting tables. We offer a limited number of standard wood laminates which closely, but do not exactly, match the Arcadia wood finishes. All standard laminates are listed below and are available at no additional upcharge:

Wood Grain Selection

Nevamar WM-8-340T Clear Maple
Wilsonart 7954-38 Natural Rift
Pionite W0951-SD Fine Oak
Nevamar WM-0005T Siren Maple
Pionite WY031-SD Formal Mahogany
Wilsonart 7054-60 Wild Cherry
Pionite WM951-SD Honey Maple
Wilsonart 7039-78 Windsor Mahogany
Wilsonart 7935K-07 Shaker Cherry
Wilsonart 7923K-07 Versailles Anigre
Wilsonart 7122K-07 Empire Mahogany
Wilsonart 7937-38 River Cherry
Formica 7739-58 Cocoa Maple
Pionite SE101-AW Black Ashwood
Pionite WX421-PV Witchcraft
Pionite WY160-SD Absolute Acajou
Nevamar WM-0047T Iconic Maple

Solid Color Selection

Formica 459-58 Brite White
Pionite SG228-SD Slate
Pionite ST604-SD Nubian Brown
Wilsonart 1595-60 Black

Matching wood edges and/or bases to conference tables and conference group products specified with Formica Brite White, Pionite Slate and Pionite Nubian Brown, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.

To match wood edges, aprons and/or legs to all other products specified with Formica Brite White, Pionite Slate and Pionite Nubian Brown (e.g. occasional tables, meeting tables, tablets, etc.), no additional upcharge required.

Matching wood edges and/or legs to all our other standard wood grain laminates is also performed at no additional upcharge.

For all table lengths, wood grain laminates will run parallel to length of table.

NON-STANDARD LAMINATE TOPS:

In addition to our standard laminates, we also accept most laminates from the following manufacturers: Formica (standard grade, matte texture), Nevamar, Pionite (standard grade, suede texture), and Wilsonart. Mirror, high gloss and metal laminates are not available.

For non-standard laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.

CORIAN® SURFACE MATERIAL:

Corian is available on a variety of seating and table collections, please refer to individual pages for availability and pricing. Except where noted, solid surface tops are affixed to table surface increasing overall table height by $^1/_2$". In some instances, a $^1/_8$" reveal may be present. We offer seven standard Corian colors which are listed below:

Designer White
Linen
Platinum (T)
Rain Cloud
Sahara (T)
Sonora
Witch Hazel

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

To order a non-standard Corian color, please specify the name and color number. Contact Customer Service to confirm pricing.

Note: Non-matching seams are present on tables 36" and larger.

BACK-PAINTED GLASS:

Back-painted glass is available on select tablets, tables, conference accessories and inlay accents. Glass is back-painted white and may be used as a writable surface with dry-erase markers. For other colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.

TABLET EDGE SPECIFICATIONS

With the variety of materials available on rotating tablets, stationary table-ettes, pull-up tables and select occasional tables, the following represents how edge finishes will be applied to each.

For veneer tops, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.

For standard laminate tops (laminate cannot be applied to the edge):

- Wood grain laminates, edge finish will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
- Solid color laminates, edge finish will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.

For Corian tops:

- Designer White, Rain Cloud and Linen colors, edge will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Witch Hazel, Sahara and Sonora colors, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Platinum color, edge finish will be Kona as standard, unless otherwise specified.

Edges are also available in all standard wood finishes, please specify. For custom edge finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.

Material options will vary across product categories, please refer to individual pages for availability.

SCS CERTIFICATION/QUICK-SHIP/CUSTOMIZATION

SCS CERTIFICATION:

As a matter of corporate philosophy, Arcadia is committed to intelligent environmental policies and practices. Standard recycling procedures and ecologically sensible policies and practices have been implemented throughout all aspects of our operations/facilities, and as it relates to new product development and project management. Furthermore, we insist on a similar operational philosophy from our vendor-partners.

In accordance with our ongoing efforts to develop and manufacture products that positively contribute to healthy environments, Arcadia has completed testing for Indoor Air Quality certification across several product categories achieving SCS Indoor Advantage Gold (highest certification available for Indoor Air Quality) for the majority of guest, lounge and bench seating models and SCS Indoor Advantage certification for all executive seating models.

With either SCS Indoor Advantage Gold or SCS Indoor Advantage certification, we not only meet the criteria of BIFMA M-7.1 and X-7.1 (low-emitting office furniture systems and seating) but also the LEED-Commercial Interiors EQ 4.5 credit for Indoor Air Quality of office furniture.

Products achieving SCS certification will be noted with the SCS logo throughout this price list.

QS QUICK-SHIP PROGRAM:

Designed to provide a full range of products within a condensed time frame, the Quick-Ship Program features a select variety of Arcadia products that are available to ship within ten (10) business days*. Specify from among a host of Quick-Ship fabric options, Arcadia's signature L-1-3 Black leather or Luxor II CD-30 Ebony faux leather to simplify the ordering of products and fabrics at one time (refer to the Quick Ship fabric card to make your selection).

Customer's Own Material (COM) is also available on all Quick-Ship seating products. Flexibility has been an Arcadia trademark from the beginning and accepting COM, even for Quick-Ship, is no exception (ten-day lead time subsequent to receipt of COM fabric).

All Quick-Ship seating and table products are available in ten (10) standard Arcadia wood finishes or in several powdercoat finish options, as applicable, to further expand the flexibility of choice. And, in keeping with Arcadia's commitment to quality and value, all Quick-Ship products carry a Ten-Year Warranty.

Products available on the Quick-Ship program will be designated with the QS logo throughout this price list. Please refer to the Quick-Ship Program brochure for additional information, quantity maximums and available options.

*10-day manufacturing program begins upon approval of purchase order. For orders specified with COM, 10-day manufacturing begins upon receipt of fabric. No minimum quantities are required, however, please observe maximums where noted. Quick-Ship purchase orders should be designated as such and must be placed separately from standard lead-time purchase orders. No split purchase orders allowed.

CUSTOM SIZES OR MODIFICATIONS:

While maintaining design integrity, Arcadia's product modification and custom capabilities illustrate our commitment to providing value as solutions to the customers' needs. As part of our normal production schedule, Arcadia can furnish special sizes, finishes or other modifications upon request. Each request is individually reviewed to determine if any upcharge is required.

Orders requesting special sizes, or modifications different from those published in this Price List, must be authorized by Arcadia.

SHIPPING INFORMATION

FOR YOUR PROTECTION IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT YOU READ THIS NOTICE.

The merchandise you receive has been inspected at our factory to ensure that it is of the highest quality and in perfect condition prior to being shipped to you.

Keep this form and check the following upon receipt of merchandise.

1. Any items/cartons missing? Be sure that you have received the same number of cartons as appears on the delivery receipt. Make note of the cartons missing on the delivery receipt before you sign it.
2. Any items damaged? No matter how slight, all damage to items/cartons should be noted on delivery receipt before you sign. Do not sign or accept merchandise until you have checked all cartons thoroughly. Do not refuse shipments that may be or appear to be damaged.
3. Immediately after delivery, all cartons should be opened and all merchandise inspected for damage. Items may be damaged in transit, even though outer cartons do not show damage.
4. Contact the carrier who delivered the merchandise, in writing, immediately, if any damage is found. By law, any concealed damage must be reported in writing to delivering carrier within 15 days for cartoned shipments and 5 days for blanket-wrap shipments.
5. All cartons must be saved until the freight carrier has made an inspection.
6. If damage or loss claim is necessary, enter said claim with the motor carrier. The carrier's inspector will supply the necessary forms or you can use the standard form for presentation or loss and damage claim.
7. If you need assistance in filing a claim, please contact Customer Service.
8. If incorrect merchandise is received, please contact Customer Service.

UNAUTHORIZED RETURNS:

As per our terms and conditions of sale, we do not accept unauthorized returns. Such returns, should they appear at our factory, are automatically refused by us and they become the responsibility of the shipper and the carrier involved. Please contact Customer Service before returning any merchandise.

In order to resolve the problem at hand as rapidly as possible, please include all information pertinent to the problem. The most pertinent information required is:

1. Reason for return
2. Invoice number
3. Product code numbers
4. Copy of your purchase order

Upon receipt of your request, we will issue proper return authorization or furnish you with instructions in order to settle this matter to your complete satisfaction.

Your complete cooperation is most necessary and sincerely appreciated.

PACKAGING:

As part of our in-force measures to support intelligent environmental practices, Arcadia utilizes blanket-wrapped delivery at every opportunity. Not only does this eliminate the need to dispose of packaging materials but also enables greater efficiency and flexibility when routing shipments.

Please note the following exceptions:

- Applies to shipments within the contiguous U.S. only.
- For orders with 10 or less units, products will typically ship cartoned with the following exceptions:
  - Co-op Upholstered Units
  - Hush Private Lounge/Modular Seating Units
  - Intima Modular Seating Units
  - Avelina Meeting Tables
  - Delen Meeting Tables

Due to the scale and/or weight of these products, blanket-wrap shipping is the optimum method.

If cartoning is required, it must be specified and included on purchase orders. Refer to individual product pages for applicable upcharges.

Please refer to page 12 for additional shipping instructions.

SHIPPING INFORMATION

Products shipped via the Arcadia freight program are for normal delivery only and do not include expedited shipping, inside delivery, installation, unpacking or the removal of cartoning materials. Any request for carrier "pre-delivery" notification should be noted on the original purchase order. Arcadia reserves the right to ship via the most appropriate carrier and/or routing on all shipments. If the customer specifies a carrier, other than a pre-approved carrier, freight will ship collect at the customer's expense via the designated carrier. Any additional costs related to post shipment issues such as reconsignment charges, storage charges, etc., will be the responsibility of the customer.

Title to all goods passes to the purchaser upon receipt by the transportation company. It is the responsibility of the purchaser or consignee to report to the carrier promptly upon receipt, and to settle with the carrier, any subsequent claims for loss or damage. Refer to page 3 for details on reporting freight damages.

Arcadia offers a dual method freight program based upon delivery destinations.

SHIPMENTS TO TERRITORY 1

Deliveries within California, Arizona and Las Vegas, Nevada: Merchandise is shipped F.O.B. La Palma, CA, freight prepaid and allowed. Minimum shipment charge may apply (see below for details). Please refer to page 11 for packaging details.

Customers in CA, AZ and Las Vegas, NV shipping outside Territory 1 must contact Customer Service for applicable charges.

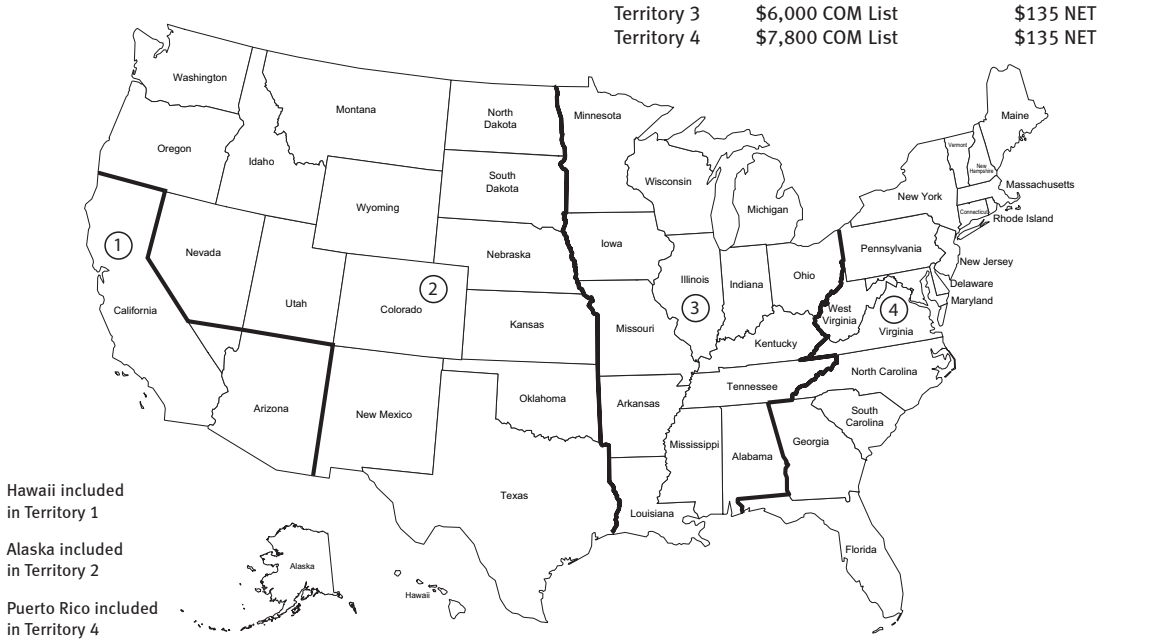
SHIPMENTS TO TERRITORIES 2, 3 AND 4

Deliveries to all other locations (identified as territories 2-4) other than California, Arizona and Las Vegas, Nevada: Merchandise is shipped F.O.B. La Palma, CA, freight prepaid and allowed. Please refer to page 11 for packaging details.

MINIMUM SHIPMENT VALUE REQUIREMENTS - ALL TERRITORIES

This freight program guarantees the product will be delivered freight prepaid to the designated consignee, based upon two factors: 1) destination territory and 2) value of shipment. Using the chart and map below, determine the product destination territory. If the value of the shipment to the destination territory meets the minimum requirement, the shipment is free from freight charges. If the value of the shipment to the destination territory does not meet the minimum requirement, a freight surcharge of **$60 Net** per shipment for territory 1 or **$135 NET** per shipment for territories 2-4 will be assessed. **Minimum shipment value is based on COM List, not the graded value.** See chart and map below.

Destination	Minimum Shipment Value	Freight Surcharge
Territory 1	$1,500 COM List	$60 NET
Territory 2	$4,200 COM List	$135 NET
Territory 3	$6,000 COM List	$135 NET
Territory 4	$7,800 COM List	$135 NET



Hawaii included in Territory 1

Alaska included in Territory 2

Puerto Rico included in Territory 4

This program does not apply to Will Call orders. For the shipment of textiles and/or components, actual freight charges will apply.

Shipments outside the contiguous U.S. are shipped to the point of embarkation free of charge, if the shipment meets the minimum requirement. All subsequent freight charges will be at the customer's expense, shipped collect.

Due to the fluctuation of fuel prices, Arcadia reserves the right to impose fuel surcharges to invoices for any shipment(s).





ACHELLA
BENCHES

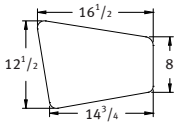
designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

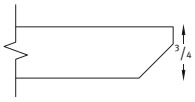
PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Standard base configuration includes wood platform with fixed metal legs.
- Fixed legs available in three finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. for single seat benches, 700 lbs. for two-seat models and 1050 lbs. for three-seat units.
- Please refer to individual product pages for round and square bench maximum weight capacities.
- Center table manufactured in Maple veneer or laminate.
- Wood platform and center table available in all standard and custom wood finishes available on Maple.
- For custom wood finishes (to platform, center table and/or rotating tablet), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify “-NS02B” after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements featured on pages 6-7.
- All dimensions are nominal.

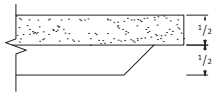
ROTATING TABLET:



Tablet Shape



Veneer/Laminate Top - Edge Profile



Corian Top - Edge Profile

- Tablet size is 16 1/2" W x 12 1/2" D x 3/4" thick with 360-degree rotation and is mounted to center of table, unless otherwise specified.
- Three tablet surface options: Maple veneer, laminate or Corian.
- Corian offered in seven standard colors. For non-standard options, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- For maximum durability, a laminate or Corian surface with a clear coat edge finish is recommended.
- Tablet mounting post will match bench leg finish as standard, unless otherwise specified. For polished aluminum leg finish, post will be #91 Chrome (post not available in polished aluminum).

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

ACHELLA BENCHES

designed by christopher panichella





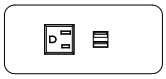
SIN #711-16

TABLET EDGE FINISH SPECIFICATIONS:

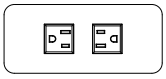
- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard laminate tops (laminate cannot be applied to the edge):
  - › Wood grain laminates, edge finish will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Solid color laminates, edge finish will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- For Corian tops:
  - › Designer White, Rain Cloud and Linen colors, edge will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Witch Hazel, Sahara and Sonora colors, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Platinum color, edge finish will be Kona as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Edges are also available in all standard wood finishes, please specify. For custom edge finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.

POWER UNITS:

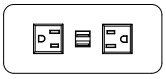
- For placement on center table models only.
- PB1 and PB2 dimensions: $5^{3}/_{4}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- PB3 dimensions: $6^{1}/_{2}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- Metallic Silver or White finish with 108" electrical cord.
- UL listed.



PB1



PB2



PB3

- PB1 unit features one outlet and two USB charging ports.
- PB2 unit features two outlets.
- PB3 unit features two outlets and two USB charging ports.

NOTES:

- Standard base configuration includes wood platform with fixed metal legs.
- Wood platform available in all standard and custom wood finishes on Maple.
- Metal legs available in three finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to page 6 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood platform finish
3. Leg finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#7212-T-TAC01

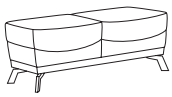
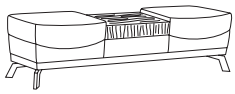
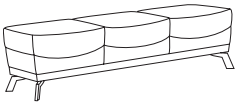
Two-Seat Bench, Center Table
Rotating Tablet

ACHELLA
BENCHES

designed by christopher panichella



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
7211 	**Single Seat Bench** W 22 D 20 H 18 2 Yds. 28 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96 List	1249	1363	1390	1438	1487	1533	1581	1625	1674	1894	2056	2213
7212 Q S 	**Two-Seat Bench** W 44 D 20 H 18 2 1/2 Yds. 45 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1532	1674	1708	1769	1829	1887	1947	2002	2063	2338	2540	2737
7212-T 	**Two-Seat Bench with Center Table** W 66 D 20 H 18 2 3/4 Yds. 84 lbs. COL 55 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $132 List	1950	2106	2144	2210	2277	2340	2407	2467	2534	2837	3059	3276
7213 Q S 	**Three-Seat Bench** W 66 D 20 H 18 4 1/4 Yds. 70 lbs. COL 85 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $204 List	1905	2146	2204	2307	2410	2508	2611	2704	2807	3275	3619	3954

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAC01	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet	326
XXXX-TAC01-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet	629
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

Q S = Available on Quick-Ship Program

ACHELLA BENCHES

designed by christopher panichella



NOTES:

- Standard base configuration includes wood platform with fixed metal legs.
- Wood platform available in all standard and custom wood finishes on Maple.
- Metal legs available in three finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to page 6 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood platform finish
3. Leg finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#7232-NS02B

30" Square Bench
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
7231 	**24" Square Bench** W 24 D 24 H 18 1 1/2 Yds. 39 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	1234	1320	1340	1376	1412	1447	1483	1516	1553	1718	1839	1957
7232 	**30" Square Bench** W 30 D 30 H 18 2 3/4 Yds. 50 lbs. COL 55 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $132 List	1465	1621	1659	1725	1792	1855	1922	1982	2049	2352	2574	2791
7233 	**36" Square Bench** W 36 D 36 H 18 3 Yds. 71 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	1757	1928	1969	2041	2113	2183	2255	2321	2394	2725	2967	3203
7234 	**42" Square Bench** W 42 D 42 H 18 3 3/4 Yds. 86 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List	1981	2194	2245	2336	2426	2513	2604	2686	2777	3190	3493	3789
7235 	**48" Square Bench** W 48 D 48 H 18 3 3/4 Yds. 109 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List	2331	2544	2595	2686	2776	2863	2954	3036	3127	3540	3843	4139

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

WEIGHT CAPACITY

#7231	350 lbs.
#7232	500 lbs.
#7233	700 lbs.
#7234	700 lbs.
#7235	700 lbs.

NOTES:

- Standard base configuration includes wood platform with fixed metal legs.
- Wood platform available in all standard and custom wood finishes on Maple.
- Metal legs available in three finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to page 7 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood platform finish
3. Leg finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#7262-NS02B

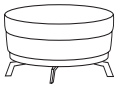
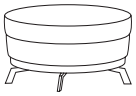
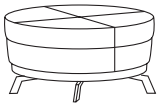
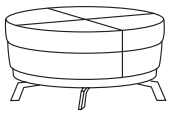
30" Round Bench
Non-Skid Glides

ACHELLA
BENCHES

designed by christopher panichella



SIN #711-16

		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
7260 	**18" Round Bench** 18" Dia. x 18" H 2 Yds. 23 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96 List	1058	1172	1199	1247	1296	1342	1390	1434	1483	1703	1865	2022
7261 	**24" Round Bench** 24" Dia. x 18" H 2 1/4 Yds. 32 lbs. COL 45 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $108 List	1227	1355	1386	1440	1494	1546	1601	1650	1705	1953	2135	2312
7262 	Q S **30" Round Bench** 30" Dia. x 18" H 2 1/4 Yds. 41 lbs. COL 45 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $108 List	1440	1568	1599	1653	1707	1759	1814	1863	1918	2166	2348	2525
7263 	Q S **36" Round Bench** 36" Dia. x 18" H 3 Yds. 72 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	1726	1897	1938	2010	2082	2152	2224	2290	2363	2694	2936	3172
7264 	**42" Round Bench** 42" Dia. x 18" H 3 1/4 Yds. 85 lbs. COL 65 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $156 List	2172	2357	2401	2480	2558	2633	2712	2783	2862	3220	3483	3739
7265 	**48" Round Bench** 48" Dia. x 18" H 3 1/2 Yds. 105 lbs. COL 70 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $168 List	2493	2692	2740	2824	2909	2990	3074	3151	3236	3622	3905	4180

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

WEIGHT CAPACITY

#7260	350 lbs.
#7261	350 lbs.
#7262	350 lbs.
#7263	500 lbs.
#7264	700 lbs.
#7265	700 lbs.

Q S = Available on Quick-Ship Program

ACHELLA BENCHES

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

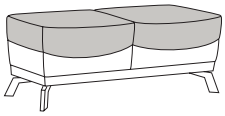
- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, price will be $65 List (per unit).
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, price will be $75 List (per unit).
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

ACHELLA SCALLOPED BENCH SERIES



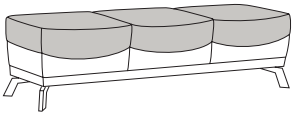
Code AB1

Model	COM Requirement
7211	Seat Cushion = 1 yd. Seat Box = 3/4 yd.



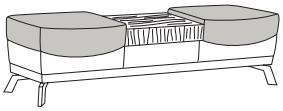
Code AB2

Model	COM Requirement
7212	Seat Cushion = 1 3/4 yds. Seat Box = 1 1/4 yds.



Code AB3

Model	COM Requirement
7213	Seat Cushion = 2 1/2 yds. Seat Box = 1 1/2 yds.



Code AB4

Model	COM Requirement
7212-T	Seat Cushion = 1 3/4 yds. Seat Box = 1 1/4 yds.

ACHELLA SQUARE BENCH SERIES



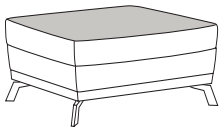
Code AB5

Model	COM Requirement
7231	Top of Seat Cushion = 3/4 yd. Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



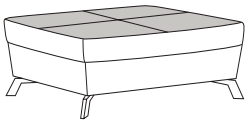
Code AB6

Model	COM Requirement
7232	Top of Seat Cushion = 1 yd. Balance of Bench = 2 1/4 yds.



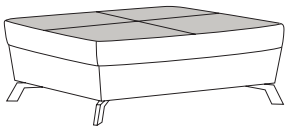
Code AB7

Model	COM Requirement
7233	Top of Seat Cushion = 1 1/4 yds. Balance of Bench = 2 1/4 yds.



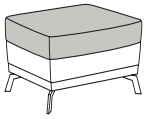
Code AB8

Model	COM Requirement
7234	Top of Seat Cushion = 1 1/4 yds. Balance of Bench = 2 1/4 yds.



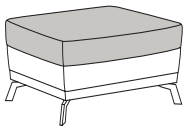
Code AB9

Model	COM Requirement
7235	Top of Seat Cushion = 1 1/2 yds. Balance of Bench = 2 1/4 yds.



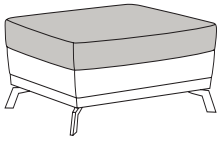
Code AB10

Model	COM Requirement
7231	Seat Cushion = 1 1/4 yds. Seat Box = 3/4 yd.



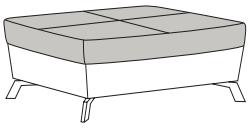
Code AB11

Model	COM Requirement
7232	Seat Cushion = 2 yds. Seat Box = 1 1/4 yds.



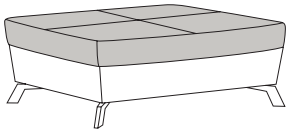
Code AB12

Model	COM Requirement
7233	Seat Cushion = 2 1/4 yds. Seat Box = 1 1/4 yds.



Code AB13

Model	COM Requirement
7234	Seat Cushion = 2 1/4 yds. Seat Box = 1 1/4 yds.



Code AB14

Model	COM Requirement
7235	Seat Cushion = 2 3/4 yds. Seat Box = 1 1/4 yds.

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, price will be $65 List (per unit).
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, price will be $75 List (per unit).
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

ACHELLA
BENCHES

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

ACHELLA ROUND BENCH SERIES



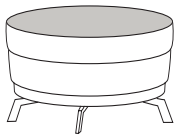
Code AB15

Model	COM Requirement
7260	Top of Seat Cushion = 3/4 yd. Balance of Bench = 1 1/4 yds.



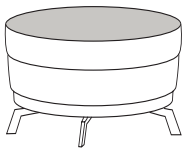
Code AB16

Model	COM Requirement
7261	Top of Seat Cushion = 1 yd. Balance of Bench = 1 1/4 yds.



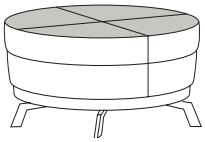
Code AB17

Model	COM Requirement
7262	Top of Seat Cushion = 1 yd. Balance of Bench = 1 1/4 yds.



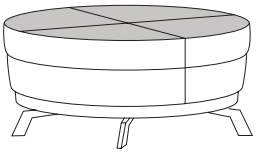
Code AB18

Model	COM Requirement
7263	Top of Seat Cushion = 1 1/4 yds. Balance of Bench = 2 yds.



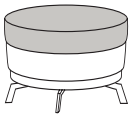
Code AB19

Model	COM Requirement
7264	Top of Seat Cushion = 1 1/2 yds. Balance of Bench = 2 1/4 yds.



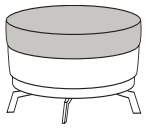
Code AB20

Model	COM Requirement
7265	Top of Seat Cushion = 1 1/2 yds. Balance of Bench = 2 yds.



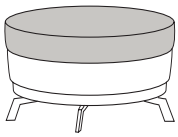
Code AB21

Model	COM Requirement
7260	Seat Cushion = 1 yd. Seat Box = 3/4 yd.



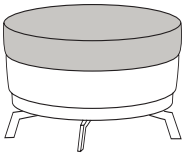
Code AB22

Model	COM Requirement
7261	Seat Cushion = 1 1/4 yds. Seat Box = 3/4 yd.



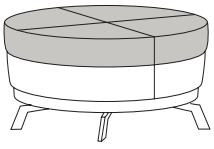
Code AB23

Model	COM Requirement
7262	Seat Cushion = 1 1/2 yds. Seat Box = 1 yd.



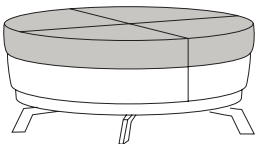
Code AB24

Model	COM Requirement
7263	Seat Cushion = 2 yds. Seat Box = 1 1/4 yds.



Code AB25

Model	COM Requirement
7264	Seat Cushion = 2 1/4 yds. Seat Box = 1 1/4 yds.



Code AB26

Model	COM Requirement
7265	Seat Cushion = 2 1/2 yds. Balance of Bench = 1 1/4 yds.





ACHELLA
LOUNGE

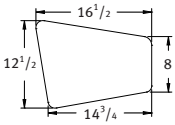
designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

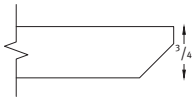
PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Fixed seat cushion.
- Standard base configuration includes wood platform with fixed metal legs or casters.
- Wood platform available in all standard and custom wood finishes on Maple.
- For custom wood finishes (to platform and/or tablet), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in three finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Mobile version comes standard with two locking casters in rear and two non-locking casters in front.
- Soft-tread casters available, silver color only. Please specify "-C05"and add $50 List per set (includes 4 casters).
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. for lounge chairs, 700 lbs. for love seats and 1000 lbs. for sofas.
- Please refer to page 5 for two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing.
- Percentage of sales is donated to The Common Thread for the Cure, an organization established to unite the furnishings industry in the battle against breast cancer.
- All dimensions are nominal.

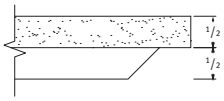
ROTATING TABLET:



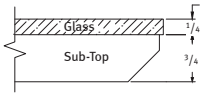
Tablet Shape



Veneer/Laminate Top - Edge Profile



Corian Top - Edge Profile



Back-Painted Glass Top - Edge Profile

- Rotating tablet affixed to right arm or left arm, as specified.
- Tablet size is 16 1/2" W x 12 1/2" D x 3/4" thick and features 180-degree turning radius.
- Four tablet surface options: Maple veneer, laminate, Corian or white back-painted glass.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Maple.
- For custom wood finishes (to platform and/or tablets), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian available in seven standard colors. For non-standard options, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Glass is back-painted white and may be used as a writable surface with dry-erase markers. For other colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- For maximum durability, a laminate or Corian surface with a clear coat edge finish is recommended.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

ACHELLA LOUNGE

designed by christopher panichella





SIN #711-16

EDGE FINISH SPECIFICATIONS:

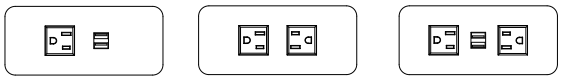
- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard laminate tops (laminate cannot be applied to the edge):
  - › Wood grain laminates, edge finish will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Solid color laminates, edge finish will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- For Corian tops:
  - › Designer White, Rain Cloud and Linen colors, edge will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Witch Hazel, Sahara and Sonora colors, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Platinum color, edge finish will be Kona as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Edges are also available in all standard wood finishes, please specify. For custom edge finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.

CUP HOLDER:

- Dimensions: 5" diameter.
- Cup holder will be mounted to right side, as seated, unless otherwise specified.
- If specified in conjunction with a tablet, cup holder will be mounted to opposite side, unless otherwise specified.
- Cup holder finish is #92 Polished Aluminum, with black laminate insert.

POWER UNITS:

- Unit affixed to right side, as seated, unless otherwise specified.
- If specified in conjunction with a tablet, power unit will be mounted to same side as tablet, unless otherwise specified.
- PB1 and PB2 dimensions: $5^{3}/_{4}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- PB3 dimensions: $6^{1}/_{2}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- Metallic Silver or White finish with 108" electrical cord.
- UL listed.



PB1 **PB2** **PB3**

- PB1 unit features one outlet and two USB charging ports.
- PB2 unit features two outlets.
- PB3 unit features two outlets and two USB charging ports.

NOTES:

- Standard base configuration includes wood platform with fixed metal legs.
- Wood platform available in all standard and custom wood finishes on Maple.
- Metal legs available in three finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to page 5 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood platform finish
3. Leg finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2701-TAR01-PB1-S

Lounge Chair
Veneer Tablet, Right
Power Band 1 Unit, Silver

ACHELLA
LOUNGE

designed by christopher panichella



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2701	Q S **Lounge Chair** W 31½ D 28 H 32 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22½ Inside Seat Depth 18½ Arm Height 29½ 4½ Yds. 59 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	1613	1869	1930	2039	2147	2251	2360	2459	2568	3064	3428	3782
2702	**Love Seat** W 53 D 28 H 32 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 44 Inside Seat Depth 18½ Arm Height 29½ 6¾ Yds. 90 lbs. COL 135 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $324 List	2165	2548	2640	2803	2966	3122	3285	3434	3597	4341	4887	5419
2703	**Sofa** W 75½ D 28 H 32 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 66½ Inside Seat Depth 18½ Arm Height 29½ 8 Yds. 115 lbs. COL 160 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $384 List	2865	3319	3428	3621	3815	3999	4193	4369	4562	5444	6091	6721

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR01	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	356
XXXX-TAL01	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	356
XXXX-TAR01-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	659
XXXX-TAL01-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	659
XXXX-TAR01-PG	Back-Painted Glass Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	514
XXXX-TAL01-PG	Back-Painted Glass Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	514
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
XXXX-CHR02	Cup Holder, Right (as seated)	210
XXXX-CHL02	Cup Holder, Left (as seated)	210
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

Q S = Available on Quick-Ship Program

ACHELLA LOUNGE

designed by christopher panichella



SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Standard base configuration includes wood platform with casters.
- Wood platform available in all standard and custom wood finishes on Maple.
- Mobile version comes standard with two locking casters in rear and two non-locking casters in front.
- Caster finish is silver as standard.
- Black casters available at no upcharge, please specify.
- Power units not available on mobile units.
- Refer to page 5 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood platform finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2721-TAR01-CO

Lounge Chair
Corian Tablet Arm, Right

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2721 	Q S **Lounge Chair, Casters** W 31½ D 28 H 32 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22½ Inside Seat Depth 18½ Arm Height 29½ 4½ Yds. 59 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	1613	1869	1930	2039	2147	2251	2360	2459	2568	3064	3428	3782

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR01	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	356
XXXX-TAL01	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	356
XXXX-TAR01-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	659
XXXX-TAL01-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	659
XXXX-TAR01-PG	Back-Painted Glass Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	514
XXXX-TAL01-PG	Back-Painted Glass Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	514
XXXX-CHR02	Cup Holder, Right (as seated)	210
XXXX-CHL02	Cup Holder, Left (as seated)	210
XXXX-C05	Soft Tread Casters	50

Q S = Available on Quick-Ship Program

ACHELLA LOUNGE

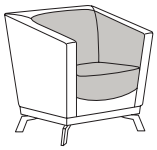
designed by christopher panichella

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

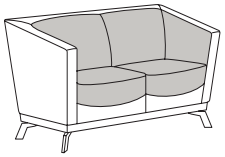
- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs
  - › $105 List for love seats
  - › $130 List for sofas
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs
  - › $115 List for love seats
  - › $140 List for sofas
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

SIN #711-16



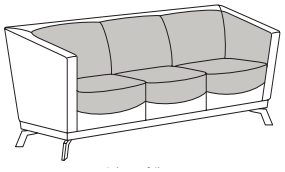
Code AC1

Model	COM Requirement
2701 2721	Inside Back/Inside Arms/ Seat Cushion = 2 yds. Balance of Chair = $2^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



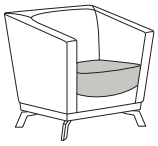
Code AC2

Model	COM Requirement
2702	Inside Back/Inside Arms/ Seat Cushion = $3^{1}/_{2}$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = $3^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



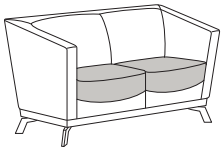
Code AC3

Model	COM Requirement
2703	Inside Back/Inside Arms/ Seat Cushion = 5 yds. Balance of Sofa = 4 yds.



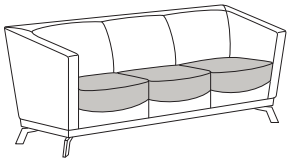
Code AC4

Model	COM Requirement
2701 2721	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = $3^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code AC5

Model	COM Requirement
2702	Seat Cushion Only = 2 yds. Balance of Love Seat = $4^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code AC6

Model	COM Requirement
2703	Seat Cushion Only = 3 yds. Balance of Sofa = 6 yds.





ACHELLA
MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

LOUNGE PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Available in two back heights: 29 1/2" or 32 1/2".
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in three finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Optional clean-out vent between seat and back available on 32 1/2" (high back) lounge models only.



Clean-Out Vent

- Lounge chairs available individually or in modular combinations.
- 350 lb. maximum weight capacity per chair.
- Please refer to pages 16-19 for two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing.
- All dimensions are nominal.

TABLE PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Available in five sizes: 12" wide straight, 22" wide straight, 30-degree narrow, 30-degree wide and 90-degree.
- Three table surface options: Maple veneer, laminate or Corian.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Maple.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian top is 1/2" thick in lieu of standard table top thickness of 3/4".
- Corian top available in seven standard colors. For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- **Table with laminate or Corian top, finish selection for table body must be specified.**
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in three finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per table.
- All dimensions are nominal.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella



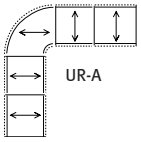


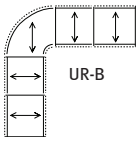
SIN #711-16

BENCH PRODUCT FEATURES:

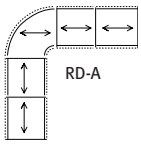
- Available in three sizes: 22" wide straight, 30-degree and 90-degree.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in three finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- **Note: Upholstery direction must be specified on 90-degree benches when patterned fabrics are selected. In the absence of specific instructions, Arcadia reserves the right to upholster units at our discretion.**

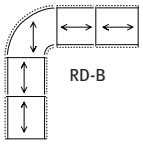
Up the roll





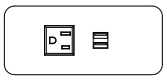
Railroaded



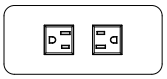


POWER UNITS:

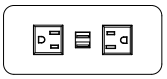
- Available on individual lounge chairs, armless seat end-units and all table sizes.
- PB1 and PB2 dimensions: $5^{3}/_{4}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- PB3 dimensions: $6^{1}/_{2}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- Metallic Silver or White finish with 108" electrical cord.
- UL listed.



PB1



PB2

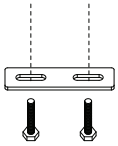


PB3

- PB1 unit features one outlet and two USB charging ports.
- PB2 unit features two outlets.
- PB3 unit features two outlets and two USB charging ports.

MODULAR ARRANGEMENTS:

- Optional ganging bracket available, please specify "GC01" with quantity and add $50 List per set. One set contains two brackets for connecting two units together.
- Field assembly required.



NOTES:

- Lounge units available individually or in modular combinations with tables and benches.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to pages 16-19 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2751-NS02B

30-Degree Inside Wedge
Non-Skid Glides

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2751	**Lounge Chair, Armless** **30-Degree Inside Wedge** W 36¾ D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20¾ - 32½ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ 3 Yds. 39 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	1263	1434	1475	1547	1619	1689	1761	1827	1900	2231	2473	2709
2752	**Lounge Chair, Right Arm** **30-Degree Inside Wedge** W 39¼ D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20¾ - 32½ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 4½ Yds. 52 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	1470	1726	1787	1896	2004	2108	2217	2316	2425	2921	3285	3639
2753	**Lounge Chair, Left Arm** **30-Degree Inside Wedge** W 39¼ D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20¾ - 32½ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 4½ Yds. 52 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	1470	1726	1787	1896	2004	2108	2217	2316	2425	2921	3285	3639
2754	**Lounge Chair, Right & Left Arm** **30-Degree Inside Wedge** W 41¾ D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20¾ - 32½ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 5¾ Yds. 65 lbs. COL 115 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $276 List	1679	2006	2084	2223	2362	2495	2633	2760	2899	3533	3998	4451

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella



NOTES:

- Lounge units available individually or in modular combinations with tables and benches.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to pages 16-19 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2762-NS02B

30-Degree Outside Wedge
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2761	**Lounge Chair, Armless** **30-Degree Outside Wedge** W 36¾ D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 32½-20¾ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ 2¾ Yds. 39 lbs. COL 55 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $132 List	1313	1469	1507	1573	1640	1703	1770	1830	1897	2200	2422	2639
2762	**Lounge Chair, Right Arm** **30-Degree Outside Wedge** W 39¼ D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 32½-20¾ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 3¾ Yds. 52 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List	1522	1735	1786	1877	1967	2054	2145	2227	2318	2731	3034	3330
2763	**Lounge Chair, Left Arm** **30-Degree Outside Wedge** W 39¼ D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 32½-20¾ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 3¾ Yds. 52 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List	1522	1735	1786	1877	1967	2054	2145	2227	2318	2731	3034	3330
2764	**Lounge Chair, Right & Left Arm** **30-Degree Outside Wedge** W 41¾ D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 32½-20¾ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 5¼ Yds. 65 lbs. COL 105 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $252 List	1730	2028	2100	2227	2353	2475	2601	2717	2844	3423	3847	4261

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50

NOTES:

- Lounge units available individually or in modular combinations with tables and benches.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to pages 16-19 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2771-NS02B

Straight
Non-Skid Glides

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2771	**Lounge Chair, Armless** **Straight** W 22 D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 20¼ 2½ Yds. 32 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1209	1351	1385	1446	1506	1564	1624	1679	1740	2015	2217	2414
2772	**Lounge Chair, Right Arm** **Straight** W 24½ D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 3½ Yds. 46 lbs. COL 70 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $168 List	1416	1615	1663	1747	1832	1913	1997	2074	2159	2545	2828	3103
2773	**Lounge Chair, Left Arm** **Straight** W 24½ D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 3½ Yds. 46 lbs. COL 70 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $168 List	1416	1615	1663	1747	1832	1913	1997	2074	2159	2545	2828	3103
2774	**Lounge Chair, Right & Left Arm** **Straight** W 27 D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 4¾ Yds. 60 lbs. COL 95 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $228 List	1625	1895	1960	2074	2189	2299	2414	2518	2633	3157	3541	3915

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella



SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Lounge units available individually or in modular combinations with tables and benches.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to pages 16-19 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

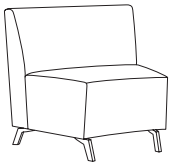
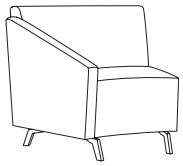
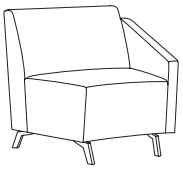
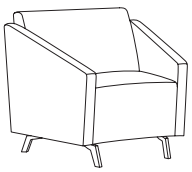
SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2751-H-NS02B

High Back 30-Degree
Inside Wedge
Non-Skid Glides

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2751-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Armless 30-Degree Inside Wedge** W 36¾ D 28½ H 32½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20¾ - 32½ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ 3½ Yds. 39 lbs. COL 70 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $168 List	1341	1540	1588	1672	1757	1838	1922	1999	2084	2470	2753	3028
2752-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Right Arm 30-Degree Inside Wedge** W 39¼ D 28½ H 32½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20¾ - 32½ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 4½ Yds. 52 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	1549	1805	1866	1975	2083	2187	2296	2395	2504	3000	3364	3718
2753-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Left Arm 30-Degree Inside Wedge** W 39¼ D 28½ H 32½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20¾ - 32½ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 4½ Yds. 52 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	1549	1805	1866	1975	2083	2187	2296	2395	2504	3000	3364	3718
2754-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Right & Left Arm, 30-Degree Inside Wedge** W 41¾ D 28½ H 32½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20¾ - 32½ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 5¾ Yds. 65 lbs. COL 115 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $276 List	1759	2086	2164	2303	2442	2575	2713	2840	2979	3613	4078	4531

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50

NOTES:

- Lounge units available individually or in modular combinations with tables and benches.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to pages 16-19 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

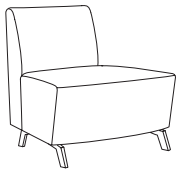
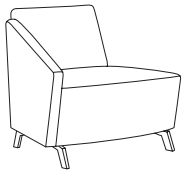
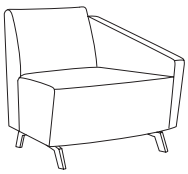
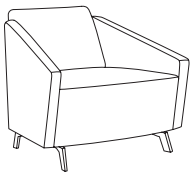
#2764-H-NS02B

High Back 30-Degree Outside Wedge, Right and Left Arm
Non-Skid Glides

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2761-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Armless 30-Degree Outside Wedge** W 36¾ D 28½ H 32½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 32½-20¾ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ 2¾ Yds. 39 lbs. COL 55 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $132 List	1391	1547	1585	1651	1718	1781	1848	1908	1975	2278	2500	2717
2762-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Right Arm 30-Degree Outside Wedge** W 39¼ D 28½ H 32½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 32½-20¾ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 4 Yds. 52 lbs. COL 80 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $192 List	1495	1722	1777	1873	1970	2062	2159	2247	2344	2785	3108	3423
2763-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Left Arm 30-Degree Outside Wedge** W 39¼ D 28½ H 32½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 32½-20¾ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 4 Yds. 52 lbs. COL 80 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $192 List	1495	1722	1777	1873	1970	2062	2159	2247	2344	2785	3108	3423
2764-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Right & Left Arm, 30-Degree Outside Wedge** W 41¾ D 28½ H 32½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 32½-20¾ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 5¼ Yds. 65 lbs. COL 105 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $252 List	1806	2104	2176	2303	2429	2551	2677	2793	2920	3499	3923	4337

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

NOTES:

- Lounge units available individually or in modular combinations with tables and benches.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to pages 16-19 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

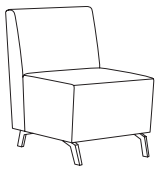
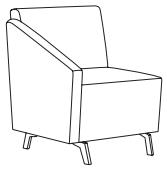
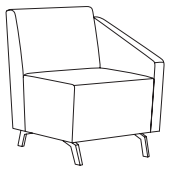
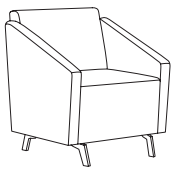
1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2771-H-NS02B

High Back Straight
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2771-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Armless Straight** W 22 D 28 1/2 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 2 1/2 Yds. 32 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1286	1428	1462	1523	1583	1641	1701	1756	1817	2092	2294	2491
2772-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Right Arm Straight** W 24 1/2 D 28 1/2 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 Arm Height 25 3/4 3 3/4 Yds. 46 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List	1495	1708	1759	1850	1940	2027	2118	2200	2291	2704	3007	3303
2773-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Left Arm Straight** W 24 1/2 D 28 1/2 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 Arm Height 25 3/4 3 3/4 Yds. 46 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List	1495	1708	1759	1850	1940	2027	2118	2200	2291	2704	3007	3303
2774-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Right & Left Arm, Straight** W 27 D 28 1/2 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 Arm Height 25 3/4 5 Yds. 60 lbs. COL 100 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $240 List	1704	1988	2056	2177	2298	2413	2534	2644	2765	3316	3720	4114

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50

NOTES:

- Lounge units available individually or in modular combinations with tables and benches.
- Clean-out vent between seat and back.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to pages 16-19 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2751-HV-NS02B

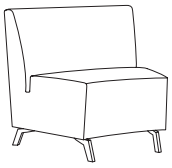
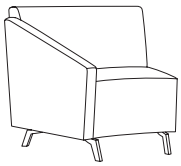
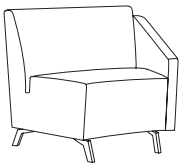
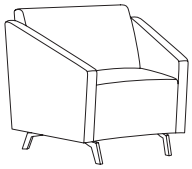
High Back 30-Degree
Inside Wedge
Non-Skid Glides

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2751-HV 	**High Back Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Armless, 30-Degree Inside Wedge** W 36¾ D 28½ H 32½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20¾ - 32½ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ 3¾ Yds. 39 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List	1406	1619	1670	1761	1851	1938	2029	2111	2202	2615	2918	3214
2752-HV 	**High Back Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Right Arm, 30-Degree Inside Wedge** W 39¼ D 28½ H 32½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20¾ - 32½ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 5¼ Yds. 52 lbs. COL 105 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $252 List	1614	1912	1984	2111	2237	2359	2485	2601	2728	3307	3731	4145
2753-HV 	**High Back Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Left Arm 30-Degree Inside Wedge** W 39¼ D 28½ H 32½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20¾ - 32½ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 5¼ Yds. 52 lbs. COL 105 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $252 List	1614	1912	1984	2111	2237	2359	2485	2601	2728	3307	3731	4145
2754-HV 	**High Back Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Right & Left Arm 30-Degree Inside Wedge** W 41¾ D 28½ H 32½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20¾ - 32½ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 6½ Yds. 65 lbs. COL 130 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $312 List	1823	2192	2281	2438	2595	2745	2902	3045	3202	3919	4444	4956

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella



NOTES:

- Lounge units available individually or in modular combinations with tables and benches.
- Clean-out vent between seat and back.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to pages 16-19 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

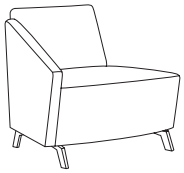
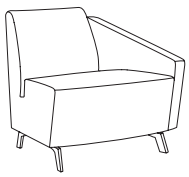
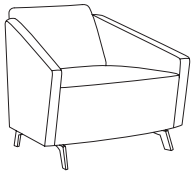
1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2771-H-NS02B

High Back Straight
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2761-HV 	**High Back Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Armless 30-Degree Outside Wedge** W 36¾ D 28½ H 32½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 32½-20¾ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ 3¼ Yds. 39 lbs. COL 65 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $156 List	1457	1642	1686	1765	1843	1918	1997	2068	2147	2505	2768	3024
2762-HV 	**High Back Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Right Arm 30-Degree Outside Wedge** W 39¼ D 28½ H 32½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 32½-20¾ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 4½ Yds. 52 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	1665	1921	1982	2091	2199	2303	2412	2511	2620	3116	3480	3834
2763-HV 	**High Back Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Left Arm 30-Degree Outside Wedge** W 39¼ D 28½ H 32½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 32½-20¾ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 4½ Yds. 52 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	1665	1921	1982	2091	2199	2303	2412	2511	2620	3116	3480	3834
2764-HV 	**High Back Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Right & Left Arm 30-Degree Outside Wedge** W 41¾ D 28½ H 32½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 32½-20¾ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 5¾ Yds. 65 lbs. COL 115 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $276 List	1873	2200	2278	2417	2556	2689	2827	2954	3093	3727	4192	4645

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50

NOTES:

- Lounge units available individually or in modular combinations with tables and benches.
- Clean-out vent between seat and back.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to pages 16-19 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2771-HV-NS02B

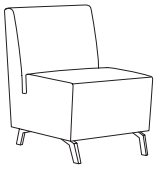
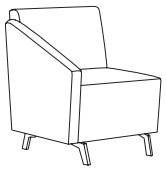
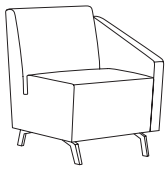
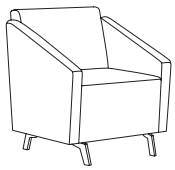
High Back Straight
Non-Skid Glides

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2771-HV 	**High Back Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Armless Straight** W 22 D 28 1/2 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 2 3/4 Yds. 39 lbs. COL 55 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $132 List	1351	1507	1545	1611	1678	1741	1808	1868	1935	2238	2460	2677
2772-HV 	**High Back Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Right Arm Straight** W 24 1/2 D 28 1/2 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 Arm Height 25 3/4 4 Yds. 46 lbs. COL 80 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $192 List	1560	1787	1842	1938	2035	2127	2224	2312	2409	2850	3173	3488
2773-HV 	**High Back Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Left Arm Straight** W 24 1/2 D 28 1/2 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 Arm Height 25 3/4 4 Yds. 46 lbs. COL 80 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $192 List	1560	1787	1842	1938	2035	2127	2224	2312	2409	2850	3173	3488
2774-HV 	**High Back Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Right & Left Arm Straight** W 27 D 28 1/2 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 Arm Height 25 3/4 5 1/4 Yds. 60 lbs. COL 105 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $252 List	1769	2067	2139	2266	2392	2514	2640	2756	2883	3462	3886	4300

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella



NOTES:

- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to pages 16-19 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

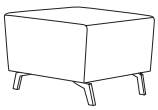
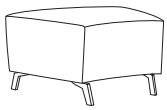
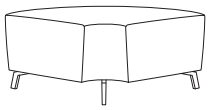
1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2780-NS02B

Straight Bench
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2780 	**Straight Bench** W 22 D 26¾ H 18 Seat Height 18 1½ Yds. 30 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	980	1066	1086	1122	1158	1193	1229	1262	1299	1464	1585	1703
2785 	**30-Degree Bench** W 22½ - 36¾ D 26¾ H 18 Seat Height 18 2¼ Yds. 30 lbs. COL 45 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $108 List	1040	1168	1199	1253	1307	1359	1414	1463	1518	1766	1948	2125
2786 	**90-Degree Bench** W 34 D 26¾ H 18 Seat Height 18 2¼ Yds. 30 lbs. COL 45 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $108 List	1151	1279	1310	1364	1418	1470	1525	1574	1629	1877	2059	2236

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella



NOTES:

- Available in Maple veneer, laminate or Corian (top surface only).
- Corian top is 1/2" thick in lieu of standard table top thickness of 3/4".
- **Table with laminate or Corian top, finish selection for table body must be specified.**
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to page 2 for power unit details.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood finish
3. Leg finish
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2791-CO-PB1-S

12" Straight Table, Corian Top
Power Band 1 Unit, Silver

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
2791 	**12" Straight Table** W 12 D 25 1/4 H 16 27 lbs.	1014	1393
2792 	**22" Straight Table** W 22 D 25 1/4 H 16 43 lbs.	1234	1902

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella



NOTES:

- Available in Maple veneer, laminate or Corian (top surface only).
- Corian top is 1/2" thick in lieu of standard table top thickness of 3/4".
- **Table with laminate or Corian top, finish selection for table body must be specified.**
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to page 2 for power unit details.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood finish
3. Leg finish
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2796-CO-PB1-S

30-Degree Narrow Table
Corian Top
Power Band 1 Unit, Silver

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
2796 	**30-Degree Narrow Table** W 20 D 25 1/2 H 16 28 lbs.	1183	1792
2797 	**30-Degree Wide Table** W 28 D 25 1/2 H 16 37 lbs.	1404	2244
2798 	**90-Degree Table** W 43 D 23 H 16 47 lbs.	1533	2706

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50



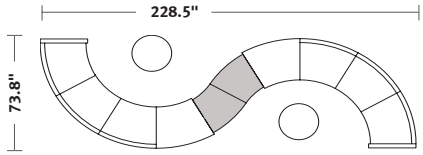


ACHELLA
MODULAR

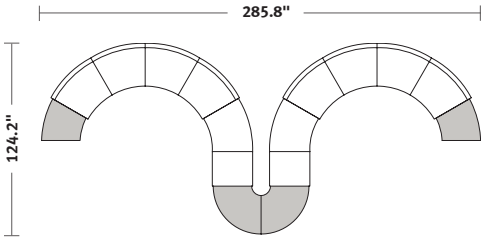
designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

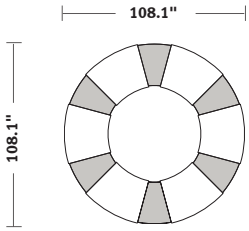
CONFIGURATION EXAMPLES



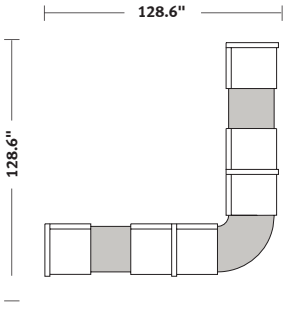
Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
2	2753	Lounge Chair, Left Arm, 30-Degree Inside Wedge ($1,470 ea)	2,940
4	2751	Lounge Chair, Armless, 30-Degree Inside Wedge ($1,263 ea)	5,052
2	2785	Bench, 30-Degree Wedge ($1,040 ea)	2,080
2	2797	Table, 30-Degree Wide ($1,404 ea)	2,808
2	7262	Achella 30" Round Bench ($1,440 ea)	2,880
12			15,760



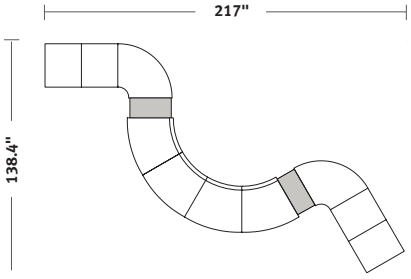
Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
2	2797	Table, 30-Degree Wide ($1,404 ea)	2,808
8	2751	Lounge Chair, Armless, 30-Degree Inside Wedge ($1,263 ea)	10,104
2	2785	Bench, 30-Degree Wedge ($1,040 ea)	2,080
2	2780	Bench, Straight ($980 ea)	1,960
2	2798	Table, 90-Degree ($1,533 ea)	3,066
16			20,018



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
6	2785	Bench, 30-Degree Wedge ($1,040 ea)	6,240
6	2796	Table, 30-Degree Narrow ($1,183 ea)	7,098
12			13,338



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
3	2772	Lounge Chair, Right Arm, Straight ($1,416 ea)	4,248
2	2792	Table, 22" Straight ($1,234 ea)	2,468
2	2771	Lounge Chair, Armless, Straight ($1,209 ea)	2,418
1	2798	Table, 90-Degree, Outside Wedge	1,533
1	2773	Lounge Chair, Left Arm, Straight	1,416
9			12,083



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
4	2780	Bench, Straight ($980 ea)	3,920
2	2786	Bench, 90-Degree ($1,151 ea)	2,302
2	2791	Table, 12" Straight ($1,014 ea)	2,028
4	2761	Lounge Chair, Armless, 30-Degree Outside Wedge ($1,313 ea)	5,252
12			13,502

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

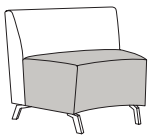
UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $65 List per unit.
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $75 List per unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

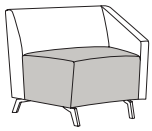
SIN #711-16

CONFIGURATION EXAMPLES



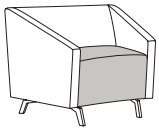
Code AM1

Model	COM Requirement
2751	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_4$ yds.



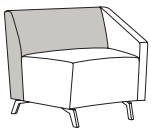
Code AM2

Model	COM Requirement
2752	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds.
2753	Balance of Chair = 3 yds.



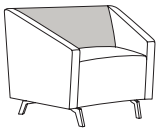
Code AM3

Model	COM Requirement
2754	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



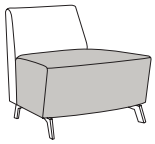
Code AM4

Model	COM Requirement
2752	Inside/Outside Back = $1^3/_4$ yds.
2753	Balance of Chair = $2^3/_4$ yds.



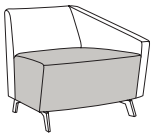
Code AM5

Model	COM Requirement
2754	Inside/Outside Back = $1^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^3/_4$ yds.



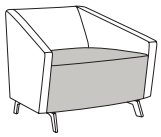
Code AM6

Model	COM Requirement
2761	Seat Cushion Only = $1^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $1^1/_2$ yds.



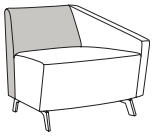
Code AM7

Model	COM Requirement
2762	Seat Cushion Only = $1^3/_4$ yds.
2763	Balance of Chair = $2^1/_2$ yds.



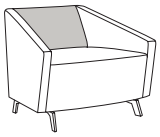
Code AM8

Model	COM Requirement
2764	Seat Cushion Only = $1^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^1/_2$ yds.



Code AM9

Model	COM Requirement
2762	Inside/Outside Back = $1^1/_2$ yds.
2763	Balance of Chair = $2^3/_4$ yds.



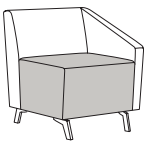
Code AM10

Model	COM Requirement
2764	Inside/Outside Back = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^3/_4$ yds.



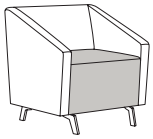
Code AM11

Model	COM Requirement
2771	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $1^3/_4$ yds.



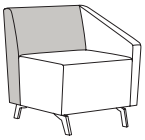
Code AM12

Model	COM Requirement
2772	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_4$ yds.
2773	Balance of Chair = 3 yds.



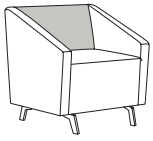
Code AM13

Model	COM Requirement
2774	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $4^1/_2$ yds.



Code AM14

Model	COM Requirement
2772	Inside/Outside Back = $1^1/_2$ yds.
2773	Balance of Chair = $2^3/_4$ yds.



Code AM15

Model	COM Requirement
2774	Inside/Outside Back = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^1/_2$ yds.

ACHELLA MODULAR

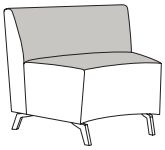
designed by christopher panichella

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

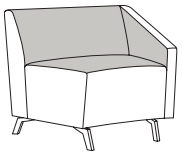
- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $65 List per unit.
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $75 List per unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

SIN #711-16



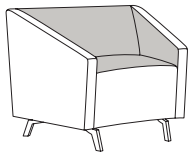
Code AM16

Model	COM Requirement
2751	Inside Back/Top of Seat = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $1^3/_4$ yds.



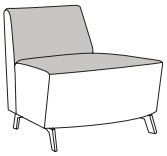
Code AM17

Model	COM Requirement
2752 2753	Inside Back/Top of Seat/ Inside Arm = $2^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_4$ yds.



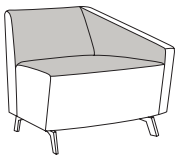
Code AM18

Model	COM Requirement
2754	Inside Back/Top of Seat/ Inside Arm = $2^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_2$ yds.



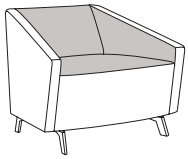
Code AM19

Model	COM Requirement
2761	Inside Back/Top of Seat = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $1^3/_4$ yds.



Code AM20

Model	COM Requirement
2762 2763	Inside Back/Top of Seat/ Inside Arm = 2 yds. Balance of Chair = 2 yds.



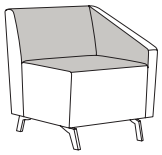
Code AM21

Model	COM Requirement
2764	Inside Back/Top of Seat/ Inside Arm = $2^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_2$ yds.



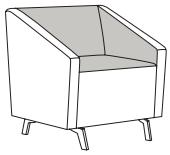
Code AM22

Model	COM Requirement
2771	Inside Back/Top of Seat = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = $1^3/_4$ yds.



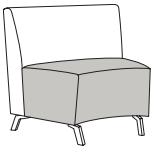
Code AM23

Model	COM Requirement
2772 2773	Inside Back/Top of Seat/ Inside Arm = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $1^3/_4$ yds.



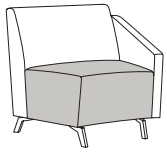
Code AM24

Model	COM Requirement
2774	Inside Back/Top of Seat/ Inside Arm = 2 yds. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_4$ yds.



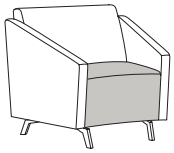
Code AH1

Model	COM Requirement
2751-H 2751-HV	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_4$ yds.



Code AH2

Model	COM Requirement
2752-H 2752-HV 2753-H 2753-HV	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^1/_2$ yds.



Code AH3

Model	COM Requirement
2754-H 2754-HV	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $4^1/_2$ yds.

ACHELLA MODULAR

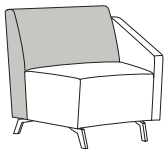
designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

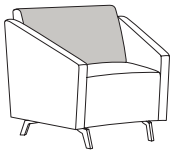
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $65 List per unit.
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $75 List per unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



Code AH4

Model	COM Requirement
2752-H	Inside/Outside Back = $2^1/_4$ yds.
2752-HV	Balance of Chair = $2^3/_4$ yds.
2753-H	
2753-HV	



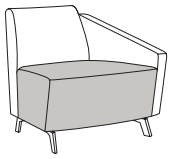
Code AH5

Model	COM Requirement
2754-H	Inside/Outside Back = $2^1/_4$ yds.
2754-HV	Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



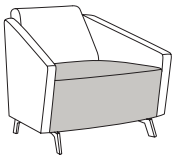
Code AH6

Model	COM Requirement
2761-H	Seat Cushion Only = $1^3/_4$ yds.
2761-HV	Balance of Chair = $1^3/_4$ yds.



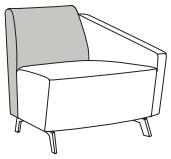
Code AH7

Model	COM Requirement
2762-H	Seat Cushion Only = $1^3/_4$ yds.
2762-HV	Balance of Chair = $2^3/_4$ yds.
2763-H	
2763-HV	



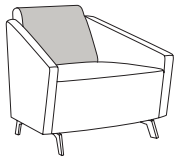
Code AH8

Model	COM Requirement
2764-H	Seat Cushion Only = $1^3/_4$ yds.
2764-HV	Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



Code AH9

Model	COM Requirement
2762-H	Inside/Outside Back = $1^3/_4$ yds.
2762-HV	Balance of Chair = $2^3/_4$ yds.
2763-H	
2763-HV	



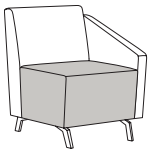
Code AH10

Model	COM Requirement
2764-H	Inside/Outside Back = $1^3/_4$ yds.
2764-HV	Balance of Chair = $3^3/_4$ yds.



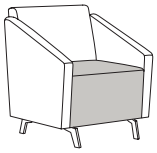
Code AH11

Model	COM Requirement
2771-H	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_4$ yds.
2771-HV	Balance of Chair = $1^3/_4$ yds.



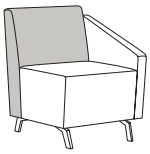
Code AH12

Model	COM Requirement
2772-H	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds.
2772-HV	Balance of Chair = 3 yds.
2773-H	
2773-HV	



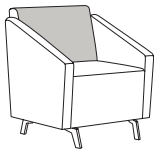
Code AH13

Model	COM Requirement
2774-H	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds.
2774-HV	Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



Code AH14

Model	COM Requirement
2772-H	Inside/Outside Back = $1^3/_4$ yds.
2772-HV	Balance of Chair = $2^1/_2$ yds.
2773-H	
2773-HV	



Code AH15

Model	COM Requirement
2774-H	Inside/Outside Back = $1^3/_4$ yds.
2774-HV	Balance of Chair = $3^3/_4$ yds.

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

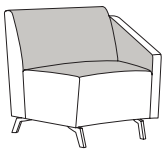
- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $65 List per unit.
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $75 List per unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

SIN #711-16



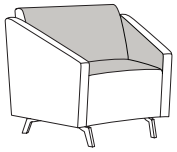
Code AH16

Model	COM Requirement
2751-H	Inside Back/Top of Seat = $1\frac{3}{4}$ yds.
2751-HV	Balance of Chair = 2 yds.



Code AH17

Model	COM Requirement
2752-H	Inside Back/Top of Seat/
2752-HV	Inside Arm = $2\frac{1}{2}$ yds.
2753-H	Balance of Chair = $2\frac{3}{4}$ yds.
2753-HV	



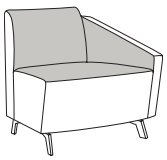
Code AH18

Model	COM Requirement
2754-H	Inside Back/Top of Seat/
2754-HV	Inside Arm = $3\frac{1}{4}$ yds.
	Balance of Chair = $3\frac{1}{2}$ yds.



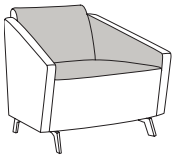
Code AH19

Model	COM Requirement
2761-H	Inside Back/Top of Seat = $1\frac{3}{4}$ yds.
2761-HV	Balance of Chair = 2 yds.



Code AH20

Model	COM Requirement
2762-H	Inside Back/Top of Seat/
2762-HV	Inside Arm = $2\frac{1}{4}$ yds.
2763-H	Balance of Chair = $2\frac{1}{2}$ yds.
2763-HV	



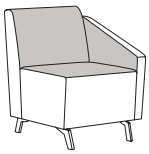
Code AH21

Model	COM Requirement
2764-H	Inside Back/Top of Seat/
2764-HV	Inside Arm = $2\frac{3}{4}$ yds.
	Balance of Chair = $3\frac{1}{4}$ yds.



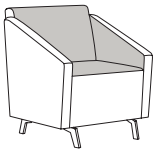
Code AH22

Model	COM Requirement
2771-H	Inside Back/Top of Seat = 1 yd.
2771-HV	Balance of Chair = $1\frac{3}{4}$ yds.



Code AH23

Model	COM Requirement
2772	Inside Back/Top of Seat/
2773	Inside Arm = $1\frac{1}{2}$ yds.
	Balance of Chair = $2\frac{1}{4}$ yds.



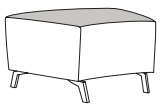
Code AH24

Model	COM Requirement
2774-H	Inside Back/Top of Seat/
2774-HV	Inside Arm = 2 yds.
	Balance of Chair = $3\frac{1}{4}$ yds.



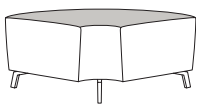
Code AM25

Model	COM Requirement
2780	Top of Seat = 1 yd.
	Balance of Seat = 1 yd.



Code AM26

Model	COM Requirement
2785	Top of Seat = 1 yd.
	Balance of Seat = $1\frac{1}{2}$ yd.



Code AM27

Model	COM Requirement
2786	Top of Seat = 1 yd.
	Balance of Seat = $1\frac{1}{2}$ yd.





ACHELLA
OCCASIONAL TABLES

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-11

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Tables manufactured in Maple.
- Custom sizes available, contact Customer Service for pricing.
- All tables feature veneer tops as standard. Laminate and Corian tops available.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- For Corian top, specify "-CO" next to model number. Corian top is affixed to table top surface increasing overall table height by 1/2". Please note that a 1/8" reveal will be present.
- Corian top available in seven standard colors. For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- **Table with laminate or Corian top, finish selection for table body must be specified.**
- All standard wood finishes available on Maple.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- 5" high cast aluminum leg offered in three fixed leg finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- All dimensions are nominal.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped unless specified, refer to page 11 of Terms and Conditions for details.

ACHELLA
OCCASIONAL TABLES
designed by christopher panichella



NOTES:

- Tables manufactured in Maple.
- All tables feature veneer tops as standard. Laminate and Corian tops available.
- For Corian top, specify "-CO" next to model number.
- **Table with laminate or Corian top, finish selection for table body must be specified.**
- 5" high cast aluminum leg offered in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.

SPECIFY:

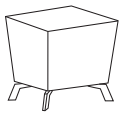
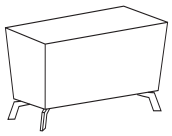
1. Model number
2. Top finish
3. Body finish
4. Leg finish

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#325-1818-CO

18" Round Table
Corian Top

SIN #711-11

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		TABLE TOP FINISH			
			MODEL NUMBER	VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)	WEIGHT
320	**Achella Square/Rectangle Table**					
	320 Series	Q S	**320-181818**	1270	1646	53
			320-222220	1384	2043	87
			320-303018	1649	2675	107
			320-363618	1906	3600	115
			320-424218	2070	4371	135
			320-484818	2359	5360	151
			320-482218	1859	3058	113
325	**Achella Round Table**					
	325 Series	Q S	**325-1818**	1291	1666	40
			325-2220	1488	2147	46
			325-3018	1760	2787	53
			325-3618	2132	3828	60
			325-4218	2414	4718	72
			325-4818	2796	5801	80

Q S = Available on Quick-Ship Program, #320-181818, #320-222220, #325-1818 and #325-2220 only.

NOTES:

- Compound curve back and seat shell with upholstered panel arm and fixed back height.
- Synchro-tilt mechanism with pneumatic lift as standard.
- Two base options: Black Nylon or #92 Polished Aluminum.
- Dual wheel carpet casters suitable for carpet and hard surfaces.
- Maximum weight capacity is 300 lbs.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Upholstery selection
3. Base selection

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#1696

High Back
Polished Aluminum Base

ADJOURN
EXECUTIVE

designed by manuel g. vesa



SIN #711-18

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	BASE FINISH	FABRIC GRADES COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	LEATHER GRADES L1	L2	L3
1686 	**Mid-Back** **Synchro-Tilt** W $25^1/_2$ D $25^1/_2$ H $37^1/_4$-$40^1/_4$ Seat Height $17^1/_2$ Inside Seat Width 20 Inside Seat Depth $19^1/_2$ Arm Height $25^1/_2$- $28^1/_2$ $2^1/_4$ Yds. 49 lbs. COL 45 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $108 List	Black Nylon	1384	1512	1543	1597	1651	1703	1758	1807	1862	2110	2292	2469
		Polished Aluminum	1467	1595	1626	1680	1734	1786	1841	1890	1945	2193	2375	2552
1696 	**High Back** **Synchro-Tilt** W $25^1/_2$ D $25^1/_2$ H $44^1/_2$-$47^1/_2$ Seat Height $17^1/_2$ Inside Seat Width 20 Inside Seat Depth $19^1/_2$ Arm Height $25^1/_2$-$28^1/_2$ $2^1/_2$ Yds. 52 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	Black Nylon	1495	1637	1671	1732	1792	1850	1910	1965	2026	2301	2503	2700
		Polished Aluminum	1578	1720	1754	1815	1875	1933	1993	2048	2109	2384	2586	2783

NOTES:

- Three wood species available: Maple, Walnut and White Oak in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- For custom wood finishes please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Horizontal wood grain pattern standard.
- Metal frame available in #91 Chrome, #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. for 48" wide benches and 700 lbs. for 60" wide benches.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Frame finish
5. Upholstery selection
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5620-C-GD02

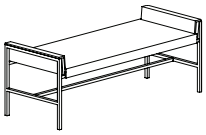
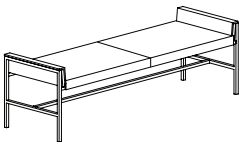
48" Bench
Chrome Frame
Felt Glides

ALOFT
BENCHES

designed by qdesign



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FRAME FINISH	FABRIC GRADES COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER GRADES 8	L1	L2	L3
5620-P (POWDERCOAT FRAME) **5620-C (CHROME FRAME)** 	**48" x 20 1/2" x 20 1/4"** 1 1/2 Yds. 70 lbs. Seat Height 18 COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133 add $72 List	Powdercoat	1462	1548	1568	1604	1640	1675	1711	1744	1781	1946	2067	2185
		Chrome	1609	1695	1715	1751	1787	1822	1858	1891	1928	2093	2214	2332
5625-P (POWDERCOAT FRAME) **5625-C (CHROME FRAME)** 	**60" x 20 1/2" x 20 1/4"** 2 Yds. 87 lbs. Seat Height 18 COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133 add $96 List	Powdercoat	1560	1674	1701	1749	1798	1844	1892	1936	1985	2205	2367	2524
		Chrome	1683	1797	1824	1872	1921	1967	2015	2059	2108	2328	2490	2647

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-GD02	Felt Glides (For Hard-Surface Flooring)	20

ALOFT BENCHES

designed by qdesign

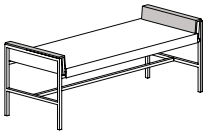


SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

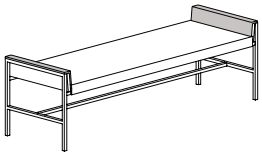
For fabric vinyl or leather upholstery combinations refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics or fabrics with the same grade price will be $65 List (per unit).
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics or fabrics with the same grade price will be $75 List (per unit).
- When combining different grades of fabric price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



Code AL3

Model	COM Requirement
5620	Arm Panels = 1/2 yd. Balance of Bench = 1 1/4 yds.



Code AL4

Model	COM Requirement
5625	Arm Panels = 1/2 yd. Balance of Bench = 2 yds.

NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Horizontal wood grain pattern standard.
- Metal frame available in #91 Chrome, #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. for lounge chairs and 700 lbs. for love seats.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Metal frame finish
5. Upholstery selection
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5602-C-GD02

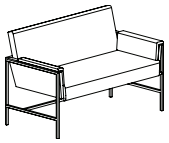
Love Seat, Chrome Frame
Felt Glides

ALOFT
LOUNGE

designed by qdesign



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FRAME FINISH	FABRIC GRADES COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER GRADES 8	L1	L2	L3
5601-P (POWDERCOAT FRAME) **5601-C (CHROME FRAME)** 	**Lounge Chair** W 29 D 26 H 32 Seat Height 17 3/4 Inside Seat Width 23 1/4 Inside Seat Depth 20 Arm Height 24 2 1/4 Yds. 59 lbs. COL 45 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $108 List	Powdercoat	1861	1989	2020	2074	2128	2180	2235	2284	2339	2587	2769	2946
		Chrome	1995	2123	2154	2208	2262	2314	2369	2418	2473	2721	2903	3080
5602-P (POWDERCOAT FRAME) **5602-C (CHROME FRAME)** 	**Love Seat** W 49 1/2 D 26 H 32 Seat Height 17 3/4 Inside Seat Width 43 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 20 Arm Height 24 3 1/4 Yds. 79 lbs. COL 65 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $156 List	Powdercoat	2516	2701	2745	2824	2902	2977	3056	3127	3206	3564	3827	4083
		Chrome	2679	2864	2908	2987	3065	3140	3219	3290	3369	3727	3990	4246

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-GD02	Felt Glides	20

ALOFT LOUNGE

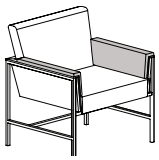
designed by qdesign

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

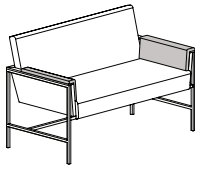
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs
  - › $105 List for love seats
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs
  - › $115 List for love seats
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



Code AL1

Model	COM Requirement
5601	Arm Panels = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code AL2

Model	COM Requirement
5602	Arm Panels = 1 yd. Balance of Love Seat = $2^{1}/_{2}$ yds.

NOTES:

- Tables manufactured in Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes, please add $400 List per color per order.
- Glass top is $^{1}/_{2}$" clear glass with eased edge.
- Table tray measures 2" between glass and wood shelf.
- Metal frame available in #91 Chrome, #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Frame finish

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#560-242420

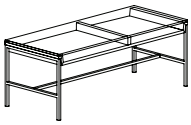
24" Square Table

ALOFT
OCCASIONAL TABLES

designed by qdesign

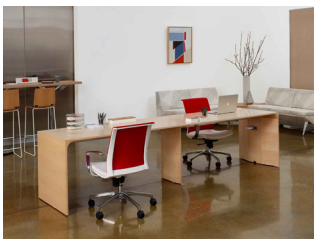


SIN #711-11

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FRAME FINISH		
		MODEL NUMBER	POWDERCOAT FRAME	CHROME FRAME	WEIGHT
560 	**Aloft Table** 560 Series	560-181818 560-242420 560-303018	1162 1342 1731	1239 1461 1847	30 35 42
		560-482018	1826	1914	75







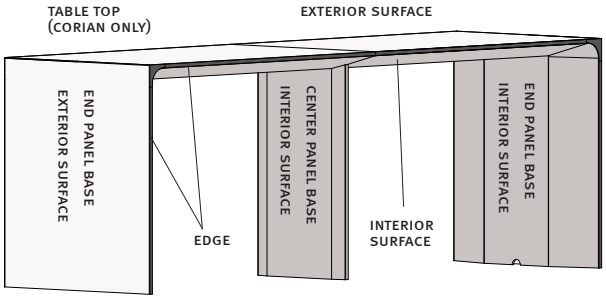
AVELINA
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

SIN #711-11

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Available in two heights: 29" and 42".
- Depth options include: 20", 30", 36" and 42".
- Length sizes include: 60", 72", 96", 120", 144" and 192".
- Tables offered in veneer, laminate and Formica Colorcore® 2.
- Corian top also available.
- Tables with 20" depth are intended for use against a wall or divider (signature edge detail featured on one side only).
- Table lengths of 120" and greater will require a center panel base.
- All panel bases feature adjustable glides as standard for leveling purposes.
- End panel bases, center panel bases and underside of tables feature removable panels for wire management accessibility.
- Select technology options for top surface and/or side-mount placement available on all sizes, please refer to pages 6-10 for options. Power units cannot be installed on center panel bases.
- Two-tone wood finishing available (exterior surface one color, interior surface another color), please add $300 list for 1-piece tops and $600 List for 2-piece tops and specify finishes. Edge finish will be the interior surface color.
- All dimensions are nominal.



VENEER TABLE FEATURES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak wood species.
- Veneer direction will run cross-grain on all table sizes.
- All standard wood finishes available on selected wood species (note: #26 Ebony on Maple not available).
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.

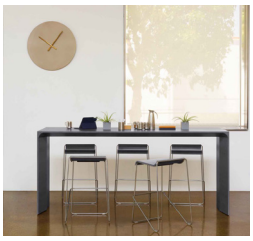
LAMINATE TABLE FEATURES:

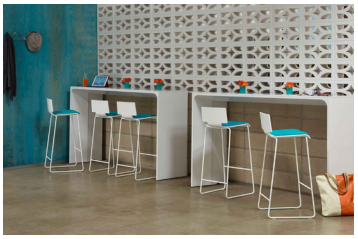
- Applied to entire exterior surface only (cannot be used in combination with veneer exterior end panel bases).
- **Wood species and finish must be specified for the table interior surface, which will also be applied to the edge. For the best results, please reference the next page which identifies the appropriate wood species for each standard laminate.**
- Laminate wood grain direction will run lengthwise on all table sizes.
- Available in all standard laminates.
- Matching wood edges and/or bases specified with Formica Brite White, Pionite Slate and Pionite Nubian Brown, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.
- Matching wood edges and/or bases to our standard wood grain laminates is performed at no additional upcharge.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.

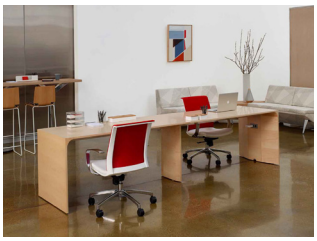
All shipments will be blanket-wrapped as standard. If cartoning is required, a 5% upcharge will be added to each product for this series. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AVELINA
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois







SIN #711-11

STANDARD LAMINATES AND CORRESPONDING WOOD SPECIES:

MAPLE



Nevamar WM-8-340T
Clear Maple



Pionite WM951-SD
Honey Maple



Nevamar WM-0005T
Siren Maple



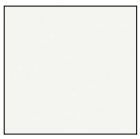
Wilsonart 7054-60
Wild Cherry



Wilsonart 7923K-07
Versailles Anigre



Pionite WX421-PV
Witchcraft



Formica 459-58
Brite White



Pionite SG228-SD
Slate



Pionite ST604-SD
Nubian Brown

WALNUT



Wilsonart 7937-38
River Cherry



Wilsonart 7039-78
Windsor Mahogany



Pionite WY031-SD
Formal Mahogany



Wilsonart 7935K-07
Shaker Cherry



Wilsonart 7122K-07
Empire Mahogany



Formica 7739-58
Cocoa Maple

WHITE OAK



Pionite W0951-SD
Fine Oak



Wilsonart 7954-38
Natural Rift



Pionite WY160-SD
Absolute Acajou



Nevamar WM-0047T
Iconic Maple



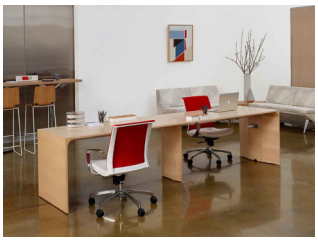
Pionite SW101-AW
Black Ashwood



Wilsonart 1595-60
Black







AVELINA
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

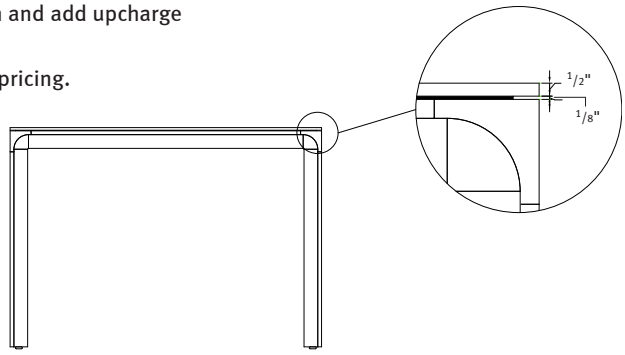
SIN #711-11

FORMICA COLORCORE® 2 FEATURES:

- Features the same high performance characteristics as laminates with the added dimension of solid through color (i.e. eliminates the dark line associated with laminate edges).
- Offered in 949C-58 White Matte color only.
- Applied to entire exterior surface only (cannot be used in combination with veneer exterior end panel bases).
- Wood species and finish must be specified for the table interior surface, which will also be applied to the edge.
- To order in Colorcore 2, please specify and add $312 list for 1-piece tops and $520 List for 2-piece tops (add upcharge to applicable interior surface wood species column).

CORIAN® TOP FEATURES:

- Corian is affixed to table top only and increases overall table height by 1/2". Please note that a 1/8" reveal will be present.
- Corian not available on table edges or on panel bases.
- Wood species and finish must be specified for panel bases.
- For Corian top, specify "-CO" after model number with color selection and add upcharge to applicable table pricing.
- Custom Corian colors available, please contact Customer Service for pricing.



CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

SHIPPING/ASSEMBLY:

- **All tables ship blanket-wrap.**
- If cartoning is required, a 5% upcharge will be applied to each applicable product. Contact Customer Service for additional information.
- Tables 96" in length and under ship in one piece.
- Tables 120" in length and over ship in two sections.
- All tables that are shipped in more than one piece will include a table joint connector to attach sections together.
- Limited field assembly is required as bases are pre-assembled to table tops.

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped as standard. If cartoning is required, a 5% upcharge will be added to each product for this series. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AVELINA
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois



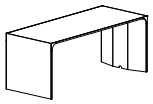
SIN #711-11

NOTES:

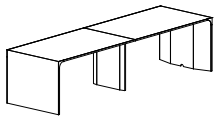
- 20" depth tables are intended for use against a wall or divider.
- Table lengths of 120" and greater will include a center panel base.
- For Corian top, specify "-CO" after model number with color selection and add upcharge to applicable table pricing.
- When ordering laminate, Colorcore 2 or Corian, interior surface wood species and finish must be specified.
- Refer to page 1 for Colorcore 2 and two-tone finishing upcharges.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Exterior surface finish
4. Interior surface finish, as applicable
5. Options, as applicable



REPRESENTS 60", 72" AND 96" TABLE LENGTHS, WITH 29" OR 42" HEIGHTS



REPRESENTS 120", 144" AND 192" TABLE LENGTHS, WITH 29" OR 42" HEIGHTS (INCLUDES CENTER PANEL BASE)

	MODEL NUMBER	MAPLE OR LAMINATE EXTERIOR WITH MAPLE INTERIOR	WALNUT, WHITE OAK OR LAMINATE EXTERIOR WITH WALNUT OR WHITE OAK INTERIOR	CORIAN TOP (-CO) Add upcharge to applicable wood species column	WEIGHT For veneer, laminate and Colorcore 2 tables only
20" Depth, 29" Height					
20 D x 60 L x 29 H	A-206029	4951	5581	1304	142
20 D x 72 L x 29 H	A-207229	5246	5911	1564	151
20 D x 96 L x 29 H	A-209629	5563	6269	2085	165
20 D x 120 L x 29 H	A-2012029	7011	7499	2606	256
20 D x 144 L x 29 H	A-2014429	7282	7832	3126	269
20 D x 192 L x 29 H	A-2019229	8071	8721	4168	289
20" Depth, 42" Height					
20 D x 60 L x 42 H	A-206042	5150	5802	1304	153
20 D x 72 L x 42 H	A-207242	5443	6115	1564	163
20 D x 96 L x 42 H	A-209642	5764	6501	2085	177
20 D x 120 L x 42 H	A-2012042	7452	8081	2606	287
20 D x 144 L x 42 H	A-2014442	7883	8549	3126	301
20 D x 192 L x 42 H	A-2019242	8397	9278	4168	321
30" Depth, 29" Height					
30 D x 60 L x 29 H	A-306029	5580	6257	1953	156
30 D x 72 L x 29 H	A-307229	5943	6659	2345	169
30 D x 96 L x 29 H	A-309629	6260	6988	3126	183
30 D x 120 L x 29 H	A-3012029	8657	9504	3909	280
30 D x 144 L x 29 H	A-3014429	9058	9984	4689	198
30 D x 192 L x 29 H	A-3019229	9725	10700	6251	318
30" Depth, 42" Height					
30 D x 60 L x 42 H	A-306042	6313	7107	1953	193
30 D x 72 L x 42 H	A-307242	6685	7506	2345	205
30 D x 96 L x 42 H	A-309642	7110	7962	3126	221
30 D x 120 L x 42 H	A-3012042	9322	10259	3909	347
30 D x 144 L x 42 H	A-3014442	9696	10716	4689	364
30 D x 192 L x 42 H	A-3019242	10433	11518	6251	388

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped as standard. If cartoning is required, a 5% upcharge will be added to each product for this series. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

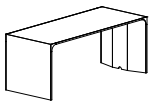
Effective Date: 01.01.19

NOTES:

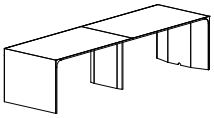
- Table lengths of 120" and greater will include a center panel base.
- For Corian top, specify "-CO" after model number with color selection and add upcharge to applicable table pricing.
- When ordering laminate, Colorcore 2 or Corian, interior surface wood species and finish must be specified.
- Refer to page 1 for Colorcore 2 and two-tone finishing upcharges.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Exterior surface finish
4. Interior surface finish, as applicable
5. Options, as applicable



REPRESENTS 60", 72" AND 96" TABLE LENGTHS, WITH 29" OR 42" HEIGHTS



REPRESENTS 120", 144" AND 192" TABLE LENGTHS, WITH 29" OR 42" HEIGHTS (INCLUDES CENTER PANEL BASE)

AVELINA
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois



SIN #711-11

	MODEL NUMBER	MAPLE OR LAMINATE EXTERIOR WITH MAPLE INTERIOR	WALNUT, WHITE OAK OR LAMINATE EXTERIOR WITH WALNUT OR WHITE OAK INTERIOR	CORIAN TOP (-CO) Add upcharge to applicable wood species column	WEIGHT For veneer, laminate and Colorcore 2 tables only
36" Depth, 29" Height					
36 D x 60 L x 29 H	A-366029	6143	6876	2693	176
36 D x 72 L x 29 H	A-367229	6505	7265	3231	188
36 D x 96 L x 29 H	A-369629	6941	7732	4308	204
36 D x 120 L x 29 H	A-3612029	9348	10343	5384	315
36 D x 144 L x 29 H	A-3614429	9848	10891	6460	332
36 D x 192 L x 29 H	A-3619229	10570	11672	8614	356
36" Depth, 42" Height					
36 D x 60 L x 42 H	A-366042	6456	7242	2693	193
36 D x 72 L x 42 H	A-367242	6803	7633	3231	205
36 D x 96 L x 42 H	A-369642	7230	8080	4308	222
36 D x 120 L x 42 H	A-3612042	10133	11250	5384	357
36 D x 144 L x 42 H	A-3614442	10628	11787	6460	373
36 D x 192 L x 42 H	A-3619242	11256	12378	8614	398
42" Depth, 29" Height					
42 D x 60 L x 29 H	A-426029	6409	7169	3148	184
42 D x 72 L x 29 H	A-427229	6775	7580	3770	196
42 D x 96 L x 29 H	A-429629	7124	7948	5026	210
42 D x 120 L x 29 H	A-4212029	10097	11204	6282	334
42 D x 144 L x 29 H	A-4214429	10692	11855	7537	352
42 D x 192 L x 29 H	A-4219229	11502	12747	10049	371
42" Depth, 42" Height					
42 D x 60 L x 42 H	A-426042	6705	7544	3148	201
42 D x 72 L x 42 H	A-427242	7068	7935	3770	214
42 D x 96 L x 42 H	A-429642	7475	8361	5026	230
42 D x 120 L x 42 H	A-4212042	10962	12199	6282	377
42 D x 144 L x 42 H	A-4214442	11438	12826	7537	395
42 D x 192 L x 42 H	A-4219242	12374	13770	10049	418

AVELINA
MEETING TABLES

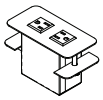
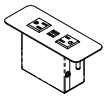
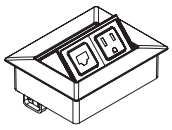
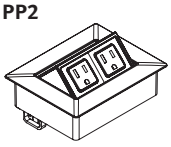
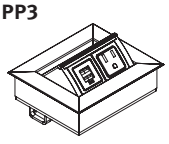
designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois



SIN #711-11

NOTES:

- All units below are corded and available for top surface and/or side-mount placement. Refer to pages 8-9 for daisy chain options.
- Power units cannot be positioned above center panel bases nor can they be installed onto center panel bases themselves.
- Side-mount placement can be on inside or outside of end panel bases.
- **Please specify if power unit is to be placed on table top, inside base panel or outside base panel.**
- Cord length should be taken into account when specifying electrical placement.
- **Power source location must be identified.**
- Refer to page 11 for power unit standard locations.
- End interior panel bases, center panel bases and underside of tables feature removable panels for wire management accessibility.
- To add power cord exit to the exterior base panel, please specify -"PC02" and add $75 List. For 20" depth tables, please note the base location as left or right, as facing.

MODEL #	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	LIST
PB1-S (SILVER FINISH) **PB1-W (WHITE FINISH)** 	**Power Band 1** ■ Dimensions: 5 3/4" W x 2 1/2" D ■ Metallic Silver or White finish ■ One (1) outlet and two (2) USB charging ports ■ 108" electrical cord (only length available) ■ UL Listed	413
PB2-S (SILVER FINISH) **PB2-W (WHITE FINISH)** 	**Power Band 2** ■ Dimensions: 5 3/4" W x 2 1/2" D ■ Metallic Silver or White finish ■ Two (2) outlets ■ 108" electrical cord (only length available) ■ UL Listed	322
PB3-S (SILVER FINISH) **PB3-W (WHITE FINISH)** 	**Power Band 3** ■ Dimensions: 6 1/2" W x 2 1/2" D ■ Metallic Silver or White finish ■ Two (2) outlets and two (2) USB charging ports ■ 108" electrical cord (only length available) ■ UL Listed	429
PP1 	**Portal Power 1** ■ Dimensions: 5 1/4" W x 4 1/4" D ■ Touch latch lid with Satin Nickel finish ■ Unit features one simplex outlet with 72" electrical cord and one RJ-45 jack (Cat 6) with 72" patch cable ■ 120" length cord available, please specify and add $30 List ■ UL listed	612
PP2 	**Portal Power 2** ■ Dimensions: 5 1/4" W x 4 1/4" D ■ Touch latch lid with Satin Nickel finish ■ Unit features two simplex outlets with 72" electrical cord ■ 120" length cord available, please specify and add $30 List ■ UL listed	542
PP3 	**Portal Power 3** ■ Dimensions: 5 1/4" W x 4 1/4" D ■ Touch latch lid with Satin Nickel finish ■ Unit features one simplex outlet with 72" electrical cord and dual USB charging ports ■ 120" length cord available, please specify and add $30 List ■ UL listed	643

AVELINA
MEETING TABLES

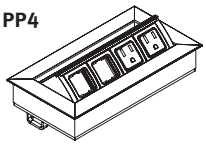
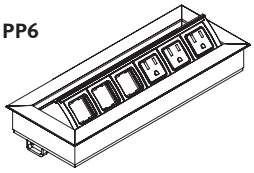
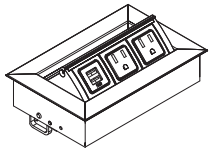
designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois



SIN #711-11

NOTES:

- All units below are corded and available for top surface placement only. Refer to pages 8-9 for daisy chain options.
- Power units cannot be positioned above center panel bases.
- Cord length should be taken into account when specifying electrical placement.
- **Power source location must be identified.**
- End interior panel bases, center panel bases and underside of tables feature removable panels for wire management accessibility.
- To add power cord exit to the exterior base panel, please specify -"PC02" and add $75 List. For 20" depth tables, please note the base location as left or right, as facing.
- For the following technology units, please reference A/V jack combination options below. The price of individual A/V jacks must be added to the Base Model unit price listed below.
- Please contact Customer Service for faceplate/jack combinations that may not be referenced herein.
- Select units show open port positions which, once A/V jacks are purchased, can be reconfigured with different A/V jacks as needed.
- A/V jacks and faceplates snap into opening(s) in metal housing of Base Model units.

MODEL #	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	LIST
PP4 	**Portal Power 4** ■ Dimensions: $8^{5}/_{16}$" W x $4^{1}/_{4}$" D ■ Touch latch lid with clear anodized aluminum finish ■ Two (2) 15 amp simplex outlets and two (2) open ports ■ 72" electrical cord, no A/V jacks included ■ 120" length cord available, please specify and add $30 List ■ UL Listed	575
PP6 	**Portal Power 6** ■ Dimensions: $9^{13}/_{16}$" W x $4^{1}/_{4}$" D ■ Touch latch lid with clear anodized aluminum finish ■ Three (3) 15 amp simplex outlets and three (3) open ports ■ 72" electrical cord, no A/V jacks included ■ 120" length cord available, please specify and add $30 List ■ UL Listed	612
PP7 	**Portal Power 7** ■ Dimensions: $6^{3}/_{4}$" W x $4^{3}/_{8}$" D ■ Touch latch lid with clear anodized aluminum finish ■ Two (2) 15 amp simplex outlets and two (2) USB charging ports ■ 72" electrical cord ■ 120" length cord available, please specify and add $30 List ■ UL Listed	665
	PP4, PP6 and PP7 units available for top surface mount placement only.	

FACEPLATE CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

ID#	PART #	A/V JACK DESCRIPTION(S)	LIST
1)	Q1	(1) RJ-45 (Cat 5e), punchdown	$33
2)	Q2	(1) RJ-45 (Cat 6), male/female pre-terminated, 72" long	$87
3)	Q3	(1) RJ-45 (Cat 6), male/female pre-terminated, 120" long	$87
4)	Q4	15 pin HD VGA with male/female cable, 72" long	$87
5)	Q5	15 pin HD VGA with male/female cable, 120" long	$102
6)	Q6	3.5mm Mini-Stereo jack with male/female cable, 120" long	$33
7)	Q9	HDMI Corded Coupler, 18" long	$82

Refer to page 10 for power unit standard locations.

AVELINA
MEETING TABLES

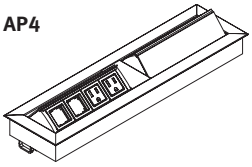
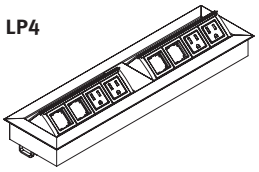
designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois



SIN #711-11

NOTES:

- All units below are corded and available for top surface placement only. Refer to pages 8-9 for daisy chain options.
- Power units cannot be positioned above center panel bases.
- Cord length should be taken into account when specifying electrical placement.
- **Power source location must be identified.**
- End interior panel bases, center panel bases and underside of tables feature removable panels for wire management accessibility.
- To add power cord exit to the exterior base panel, please specify -"PC02" and add $75 List. For 20" depth tables, please note the base location as left or right, as facing.
- For the following technology units, please reference A/V jack combination options below. The price of individual A/V jacks must be added to the Base Model unit price listed below.
- Please contact Customer Service for faceplate/jack combinations that may not be referenced herein.
- Select units show open port positions which, once A/V jacks are purchased, can be reconfigured with different A/V jacks as needed.
- A/V jacks and faceplates snap into opening(s) in metal housing of Base Model units.

MODEL #	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	LIST
AP4 	**Alternate Portal 4** ▪ Dimensions: 16 1/2" W x 4 1/2" D ▪ Touch latch lid with clear anodized aluminum finish ▪ Four (4) 15 amp simplex outlets and four (4) open ports ▪ 72" electrical cord, no A/V jacks included ▪ 120" length cord available, please specify and add $30 List ▪ UL Listed	1136
LP4 	**Linear Portal** ▪ Dimensions: 16 1/2" W x 4 1/2" D ▪ Touch latch lid with clear anodized aluminum finish ▪ Four (4) 15 amp simplex outlets and four (4) open ports ▪ 72" electrical cord, no A/V jacks included ▪ 120" length cord available, please specify and add $30 List ▪ UL Listed	1136

AP4 and LP4 power units available for top surface mount placement only.

FACEPLATE CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

ID#	PART #	A/V JACK DESCRIPTION(S)	LIST
1)	Q1	(1) RJ-45 (Cat 5e), punchdown	$33
2)	Q2	(1) RJ-45 (Cat 6), male/female pre-terminated, 72" long	$87
3)	Q3	(1) RJ-45 (Cat 6), male/female pre-terminated, 120" long	$87
4)	Q4	15 pin HD VGA with male/female cable, 72" long	$87
5)	Q5	15 pin HD VGA with male/female cable, 120" long	$102
6)	Q6	3.5mm Mini-Stereo jack with male/female cable, 120" long	$33
7)	Q9	HDMI Corded Coupler, 18" long	$82

Refer to page 10 for power unit standard locations.

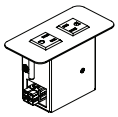
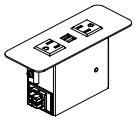
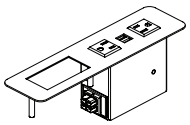
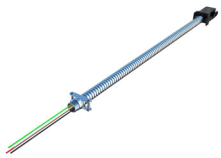
NOTES:

- Daisy chain units are required when more than one electrical unit is specified on one top.
- To determine jumper cable length, measure length from edge of electrical unit to end of table.
- Every connection point must be a female-to-male or male-to-female connection (all daisy chain power units feature male ends).

AVELINA
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

SIN #711-11

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	LIST
	POWER BANDS WITH DAISY CHAIN FEATURE MALE ENDS	
PB2-DC-S (SILVER FINISH) **PB2-DC-W (WHITE FINISH)** 	**Power Band 2 Daisy Chain** ■ Dimensions: $5^{3}/_{4}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D ■ Metallic Silver or White finish ■ Unit features two simplex outlets ■ UL listed	442
PB3-DC-S (SILVER FINISH) **PB3-DC-W (WHITE FINISH)** 	**Power Band 3 Daisy Chain** ■ Dimensions: $6^{1}/_{2}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D ■ Metallic Silver or White finish ■ Unit features two simplex outlets and two USB charging ports ■ UL listed	546
PB4-DC-S (SILVER FINISH) **PB4-DC-W (WHITE FINISH)** 	**Power Band 4 Daisy Chain** ■ Dimensions: $10^{1}/_{2}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D ■ Metallic Silver or White finish ■ Unit features two simplex outlets, two USB charging ports and cut-out for an A/V faceplate ■ For available A/V faceplate options, please refer to Power/Data Technology price list ■ UL Listed	578
PB-ST-CD-72 	**Power Band Starter Cable, 72" Long, Corded Plug Infeed** ■ Must select either corded or hardwire starter cable which goes from power source in wall or floor to first Power Band Unit	208
PB-ST-HW-( ) 	**Power Band Starter Cable, Hardwire Infeed** ■ Must select either corded or hardwire starter cable which goes from power source in wall or floor to first Power Band Unit	

MODEL	LENGTH	LIST
PB-ST-HW-72	72"	141
PB-ST-HW-108	108"	177
PB-ST-HW-120	120"	188

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped as standard. If cartoning is required, a 5% upcharge will be added to each product for this series. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AVELINA
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

NOTES:

- Daisy chain units are required when more than one electrical unit is specified on one top.
- To determine jumper cable length, measure length from edge of electrical unit to end of table.
- Every connection point must be a female-to-male or male-to-female connection (all daisy chain power units feature male ends).

SIN #711-11

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	LIST

PB-FF-( )



Power Band Jumper Cables, Female to Female

- Typically used to connect 2 units together
- For additional lengths in 12" increments, please add $20 List per foot

MODEL	LENGTH	LIST
PB-FF-30	30"	120
PB-FF-36	36"	120
PB-FF-48	48"	130
PB-FF-54	54"	136
PB-FF-60	60"	141
PB-FF-72	72"	151

PB-FM-( )



Power Band Jumper Cables, Female to Male

- Typically used to connect 2 units together
- For additional lengths in 12" increments, please add $20 List per foot

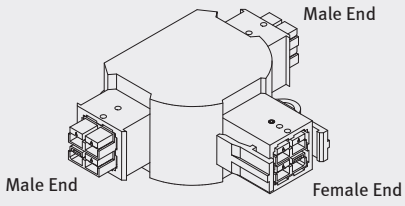
MODEL	LENGTH	LIST
PB-FM-30	30"	125
PB-FM-36	36"	125
PB-FM-48	48"	136
PB-FM-54	54"	141
PB-FM-60	60"	146
PB-FM-72	72"	156

PB-T



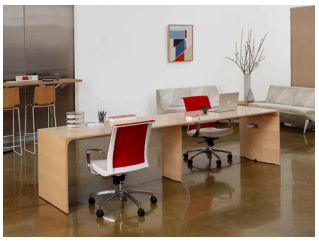
Power Band T-Connector 162

- Used when power is needed to go in two directions
- Features 2 male ends and 1 female end









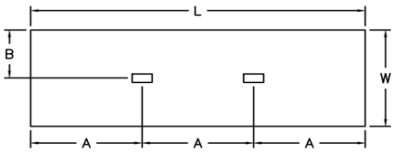
AVELINA
MEETING TABLES

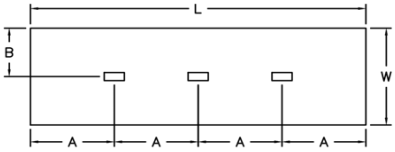
designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

SIN #711-11

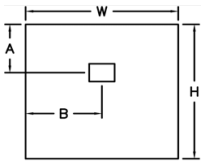
POWER UNIT STANDARD LOCATIONS

Table Top Positioning





Side Panel (inside & outside)



2 Power Units

W X L	A	B
20" x 60"	20"	5"
20" x 72"	24"	5"
20" x 96"	32"	5"
20" x 120"	40"	5"
20" x 144"	48"	5"
20" x 192"	64"	5"
30" x 60"	20"	15"
30" x 72"	24"	15"
30" x 96"	32"	15"
30" x 120"	40"	15"
30" x 144"	48"	15"
30" x 192"	64"	15"
36" x 60"	20"	18"
36" x 72"	24"	18"
36" x 96"	32"	18"
36" x 120"	40"	18"
36" x 144"	48"	18"
36" x 192"	64"	18"
42" x 60"	20"	21"
42" x 72"	24"	21"
42" x 96"	32"	21"
42" x 120"	40"	21"
42" x 144"	48"	21"
42" x 192"	64"	21"

3 Power Units

W X L	A	B
20" x 60"	15"	5"
20" x 72"	18"	5"
20" x 96"	24"	5"
30" x 60"	15"	15"
30" x 72"	18"	15"
30" x 96"	24"	15"
36" x 60"	15"	18"
36" x 72"	18"	18"
36" x 96"	24"	18"
42" x 60"	15"	21"
42" x 72"	18"	21"
42" x 96"	24"	21"

1 Power Unit

W X L	A	B
20" x 29"	10.25"	5"
30" x 29"	10.25"	15"
36" x 29"	10.25"	18"
42" x 29"	10.25"	21"
20" x 42"	10.25"	5"
30" x 42"	10.25"	15"
36" x 42"	10.25"	18"
42" x 42"	10.25"	21"

For custom power unit placement, please contact Customer Service to verify location can be accommodated.





AVESA
BENCHES

designed by manuel g. vesa

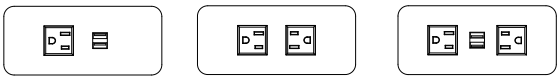
SIN #711-16

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Fixed legs available in four finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome, #95 Satin Black and Beech wood.
- For wood fixed legs, please specify “-WL01” after model number with finish selection and add $110 List per unit.
- Tables manufactured in Beech.
- Dimensions: 22" W x 19 3/4" D x 16" H.
- Two table surface options: Beech veneer or laminate.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes (to tables, wood legs and/or rotating tablet), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify “-NS06B” after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Maximum weight capacity is 400 lbs. for single seat benches, 800 lbs. for two-seat models and 1200 lbs. for three-seat units.
- All dimensions are nominal.

POWER BAND UNITS:

- For placement on tables only.
- PB1 and PB2 dimensions: 5 3/4" W x 2 1/2" D
- PB3 dimensions: 6 1/2" W x 2 1/2" D
- Metallic Silver or White finish with 108" electrical cord.
- UL listed.



PB1 PB2 PB3

- PB1 unit features one outlet and two USB charging ports.
- PB2 unit features two outlets.
- PB3 unit features two outlets and two USB charging ports.

AVESA BENCHES

designed by manuel g. vesa



NOTES:

- Fixed legs available in four finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome, #95 Satin Black and Beech wood.
- For wood fixed legs, add $110 List per unit and specify finish.
- Center table manufactured in Beech.
- Two table surface options: Beech veneer or laminate.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.

SPECIFY:

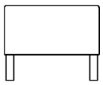
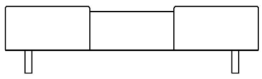
1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#7302-CT-NS06B

Two-Seat Bench, Center Table
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
7301 	**Single Seat Bench** W 22½ D 22½ H 17½ 1½ Yds. 27 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	958	1044	1064	1100	1136	1171	1207	1240	1277	1442	1563	1681
7302 	**Two-Seat Bench** W 45 D 22½ H 17½ 3 Yds. 54 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	1644	1815	1856	1928	2000	2070	2142	2208	2281	2612	2854	3090
7302-CT 	**Two-Seat Bench with Center Table** W 67 D 22½ H 17½ 3 Yds. 84 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	2490	2661	2702	2774	2846	2916	2988	3054	3127	3458	3700	3936
7303 	**Three-Seat Bench** W 68 D 22½ H 17½ 4½ Yds. 81 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	2239	2495	2556	2665	2773	2877	2986	3085	3194	3690	4054	4408

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
XXXX-NS06B	Non-Skid Glides	20



AVESA MODULAR

designed by manuel g. vesa

SIN #711-16

LOUNGE PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Two back options: sculpted wood or fully upholstered.
- Fixed leg dimensions: $1^{3}/_{4}$" Dia. x 6" H.
- Four fixed leg finish options: #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome, #95 Satin Black or Beech wood.
- For wood fixed legs, please specify "-WL01" after model number and add $110 List per unit.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes (to legs or tables), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS06B" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. per seat. Bariatric model accommodates up to 750 lbs. per seat.
- Please refer to page 8 for two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing.
- All dimensions are nominal.

IN-LINE AND END TABLE PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Available in three sizes: 10" wide straight, 22" wide straight and quarter-round.
- Three table surface options: Beech veneer, laminate or Corian.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes (to legs or tables), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian top is $1/_{2}$" thick in lieu of standard table top thickness of $3/_{4}$".
- Corian top available in seven standard colors. For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- **Table with laminate or Corian top, finish selection for table body must be specified.**
- All dimensions are nominal.

CORIAN® COLORS:

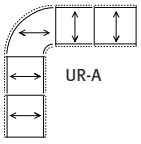
Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

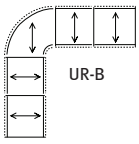
T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

BENCH PRODUCT FEATURES:

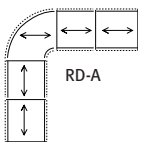
- Available in two sizes: 22" wide straight and quarter-round.
- Benches available individually or in modular combinations with lounge units and tables.
- Maximum weight capacity is 400 lbs. per bench seat.
- **Note: Upholstery direction must be specified on quarter-round benches when patterned fabrics are selected. In the absence of specific instructions, Arcadia reserves the right to upholster units at our discretion.**

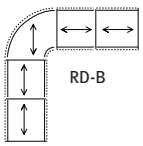
Up the roll





Railroaded





AVESA MODULAR

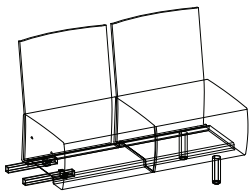
designed by manuel g. vesa



SIN #711-16

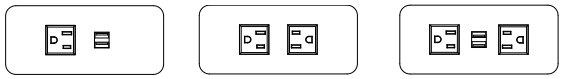
MODULAR ARRANGEMENTS:

- For modular configurations, lounge units, tables and/or benches are connected with dual steel beams.
- Leg placement determined by modular configuration. Please contact Customer Service if exact positioning is required.
- Assembly required.
- **Note: Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.**
- **Note: Arcadia reserves the right to pre-assemble units at the factory to simplify shipping and installation requirements.**



POWER UNITS:

- Available on all tables.
- Unit will be positioned in the center of tables as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- PB1 and PB2 dimensions: $5^{3}/_{4}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- PB3 dimensions: $6^{1}/_{2}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- Metallic Silver or White finish with 108" electrical cord.
- UL listed.



PB1 **PB2** **PB3**

- PB1 unit features one outlet and two USB charging ports.
- PB2 unit features two outlets.
- PB3 unit features two outlets and two USB charging ports.

NOTES:

- Sculpted Beech wood back available in all standard and custom finishes.
- Fixed legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome, #95 Satin Black and Beech wood.
- For wood fixed legs, add $110 List per unit and specify finish.
- Refer to page 8 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.
- For connecting tables and bench models, refer to pages 5-7.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood finish
3. Leg finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5001-R-NS06B

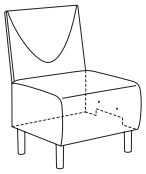
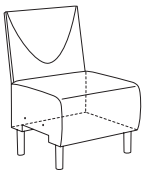
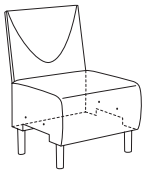
Sculpted Wood Back Lounge
Right End Unit
Non-Skid Glides

AVESA MODULAR

designed by manuel g. vesa



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5001-R 	**Modular Lounge Unit** **Sculpted Wood Back** **Right End Unit (as seated)** W 22 D 26 H 33 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 22 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 3/4 1 1/2 Yds. 34 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	1239	1325	1345	1381	1417	1452	1488	1521	1558	1723	1844	1962
5001-L 	**Modular Lounge Unit** **Sculpted Wood Back** **Left End Unit (as seated)** W 22 D 26 H 33 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 22 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 3/4 1 1/2 Yds. 34 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	1239	1325	1345	1381	1417	1452	1488	1521	1558	1723	1844	1962
5001-C 	**Modular Lounge Unit** **Sculpted Wood Back** **In-Line Unit** W 22 D 26 H 33 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 22 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 3/4 1 1/2 Yds. 34 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	1239	1325	1345	1381	1417	1452	1488	1521	1558	1723	1844	1962

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-WL01	Wood Legs	110
XXXX-NS06B	Non-Skid Glides	20

AVESA MODULAR

designed by manuel g. vesa

NOTES:

- Fully upholstered seat and back.
- Fixed legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome, #95 Satin Black and Beech wood.
- For wood fixed legs, add $110 List per unit and specify finish.
- Refer to page 8 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.
- For connecting tables and bench models, refer to pages 5-7.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

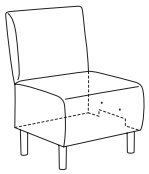
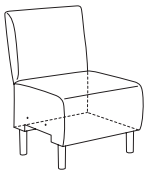
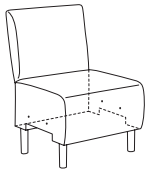
Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5005-L-NS06B

Fully Upholstered Lounge
Left End Unit
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5005-R 	**Modular Lounge Unit** **Upholstered Back** **Right End Unit (as seated)** W 22 D 26 H 33 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 22 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 3/4 2 1/2 Yds. 39 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1165	1307	1341	1402	1462	1520	1580	1635	1696	1971	2173	2370
5005-L 	**Modular Lounge Unit** **Upholstered Back** **Left End Unit (as seated)** W 22 D 26 H 33 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 22 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 3/4 2 1/2 Yds. 39 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1165	1307	1341	1402	1462	1520	1580	1635	1696	1971	2173	2370
5005-C 	**Modular Lounge Unit** **Upholstered Back** **In-Line Unit** W 22 D 26 H 33 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 22 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 3/4 2 1/2 Yds. 39 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1165	1307	1341	1402	1462	1520	1580	1635	1696	1971	2173	2370

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-WL01	Wood Legs	110
XXXX-NS06B	Non-Skid Glides	20

Effective Date: 01.01.19

NOTES:

- Available in Beech veneer, laminate or Corian (top surface only).
- Corian top is 1/2" thick in lieu of standard table top thickness of 3/4".
- **Table with laminate or Corian top, finish selection for table body must be specified.**
- Power units will be mounted to the center of tables, unless otherwise specified. Refer to page 2 for details.
- Refer to pages 3-4 for lounge seats and page 7 for modular bench models.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood finish
3. Options, as applicable

Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

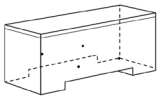
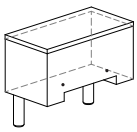
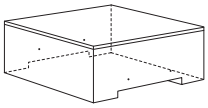
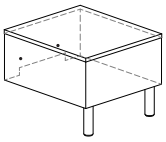
#5010-CO-PB1-S

10" Straight Corian In-Line Table
Power Band 1 Unit, Silver

AVESA MODULAR

designed by manuel g. vesa

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
5010 	**10" Straight In-Line Table** W 10 D 19 3/4 H 16 16 lbs.	917	1191
5015 	**10" Straight Left/Right Side End Table** W 10 D 19 3/4 H 16 16 lbs.	917	1191
5022 	**22" Straight In-Line Table** W 22 D 19 3/4 H 16 32 lbs.	1147	1710
5033 	**22" Straight Left/Right Side End Table** W 22 D 19 3/4 H 16 32 lbs.	1147	1710

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

AVESA MODULAR

designed by manuel g. vesa

NOTES:

- Available in Beech veneer, laminate or Corian (top surface only).
- Corian top is 1/2" thick in lieu of standard table top thickness of 3/4".
- **Table with laminate or Corian top, finish selection for table body must be specified.**
- Power units will be mounted to the center of tables, unless otherwise specified. Refer to page 2 for details.
- Refer to pages 3-4 for lounge seats and page 7 for modular bench models.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood finish
3. Leg finish
4. Options, as applicable

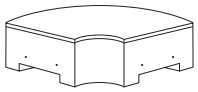
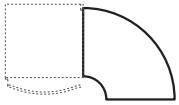
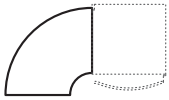
Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5045-CO

Corian Quarter-Round Table

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
5045 	**Quarter-Round Table** W 26 1/2 D 26 1/2 H 16 37 lbs.	1325	2292
5045-ER 	**Quarter-Round End Table, Right (as seated)** W 26 1/2 D 26 1/2 H 16 37 lbs.	1600	2571
5045-EL 	**Quarter-Round End Table, Left (as seated)** W 26 1/2 D 26 1/2 H 16 37 lbs.	1600	2571

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
XXXX-NS06A	Non-Skid Glides	10

NOTES:

- Modular bench units available in two sizes: 22" wide straight and quarter-round.
- Fixed legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome, #95 Satin Black and Beech wood.
- For wood fixed legs, add $110 List per unit and specify finish.
- Maximum weight capacity is 400 lbs. per bench seat.
- Refer to pages 3-4 for lounge seats and pages 5-6 for modular table models.
- **Note: Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.**

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish, as applicable
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5080-NS06A

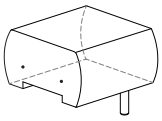
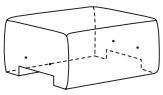
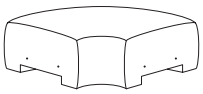
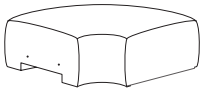
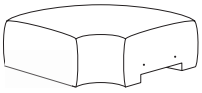
Quarter-Round Bench
Non-Skid Glides

AVESA MODULAR

designed by manuel g. vesa



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5060 	**Modular Bench End Unit Right/Left Side** W 22 D 22 1/2 H 17 1/2 1 1/2 Yds. 26 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	958	1044	1064	1100	1136	1171	1207	1240	1277	1442	1563	1681
5070 	**Modular Bench In-Line Unit** W 22 D 22 1/2 H 17 1/2 1 1/2 Yds. 26 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	958	1044	1064	1100	1136	1171	1207	1240	1277	1442	1563	1681
5080 	**Modular Quarter-Round Bench** W 29 D 29 H 17 1/2 1 3/4 Yds. 28 lbs. COL 35 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $84 List	1065	1165	1189	1231	1273	1314	1356	1394	1437	1630	1771	1909
5080-ER 	**Modular Quarter-Round Bench, End Right (as facing)** W 29 D 29 H 17 1/2 1 3/4 Yds. 28 lbs. COL 35 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $84 List	1065	1165	1189	1231	1273	1314	1356	1394	1437	1630	1771	1909
5080-EL 	**Modular Quarter-Round Bench, End Left (as facing)** W 29 D 29 H 17 1/2 1 3/4 Yds. 28 lbs. COL 35 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $84 List	1065	1165	1189	1231	1273	1314	1356	1394	1437	1630	1771	1909

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS06A	Non-Skid Glides	10

AVESA
MODULAR
designed by manuel g. vesa

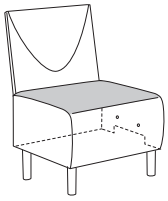
UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $65 List per unit.
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $75 List per unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

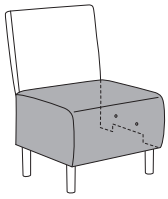
SIN #711-16

STANDARD LOUNGE AND BENCH MODELS



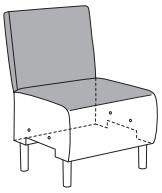
Code AV1

Model	COM Requirement
5001's	Top of Seat = 3/4 yd. Balance of Seat = 1 yd.



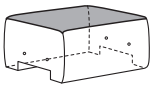
Code AV2

Model	COM Requirement
5005's	Seat Cushion Only = 1 1/2 yds. Balance of Chair = 1 yd.



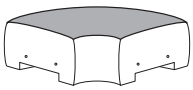
Code AV3

Model	COM Requirement
5005's	Inside/Outside Back/ Top of Seat Cushion = 1 3/4 yds. Balance of Chair = 1 yd.



Code AV4

Model	COM Requirement
5060 5070	Top of Seat = 3/4 yd. Balance of Seat = 1 yd.



Code AV5

Model	COM Requirement
5080	Top of Seat = 1 yd. Balance of Seat = 1 1/4 yds.



CUBED
OCCASIONAL TABLES

SIN #711-11

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Tables manufactured in Maple.
- Custom sizes available, contact Customer Service for pricing.
- All tables feature veneer tops as standard. Laminate and Corian tops available.
- Laminate tops available in all Arcadia standard laminates.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- For Corian top, specify “-CO” next to model number. Corian top is affixed to table top surface increasing overall table height by 1/2". Please note that a 1/8" reveal will be present.
- Corian top available in seven standard colors. For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Cubed tables available with or without fixed legs. Fixed leg dimensions: 1 3/4" Dia. x 3 3/4" H.
- Four fixed leg finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome, #95 Satin Black and Beech Wood. For wood fixed legs, specify “-WL01” with finish selection and add $110 List per table.
- 1/4" recessed plinth base, 1 1/2" high, available in Maple veneer, chrome laminate and black laminate as well as all standard and custom laminates, please specify.
- All standard wood finishes available on Maple. For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

CUBED
OCCASIONAL TABLES



SIN #711-11

NOTES:

- Tables manufactured in Maple.
- Custom sizes available, contact Customer Service for pricing.
- All tables feature veneer tops as standard. Laminate and Corian tops available.
- For Corian top, specify "-CO" next to model number. Corian top is affixed to table top surface increasing overall table height by 1/2" and features 1/8" reveal.
- Corian top available in seven standard colors. For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.

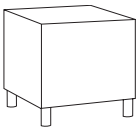
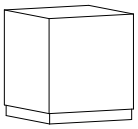
SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Top finish
3. Body finish
4. Leg finish, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#257-181818-WL01

18" Cubed Table on Legs
Wood Legs

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH			
		MODEL NUMBER	VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)	WEIGHT
257	**Cubed Table on Legs**				
	257 Series	257-181818	1351	1732	55
		257-242420	1444	2111	87
		257-302020	1564	2256	99
		257-303020	1655	2687	107
		257-363616	1856	3564	113
		257-482016	1839	2942	125
259	**Cubed Table on Plinth**				
	259 Series	259-181818	1582	1953	60
		259-242420	1677	2324	92
		259-302020	1841	2517	103
		259-303020	1932	2938	110
		259-363616	2174	3827	119
		259-482016	2128	3201	130

CYLINDER
OCCASIONAL TABLES





SIN #711-11

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Tables manufactured in Maple. Custom sizes available, contact Customer Service for pricing.
- All tables feature veneer tops as standard. Laminate and Corian tops available.
- Laminate tops available in all Arcadia standard laminates.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- For Corian top, specify "-CO" next to model number. Corian top is affixed to table top surface increasing overall table height by 1/2". Please note that a 1/8" reveal will be present.
- Corian top available in seven standard colors. For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- **Table with laminate or Corian top, finish selection for table body must be specified.**
- Cylinder table available with or without fixed legs. Fixed leg dimensions: 1 3/4" Dia. x 3 3/4" H.
- Four fixed leg finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome, #95 Satin Black and Beech Wood. For wood fixed legs, specify "-WL01" with finish selection and add $110 List per table.
- 1/4" recessed plinth base, 1 1/2" high, available in Maple veneer, chrome laminate and black laminate as well as all standard and custom laminates, please specify.
- All standard wood finishes available on Maple. For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

CYLINDER
OCCASIONAL TABLES



SIN #711-11

NOTES:

- Tables manufactured in Maple.
- All tables feature veneer tops as standard. Laminate and Corian tops available.
- For Corian top, specify "-CO" next to model number. Corian top is affixed to table top surface increasing overall table height by 1/2" and features 1/8" reveal.
- **Table with laminate or Corian top, finish selection for table body must be specified.**
- Cylinder table available with or without fixed legs. Four fixed leg finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #95 Satin Black, #91 Chrome and Wood.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Top finish
3. Body finish
4. Leg finish, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#112-1818-CO

18" Cylinder Table on Legs
Corian Top

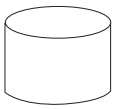
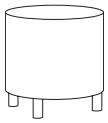
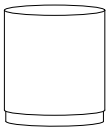
MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		TABLE TOP FINISH			
			MODEL NUMBER	VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)	WEIGHT
110	**Cylinder Table***					
	110 Series		110-1818	1182	1560	36
			110-2420	1350	2015	45
			110-2428	1494	2157	62
			110-3020	1775	2809	89
			110-3620	2208	3919	95
112	**Cylinder Table on Legs***					
	112 Series	Q S	**112-1818**	1253	1632	36
			112-2420	1420	2085	45
			112-2428	1567	2233	62
			112-3020	1847	2883	89
			112-3620	2278	3990	95
114	**Cylinder Table, Plinth Base***					
	114 Series		114-1818	1549	1920	40
			114-2420	1738	2387	50
			114-2428	1886	2534	65
			114-3020	2195	3203	75
			114-3620	2683	4339	100

*Table diameter sizes are not exact. Do not order glass or marble tops without obtaining a template from the factory.

Q S = Available on Quick-Ship Program, #112-1818 and #112-2420 (metal leg finishes only).





DELEN
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

SIN #711-11

TABLE TOP FEATURES:

- Tables manufactured in Ash and Walnut wood species.
- $1^1/_2$" top thickness for round and rectangle tables, and $1^1/_4$" for wall-mount and sidebar tables.
- Plank-style available on sidebar and rectangle tables.
- Solid wood, veneer and laminate options.
- Rectangle tables 120" and over require two-piece tops.
- Veneer direction will run lengthwise on all tables.
- Available in standard Ash and Walnut wood finishes as listed below.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate tops available in all Arcadia standard laminates.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Unless specified, laminate wood grain direction will run lengthwise on all rectangle table sizes.
- Solid wood top standard with matching edge.
- Table with veneer or laminate top, two edge finish options:
  - › Self-edge matched to veneer or laminate top selection.
  - › Exposed plywood edge matched to veneer or wood grain laminate top selection only. Not available on solid color laminates.
- When ordering in laminate, specify laminate manufacturer, color and pattern number.
- Custom table top sizes available, contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Plank-style tables include a $^1/_4$" reveal between planks, finished to match top veneer or solid wood finish color. When ordered in laminate, reveal will match leg finish as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Wall-mount and sidebar tables available with or without metal foot rest.
- Wall-mount units include hardware.
- Select technology options for top surface placement available on all sizes, please refer to pages 21-23 for options.
- All dimensions are nominal.

ASH WOOD FINISHES*:

#162 White Oak on Ash
#163 Walnut on Ash
#164 Cocoa Ash
#165 Kona Ash
#166 Smoky Umber Ash
#167 Slate Grey Ash

WALNUT WOOD FINISHES*:

#29 Natural Walnut
#30 Cinnamon Walnut
#35 Bourbon Walnut
#50 Cordovan Walnut
#55 Mahogany Walnut

*Please note that finishes will appear slightly darker on tables specified in solid wood.

DELEN
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois





SIN #711-11

BASE FEATURES:

- Three table heights: 29", 36" and 42" (varies with top size).
- Solid Ash wood leg is $1^1/_2$" thick and features integrated metal accent detail.
- Wall-mount and sidebar table legs are $3^3/_4$" wide, and placed in a straightforward position.
- Round and rectangle table legs are $4^1/_2$" wide, and placed at a slight angle.
- Table tops specified in Ash solid wood, Ash veneer or wood grain laminate, legs will match as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Table tops specified in Walnut solid wood, Walnut veneer or solid color laminate tops, please specify leg finish on Ash.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Metal accent detail available in all standard and premium finish selections.
- For premium finish, please refer to individual pages for upcharge and specification code.
- Tables 120" and over require three bases.
- Optional metal foot rest will match metal accent detail as standard (including premium finishes), unless otherwise specified.
- For custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Bases feature adjustable glides for leveling purposes.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors.
- Field-assembly required.

STANDARD METAL ACCENT FINISH COLORS:

#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver
#95 Satin Black

PREMIUM METAL ACCENT FINISH COLORS:

#07 Gold Shimmer
#08 Penny
#09 Brown Sugar
#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

BENCH FEATURES:

- Bench seats manufactured in Ash and Walnut wood species.
- $1^1/_2$" top thickness.
- Solid wood, veneer and laminate options.
- Solid wood option standard with matching edge and features a $^1/_4$" reveal to replicate plank-style design.
- Bench with veneer or laminate top, two edge finish options:
  - › Self-edge matched to veneer or laminate top selection.
  - › Exposed plywood edge matched to veneer or wood grain laminate top selection only. Not available on solid color laminates.
- When ordering in laminate, specify laminate manufacturer, color and pattern number.
- Legs manufactured in solid Ash wood and feature metal accent detail on leg interior.
- Benches specified in Ash solid wood, Ash veneer or wood grain laminate, legs will match as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Benches specified in Walnut solid wood, Walnut veneer and solid color laminate, please specify leg finish on Ash.
- Metal accent available in all standard and premium finish selections.
- For custom metal accent finish, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Legs feature adjustable glides for leveling purposes.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors.

NOTES:

- Wall-mount table tops manufactured in Ash and Walnut.
- Solid wood top standard with matching edge.
- Solid Ash wood legs feature integrated metal accent detail, in all standard and premium metal finishes.
- Optional metal footrest available and will match accent finish as standard.
- Refer to pages 21-23 for electrical unit options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Metal accent finish
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

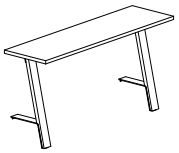
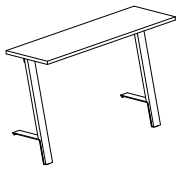
#8710-207242-SW-FR01

20 x 72 x 42 Wall-Mount
Ash Solid Wood
Foot Rest

DELEN
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

SIN #711-11

SOLID WOOD TOP	MODEL NUMBER	SOLID ASH WOOD	SOLID WALNUT WOOD	WEIGHT
 **Wall-Mount Table 29" Height**				
20 W x 60 L x 29 H	8710-206029-SW	2538	3351	90
20 W x 72 L x 29 H	8710-207229-SW	2788	3681	103
20 W x 84 L x 29 H	8710-208429-SW	3037	4009	116
20 W x 96 L x 29 H	8710-209629-SW	3339	4408	129
 **Wall-Mount Table 36" Height**				
20 W x 60 L x 36 H	8710-206036-SW	2769	3656	93
20 W x 72 L x 36 H	8710-207236-SW	3019	3985	106
20 W x 84 L x 36 H	8710-208436-SW	3268	4314	119
20 W x 96 L x 36 H	8710-209636-SW	3570	4713	132
 **Wall-Mount Table 42" Height**				
20 W x 60 L x 42 H	8710-206042-SW	2998	3958	96
20 W x 72 L x 42 H	8710-207242-SW	3248	4288	109
20 W x 84 L x 42 H	8710-208442-SW	3497	4616	122
20 W x 96 L x 42 H	8710-209642-SW	3799	5015	135

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-FR01	Foot Rest	173
XXXX-PF05	Premium Metal Accent Finish	160

DELEN
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

NOTES:

- Wall-mount table tops manufactured in Ash and Walnut.
- Veneer or laminate top available with self-edge or exposed plywood edge options.
- Solid Ash wood legs feature integrated metal accent detail, in all standard and premium metal finishes.
- 120" and 144" length tables feature two-piece tops and three bases.
- Optional metal footrest available and will match accent finish as standard.
- Refer to pages 21-23 for electrical unit options.

SPECIFY:

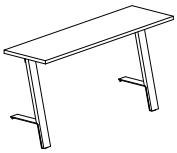
1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Edge detail
4. Wood finish
5. Metal accent finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#8713-208429-EP-PF05

20 x 84 x 29 Wall-Mount
Ash Veneer
Exposed Edge
Premium Metal Finish

SIN #711-11

VENEER/LAMINATE TOP	MODEL NUMBER	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WALNUT VENEER WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	WALNUT VENEER WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WEIGHT
 **Wall-Mount Table 29" Height**						
20 W x 60 L x 29 H	8713-206029-( )	2444	2444	2713	2713	75
20 W x 72 L x 29 H	8713-207229-( )	2651	2651	2943	2943	85
20 W x 84 L x 29 H	8713-208429-( )	2776	2776	3081	3081	96
20 W x 96 L x 29 H	8713-209629-( )	2884	2884	3202	3202	106
20 W x 120 L x 29 H	8713-2012029-( )	4487	4487	4982	4982	160
20 W x 144 L x 29 H	8713-2014429-( )	4677	4677	5192	5192	186
 **Wall-Mount Table 36" Height**						
20 W x 60 L x 36 H	8713-206036-( )	2675	2675	2970	2970	78
20 W x 72 L x 36 H	8713-207236-( )	2882	2882	3199	3199	88
20 W x 84 L x 36 H	8713-208436-( )	3007	3007	3337	3337	99
20 W x 96 L x 36 H	8713-209636-( )	3115	3115	3458	3458	109
20 W x 120 L x 36 H	8713-2012036-( )	4834	4834	5366	5366	164
20 W x 144 L x 36 H	8713-2014436-( )	5024	5024	5577	5577	190
 **Wall-Mount Table 42" Height**						
20 W x 60 L x 42 H	8713-206042-( )	2904	2904	3224	3224	81
20 W x 72 L x 42 H	8713-207242-( )	3111	3111	3453	3453	91
20 W x 84 L x 42 H	8713-208442-( )	3236	3236	3591	3591	102
20 W x 96 L x 42 H	8713-209642-( )	3344	3344	3712	3712	112
20 W x 120 L x 42 H	8713-2012042-( )	5177	5177	5747	5747	168
20 W x 144 L x 42 H	8713-2014442-( )	5367	5367	5958	5958	194

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-FR01	Foot Rest, 1-piece top	173
XXXX-FR02	Foot Rest, 2-piece top	346
XXXX-PF05	Premium Metal Accent Finish, 1-piece top	160
XXXX-PF06	Premium Metal Accent Finish, 2-piece top	220

NOTES:

- Sidebar tables manufactured in Ash and Walnut.
- Solid wood top standard with matching edge.
- Solid Ash wood legs feature integrated metal accent detail, in all standard and premium metal finishes.
- Optional metal footrest available and will match accent finish as standard.
- Refer to pages 21-23 for electrical unit options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Metal accent finish
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#8721-247242-SW-FR03

24 x 72 x 42 Sidebar
Ash Solid Wood
Foot Rest

DELEN
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

SIN #711-11

SOLID WOOD TOP - PLANK STYLE	MODEL NUMBER	SOLID ASH WOOD	SOLID WALNUT WOOD	WEIGHT
 **Sidebar Table, 24" Wide 29" Height**				
24 W x 60 L x 29 H	8721-246029-SW	3558	4697	125
24 W x 72 L x 29 H	8721-247229-SW	3810	5029	139
24 W x 84 L x 29 H	8721-248429-SW	4119	5437	155
24 W x 96 L x 29 H	8721-249629-SW	4482	5916	173
 **Sidebar Table, 24" Wide 36" Height**				
24 W x 60 L x 36 H	8721-246036-SW	4179	5517	130
24 W x 72 L x 36 H	8721-247236-SW	4503	5945	144
24 W x 84 L x 36 H	8721-248436-SW	4883	6445	160
24 W x 96 L x 36 H	8721-249636-SW	5318	7020	178
 **Sidebar Table, 24" Wide 42" Height**				
24 W x 60 L x 42 H	8721-246042-SW	4455	5880	135
24 W x 72 L x 42 H	8721-247242-SW	4778	6307	149
24 W x 84 L x 42 H	8721-248442-SW	5158	6809	165
24 W x 96 L x 42 H	8721-249642-SW	5593	7383	183
 **Sidebar Table, 30" Wide 29" Height**				
30 W x 60 L x 29 H	8721-306029-SW	3869	5339	148
30 W x 72 L x 29 H	8721-307229-SW	4203	5800	167
30 W x 84 L x 29 H	8721-308429-SW	4570	6307	187
30 W x 96 L x 29 H	8721-309629-SW	4925	6797	208
 **Sidebar Table, 30" Wide 36" Height**				
30 W x 60 L x 36 H	8721-306036-SW	4490	6197	153
30 W x 72 L x 36 H	8721-307236-SW	4896	6756	172
30 W x 84 L x 36 H	8721-308436-SW	5334	7362	192
30 W x 96 L x 36 H	8721-309636-SW	5761	7950	213
 **Sidebar Table, 30" Wide 42" Height**				
30 W x 60 L x 42 H	8721-306042-SW	4765	6577	158
30 W x 72 L x 42 H	8721-307242-SW	5171	7136	177
30 W x 84 L x 42 H	8721-308442-SW	5610	7741	197
30 W x 96 L x 42 H	8721-309642-SW	6036	8330	218

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-FR03	Foot Rest	292
XXXX-PF05	Premium Metal Accent Finish	160
XXXX-NS13A	Non-Skid Glides	20

DELEN MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

NOTES:

- Sidebar tables manufactured in Ash and Walnut.
- Veneer or laminate top available with self-edge or exposed plywood edge options.
- Solid Ash wood legs feature integrated metal accent detail, in all standard and premium metal finishes.
- 120" and 144" length tables feature two-piece tops and three bases.
- Optional metal footrest available and will match accent finish as standard.
- Refer to pages 21-23 for electrical unit options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Edge detail
4. Wood finish
5. Metal accent finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#8722-248436-SE-PF05

24 x 84 x 36 Sidebar
Ash Veneer
Self Edge
Premium Metal Finish

SIN #711-11

VENEER/LAMINATE TOP - PLANK-STYLE	MODEL NUMBER	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WALNUT VENEER WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	WALNUT VENEER WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WEIGHT
 **Sidebar Table, 24" Wide 29" Height**						
24 W x 60 L x 29 H	8722-246029-( )	3266	3266	3659	3659	109
24 W x 72 L x 29 H	8722-247229-( )	3451	3451	3866	3866	122
24 W x 84 L x 29 H	8722-248429-( )	3581	3581	4011	4011	136
24 W x 96 L x 29 H	8722-249629-( )	3711	3711	4157	4157	152
24 W x 120 L x 29 H	8722-2412029-( )	5619	5619	6294	6294	209
24 W x 144 L x 29 H	8722-2414429-( )	5875	5875	6581	6581	243
 **Sidebar Table, 24" Wide 36" Height**						
24 W x 60 L x 36 H	8722-246036-( )	3888	3888	4355	4355	114
24 W x 72 L x 36 H	8722-247236-( )	4144	4144	4641	4641	127
24 W x 84 L x 36 H	8722-248436-( )	4345	4345	4867	4867	141
24 W x 96 L x 36 H	8722-249636-( )	4547	4547	5093	5093	157
24 W x 120 L x 36 H	8722-2412036-( )	6818	6818	7637	7637	215
24 W x 144 L x 36 H	8722-2414436-( )	7217	7217	8083	8083	249
 **Sidebar Table, 24" Wide 42" Height**						
24 W x 60 L x 42 H	8722-246042-( )	4163	4163	4662	4662	119
24 W x 72 L x 42 H	8722-247242-( )	4419	4419	4949	4949	132
24 W x 84 L x 42 H	8722-248442-( )	4620	4620	5175	5175	146
24 W x 96 L x 42 H	8722-249642-( )	4822	4822	5402	5402	162
24 W x 120 L x 42 H	8722-2412042-( )	7231	7231	8099	8099	221
24 W x 144 L x 42 H	8722-2414442-( )	7630	7630	8545	8545	255

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-FR03	Foot Rest, 1-piece top	292
XXXX-FR04	Foot Rest, 2-piece top	584
XXXX-PF05	Premium Metal Accent Finish, 1-piece top	160
XXXX-PF06	Premium Metal Accent Finish, 2-piece top	220
XXXX-NS13A	Non-Skid Glides, 1-piece top	20
XXXX-NS13B	Non-Skid Glides, 2-piece top	30

NOTES:

- Sidebar tables manufactured in Ash and Walnut.
- Veneer or laminate top available with self-edge or exposed plywood edge options.
- Solid Ash wood legs feature integrated metal accent detail, in all standard and premium metal finishes.
- 120" and 144" length tables feature two-piece tops and three bases.
- Optional metal footrest available and will match accent finish as standard.
- Refer to pages 21-23 for electrical unit options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Edge detail
4. Wood finish
5. Metal accent finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#8722-3012042-SE-PF06

30 x 120 x 42 Sidebar
Ash Veneer
Self Edge
Premium Metal Finish

DELEN
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

SIN #711-11

VENEER/LAMINATE TOP - PLANK-STYLE	MODEL NUMBER	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WALNUT VENEER WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	WALNUT VENEER WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WEIGHT
 **Sidebar Table, 30" Wide 29" Height**						
30 W x 60 L x 29 H	8722-306029-( )	3987	3987	4466	4466	126
30 W x 72 L x 29 H	8722-307229-( )	4271	4271	4784	4784	143
30 W x 84 L x 29 H	8722-308429-( )	4427	4427	4959	4959	158
30 W x 96 L x 29 H	8722-309629-( )	4583	4583	5133	5133	174
30 W x 120 L x 29 H	8722-3012029-( )	7222	7222	8090	8090	230
30 W x 144 L x 29 H	8722-3014429-( )	7534	7534	8438	8438	263
 **Sidebar Table, 30" Wide 36" Height**						
30 W x 60 L x 36 H	8722-306036-( )	4609	4609	5162	5162	131
30 W x 72 L x 36 H	8722-307236-( )	4964	4964	5560	5560	148
30 W x 84 L x 36 H	8722-308436-( )	5192	5192	5815	5815	163
30 W x 96 L x 36 H	8722-309636-( )	5418	5418	6069	6069	179
30 W x 120 L x 36 H	8722-3012036-( )	8421	8421	9433	9433	237
30 W x 144 L x 36 H	8722-3014436-( )	8876	8876	9942	9942	270
 **Sidebar Table, 30" Wide 42" Height**						
30 W x 60 L x 42 H	8722-306042-( )	4884	4884	5471	5471	136
30 W x 72 L x 42 H	8722-307242-( )	5239	5239	5868	5868	153
30 W x 84 L x 42 H	8722-308442-( )	5467	5467	6123	6123	168
30 W x 96 L x 42 H	8722-309642-( )	5694	5694	6377	6377	184
30 W x 120 L x 42 H	8722-3012042-( )	8834	8834	9895	9895	244
30 W x 144 L x 42 H	8722-3014442-( )	9289	9289	10404	10404	277

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-FR03	Foot Rest, 1-piece top	292
XXXX-FR04	Foot Rest, 2-piece top	584
XXXX-PF05	Premium Metal Accent Finish, 1-piece top	160
XXXX-PF06	Premium Metal Accent Finish, 2-piece top	220
XXXX-NS13A	Non-Skid Glides, 1-piece top	20
XXXX-NS13B	Non-Skid Glides, 2-piece top	30

DELEN MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

NOTES:

- Sidebar tables manufactured in Ash and Walnut.
- Veneer or laminate top available with self-edge or exposed plywood edge options.
- Solid Ash wood legs feature integrated metal accent detail, in all standard and premium metal finishes.
- 120" and 144" length tables feature two-piece tops and three bases.
- Optional metal footrest available and will match accent finish as standard.
- Refer to pages 21-23 for electrical unit options.

SPECIFY:

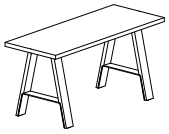
1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Edge detail
4. Wood finish
5. Metal accent finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#8723-249629-EP-FR03

24 x 96 x 29 Sidebar
Walnut Veneer
Exposed Edge
Foot Rest

SIN #711-11

VENEER/LAMINATE TOP	MODEL NUMBER	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WALNUT VENEER WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	WALNUT VENEER WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WEIGHT
 **Sidebar Table, 24" Wide 29" Height**						
24 W x 60 L x 29 H	8723-246029-( )	3202	3202	3555	3555	112
24 W x 72 L x 29 H	8723-247229-( )	3386	3386	3758	3758	125
24 W x 84 L x 29 H	8723-248429-( )	3513	3513	3899	3899	139
24 W x 96 L x 29 H	8723-249629-( )	3640	3640	4041	4041	155
24 W x 120 L x 29 H	8723-2412029-( )	5543	5543	6153	6153	213
24 W x 144 L x 29 H	8723-2414429-( )	5794	5794	6432	6432	247
 **Sidebar Table, 24" Wide 36" Height**						
24 W x 60 L x 36 H	8723-246036-( )	3824	3824	4245	4245	117
24 W x 72 L x 36 H	8723-247236-( )	4079	4079	4528	4528	130
24 W x 84 L x 36 H	8723-248436-( )	4277	4277	4749	4749	144
24 W x 96 L x 36 H	8723-249636-( )	4476	4476	4968	4968	160
24 W x 120 L x 36 H	8723-2412036-( )	6743	6743	7485	7485	219
24 W x 144 L x 36 H	8723-2414436-( )	7136	7136	7922	7922	253
 **Sidebar Table, 24" Wide 42" Height**						
24 W x 60 L x 42 H	8723-246042-( )	4099	4099	4550	4550	123
24 W x 72 L x 42 H	8723-247242-( )	4354	4354	4834	4834	135
24 W x 84 L x 42 H	8723-248442-( )	4552	4552	5053	5053	149
24 W x 96 L x 42 H	8723-249642-( )	4751	4751	5274	5274	165
24 W x 120 L x 42 H	8723-2412042-( )	7155	7155	7943	7943	225
24 W x 144 L x 42 H	8723-2414442-( )	7549	7549	8379	8379	259

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-FR03	Foot Rest, 1-piece top	292
XXXX-FR04	Foot Rest, 2-piece top	584
XXXX-PF05	Premium Metal Accent Finish, 1-piece top	160
XXXX-PF06	Premium Metal Accent Finish, 2-piece top	220
XXXX-NS13A	Non-Skid Glides, 1-piece top	20
XXXX-NS13B	Non-Skid Glides, 2-piece top	30

NOTES:

- Sidebar tables manufactured in Ash and Walnut.
- Veneer or laminate top available with self-edge or exposed plywood edge options.
- Solid Ash wood legs feature integrated metal accent detail, in all standard and premium metal finishes.
- 120" and 144" length tables feature two-piece tops and three bases.
- Optional metal footrest available and will match accent finish as standard.
- Refer to pages 21-23 for electrical unit options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Metal accent finish
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#8723-3012042-SE-PF06

30 x 120 x 42 Sidebar
Ash Veneer
Self Edge
Premium Metal Finish

DELEN
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

SIN #711-11

VENEER/LAMINATE TOP		MODEL NUMBER	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WALNUT VENEER WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	WALNUT VENEER WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WEIGHT
	**Sidebar Table, 30" Wide 29" Height**						
	30 W x 60 L x 29 H	8723-306029-( )	3923	3923	4355	4355	129
	30 W x 72 L x 29 H	8723-307229-( )	4205	4205	4668	4668	146
	30 W x 84 L x 29 H	8723-308429-( )	4358	4358	4838	4838	161
	30 W x 96 L x 29 H	8723-309629-( )	4512	4512	5009	5009	177
	30 W x 120 L x 29 H	8723-3012029-( )	7147	7147	7933	7933	233
	30 W x 144 L x 29 H	8723-3014429-( )	7453	7453	8273	8273	266
	**Sidebar Table, 30" Wide 36" Height**						
	30 W x 60 L x 36 H	8723-306036-( )	4545	4545	5046	5046	134
	30 W x 72 L x 36 H	8723-307236-( )	4898	4898	5437	5437	151
	30 W x 84 L x 36 H	8723-308436-( )	5122	5122	5686	5686	166
	30 W x 96 L x 36 H	8723-309636-( )	5348	5348	5937	5937	182
	30 W x 120 L x 36 H	8723-3012036-( )	8346	8346	9265	9265	240
	30 W x 144 L x 36 H	8723-3014436-( )	8795	8795	9763	9763	273
	**Sidebar Table, 30" Wide 42" Height**						
	30 W x 60 L x 42 H	8723-306042-( )	4820	4820	5350	5350	139
	30 W x 72 L x 42 H	8723-307242-( )	5173	5173	5742	5742	156
	30 W x 84 L x 42 H	8723-308442-( )	5397	5397	5992	5992	171
	30 W x 96 L x 42 H	8723-309642-( )	5623	5623	6243	6243	187
	30 W x 120 L x 42 H	8723-3012042-( )	8759	8759	9722	9722	247
	30 W x 144 L x 42 H	8723-3014442-( )	9208	9208	10221	10221	280

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-FR03	Foot Rest, 1-piece top	292
XXXX-FR04	Foot Rest, 2-piece top	584
XXXX-PF05	Premium Metal Accent Finish, 1-piece top	160
XXXX-PF06	Premium Metal Accent Finish, 2-piece top	220
XXXX-NS13A	Non-Skid Glides, 1-piece top	20
XXXX-NS13B	Non-Skid Glides, 2-piece top	30

DELEN
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

NOTES:

- Tables manufactured in Ash and Walnut.
- Solid wood top standard with matching edge.
- Solid Ash wood legs feature integrated metal accent detail, in all standard and premium metal finishes.
- Refer to pages 21-23 for electrical unit options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Metal accent finish
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#8731-428429-SW-PF05

42 x 48 x 29 Rectangle
Walnut Solid Wood
Premium Metal Finish

SIN #711-11

SOLID WOOD TOP - PLANK-STYLE	MODEL NUMBER	SOLID ASH WOOD	SOLID WALNUT WOOD	WEIGHT
 **Rectangle Table, 29" Height**				
36 W x 60 L x 29 H	8731-366029-SW	4856	6702	171
36 W x 72 L x 29 H	8731-367229-SW	5279	7285	195
36 W x 84 L x 29 H	8731-368429-SW	5791	7992	210
36 W x 96 L x 29 H	8731-369629-SW	6930	9564	241
42 W x 60 L x 29 H	8731-426029-SW	5166	7440	191
42 W x 72 L x 29 H	8731-427229-SW	5729	8250	218
42 W x 84 L x 29 H	8731-428429-SW	6274	9035	246
42 W x 96 L x 29 H	8731-429629-SW	7483	10776	273
48 W x 84 L x 29 H	8731-488429-SW	6894	9927	273
48 W x 96 L x 29 H	8731-489629-SW	8282	11926	305
54 W x 84 L x 29 H	8731-548429-SW	7523	10833	301
54 W x 96 L x 29 H	8731-549629-SW	8914	12837	336
 **Rectangle Table, 36" Height**				
36 W x 60 L x 36 H	8731-366036-SW	5192	7165	175
36 W x 72 L x 36 H	8731-367236-SW	5615	7748	200
36 W x 84 L x 36 H	8731-368436-SW	6127	8456	215
36 W x 96 L x 36 H	8731-369636-SW	7266	10028	246
42 W x 60 L x 36 H	8731-426036-SW	5502	7924	196
42 W x 72 L x 36 H	8731-427236-SW	6065	8734	223
42 W x 84 L x 36 H	8731-428436-SW	6610	9519	251
42 W x 96 L x 36 H	8731-429636-SW	7819	11260	278
48 W x 84 L x 36 H	8731-488436-SW	7230	10411	278
48 W x 96 L x 36 H	8731-489636-SW	8618	12410	310
54 W x 84 L x 36 H	8731-548436-SW	7859	11316	306
54 W x 96 L x 36 H	8731-549636-SW	9250	13320	340

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF05	Premium Metal Accent Finish	160
XXXX-NS13A	Non-Skid Glides	20

NOTES:

- Tables manufactured in Ash and Walnut.
- Solid wood top standard with matching edge.
- Solid Ash wood legs feature integrated metal accent detail, in all standard and premium metal finishes.
- Refer to pages 21-23 for electrical unit options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Metal accent finish
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#8731-366042-SW-PF05

36 x 60 x 42 Rectangle
Walnut Solid Wood
Premium Metal Finish

DELEN
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

SIN #711-11

SOLID WOOD TOP - PLANK-STYLE	MODEL NUMBER	SOLID ASH WOOD	SOLID WALNUT WOOD	WEIGHT
 **Rectangle Table, 42" Height**				
36 W x 60 L x 42 H	8731-366042-SW	5862	8090	180
36 W x 72 L x 42 H	8731-367242-SW	6356	8772	205
36 W x 84 L x 42 H	8731-368442-SW	6940	9578	220
36 W x 96 L x 42 H	8731-369642-SW	7596	10483	251
42 W x 60 L x 42 H	8731-426042-SW	6172	8889	201
42 W x 72 L x 42 H	8731-427242-SW	6807	9802	228
42 W x 84 L x 42 H	8731-428442-SW	7423	10689	256
42 W x 96 L x 42 H	8731-429642-SW	8148	11734	283

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF05	Premium Metal Accent Finish	160
XXXX-NS13A	Non-Skid Glides	20

DELEN MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

NOTES:

- Tables manufactured in Ash and Walnut.
- Veneer or laminate plank-style top available with self edge or exposed plywood edge options.
- Solid Ash wood legs feature integrated metal accent detail, in all standard and premium metal finishes.
- 120" length tables and longer require two-piece tops and three bases.
- Refer to pages 21-23 for electrical unit options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge detail
5. Metal accent finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#8732-488429-EP-PF05

48 x 84 x 29 Rectangle
Exposed Edge
Premium Metal Finish

SIN #711-11



Rectangle Table 29" Height

VENEER/LAMINATE TOP - PLANK STYLE	MODEL NUMBER	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WALNUT VENEER WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	WALNUT VENEER WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WEIGHT
36 W x 60 L x 29 H	8732-366029-( )	4472	4472	5010	5010	139
36 W x 72 L x 29 H	8732-367229-( )	4654	4654	5213	5213	158
36 W x 84 L x 29 H	8732-368429-( )	4834	4834	5414	5414	170
36 W x 96 L x 29 H	8732-369629-( )	5568	5568	6236	6236	196
36 W x 120 L x 29 H	8732-3612029-( )	7611	7611	8524	8524	260
36 W x 144 L x 29 H	8732-3614429-( )	8113	8113	9087	9087	297
36 W x 192 L x 29 H	8732-3619229-( )	8589	8589	9621	9621	374
42 W x 60 L x 29 H	8732-426029-( )	4634	4634	5191	5191	155
42 W x 72 L x 29 H	8732-427229-( )	4846	4846	5428	5428	177
42 W x 84 L x 29 H	8732-428429-( )	5059	5059	5667	5667	200
42 W x 96 L x 29 H	8732-429629-( )	5827	5827	6526	6526	222
42 W x 120 L x 29 H	8732-4212029-( )	7961	7961	8916	8916	282
42 W x 144 L x 29 H	8732-4214429-( )	8526	8526	9550	9550	331
42 W x 192 L x 29 H	8732-4219229-( )	9680	9680	10843	10843	421
48 W x 84 L x 29 H	8732-488429-( )	5397	5397	6045	6045	222
48 W x 96 L x 29 H	8732-489629-( )	6190	6190	6934	6934	248
48 W x 120 L x 29 H	8732-4812029-( )	8385	8385	9392	9392	321
48 W x 144 L x 29 H	8732-4814429-( )	9005	9005	10087	10087	370
48 W x 192 L x 29 H	8732-4819229-( )	10266	10266	11499	11499	455
54 W x 84 L x 29 H	8732-548429-( )	5925	5925	6636	6636	245
54 W x 96 L x 29 H	8732-549629-( )	6744	6744	7553	7553	273
54 W x 120 L x 29 H	8732-5412029-( )	9328	9328	10447	10447	360
54 W x 144 L x 29 H	8732-5414429-( )	10000	10000	11200	11200	409
54 W x 192 L x 29 H	8732-5419229-( )	11160	11160	12500	12500	495

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF05	Premium Metal Accent Finish, 1-piece top	160
XXXX-PF06	Premium Metal Accent Finish, 2-piece top	220
XXXX-NS13A	Non-Skid Glides, 1-piece top	20
XXXX-NS13B	Non-Skid Glides, 2-piece top	30

NOTES:

- Tables manufactured in Ash and Walnut.
- Veneer or laminate plank-style top available with self-edge or exposed plywood edge options.
- Solid Ash wood legs feature integrated metal accent detail, in all standard and premium metal finishes.
- 120" length tables and longer require two-piece tops and three bases.
- Refer to pages 21-23 for electrical unit options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge detail
5. Metal accent finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#8732-428436-EP-PF05

42 x 84 x 36 Rectangle
Walnut Veneer
Exposed Edge
Premium Metal Finish

DELEN
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

SIN #711-11



Rectangle Table
36" Height

VENEER/LAMINATE TOP - PLANK STYLE	MODEL NUMBER	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WALNUT VENEER WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	WALNUT VENEER WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WEIGHT
36 W x 60 L x 36 H	8732-366036-( )	4808	4808	5386	5386	144
36 W x 72 L x 36 H	8732-367236-( )	4990	4990	5590	5590	163
36 W x 84 L x 36 H	8732-368436-( )	5170	5170	5790	5790	175
36 W x 96 L x 36 H	8732-369636-( )	5904	5904	6612	6612	201
36 W x 120 L x 36 H	8732-3612036-( )	7947	7947	8901	8901	267
36 W x 144 L x 36 H	8732-3614436-( )	8449	8449	9463	9463	304
36 W x 192 L x 36 H	8732-3619236-( )	8925	8925	9996	9996	381
42 W x 60 L x 36 H	8732-426036-( )	4970	4970	5567	5567	160
42 W x 72 L x 36 H	8732-427236-( )	5182	5182	5805	5805	182
42 W x 84 L x 36 H	8732-428436-( )	5395	5395	6043	6043	205
42 W x 96 L x 36 H	8732-429636-( )	6163	6163	6903	6903	227
42 W x 120 L x 36 H	8732-4212036-( )	8297	8297	9293	9293	289
42 W x 144 L x 36 H	8732-4214436-( )	8862	8862	9926	9926	338
42 W x 192 L x 36 H	8732-4219236-( )	10016	10016	11219	11219	428
48 W x 84 L x 36 H	8732-488436-( )	5733	5733	6422	6422	227
48 W x 96 L x 36 H	8732-489636-( )	6526	6526	7310	7310	253
48 W x 120 L x 36 H	8732-4812036-( )	8721	8721	9768	9768	328
48 W x 144 L x 36 H	8732-4814436-( )	9341	9341	10463	10463	378
48 W x 192 L x 36 H	8732-4819236-( )	10602	10602	11875	11875	462
54 W x 84 L x 36 H	8732-548436-( )	6261	6261	7012	7012	250
54 W x 96 L x 36 H	8732-549636-( )	7080	7080	7930	7930	278
54 W x 120 L x 36 H	8732-5412036-( )	9664	9664	10824	10824	368
54 W x 144 L x 36 H	8732-5414436-( )	10336	10336	11577	11577	416
54 W x 192 L x 36 H	8732-5419236-( )	11496	11496	12876	12876	502

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF05	Premium Metal Accent Finish, 1-piece top	160
XXXX-PF06	Premium Metal Accent Finish, 2-piece top	220
XXXX-NS13A	Non-Skid Glides, 1-piece top	20
XXXX-NS13B	Non-Skid Glides, 2-piece top	30

DELEN
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

NOTES:

- Tables manufactured in Ash and Walnut.
- Veneer or laminate plank-style top available with self-edge or exposed plywood edge options.
- Solid Ash wood legs feature integrated metal accent detail, in all standard and premium metal finishes.
- 120" length tables and longer require two-piece tops and three bases.
- Refer to pages 21-23 for electrical unit options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge detail
5. Metal accent finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#8732-367242-EP-PF05

36 x 72 x 42 Rectangle
Walnut Veneer
Exposed Edge
Premium Metal Finish

SIN #711-11



VENEER/LAMINATE TOP - PLANK STYLE	MODEL NUMBER	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WALNUT VENEER WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	WALNUT VENEER WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WEIGHT
Rectangle Table 42" Height						
36 W x 60 L x 42 H	8732-366042-( )	5478	5478	6137	6137	149
36 W x 72 L x 42 H	8732-367242-( )	5731	5731	6419	6419	168
36 W x 84 L x 42 H	8732-368442-( )	5982	5982	6701	6701	180
36 W x 96 L x 42 H	8732-369642-( )	6233	6233	6982	6982	206
36 W x 120 L x 42 H	8732-3612042-( )	8277	8277	9270	9270	274
36 W x 144 L x 42 H	8732-3614442-( )	8778	8778	9833	9833	311
36 W x 192 L x 42 H	8732-3619242-( )	9255	9255	10366	10366	388
42 W x 60 L x 42 H	8732-426042-( )	4974	4974	6317	6317	165
42 W x 72 L x 42 H	8732-427242-( )	5924	5924	6634	6634	187
42 W x 84 L x 42 H	8732-428442-( )	6208	6208	6954	6954	210
42 W x 96 L x 42 H	8732-429642-( )	6493	6493	7272	7272	232
42 W x 120 L x 42 H	8732-4212042-( )	8626	8626	9662	9662	296
42 W x 144 L x 42 H	8732-4214442-( )	9192	9192	10296	10296	345
42 W x 192 L x 42 H	8732-4219242-( )	10346	10346	11588	11588	435

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF05	Premium Metal Accent Finish, 1-piece top	160
XXXX-PF06	Premium Metal Accent Finish, 2-piece top	220
XXXX-NS13A	Non-Skid Glides, 1-piece top	20
XXXX-NS13B	Non-Skid Glides, 2-piece top	30

NOTES:

- Tables manufactured in Ash and Walnut.
- Veneer or laminate top available with self-edge or exposed plywood edge options.
- Solid Ash wood legs feature integrated metal accent detail, in all standard and premium metal finishes.
- 120" length tables and longer require two-piece tops and three bases.
- Refer to pages 21-23 for electrical unit options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge detail
5. Metal accent finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#8733-3612029-SE-PF06

36 x 120 x 29 Rectangle
Ash Veneer
Self Edge
Premium Metal Finish

DELEN
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

SIN #711-11



Rectangle Table 29" Height

VENEER/LAMINATE TOP	MODEL NUMBER	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WALNUT VENEER WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	WALNUT VENEER WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WEIGHT
36 W x 60 L x 29 H	8733-366029-( )	4357	4357	4880	4880	142
36 W x 72 L x 29 H	8733-367229-( )	4539	4539	5084	5084	161
36 W x 84 L x 29 H	8733-368429-( )	4718	4718	5285	5285	173
36 W x 96 L x 29 H	8733-369629-( )	5452	5452	6107	6107	199
36 W x 120 L x 29 H	8733-3612029-( )	7495	N/A	8395	N/A	264
36 W x 144 L x 29 H	8733-3614429-( )	7997	N/A	8957	N/A	301
36 W x 192 L x 29 H	8733-3619229-( )	9028	N/A	10112	N/A	378
42 W x 60 L x 29 H	8733-426029-( )	4506	4506	5047	5047	158
42 W x 72 L x 29 H	8733-427229-( )	4715	4715	5281	5281	180
42 W x 84 L x 29 H	8733-428429-( )	4923	4923	5514	5514	203
42 W x 96 L x 29 H	8733-429629-( )	5685	5685	6368	6368	225
42 W x 120 L x 29 H	8733-4212029-( )	7809	N/A	8747	N/A	286
42 W x 144 L x 29 H	8733-4214429-( )	8366	N/A	9371	N/A	335
42 W x 192 L x 29 H	8733-4219229-( )	9501	N/A	10641	N/A	425
48 W x 84 L x 29 H	8733-488429-( )	5261	5261	5893	5893	225
48 W x 96 L x 29 H	8733-489629-( )	6050	6050	6776	6776	251
48 W x 120 L x 29 H	8733-4812029-( )	8235	N/A	9224	N/A	325
48 W x 144 L x 29 H	8733-4814429-( )	8846	N/A	9907	N/A	374
48 W x 192 L x 29 H	8733-4819229-( )	10088	N/A	11298	N/A	459
54 W x 84 L x 29 H	8733-548429-( )	5788	N/A	6483	N/A	248
54 W x 96 L x 29 H	8733-549629-( )	6603	N/A	7396	N/A	276
54 W x 120 L x 29 H	8733-5412029-( )	9176	N/A	10278	N/A	364
54 W x 144 L x 29 H	8733-5414429-( )	9840	N/A	11021	N/A	413
54 W x 192 L x 29 H	8733-5419229-( )	10980	N/A	12298	N/A	499

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF05	Premium Metal Accent Finish, 1-piece top	160
XXXX-PF06	Premium Metal Accent Finish, 2-piece top	220
XXXX-NS13A	Non-Skid Glides, 1-piece top	20
XXXX-NS13B	Non-Skid Glides, 2-piece top	30

DELEN MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

NOTES:

- Tables manufactured in Ash and Walnut.
- Veneer or laminate top available with self-edge or exposed plywood edge options.
- Solid Ash wood legs feature integrated metal accent detail, in all standard and premium metal finishes.
- 120" length tables and longer require two-piece tops and three bases.
- Refer to pages 21-23 for electrical unit options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge detail
5. Metal accent finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#8733-489636-EP-PF05

48 x 96 x 36 Rectangle
Ash Veneer
Exposed Edge
Premium Metal Finish

SIN #711-11



Rectangle Table 36" Height

VENEER/LAMINATE TOP	MODEL NUMBER	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WALNUT VENEER WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	WALNUT VENEER WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WEIGHT
36 W x 60 L x 36 H	8733-366036-( )	4693	4693	5257	5257	147
36 W x 72 L x 36 H	8733-367236-( )	4875	4875	5460	5460	166
36 W x 84 L x 36 H	8733-368436-( )	5054	5054	5661	5661	178
36 W x 96 L x 36 H	8733-369636-( )	5788	5788	6483	6483	204
36 W x 120 L x 36 H	8733-3612036-( )	7831	N/A	8771	N/A	271
36 W x 144 L x 36 H	8733-3614436-( )	8333	N/A	9334	N/A	308
36 W x 192 L x 36 H	8733-3619236-( )	9364	N/A	10489	N/A	385
42 W x 60 L x 36 H	8733-426036-( )	4842	4842	5424	5424	163
42 W x 72 L x 36 H	8733-427236-( )	5051	5051	5658	5658	185
42 W x 84 L x 36 H	8733-428436-( )	5259	5259	5890	5890	208
42 W x 96 L x 36 H	8733-429636-( )	6021	6021	6745	6745	230
42 W x 120 L x 36 H	8733-4212036-( )	8145	N/A	9123	N/A	293
42 W x 144 L x 36 H	8733-4214436-( )	8702	N/A	9747	N/A	342
42 W x 192 L x 36 H	8733-4219236-( )	9837	N/A	11018	N/A	432
48 W x 84 L x 36 H	8733-488436-( )	5597	5597	6269	6269	230
48 W x 96 L x 36 H	8733-489636-( )	6386	6386	7152	7152	256
48 W x 120 L x 36 H	8733-4812036-( )	8571	N/A	9600	N/A	332
48 W x 144 L x 36 H	8733-4814436-( )	9182	N/A	10284	N/A	382
48 W x 192 L x 36 H	8733-4819236-( )	10424	N/A	11675	N/A	466
54 W x 84 L x 36 H	8733-548436-( )	6124	N/A	6859	N/A	253
54 W x 96 L x 36 H	8733-549636-( )	6939	N/A	7772	N/A	281
54 W x 120 L x 36 H	8733-5412036-( )	9512	N/A	10655	N/A	372
54 W x 144 L x 36 H	8733-5414436-( )	10176	N/A	11397	N/A	420
54 W x 192 L x 36 H	8733-5419236-( )	11316	N/A	12675	N/A	506

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF05	Premium Metal Accent Finish, 1-piece top	160
XXXX-PF06	Premium Metal Accent Finish, 2-piece top	220
XXXX-NS13A	Non-Skid Glides, 1-piece top	20
XXXX-NS13B	Non-Skid Glides, 2-piece top	30

NOTES:

- Tables manufactured in Ash and Walnut.
- Veneer or laminate top available with self-edge or exposed plywood edge options.
- Solid Ash wood legs feature integrated metal accent detail, in all standard and premium metal finishes.
- 120" length tables and longer require two-piece tops and three bases.
- Refer to pages 21-23 for electrical unit options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge detail
5. Metal accent finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#8733-4214442-SE-PF06

42 x 144 x 42 Rectangle
Walnut Veneer
Self Edge
Premium Metal Finish

DELEN
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

SIN #711-11



Rectangle Table
42" Height

VENEER/LAMINATE TOP	MODEL NUMBER	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WALNUT VENEER WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	WALNUT VENEER WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WEIGHT
36 W x 60 L x 42 H	8733-366042-( )	5363	5363	6006	6006	152
36 W x 72 L x 42 H	8733-367242-( )	5616	5616	6290	6290	171
36 W x 84 L x 42 H	8733-368442-( )	5867	5867	6571	6571	183
36 W x 96 L x 42 H	8733-369642-( )	6118	6118	6853	6853	209
36 W x 120 L x 42 H	8733-3612042-( )	8161	N/A	9141	N/A	278
36 W x 144 L x 42 H	8733-3614442-( )	8663	N/A	9702	N/A	315
36 W x 192 L x 42 H	8733-3619242-( )	9694	N/A	10857	N/A	392
42 W x 60 L x 42 H	8733-426042-( )	5512	5512	6173	6173	168
42 W x 72 L x 42 H	8733-427242-( )	5792	5792	6487	6487	190
42 W x 84 L x 42 H	8733-428442-( )	6072	6072	6800	6800	213
42 W x 96 L x 42 H	8733-429642-( )	6351	6351	7113	7113	235
42 W x 120 L x 42 H	8733-4212042-( )	8475	N/A	9492	N/A	300
42 W x 144 L x 42 H	8733-4214442-( )	9032	N/A	10116	N/A	349
42 W x 192 L x 42 H	8733-4219242-( )	10167	N/A	11387	N/A	439

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF05	Premium Metal Accent Finish, 1-piece top	160
XXXX-PF06	Premium Metal Accent Finish, 2-piece top	220
XXXX-NS13A	Non-Skid Glides, 1-piece top	20
XXXX-NS13B	Non-Skid Glides, 2-piece top	30

DELEN
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

NOTES:

- Tables manufactured in Ash and Walnut.
- Veneer or laminate top available with self-edge or exposed plywood edge options.
- Solid Ash wood legs feature integrated metal accent detail, in all standard and premium metal finishes.
- Refer to pages 21-23 for electrical unit options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge detail
5. Metal accent finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#8743-6029-SE-PF05

60" Round
Walnut Veneer
Self Edge
Premium Metal Finish

SIN #711-11

VENEER/LAMINATE TOP	MODEL NUMBER	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WALNUT VENEER WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	WALNUT VENEER WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WEIGHT
 **Round Table 29" Height**						
54" Dia. x 29 H	8743-5429-( )	4360	4360	4840	4840	102
60" Dia. x 29 H	8743-6029-( )	4418	4418	4904	4904	125

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF05	Premium Metal Accent Finish	160
XXXX-NS13C	Non-Skid Glides	15

NOTES:

- Benches manufactured in Ash and Walnut.
- Solid wood seat standard with matching edge.
- Solid Ash wood legs feature integrated metal accent detail, in all standard and premium metal finishes.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Metal accent finish
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

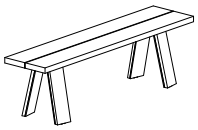
#8751-60-SW-PF05

60" Bench
Ash Solid Wood
Premium Metal Finish

DELEN
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

SIN #711-11

BENCH - SOLID WOOD SEAT WITH REVEAL	MODEL NUMBER	SOLID ASH WOOD	SOLID WALNUT WOOD	WEIGHT
 **Available Sizes**				
14 W x 48 L x 17 H	8751-48-SW	1701	2178	64
14 W x 60 L x 17 H	8751-60-SW	2005	2548	70
14 W x 72 L x 17 H	8751-72-SW	2284	2966	76
14 W x 84 L x 17 H	8751-84-SW	2680	3456	84

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF05	Premium Metal Accent Finish	160
XXXX-NS13A	Non-Skid Glides	20

DELEN
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois



NOTES:

- Benches manufactured in Ash and Walnut.
- Veneer or laminate finished seat available with self-edge or exposed plywood edge options.
- Solid Ash wood legs feature integrated metal accent detail, in all standard and premium metal finishes.

SPECIFY:

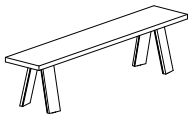
1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge detail
5. Metal accent finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#8752-72-EP-PF05

72" Bench
Walnut Veneer Seat
Exposed Edge
Premium Metal Finish

SIN #711-11

BENCH - VENEER/LAMINATE SEAT	MODEL NUMBER	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	ASH VENEER OR LAMINATE WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WALNUT VENEER WITH SELF EDGE (-SE)	WALNUT VENEER WITH EXPOSED EDGE (-EP)	WEIGHT
 **Available Sizes**						
14 W x 48 L x 17 H	8752-48-( )	1679	1679	1860	1860	57
14 W x 60 L x 17 H	8752-60-( )	1871	1871	2026	2026	63
14 W x 72 L x 17 H	8752-72-( )	2074	2074	2232	2232	69
14 W x 84 L x 17 H	8752-84-( )	2260	2260	2412	2412	77

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF05	Premium Metal Accent Finish	160
XXXX-NS13A	Non-Skid Glides	20

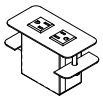
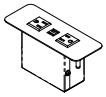
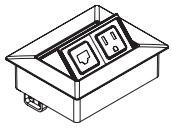
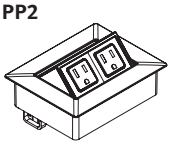
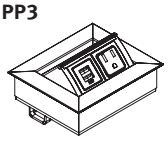
DELEN
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

NOTES:

- All units below are corded.
- Cord length should be taken into account when specifying electrical placement.
- Refer to page 24 for power unit standard locations. Please note that placement directly over bases is not available due to the limited opening size.
- Vertical wire manager is recommended and must be specified separately, refer to page 23 for ordering information.

SIN #711-11

MODEL #	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	LIST
PB1-S (SILVER FINISH) **PB1-W (WHITE FINISH)** 	**Power Band 1** ■ Dimensions: 5 3/4" W x 2 1/2" D ■ Metallic Silver or White finish ■ One (1) outlet and two (2) USB charging ports ■ 108" electrical cord (only length available) ■ UL Listed	413
PB2-S (SILVER FINISH) **PB2-W (WHITE FINISH)** 	**Power Band 2** ■ Dimensions: 5 3/4" W x 2 1/2" D ■ Metallic Silver or White finish ■ Two (2) outlets ■ 108" electrical cord (only length available) ■ UL Listed	322
PB3-S (SILVER FINISH) **PB3-W (WHITE FINISH)** 	**Power Band 3** ■ Dimensions: 6 1/2" W x 2 1/2" D ■ Metallic Silver or White finish ■ Two (2) outlets and two (2) USB charging ports ■ 108" electrical cord (only length available) ■ UL Listed	429
PP1 	**Portal Power 1** ■ Dimensions: 5 1/4" W x 4 1/4" D ■ Touch latch lid with Satin Nickel finish ■ Unit features one simplex outlet with 72" electrical cord and one RJ-45 jack (Cat 6) with 72" patch cable ■ 120" length cord available, please specify and add $30 List ■ UL listed	612
PP2 	**Portal Power 2** ■ Dimensions: 5 1/4" W x 4 1/4" D ■ Touch latch lid with Satin Nickel finish ■ Unit features two simplex outlets with 72" electrical cord ■ 120" length cord available, please specify and add $30 List ■ UL listed	542
PP3 	**Portal Power 3** ■ Dimensions: 5 1/4" W x 4 1/4" D ■ Touch latch lid with Satin Nickel finish ■ Unit features one simplex outlet with 72" electrical cord and dual USB charging ports ■ 120" length cord available, please specify and add $30 List ■ UL listed	643

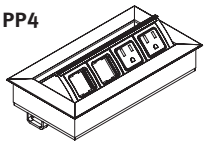
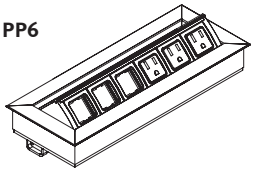
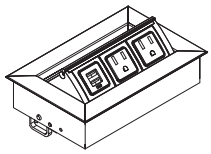
DELEN MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

NOTES:

- All units below are corded.
- Cord length should be taken into account when specifying electrical placement.
- Refer to page 24 for power unit standard locations. Please note that placement directly over bases is not available due to the limited opening size.
- Vertical wire manager is recommended and must be specified separately, refer to page 23 for ordering information.
- For the following technology units, please reference A/V jack combination options below. The price of individual A/V jacks must be added to the Base Model unit price listed below.
- Please contact Customer Service for faceplate/jack combinations that may not be referenced herein.
- Select units show open port positions which, once A/V jacks are purchased, can be reconfigured with different A/V jacks as needed.
- A/V jacks and faceplates snap into opening(s) in metal housing of Base Model units.

SIN #711-11

MODEL #	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	LIST
PP4 	**Portal Power 4** ■ Dimensions: $8^{5}/_{16}$" W x $4^{1}/_{4}$" D ■ Touch latch lid with clear anodized aluminum finish ■ Two (2) 15 amp simplex outlets and two (2) open ports ■ 72" electrical cord, no A/V jacks included ■ 120" length cord available, please specify and add $30 List ■ UL Listed	575
PP6 	**Portal Power 6** ■ Dimensions: $9^{13}/_{16}$" W x $4^{1}/_{4}$" D ■ Touch latch lid with clear anodized aluminum finish ■ Three (3) 15 amp simplex outlets and three (3) open ports ■ 72" electrical cord, no A/V jacks included ■ 120" length cord available, please specify and add $30 List ■ UL Listed	612
PP7 	**Portal Power 7** ■ Dimensions: $6^{3}/_{4}$" W x $4^{3}/_{8}$" D ■ Touch latch lid with clear anodized aluminum finish ■ Two (2) 15 amp simplex outlets and two (2) USB charging ports ■ 72" electrical cord ■ 120" length cord available, please specify and add $30 List ■ UL Listed	665

FACEPLATE CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

ID#	PART #	A/V JACK DESCRIPTION(S)	LIST
1)	Q1	(1) RJ-45 (Cat 5e), punchdown	$33
2)	Q2	(1) RJ-45 (Cat 6), male/female pre-terminated, 72" long	$87
3)	Q3	(1) RJ-45 (Cat 6), male/female pre-terminated, 120" long	$87
4)	Q4	15 pin HD VGA with male/female cable, 72" long	$87
5)	Q5	15 pin HD VGA with male/female cable, 120" long	$102
6)	Q6	3.5mm Mini-Stereo jack with male/female cable, 120" long	$33
7)	Q9	HDMI Corded Coupler, 18" long	$82

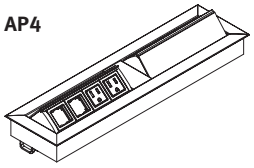
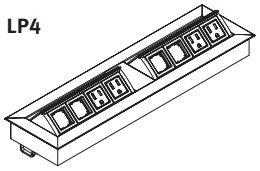
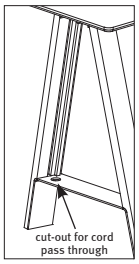
DELEN
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

NOTES:

- All units below are corded.
- Cord length should be taken into account when specifying electrical placement.
- Refer to page 24 for power unit standard locations. Please note that placement directly over bases is not available due to the limited opening size.
- Vertical wire manager is recommended and must be specified separately, refer to page 23 for ordering information.
- For the following technology units, please reference A/V jack combination options below. The price of individual A/V jacks must be added to the Base Model unit price listed below.
- Please contact Customer Service for faceplate/jack combinations that may not be referenced herein.
- Select units show open port positions which, once A/V jacks are purchased, can be reconfigured with different A/V jacks as needed.
- A/V jacks and faceplates snap into opening(s) in metal housing of Base Model units.

SIN #711-11

MODEL #	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	LIST
AP4 	**Alternate Portal 4** ■ Dimensions: 16 1/2" W x 4 1/2" D ■ Touch latch lid with clear anodized aluminum finish ■ Four (4) 15 amp simplex outlets and four (4) open ports ■ 72" electrical cord, no A/V jacks included ■ 120" length cord available, please specify and add $30 List ■ UL Listed	1136
LP4 	**Linear Portal** ■ Dimensions: 16 1/2" W x 4 1/2" D ■ Touch latch lid with clear anodized aluminum finish ■ Four (4) 15 amp simplex outlets and four (4) open ports ■ 72" electrical cord, no A/V jacks included ■ 120" length cord available, please specify and add $30 List ■ UL Listed	1136
WM01 	**Vertical Wire Manager - leg location must be identified** ■ 1/2" wide channel groove is added to leg interior for cord placement ■ Anodized aluminum cover ■ 1 1/2" diameter cut-out in metal accent	175

FACEPLATE CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

ID#	PART #	A/V JACK DESCRIPTION(S)	LIST
1)	Q1	(1) RJ-45 (Cat 5e), punchdown	$33
2)	Q2	(1) RJ-45 (Cat 6), male/female pre-terminated, 72" long	$87
3)	Q3	(1) RJ-45 (Cat 6), male/female pre-terminated, 120" long	$87
4)	Q4	15 pin HD VGA with male/female cable, 72" long	$87
5)	Q5	15 pin HD VGA with male/female cable, 120" long	$102
6)	Q6	3.5mm Mini-Stereo jack with male/female cable, 120" long	$33
7)	Q9	HDMI Corded Coupler, 18" long	$82

DELEN MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

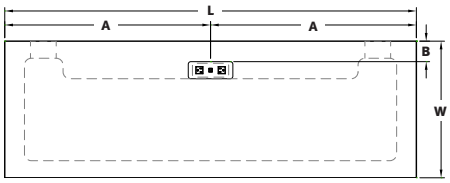
NOTES:

- For custom power unit placement, please contact Customer Service to verify location can be accommodated.

SIN #711-11

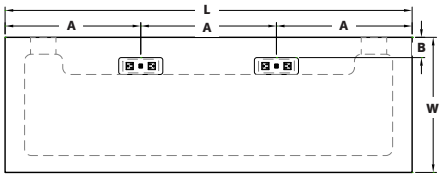
POWER UNIT STANDARD LOCATIONS

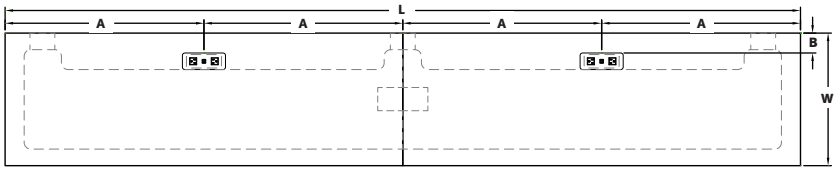
Wall-Mount Tables - 1 Power Unit



W X L	A	B
20" x 60"	30"	3"
20" x 72"	36"	3"
20" x 84"	42"	3"
20" x 96"	48"	3"

Wall-Mount Tables - 2 Power Units





W X L	A	B
20" x 60"	20"	3"
20" x 72"	24"	3"
20" x 84"	28"	3"
20" x 96"	32"	3"
20" x 120"	40"	3"
20" x 144"	48"	3"

For tables 120" and over, single power unit cannot be centered on tops due to center base placement. Please specify location as applicable.

NOTES:

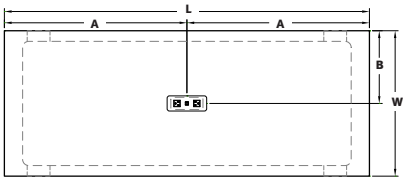
- For custom power unit placement, please contact Customer Service to verify location can be accommodated.

DELEN
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

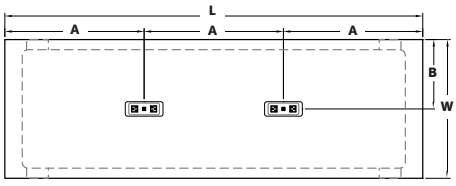
SIN #711-11

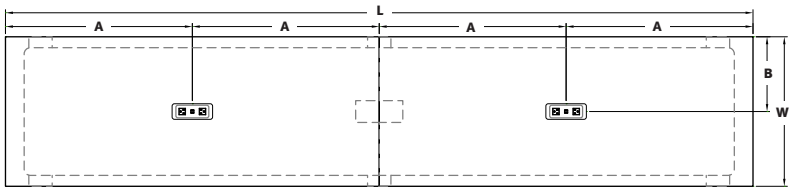
Sidebar Tables - 1 Power Unit



W X L	A	B
24" x 60"	30"	12"
24" x 72"	36"	12"
24" x 84"	42"	12"
24" x 96"	48"	12"
30" x 60"	30"	15"
30" x 72"	36"	15"
30" x 84"	42"	15"
30" x 96"	48"	15"

Sidebar Tables - 2 Power Units





W X L	A	B
24" x 60"	20"	12"
24" x 72"	24"	12"
24" x 84"	28"	12"
24" x 96"	32"	12"
24" x 120"	40"	12"
24" x 144"	48"	12"
24" x 192"	64"	12"
30" x 60"	20"	15"
30" x 72"	24"	15"
30" x 84"	28"	15"
30" x 96"	32"	15"
30" x 120"	40"	15"
30" x 144"	48"	15"

For tables 120" and over, single power unit cannot be centered on tops due to center base placement. Please specify location as applicable.

DELEN MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

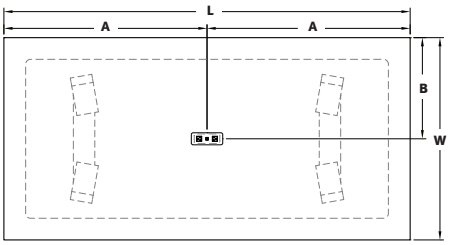
NOTES:

- For custom power unit placement, please contact Customer Service to verify location can be accommodated.

SIN #711-11

POWER UNIT STANDARD LOCATIONS

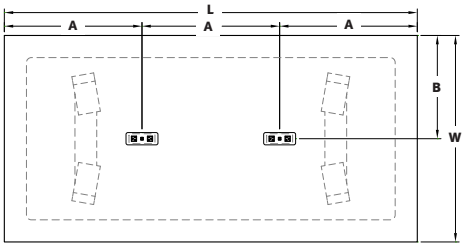
Rectangle Tables - 1 Power Unit

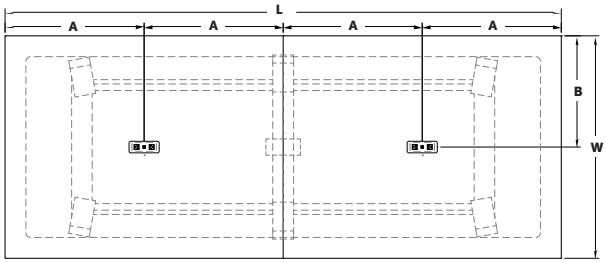


W X L	A	B
36" x 60"	30"	18"
36" x 72"	36"	18"
36" x 84"	42"	18"
36" x 96"	48"	18"
42" x 60"	30"	21"
42" x 72"	36"	21"
42" x 84"	42"	21"
42" x 96"	48"	21"
48" x 84"	42"	24"
48" x 96"	48"	24"
54" x 84"	42"	27"
54" x 96"	48"	27"

For tables 120" and over, single power unit cannot be centered on tops due to center base placement. Please specify location as applicable.

Rectangle Tables - 2 Power Units





W X L	A	B
36" x 60"	15"	18"
36" x 72"	18"	18"
36" x 84"	21"	18"
36" x 96"	24"	18"
36" x 120"	30"	18"
36" x 144"	36"	18"
36" x 192"	48"	18"
42" x 60"	15"	21"
42" x 72"	18"	21"
42" x 84"	21"	21"
42" x 96"	24"	21"
42" x 120"	30"	21"
42" x 144"	36"	21"
42" x 192"	48"	21"
48" x 84"	21"	24"
48" x 96"	24"	24"
48" x 120"	30"	24"
48" x 144"	36"	24"
48" x 192"	48"	24"
54" x 84"	21"	27"
54" x 96"	24"	27"
54" x 120"	30"	27"
54" x 144"	36"	27"
54" x 192"	48"	27"

NOTES:

- Metal platform base available in #92 Polished Aluminum, #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Asymmetrical pentagonal bench features five sides and seats up to four.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. per seat position for 120-degree models, 700 lbs. for two-seat models and 1050 lbs. for three-seat units.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements featured on page 2.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#6162-NS02B

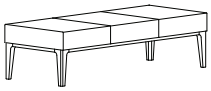
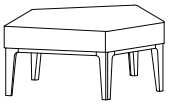
Two-Seat Bench
Non-Skid Glides

DOMO BENCHES

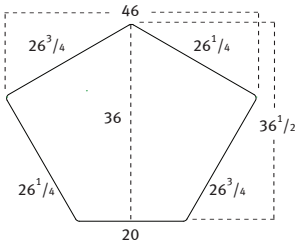
designed by qdesign



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
6162 	**Two-Seat Bench** W 44 1/2 D 27 H 18 2 Yds. 50 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133 add $96 List	1469	1583	1610	1658	1707	1753	1801	1845	1894	2114	2276	2433
6163 	**Three-Seat Bench** W 67 1/4 D 27 H 18 2 3/4 Yds. 70 lbs. COL 55 Sq. Ft. TB 133 add $132 List	1753	1909	1947	2013	2080	2143	2210	2270	2337	2640	2862	3079
6164 	**120-Degree Pentagonal Bench** See Dimensions below Seat Height 18 2 1/4 Yds. 47 lbs. COL 45 Sq. Ft. TB 133 add $108 List	1634	1762	1793	1847	1901	1953	2008	2057	2112	2360	2542	2719

Top View



OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides, 2 and 3-Seat Benches	20
XXXX-NS02C	Non-Skid Glides, 120-Degree Pentagonal Bench	25

DOMO BENCHES

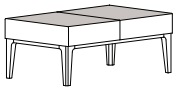
designed by qdesign

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

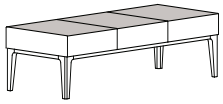
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $65 List per unit.
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $75 List per unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



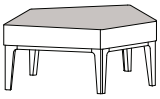
Code **DL19**

Model	COM Requirement
6162	Top of Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



Code **DL20**

Model	COM Requirement
6163	Top of Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Bench = $1^1/_2$ yds.



Code **DL21**

Model	COM Requirement
6164	Top of Cushion Only = $1^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Bench = 1 yds.





DOMO
LOUNGE

designed by qdesign

SIN #711-16

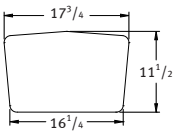
PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Arm and armless lounge, love seat and sofa models with accompanying ottomans.
- Fixed seat cushion.
- Metal platform base available in #92 Polished Aluminum and the following powdercoat finishes: #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Swivel-base and mobile lounge chairs also offered.
- Swivel base standard with auto-return feature (Polished Stainless Steel finish only).
- Mobile lounge chairs feature two locking casters in rear and two non-locking casters in front. Casters available with chrome detail only.
- Casters feature semi-soft treads for compatibility on all floor surfaces.
- Optional pull available on back of mobile lounge chairs only. Please specify "-P01" next to model number and add $50 List per unit. Satin nickel finish.
- Maximum weight capacity: 350 lbs. for lounge chairs, 700 lbs. for love seats and 1000 lbs. for sofas.
- Please refer to page 13 for two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing.
- All dimensions are nominal.

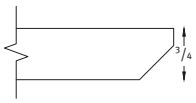
STORAGE SHELF FEATURES (MODEL 6100-SF ONLY):

- 3/4" thick storage shelf available below seat.
- Storage shelf clearance is 5" from floor.
- Shelf surface options: Maple, Walnut or White Oak veneer with hardwood edge or laminate with T-mold edge (black or dove grey, please specify).
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes (to panels, tablets and/or shelf), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.

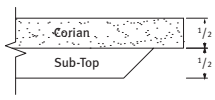
ROTATING TABLET:



Tablet Shape



Veneer/Laminate Top - Edge Profile



Corian Top - Edge Profile

- Available on seating units with arms.
- Tablet size is 17 3/4" W x 11 1/2" D x 3/4" thick.
- Rotating tablet features 360-degree turning radius and is affixed to top of arm.
- Three tablet surface options: veneer, laminate or Corian.
- Tablet veneer surface offered in Maple, Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- For custom wood finishes (to panels, tablets and/or shelf), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian available in seven standard colors. For non-standard options, please contact Customer Service for pricing.

DOMO LOUNGE

designed by qdesign





SIN #711-16

ROTATING TABLET CONTINUED:

- For maximum durability, a Corian tablet or laminate surface with a clear coat edge finish is recommended.
- Tablet mounting post for connecting tables standard with #91 Chrome finish. #90 Metallic Silver also available, please specify.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

TABLET EDGE/PULL-UP TABLE FINISH SPECIFICATIONS:

- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard laminate tops (laminate cannot be applied to the edge):
  - › Wood grain laminates, edge finish will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Solid color laminates, edge finish will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- For Corian tops:
  - › Designer White, Rain Cloud and Linen colors, edge will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Witch Hazel, Sahara and Sonora colors, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Platinum color, edge finish will be Kona as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Edges are also available in all standard wood finishes, please specify. For custom edge finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.





DOMO
LOUNGE

designed by qdesign

SIN #711-16

PRIVACY PANELS:

- Three privacy panel options: private (high), transitional (high to low or low to high), and semi-private (low).
- Private panels measures 51" high from the floor.
- Transitional panels measures 51" high at one end and tapers to 41" at the other end.
- Semi-private panels measures 31" high from the floor.
- Panels available in 2 and 3 seat spans.
- Arm panels available as private and semi-private panels only. Panels match slope of the arm design and are ordered separately.
- Four panel material options: veneer, laminate, whiteboard and upholstered.
- Veneer panels available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak wood species and feature vertical grain direction only.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes (to panels, tablets and/or shelf), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Veneer panels require veneer on both sides. As standard, the exposed radius plywood edge will be finished to match specified panel wood finish.
- Laminate panels will have same laminate on both sides as standard. For different laminate selections to the same panel, please contact Customer Service for pricing. If a wood grain laminate is specified, pattern will run horizontal with exposed plywood edge finished to match laminate selection. If a non-wood grain laminate is specified, the exposed plywood edge will be finished in a clear coat as standard.
- Whiteboard panels will have same whiteboard material on both sides as standard. Also available with whiteboard surface on one side and a laminate surface on the other side, please specify and reference pricing for the whiteboard panels. The exposed plywood edge will be finished in a clear coat as standard.
- Upholstered panels available in fabric, vinyl or faux leather.
- All panels ordered separately from seating units.
- Field-installation required.
- Panels cannot be retrofit to previously ordered seating units.
- All dimensions are nominal.

DOMO LOUNGE

designed by qdesign



SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Mobile lounge chairs feature two locking casters in rear and two non-locking casters in front. Casters feature semi-soft treads for compatibility on all floor surfaces.
- Lounge chair swivel base standard with auto-return feature (Polished Stainless Steel finish only).
- Shelf surface options: Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer with hardwood edge or laminate with T-mold edge (black or dove grey, please specify).
- Refer to page 13 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

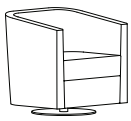
SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Upholstery selection
3. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#6100-SF-TAL05-CO

Mobile Lounge Chair
Corian Tablet, Left

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
6100-C 	**Mobile Lounge Chair, Casters** W 31 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 24 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 29 4 1/2 Yds. 66 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	1470	1726	1787	1896	2004	2108	2217	2316	2425	2921	3285	3639
6100-SF 	**Mobile Lounge Chair, Casters with Shelf** W 31 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 24 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 29 4 1/2 Yds. 103 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	1735	1991	2052	2161	2269	2373	2482	2581	2690	3186	3550	3904
6100-AR 	**Swivel Lounge Chair, Auto-Return** W 31 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 24 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 29 4 1/2 Yds. 103 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	1746	2002	2063	2172	2280	2384	2493	2592	2701	3197	3561	3915

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR05	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAL05	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAR05-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	674
XXXX-TAL05-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	674
XXXX-P01	Pull (available on models #6100-C and #6100-SF only)	50

NOTES:

- Metal platform base available in #92 Polished Aluminum, #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Refer to pages 9-11 for privacy panel options.
- Refer to page 13 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Metal base finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

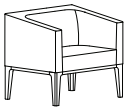
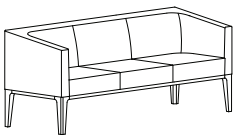
#6101-TAR05-NS02B

Lounge Chair
Veneer Tablet, Right
Non-Skid Glides

DOMO LOUNGE

designed by qdesign

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
6101 	**Lounge Chair, Arms** W 30 1/2 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 24 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 29 4 Yds. 60 lbs. COL 80 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $192 List	1586	1813	1868	1964	2061	2153	2250	2338	2435	2876	3199	3514
6102 	**Love Seat, Arms** W 52 1/4 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 46 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 29 5 Yds. 100 lbs. COL 100 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $240 List	2091	2375	2443	2564	2685	2800	2921	3031	3152	3703	4107	4501
6103 	**Sofa, Arms** W 75 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 69 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 29 6 1/2 Yds. 130 lbs. COL 130 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $312 List	2756	3125	3214	3371	3528	3678	3835	3978	4135	4852	5377	5889

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR05	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAL05	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAR05-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	674
XXXX-TAL05-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	674
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

DOMO LOUNGE

designed by qdesign



NOTES:

- Metal platform base available in #92 Polished Aluminum, #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Refer to pages 9-11 for privacy panel options.
- Refer to page 13 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

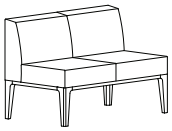
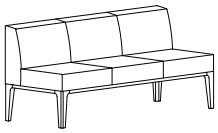
1. Model number
2. Metal base finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#6130-NS02B

Sofa
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
6110 	**Lounge Chair, Armless** W 23 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 2 Yds. 42 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96 List	1351	1465	1492	1540	1589	1635	1683	1727	1776	1996	2158	2315
6120 	**Love Seat, Armless** W 45 1/2 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 45 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 3 3/4 Yds. 75 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List	1904	2117	2168	2259	2349	2436	2527	2609	2700	3113	3416	3712
6130 	**Sofa, Armless** W 67 1/2 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 67 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 5 1/4 Yds. 102 lbs. COL 105 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $252 List	2523	2821	2893	3020	3146	3268	3394	3510	3637	4216	4640	5054

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

NOTES:

- Metal platform base available in #92 Polished Aluminum, #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Tablet is affixed to top of arm only.
- Refer to pages 9-11 for privacy panel options.
- Refer to page 13 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Metal base finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#6110-BR-NS02B

Lounge Chair, Right Side Bench
Non-Skid Glides

DOMO LOUNGE

designed by qdesign



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
6110-BR	**Lounge Chair with Right Side Bench Seat (as seated)** W 48 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 45 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 29 3 1/2 Yds. 70 lbs. COL 70 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $168 List	1728	1927	1975	2059	2144	2225	2309	2386	2471	2857	3140	3415
6110-BL	**Lounge Chair with Left Side Bench Seat (as seated)** W 48 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 45 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 29 3 1/2 Yds. 70 lbs. COL 70 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $168 List	1728	1927	1975	2059	2144	2225	2309	2386	2471	2857	3140	3415
6120-BR	**Love Seat with Right Side Bench Seat (as seated)** W 71 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 67 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 29 5 1/4 Yds. 105 lbs. COL 105 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $252 List	2280	2578	2650	2777	2903	3025	3151	3267	3394	3973	4397	4811
6120-BL	**Love Seat with Left Side Bench Seat (as seated)** W 71 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 67 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 29 5 1/4 Yds. 105 lbs. COL 105 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $252 List	2280	2578	2650	2777	2903	3025	3151	3267	3394	3973	4397	4811

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR05	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAL05	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAR05-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	674
XXXX-TAL05-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	674
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

DOMO LOUNGE

designed by qdesign



SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Mobile ottoman features two locking casters in rear and two non-locking casters in front. Casters available with chrome detail only.
- Casters feature semi-soft treads for compatibility on all floor surfaces.
- Ottoman swivel base standard with auto-return feature.
- Swivel base available in Polished Stainless Steel only.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs.
- Refer to page 13 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

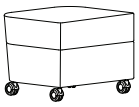
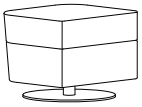
SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Upholstery selection

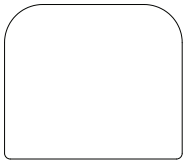
ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#6150-S

Ottoman, Swivel Base

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
6150-C 	**Ottoman, Casters** W 21 D 24 H 18 2 Yds. 30 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96 List	1113	1227	1254	1302	1351	1397	1445	1489	1538	1758	1920	2077
6150-S 	**Ottoman, Swivel Base, Auto-Return** W 21 D 24 H 18 2 Yds. 72 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96List	1290	1404	1431	1479	1528	1574	1622	1666	1715	1935	2097	2254

Top View





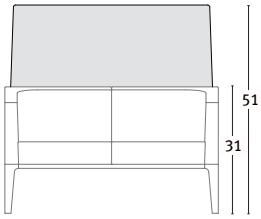
DOMO
LOUNGE

designed by qdesign

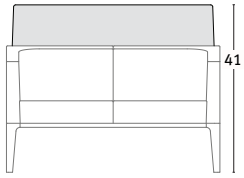
SIN #711-16

PRIVACY PANEL DIMENSIONS

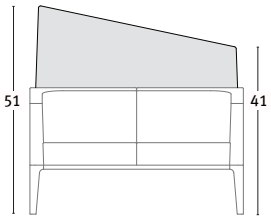
PANEL HEIGHTS:



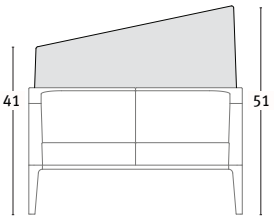
FS = Private Panel (high)



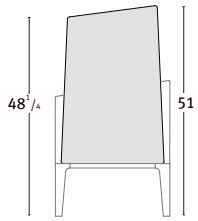
HS = Semi-Private Panel (low)



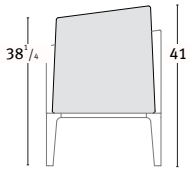
TSL = Transitional Panel (high to low)



TSR = Transitional Panel (low to high)



AFR/AFL = Private Arm Panel (high)



AHR/AHL = Semi-Private Arm Panel (low)

PANEL WIDTHS*:

Model	Top	Bottom
2-Seat Span, No Arms	$40^{1}/_{2}$	$42^{1}/_{2}$
2-Seat Span, One Arm	$44^{1}/_{2}$	$46^{1}/_{2}$
2-Seat Span, Two Arms	$47^{3}/_{4}$	$49^{3}/_{4}$
3-Seat Span, No Arms	$63^{1}/_{4}$	$65^{1}/_{4}$
3-Seat Span, One Arm	$67^{1}/_{4}$	$69^{1}/_{4}$
3-Seat Span, Two Arms	$71^{3}/_{4}$	$73^{3}/_{4}$
Arm Panel	22	$24^{1}/_{2}$

*Dimensions are nominal and vary slightly between panel styles.

DOMO LOUNGE

designed by qdesign

SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Veneer panels available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak wood species.
- Laminate panels will feature exposed radiused plywood edge, finished in a clear coat as standard. To match edge finish to standard wood grain laminates, please specify. To match edge finish to solid color laminates, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Whiteboard panels are double-sided with exposed radiused plywood edge, finished in a clear coat as standard.
- Panels ordered separately from seating units.
- Panels cannot be retrofit to previously ordered seating units.
- Field-installation required.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Panel finish

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#FS-2AA-L

2-Seat Span with Two Arms
Laminate Finish

DESCRIPTION	MODEL NUMBER	VENEER (-V)	LAMINATE (-L)	WHITEBOARD (-W)	WEIGHT
PRIVATE BACK PANEL (51" HIGH)					
2-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	FS-2-( )	1079	1079	1187	20
2-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	FS-2A-( )	1090	1090	1199	20
2-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	FS-2AA-( )	1103	1103	1213	20
3-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	FS-3-( )	1400	1400	1540	28
3-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	FS-3A-( )	1412	1412	1551	28
3-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	FS-3AA-( )	1423	1423	1565	28
TRANSITIONAL BACK PANEL (51" LEFT TO 41" RIGHT, AS SEATED)					
2-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	TSL-2-( )	1079	1079	1187	18
2-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	TSL-2A-( )	1090	1090	1199	18
2-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	TSL-2AA-( )	1103	1103	1213	18
3-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	TSL-3-( )	1400	1400	1540	26
3-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	TSL-3A-( )	1412	1412	1551	26
3-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	TSL-3AA-( )	1423	1423	1565	26
TRANSITIONAL BACK PANEL (41" LEFT TO 51" RIGHT, AS SEATED)					
2-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	TSR-2-( )	1079	1079	1187	18
2-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	TSR-2A-( )	1090	1090	1199	18
2-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	TSR-2AA-( )	1103	1103	1213	18
3-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	TSR-3-( )	1400	1400	1540	26
3-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	TSR-3A-( )	1412	1412	1551	26
3-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	TSR-3AA-( )	1423	1423	1565	26
SEMI-PRIVATE BACK PANEL (41" HIGH)					
2-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	HS-2-( )	989	989	1085	13
2-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	HS-2A-( )	999	999	1100	13
2-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	HS-2AA-( )	1010	1010	1111	13
3-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	HS-3-( )	1280	1280	1409	19
3-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	HS-3A-( )	1293	1293	1420	19
3-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	HS-3AA-( )	1304	1304	1434	19
PRIVATE ARM PANEL (51" HIGH)					
RIGHT, AS SEATED	AFR-( )	646	646	710	9
LEFT, AS SEATED	AFL-( )	646	646	710	9
SEMI-PRIVATE ARM PANEL (41" HIGH)					
RIGHT, AS SEATED	AHR-( )	540	540	595	7
LEFT, AS SEATED	AHL-( )	540	540	595	7

NOTES:

- Upholstered panels available in fabric, vinyl or faux leather.
- Panels ordered separately from seating units.
- Panels cannot be retrofit to previously ordered seating units.
- Field-installation required.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Panel fabric selection

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#TSL-3-U

3-Seat Span, No Arms
Upholstered Panel

DOMO LOUNGE

designed by qdesign

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY PANELS — **FABRIC GRADES**

DESCRIPTION	YARDS	MODEL NUMBER	COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	WEIGHT
PRIVATE BACK PANEL (51" HIGH)												
2-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	2 3/4	FS-2-U	704	860	898	964	1031	1094	1161	1221	1288	23
2-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	2 3/4	FS-2A-U	710	866	904	970	1037	1100	1167	1227	1294	23
2-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	4 3/4	FS-2AA-U	718	988	1053	1167	1282	1392	1507	1611	1726	23
3-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	4	FS-3-U	845	1072	1127	1223	1320	1412	1509	1597	1694	32
3-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	4 1/4	FS-3A-U	851	1092	1150	1253	1356	1454	1557	1650	1753	32
3-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	4 3/4	FS-3AA-U	856	1126	1191	1305	1420	1530	1645	1749	1864	32
TRANSITIONAL BACK PANEL (51" LEFT TO 41" RIGHT, AS SEATED)												
2-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	2 3/4	TSL-2-U	704	860	898	964	1031	1094	1161	1221	1288	21
2-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	3	TSL-2A-U	710	881	922	994	1066	1136	1208	1274	1347	21
2-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	4 1/4	TSL-2AA-U	718	959	1017	1120	1223	1321	1424	1517	1620	21
3-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	4	TSL-3-U	845	1072	1127	1223	1320	1412	1509	1597	1694	30
3-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	4 1/4	TSL-3A-U	851	1092	1150	1253	1356	1454	1557	1650	1753	30
3-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	4 1/2	TSL-3AA-U	856	1112	1173	1282	1390	1494	1603	1702	1811	30
TRANSITIONAL BACK PANEL (41" LEFT TO 51" RIGHT, AS SEATED)												
2-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	2 3/4	TSR-2-U	704	860	898	964	1031	1094	1161	1221	1288	21
2-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	3	TSR-2A-U	710	881	922	994	1066	1136	1208	1274	1347	21
2-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	4 1/4	TSR-2AA-U	718	959	1017	1120	1223	1321	1424	1517	1620	21
3-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	4	TSR-3-U	845	1072	1127	1223	1320	1412	1509	1597	1694	30
3-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	4 1/4	TSR-3A-U	851	1092	1150	1253	1356	1454	1557	1650	1753	30
3-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	4 1/2	TSR-3AA-U	856	1112	1173	1282	1390	1494	1603	1702	1811	30
SEMI-PRIVATE BACK PANEL (41" HIGH)												
2-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	2 3/4	HS-2-U	648	804	842	908	975	1038	1105	1165	1232	15
2-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	3	HS-2A-U	654	825	866	938	1010	1080	1152	1218	1291	15
2-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	3 1/4	HS-2AA-U	660	845	889	968	1046	1121	1200	1271	1350	15
3-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	4	HS-3-U	776	1003	1058	1154	1251	1343	1440	1528	1625	22
3-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	4 1/4	HS-3A-U	783	1024	1082	1185	1288	1386	1489	1582	1685	22
3-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	4 1/2	HS-3AA-U	788	1044	1105	1214	1322	1426	1535	1634	1743	22
PRIVATE ARM PANEL (51" HIGH)												
RIGHT, AS SEATED	1 1/2	AFR-U	488	574	594	630	666	701	737	770	807	12
LEFT, AS SEATED	1 1/2	AFL-U	488	574	594	630	666	701	737	770	807	12
SEMI-PRIVATE ARM PANEL (41" HIGH)												
RIGHT, AS SEATED	1 1/2	AHR-U	488	574	594	630	666	701	737	770	807	9
LEFT, AS SEATED	1 1/2	AHL-U	488	574	594	630	666	701	737	770	807	9

DOMO LOUNGE

designed by qdesign



NOTES:

- Pull-up table available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer, as well as laminate and Corian.
- For maximum durability, a Corian tablet or laminate surface with a clear coat edge finish is recommended.
- Refer to page 2 for edge specifications.
- Table column will match base plate as standard, unless otherwise specified. For Stainless Steel Clad base plate, column will be #91 Chrome.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge finish, as applicable
5. Base finish

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#6191-CO

Pull-Up Table
Corian Top

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
6191 	**Offset Pull-Up Table** Overall Dimensions: 18" W x 14" D x 27" H $^{3}/_{4}$" Table Top Thickness Base Plate Dimensions: 14" W x 14" L x $^{1}/_{2}$" thick Square Column Dimensions: $2^{3}/_{8}$" x $2^{3}/_{8}$" Metal Tube 25 lbs.	851	1088

Corian Top Colors:
Designer White
Linen
Platinum
Rain Cloud
Sahara
Sonora
Witch Hazel

Base Finish Colors:
Stainless Steel Clad (base plate only)
#91 Chrome (table column only)
#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs
  - › $105 List for love seats
  - › $130 List for sofas
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs
  - › $115 List for love seats
  - › $140 List for sofas
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

DOMO
LOUNGE

designed by qdesign

SIN #711-16



Code DL1

Model	COM Requirement
6100	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



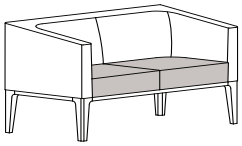
Code DL2

Model	COM Requirement
6100	Seat Cushion & Seat Box = $1^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^1/_2$ yds.



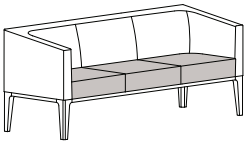
Code DL3

Model	COM Requirement
6101	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^1/_2$ yds.



Code DL4

Model	COM Requirement
6102	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = $3^1/_2$ yds.



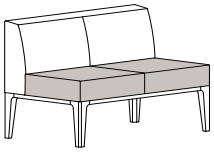
Code DL5

Model	COM Requirement
6103	Seat Cushion Only = $2^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Sofa = 4 yds.



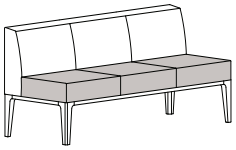
Code DL6

Model	COM Requirement
6110	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = $1^1/_4$ yds.



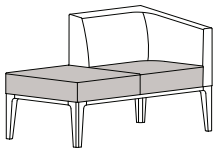
Code DL10

Model	COM Requirement
6120	Seat Cushion Only = $1^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = 2 yds.



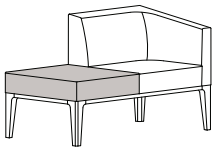
Code DL14

Model	COM Requirement
6130	Seat Cushion Only = $2^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Sofa = $2^3/_4$ yds.



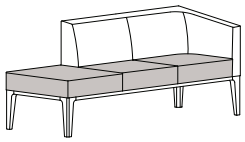
Code DL8

Models	COM Requirement
6110-BR	Seat Cushion &
6110-BL	Bench Seat Only = $1^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Unit = 2 yds.



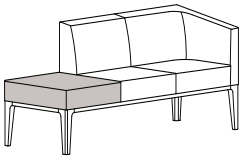
Code DL9

Models	COM Requirement
6110-BL	Bench Seat Only = 1 yd.
6110-BR	Balance of Unit = $2^3/_4$ yds.



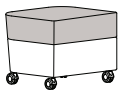
Code DL12

Models	COM Requirement
6120-BR	Seat Cushion &
6120-BL	Bench Seat Only = $2^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Unit = $2^3/_4$ yds.



Code DL13

Models	COM Requirement
6120-BL	Bench Cushion Only = 1 yd.
6120-BR	Balance of Unit = $4^1/_4$ yds.



Code DL18

Model	COM Requirement
6150	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Ottoman = $^3/_4$ yd.





DOMO MODULAR

designed by qdesign

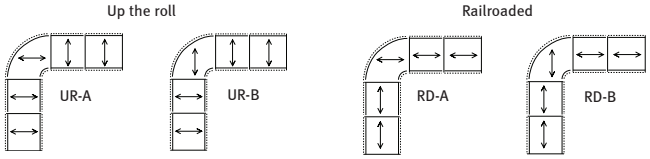
SIN #711-16

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Arm and armless lounge, love seat and sofas.
- Fixed seat cushion.
- Metal platform base available in #92 Polished Aluminum and the following powdercoat finishes: #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per unit, or as noted.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. for lounge chairs (or per individual seat as applicable), 700 lbs. for love seats and 1000 lbs. for sofas.
- Please refer to pages 23-24 for two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing.
- All dimensions are nominal.

CORNER UNIT PRODUCT FEATURES:

- **Note: Upholstery direction must be specified on corner and 120-degree upholstered units when patterned fabrics are selected. In the absence of specific instructions, Arcadia reserves the right to upholster units at our discretion.**



PRIVACY PANELS:

- Three privacy panel options: private (high), transitional (high to low or low to high), and semi-private (low).
- Private panels measures 51" high from the floor.
- Transitional panels measures 51" high at one end and tapers to 41" at the other end.
- Semi-private panels measures 31" high from the floor.
- Panels available in 2 and 3 seat spans.
- Arm panels available as private and semi-private panels only. Panels match slope of the arm design and are ordered separately.
- Four panel material options: veneer, laminate, whiteboard and upholstered.
- Veneer panels available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak wood species and feature vertical grain direction only.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes (to panels, tables, tablets and/or shelf), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Veneer panels require veneer on both sides. As standard, the exposed radius plywood edge will be finished to match specified panel wood finish.
- Laminate panels will have same laminate on both sides as standard. For different laminate selections to the same panel, please contact Customer Service for pricing. If a wood grain laminate is specified, pattern will run horizontal with exposed plywood edge finished to match laminate selection. If a non-wood grain laminate is specified, the exposed plywood edge will be finished in a clear coat as standard.
- Whiteboard panels will have same whiteboard material on both sides as standard. Also available with whiteboard surface on one side and a laminate surface on the other side, please specify and reference pricing for the whiteboard panels. The exposed plywood edge will be finished in a clear coat as standard.
- Upholstered panels available in fabric, vinyl or faux leather.
- All panels ordered separately from seating units.
- Field-installation required.
- Panels cannot be retrofit to previously ordered seating units.
- **Note: Layout drawings or sketch is required with panel order.**
- All dimensions are nominal.

DOMO MODULAR

designed by qdesign





SIN #711-16

CONNECTING TABLES:

- Connecting in-line, corner and end tables available.
- 3" table top thickness.
- Three table surface options: veneer, laminate or Corian.
- Veneer available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes (to panels, tables and/or tablets), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Table with veneer top, edge finish will match top finish, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Table with standard laminate top, edge finish will be as follows (laminate cannot be applied to edge):
  - › Wood grain laminate, edge finish will match laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Solid laminate colors, wood edge species and finish selection from our standard offering must be specified .
- For Corian top, specify "-CO" next to model number. Corian top is affixed to table top surface increasing overall table height by $^{1}/_{2}$". Please note that a $^{1}/_{8}$" reveal will be present.
- Corian top available in seven standard colors. For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- **Table with Corian top, wood edge species and finish selection must be specified.**
- Metal platform base available in #92 Polished Aluminum and the following powdercoat finishes: #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- All dimensions are nominal.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.





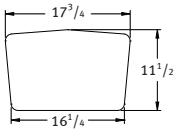


DOMO MODULAR

designed by qdesign

SIN #711-16

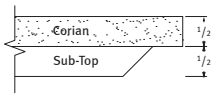
ROTATING TABLET:



Tablet Shape



Veneer/Laminate Top - Edge Profile



Corian Top - Edge Profile

- Available on all seating units with arms and select connecting tables.
- Tablet size is 17 3/4" W x 11 1/2" D x 3/4" thick.
- Rotating tablet features 360-degree turning radius and is affixed to top of arm.
- Three tablet surface options: veneer, laminate or Corian.
- Tablet veneer surface offered in Maple, Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- For custom wood finishes (to panels, tables and/or tablets), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian available in seven standard colors. For non-standard options, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- For maximum durability, a Corian tablet or laminate surface with a clear coat edge finish is recommended.
- Tablet mounting post for connecting tables standard with #91 Chrome finish. #90 Metallic Silver also available, please specify.

TABLET/PULL-UP TABLE EDGE FINISH SPECIFICATIONS:

- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard laminate tops (laminate cannot be applied to the edge):
  - Wood grain laminates, edge finish will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
  - Solid color laminates, edge finish will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- For Corian tops:
  - Designer White, Rain Cloud and Linen colors, edge will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - Witch Hazel, Sahara and Sonora colors, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - Platinum color, edge finish will be Kona as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Edges are also available in all standard wood finishes, please specify. For custom edge finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.

DOMO MODULAR

designed by qdesign

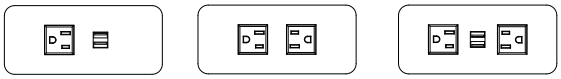




SIN #711-16

POWER UNITS:

- Available on all tables.
- PB1 and PB2 dimensions: $5^{3}/_{4}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- PB3 dimensions: $6^{1}/_{2}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- Metallic Silver or White finish with 108" electrical cord.
- UL listed.

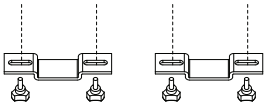


PB1 **PB2** **PB3**

- PB1 unit features one outlet and two USB charging ports.
- PB2 unit features two outlets.
- PB3 unit features two outlets and two USB charging ports.

MODULAR ARRANGEMENTS:

- Optional ganging bracket available, please specify “GC03” with quantity and add $75 List per set. One set contains two brackets for connecting two units together.
- Field assembly required.



NOTES:

- Metal platform base available in #92 Polished Aluminum, #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Refer to pages 16-20 for privacy panel options.
- Refer to page 23 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Metal base finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

Modular arrangements with privacy panels, please include layout drawings or sketch with order.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#6101-TAR05-NS02B

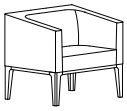
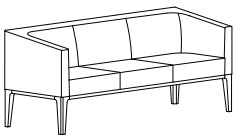
Lounge Chair
Veneer Tablet, Right
Non-Skid Glides

DOMO MODULAR

designed by qdesign



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
6101 	**Lounge Chair, Arms** W 30 1/2 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 24 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 29 4 Yds. 60 lbs. COL 80 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $192 List	1586	1813	1868	1964	2061	2153	2250	2338	2435	2876	3199	3514
6102 	**Love Seat, Arms** W 52 1/4 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 46 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 29 5 Yds. 100 lbs. COL 100 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $240 List	2091	2375	2443	2564	2685	2800	2921	3031	3152	3703	4107	4501
6103 	**Sofa, Arms** W 75 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 69 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 29 6 1/2 Yds. 130 lbs. COL 130 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $312 List	2756	3125	3214	3371	3528	3678	3835	3978	4135	4852	5377	5889

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR05	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAL05	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAR05-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	674
XXXX-TAL05-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	674
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

DOMO MODULAR

designed by qdesign



NOTES:

- Metal platform base available in #92 Polished Aluminum, #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Refer to pages 16-20 for privacy panel options.
- Refer to page 23 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Metal base finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

Modular arrangements with privacy panels, please include layout drawings or sketch with order.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#6110-R-TAR05-CO

Lounge Chair, Right Arm
Corian Rotating Tablet, Right

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
6110 	**Lounge Chair, Armless** W 23 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 2 Yds. 42 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96 List	1351	1465	1492	1540	1589	1635	1683	1727	1776	1996	2158	2315
6110-R 	**Lounge Chair, Right Arm Only (as seated)** W 26 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 29 2 3/4 Yds. 51 lbs. COL 55 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $132 List	1468	1624	1662	1728	1795	1858	1925	1985	2052	2355	2577	2794
6110-L 	**Lounge Chair, Left Arm Only (as seated)** W 26 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 29 2 3/4 Yds. 51 lbs. COL 55 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $132 List	1468	1624	1662	1728	1795	1858	1925	1985	2052	2355	2577	2794

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR05	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAL05	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAR05-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	674
XXXX-TAL05-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	674
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC03 (order separately)	Ganging Brackets	75

NOTES:

- Metal platform base available in #92 Polished Aluminum, #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Refer to pages 16-20 for privacy panel options.
- Refer to page 23 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Metal base finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

Modular arrangements with privacy panels, please include layout drawings or sketch with order.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#6110-BR-NS02B

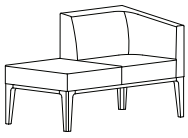
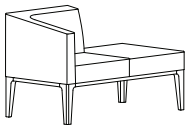
Lounge Chair, Right Side Bench
Non-Skid Glides

DOMO MODULAR

designed by qdesign



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
6110-BR 	**Lounge Chair with Right Side Bench Seat (as seated)** W 48 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 45 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 29 3 1/2 Yds. 70 lbs. COL 70 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $168 List	1728	1927	1975	2059	2144	2225	2309	2386	2471	2857	3140	3415
6110-BL 	**Lounge Chair with Left Side Bench Seat (as seated)** W 48 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 45 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 29 3 1/2 Yds. 70 lbs. COL 70 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $168 List	1728	1927	1975	2059	2144	2225	2309	2386	2471	2857	3140	3415

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR05	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAL05	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAR05-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	674
XXXX-TAL05-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	674
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC03 (order separately)	Ganging Brackets	75

DOMO MODULAR

designed by qdesign



NOTES:

- Metal platform base available in #92 Polished Aluminum, #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Refer to pages 16-20 for privacy panel options.
- Refer to page 23 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.
- **Modular arrangements with privacy panels, please include layout drawings or sketch with order.**

SPECIFY:

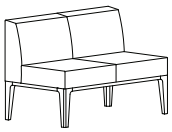
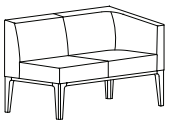
1. Model number
2. Metal base finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#6120-NS02B

Love Seat
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
6120 	**Love Seat, Armless** W 45 1/2 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 45 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 3 3/4 Yds. 75 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List	1904	2117	2168	2259	2349	2436	2527	2609	2700	3113	3416	3712
6120-R 	**Love Seat, Right Arm Only (as seated)** W 48 1/4 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 45 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 29 4 1/4 Yds. 84 lbs. COL 85 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $204 List	2021	2262	2320	2423	2526	2624	2727	2820	2923	3391	3735	4070
6120-L 	**Love Seat, Left Arm Only (as seated)** W 48 1/4 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 45 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 29 4 1/4 Yds. 84 lbs. COL 85 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $204 List	2021	2262	2320	2423	2526	2624	2727	2820	2923	3391	3735	4070

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR05	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAL05	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAR05-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	674
XXXX-TAL05-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	674
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC03 (order separately)	Ganging Brackets	75

NOTES:

- Metal platform base available in #92 Polished Aluminum, #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Refer to pages 16-20 for privacy panel options.
- Refer to page 23 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.
- **Modular arrangements with privacy panels, please include layout drawings or sketch with order.**

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Metal base finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#6120-BR-NS02B

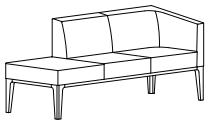
Love Seat, Right Side Bench
Non-Skid Glides

DOMO MODULAR

designed by qdesign



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
6120-BR 	**Love Seat with Right Side Bench Seat (as seated)** W 71 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 67 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 29 5 1/4 Yds. 105 lbs. COL 105 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $252 List	2280	2578	2650	2777	2903	3025	3151	3267	3394	3973	4397	4811
6120-BL 	**Love Seat with Left Side Bench Seat (as seated)** W 71 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 67 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 29 5 1/4 Yds. 105 lbs. COL 105 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $252 List	2280	2578	2650	2777	2903	3025	3151	3267	3394	3973	4397	4811

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR05	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAL05	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAR05-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	674
XXXX-TAL05-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	674
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC03 (order separately)	Ganging Brackets	75

DOMO MODULAR

designed by qdesign



NOTES:

- Metal platform base available in #92 Polished Aluminum, #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Refer to pages 16-20 for privacy panel options.
- Refer to page 23 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.
- **Modular arrangements with privacy panels, please include layout drawings or sketch with order.**

SPECIFY:

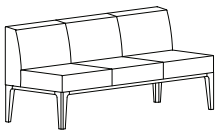
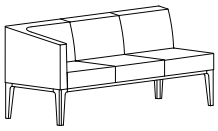
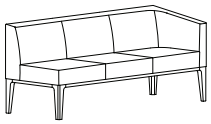
1. Model number
2. Metal base finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#6130-NS02B

Sofa
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
6130 	**Sofa, Armless** W 67 1/2 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 67 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 5 1/4 Yds. 102 lbs. COL 105 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $252 List	2523	2821	2893	3020	3146	3268	3394	3510	3637	4216	4640	5054
6130-R 	**Sofa, Right Arm Only (as seated)** W 71 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 67 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 29 5 3/4 Yds. 116 lbs. COL 115 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $276List	2639	2966	3044	3183	3322	3455	3593	3720	3859	4493	4958	5411
6130-L 	**Sofa, Left Arm Only (as seated)** W 71 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 67 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 29 5 3/4 Yds. 116 lbs. COL 115 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $276 List	2639	2966	3044	3183	3322	3455	3593	3720	3859	4493	4958	5411

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR05	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAL05	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAR05-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	674
XXXX-TAL05-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	674
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC03 (order separately)	Ganging Brackets	75

NOTES:

- Metal platform base available in #92 Polished Aluminum, #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Refer to pages 16-20 for privacy panel options.
- Refer to page 23 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.
- **Modular arrangements with privacy panels, please include layout drawings or sketch with order.**

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Metal base finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#6140-NS02B

90-Degree Corner Lounge
Non-Skid Glides

DOMO MODULAR

designed by qdesign



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
6140 	**90-Degree Corner Lounge Unit** W 26 1/2 D 26 1/2 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 19 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 29 2 3/4 Yds. 51 lbs. COL 55 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $132 List	1529	1685	1723	1789	1856	1919	1986	2046	2113	2416	2638	2855
6145 	**120-Degree Corner Lounge Unit** W 46 D 37 H 31 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 46 Inside Seat Depth 37 3 1/4 Yds. 67 lbs. COL 65 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $156 List	1821	2006	2050	2129	2207	2282	2361	2432	2511	2869	3132	3388

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides, 90-Degree Corner Unit	20
XXXX-NS02C	Non-Skid Glides, 120-Degree Corner Unit	25
GC03 (order separately)	Ganging Brackets	75

DOMO MODULAR

designed by qdesign



SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Mobile ottoman features two locking casters in rear and two non-locking casters in front. Casters available with chrome detail only.
- Casters feature semi-soft treads for compatibility on all floor surfaces.
- Ottoman swivel base standard with auto-return feature.
- Swivel base available in Polished Stainless Steel only.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs.
- Refer to page 24 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

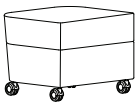
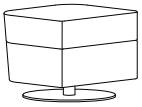
SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Upholstery selection

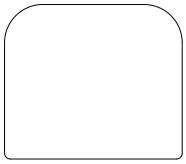
ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#6150-S

Ottoman, Swivel Base

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
6150-C 	**Ottoman, Casters** W 21 D 24 H 18 2 Yds. 30 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96 List	1113	1227	1254	1302	1351	1397	1445	1489	1538	1758	1920	2077
6150-S 	**Ottoman, Swivel Base, Auto-Return** W 21 D 24 H 18 2 Yds. 72 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96List	1290	1404	1431	1479	1528	1574	1622	1666	1715	1935	2097	2254

Top View



NOTES:

- Available individually or in modular combinations with connecting tables and lounge seating units.
- Asymmetrical pentagon bench features five sides and seats up to four.
- Metal platform base available in #92 Polished Aluminum, #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. per seat position.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Metal base finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

Modular arrangements with privacy panels, please include layout drawings or sketch with order.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#6163-NS02B

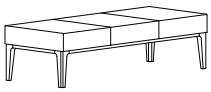
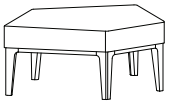
3-Seat Bench
Non-Skid Glides

DOMO MODULAR

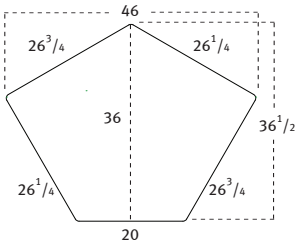
designed by qdesign



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
6162 	**2-Seat Bench** W 44 1/2 D 27 H 18 2 Yds. 50 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96 List	1469	1583	1610	1658	1707	1753	1801	1845	1894	2114	2276	2433
6163 	**3-Seat Bench** W 67 1/4 D 27 H 18 2 3/4 Yds. 70 lbs. COL 55 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $132 List	1753	1909	1947	2013	2080	2143	2210	2270	2337	2640	2862	3079
6164 	**120-Degree Pentagonal Bench** See Dimensions Below Seat Height 18 2 1/4 Yds. 47 lbs. COL 45 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $108 List	1634	1762	1793	1847	1901	1953	2008	2057	2112	2360	2542	2719

Top View



OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides, 2 and 3-Seat Benches	20
XXXX-NS02C	Non-Skid Glides, 120-Degree Pentagonal Bench	25
GC03 (order separately)	Ganging Brackets	75

DOMO MODULAR

designed by qdesign



SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Asymmetrical pentagonal table features five sides and is available individually or in modular combinations with lounge and bench seating units.
- 3" table thickness.
- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate and Corian.
- **Table with Corian top, wood edge species and finish selection must be specified.**
- Metal platform base available in #92 Polished Aluminum, #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.

SPECIFY:

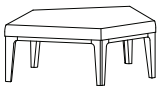
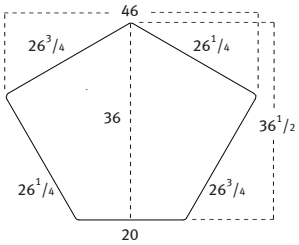
1. Model number
2. Table wood species
3. Table top finish
4. Edge finish, as applicable
5. Metal base finish
6. Tablet finish, as applicable
7. Options, as applicable

Modular arrangements with privacy panels, please include layout drawings or sketch with order.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#6174-TAR18-CO-NS02C

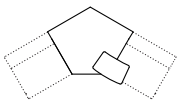
Pentagon Table with Right Side Tablet, Corian Top Finish
Corian Tablet
Non-Skid Glides

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
6174 	**120-Degree Pentagonal Table** See Dimensions Table Height 15 56 lbs. *Top View* 	1780	4269

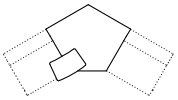
OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR18	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Table, Right (narrow side, as seated)	326
XXXX-TAL18	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Table, Left (narrow side, as seated)	326
XXXX-TAR18-CO	Corian Rotating Table, Right (narrow side, as seated)	629
XXXX-TAL18-CO	Corian Rotating Table, Left (narrow side, as seated)	629
XXXX-TAY18	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Table, Right (wider side, as seated)	326
XXXX-TAZ18	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Table, Left (wider side, as seated)	326
XXXX-TAY18-CO	Corian Rotating Table, Right (wider side, as seated)	629
XXXX-TAZ18-CO	Corian Rotating Table, Left (wider side, as seated)	629
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
XXXX-NS02C	Non-Skid Glides	25
GC03 (order separately)	Ganging Brackets	75

NARROW SIDE

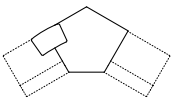


right side, as seated

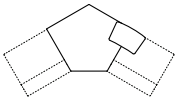


left side, as seated

WIDER SIDE



right side, as seated



left side, as seated

NOTES:

- Connecting tables available as corner, in-line and end options.
- 3" table thickness.
- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate and Corian.
- **Table with Corian top, wood edge species and finish selection must be specified.**
- Metal platform base available in #92 Polished Aluminum, #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- **Mounting hardware included.**

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Table wood species
3. Table top finish
4. Edge finish, as applicable
5. Metal base finish, as applicable
6. Tablet finish, as applicable
7. Options, as applicable

Modular arrangements with privacy panels, please include layout drawings or sketch with order.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#6180-CO-NS02D

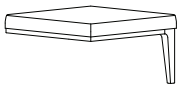
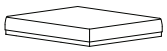
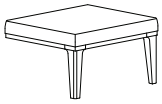
90-Degree Corner Table
Corian Top
Non-Skid Glides

DOMO MODULAR

designed by qdesign



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
6180 	**90-Degree Corner Table** W 26 1/4 D 26 1/4 H 15 34 lbs.	1295	1988
6185 	**In-Line Table** W 22 1/2 D 26 1/4 H 31 28 lbs.	1143	1836
6185-ET 	**End Table** W 22 1/2 D 26 H 15 31 lbs.	1283	1976

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR18	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Table, Right (narrow side, as seated)	326
XXXX-TAL18	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Table, Left (narrow side, as seated)	326
XXXX-TAR18-CO	Corian Rotating Table, Right (narrow side, as seated)	629
XXXX-TAL18-CO	Corian Rotating Table, Left (narrow side, as seated)	629
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
XXXX-NS02D	Non-Skid Glides, 90-Degree Corner Table	5
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides, End Table	10

DOMO MODULAR

designed by qdesign

PRIVACY PANELS ORDERING INFORMATION:

- Determine overall seating/table span (2, 3 or 4) , taking into consideration if models are armless, with one arm or two arms.
- Inline, corner and end tables counted as one span.
- **IMPORTANT: Please note that the 90-degree lounge unit (model #6140), 90-degree corner table (model #6180) and 120-degree corner pentagonal units (models #6140, #6164 and #6174) must be counted as one seat AND one arm, per side.**
- **Note: Layout drawings or sketch must be provided with panel order.**

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Panel finish

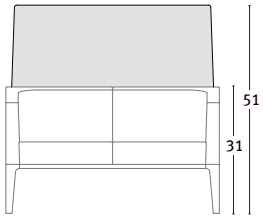
ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#HS-3AA-W

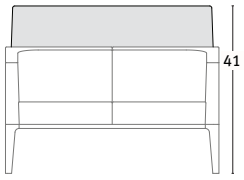
Semi-Private Back Panel
3-Seat Span with Two Arms
Whiteboard Material

SIN #711-16

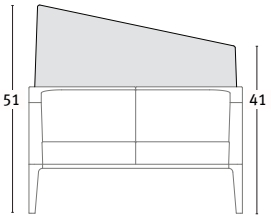
PANEL HEIGHTS:



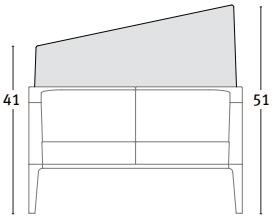
FS = Private Panel (high)



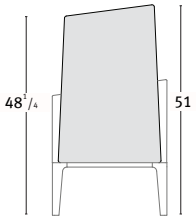
HS = Semi-Private Panel (low)



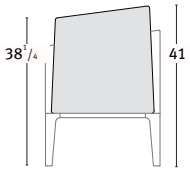
TSL = Transitional Panel (high to low)



TSR = Transitional Panel (low to high)



AFR/AFL = Private Arm Panel (high)



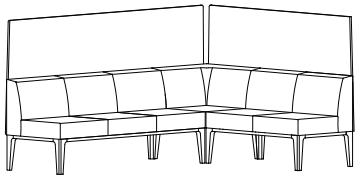
AHR/AHL = Semi-Private Arm Panel (low)

PANEL WIDTHS*:

Model	Top	Bottom
2-Seat Span, No Arms	$40\frac{1}{2}$	$42\frac{1}{2}$
2-Seat Span, One Arm	$44\frac{1}{2}$	$46\frac{1}{2}$
2-Seat Span, Two Arms	$47\frac{3}{4}$	$49\frac{3}{4}$
3-Seat Span, No Arms	$63\frac{1}{4}$	$65\frac{1}{4}$
3-Seat Span, One Arm	$67\frac{1}{4}$	$69\frac{1}{4}$
3-Seat Span, Two Arms	$71\frac{3}{4}$	$73\frac{3}{4}$
4-Seat Span, No Arms	$85\frac{1}{2}$	$87\frac{1}{2}$
4-Seat Span, One Arm	$89\frac{1}{2}$	$89\frac{1}{2}$
4-Seat Span, Two Arms	$93\frac{1}{2}$	$95\frac{1}{2}$
Arm Panel	22	$24\frac{1}{2}$

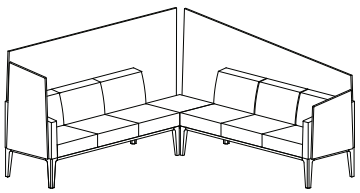
*Dimensions are nominal and vary slightly between panel styles.

PRIVACY PANEL ORDERING EXAMPLES:



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
1	FS-4A-U	Private Back Panel, 4-Seat Span, 1 Arm*, Upholstered	992
1	FS-3A-U	Private Back Panel, 3-Seat Span, 1 Arm*, Upholstered	851

* Due to the 90-degree lounge unit.



Qty	Model #	Description	List
1	AFR-V	Private Arm Panel, Right (as seated), Veneer Finish	646
1	FS-4AA-V	Private Back Panel, 4-Seat Span, Two Arms*, Veneer Finish	1,692
1	TSL-4AA-V	Transitional Back Panel, 4-Seat Span, Two Arms*, Veneer Finish	1,692
1	AHL-V	Semi-Private Arm Panel, Left (as seated), Veneer Finish	540

* Due to the corner table unit.

Refer to page 22 for additional examples.

NOTES:

- Veneer panels available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak wood species.
- Panels ordered separately from seating units and cannot be retrofit to previously ordered seating unit.
- Field-installation required.
- **IMPORTANT: Please note that the 90-degree lounge unit (model #6140), 90-degree corner table (model #6180) and 120-degree corner pentagonal units (models #6140, #6164 and #6174) must be counted as one seat AND one arm, per side.**
- **Note: Layout drawings or sketch must be provided with panel order.**

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Panel finish

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#FS-2AA-L

2-Seat Span with Two Arms
Laminate Finish

DOMO MODULAR

designed by qdesign

SIN #711-16

DESCRIPTION	MODEL NUMBER	VENEER (-V)	LAMINATE (-L)	WHITEBOARD (-W)	WEIGHT
PRIVATE BACK PANEL (51" HIGH)					
2-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	FS-2-( )	1079	1079	1187	20
2-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	FS-2A-( )	1090	1090	1199	20
2-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	FS-2AA-( )	1103	1103	1213	20
3-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	FS-3-( )	1400	1400	1540	28
3-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	FS-3A-( )	1412	1412	1551	28
3-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	FS-3AA-( )	1423	1423	1565	28
4-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	FS-4-( )	1669	1669	1835	35
4-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	FS-4A-( )	1680	1680	1848	35
4-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	FS-4AA-( )	1692	1692	1861	35
TRANSITIONAL BACK PANEL (51" LEFT TO 41" RIGHT, AS SEATED)					
2-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	TSL-2-( )	1079	1079	1187	18
2-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	TSL-2A-( )	1090	1090	1199	18
2-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	TSL-2AA-( )	1103	1103	1213	18
3-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	TSL-3-( )	1400	1400	1540	26
3-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	TSL-3A-( )	1412	1412	1551	26
3-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	TSL-3AA-( )	1423	1423	1565	26
4-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	TSL-4-( )	1669	1669	1835	33
4-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	TSL-4A-( )	1680	1680	1848	33
4-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	TSL-4AA-( )	1692	1692	1861	33
TRANSITIONAL BACK PANEL (41" LEFT TO 51" RIGHT, AS SEATED)					
2-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	TSR-2-( )	1079	1079	1187	18
2-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	TSR-2A-( )	1090	1090	1199	18
2-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	TSR-2AA-( )	1103	1103	1213	18
3-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	TSR-3-( )	1400	1400	1540	26
3-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	TSR-3A-( )	1412	1412	1551	26
3-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	TSR-3AA-( )	1423	1423	1565	26
4-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	TSR-4-( )	1669	1669	1835	33
4-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	TSR-4A-( )	1680	1680	1848	33
4-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	TSR-4AA-( )	1692	1692	1861	33

DOMO MODULAR

designed by qdesign

NOTES:

- Veneer panels available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak wood species.
- Panels ordered separately from seating units and cannot be retrofit to previously ordered seating unit.
- Field-installation required.
- **IMPORTANT: Please note that the 90-degree lounge unit (model #6140), 90-degree corner table (model #6180) and 120-degree corner pentagonal units (models #6140, #6164 and #6174) must be counted as one seat AND one arm, per side.**
- **Note: Layout drawings or sketch must be provided with panel order.**

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Panel finish

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#HS-4A-W

4-Seat Span, One Arm
Whiteboard Finish

SIN #711-16

DESCRIPTION	MODEL NUMBER	VENEER (-V)	LAMINATE (-L)	WHITEBOARD (-W)	WEIGHT
SEMI-PRIVATE BACK PANEL (41" HIGH)					
2-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	HS-2-( )	989	989	1085	13
2-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	HS-2A-( )	999	999	1100	13
2-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	HS-2AA-( )	1,010	1010	1111	13
3-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	HS-3-( )	1280	1280	1409	19
3-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	HS-3A-( )	1293	1293	1420	19
3-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	HS-3AA-( )	1304	1304	1434	19
4-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	HS-4-( )	1520	1520	1672	27
4-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	HS-4A-( )	1532	1532	1685	27
4-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	HS-4AA-( )	1544	1544	1698	27
PRIVATE ARM PANEL (51" HIGH)					
RIGHT, AS SEATED	AFR-( )	646	646	710	9
LEFT, AS SEATED	AFL-( )	646	646	710	9
SEMI-PRIVATE ARM PANEL (41" HIGH)					
RIGHT, AS SEATED	AHR-( )	540	540	595	7
LEFT, AS SEATED	AHL-( )	540	540	595	7

NOTES:

- Upholstered panels available in fabric, vinyl or faux leather.
- Panels ordered separately from seating units and cannot be retrofit to previously ordered seating unit.
- Field-installation required.
- **IMPORTANT: Please note that the 90-degree lounge unit (model #6140), 90-degree corner table (model #6180) and 120-degree corner pentagonal units (models #6140, #6164 and #6174) must be counted as one seat AND one arm, per side.**
- **Note: Layout drawings or sketch must be provided with panel order.**

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Panel fabric selection

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#TSL-3-U

3-Seat Span, No Arms
Upholstered Panel

DOMO MODULAR

designed by qdesign

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY PANELS — FABRIC GRADES

DESCRIPTION	YARDS	MODEL NUMBER	COM	COL 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	WEIGHT
PRIVATE BACK PANEL (51" HIGH)												
2-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	2 3/4	FS-2-U	704	860	898	964	1031	1094	1161	1221	1288	23
2-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	2 3/4	FS-2A-U	710	866	904	970	1037	1100	1167	1227	1294	23
2-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	4 3/4	FS-2AA-U	718	988	1053	1167	1282	1392	1507	1611	1726	23
3-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	4	FS-3-U	845	1072	1127	1223	1320	1412	1509	1597	1694	32
3-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	4 1/4	FS-3A-U	851	1092	1150	1253	1356	1454	1557	1650	1753	32
3-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	4 3/4	FS-3AA-U	856	1126	1191	1305	1420	1530	1645	1749	1864	32
4-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	5 1/2	FS-4-U	986	1298	1373	1506	1639	1766	1899	2020	2153	40
4-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	5 1/2	FS-4A-U	992	1304	1379	1512	1645	1772	1905	2026	2159	40
4-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	6	FS-4AA-U	997	1338	1420	1564	1709	1848	1993	2125	2270	40
TRANSITIONAL BACK PANEL (51" LEFT TO 41" RIGHT, AS SEATED)												
2-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	2 3/4	TSL-2-U	704	860	898	964	1031	1094	1161	1221	1288	21
2-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	3	TSL-2A-U	710	881	922	994	1066	1136	1208	1274	1347	21
2-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	4 1/4	TSL-2AA-U	718	959	1017	1120	1223	1321	1424	1517	1620	21
3-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	4	TSL-3-U	845	1072	1127	1223	1320	1412	1509	1597	1694	30
3-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	4 1/4	TSL-3A-U	851	1092	1150	1253	1356	1454	1557	1650	1753	30
3-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	4 1/2	TSL-3AA-U	856	1112	1173	1282	1390	1494	1603	1702	1811	30
4-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	5 1/2	TSL-4-U	986	1298	1373	1506	1639	1766	1899	2020	2153	38
4-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	5 1/2	TSL-4A-U	992	1304	1379	1512	1645	1772	1905	2026	2159	38
4-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	5 1/2	TSL-4AA-U	997	1309	1384	1517	1650	1777	1910	2031	2164	38
TRANSITIONAL BACK PANEL (41" LEFT TO 51" RIGHT, AS SEATED)												
2-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	2 3/4	TSR-2-U	704	860	898	964	1031	1094	1161	1221	1288	21
2-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	3	TSR-2A-U	710	881	922	994	1066	1136	1208	1274	1347	21
2-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	4 1/4	TSR-2AA-U	718	959	1017	1120	1223	1321	1424	1517	1620	21
3-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	4	TSR-3-U	845	1072	1127	1223	1320	1412	1509	1597	1694	30
3-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	4 1/4	TSR-3A-U	851	1092	1150	1253	1356	1454	1557	1650	1753	30
3-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	4 1/2	TSR-3AA-U	856	1112	1173	1282	1390	1494	1603	1702	1811	30
4-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	5 1/2	TSR-4-U	986	1298	1373	1506	1639	1766	1899	2020	2153	38
4-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	5 1/2	TSR-4A-U	992	1304	1379	1512	1645	1772	1905	2026	2159	38
4-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	5 1/2	TSR-4AA-U	997	1309	1384	1517	1650	1777	1910	2031	2164	38

DOMO MODULAR

designed by qdesign

NOTES:

- Upholstered panels available in fabric, vinyl or faux leather.
- Panels ordered separately from seating units and cannot be retrofit to previously ordered seating unit.
- Field-installation required.
- **IMPORTANT: Please note that the 90-degree lounge unit (model #6140), 90-degree corner table (model #6180) and 120-degree corner pentagonal units (models #6140, #6164 and #6174) must be counted as one seat AND one arm, per side.**
- **Note: Layout drawings or sketch must be provided with panel order.**

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Panel fabric selection

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#AFR-U

Private Arm Panel, Right Upholstered Panel

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY PANELS — FABRIC GRADES

DESCRIPTION	YARDS	MODEL NUMBER	COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	WEIGHT
SEMI-PRIVATE BACK PANEL (41" HIGH)												
2-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	$2^3/_4$	HS-2-U	648	804	842	908	975	1038	1105	1165	1232	15
2-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	3	HS-2A-U	654	825	866	938	1010	1080	1152	1218	1291	15
2-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	$3^1/_4$	HS-2AA-U	660	845	889	968	1046	1121	1200	1271	1350	15
3-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	4	HS-3-U	776	1003	1058	1154	1251	1343	1440	1528	1625	22
3-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	$4^1/_4$	HS-3A-U	783	1024	1082	1185	1288	1386	1489	1582	1685	22
3-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	$4^1/_2$	HS-3AA-U	788	1044	1105	1214	1322	1426	1535	1634	1743	22
4-SEAT SPAN, NO ARMS	$5^1/_2$	HS-4-U	907	1219	1294	1427	1560	1687	1820	1941	2074	31
4-SEAT SPAN WITH ONE ARM	$5^1/_2$	HS-4A-U	913	1225	1300	1433	1566	1693	1826	1947	2080	31
4-SEAT SPAN WITH TWO ARMS	$5^3/_4$	HS-4AA-U	918	1245	1323	1462	1601	1734	1872	1999	2138	31
PRIVATE ARM PANEL (51" HIGH)												
RIGHT, AS SEATED	$1^1/_2$	AFR-U	488	574	594	630	666	701	737	770	807	12
LEFT, AS SEATED	$1^1/_2$	AFL-U	488	574	594	630	666	701	737	770	807	12
SEMI-PRIVATE ARM PANEL (41" HIGH)												
RIGHT, AS SEATED	$1^1/_2$	AHR-U	488	574	594	630	666	701	737	770	807	9
LEFT, AS SEATED	$1^1/_2$	AHL-U	488	574	594	630	666	701	737	770	807	9

NOTES:

- Pull-up table available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer, as well as laminate and Corian.
- For maximum durability, a Corian tablet or laminate surface with a clear coat edge finish is recommended.
- Refer to page 3 for edge specifications.
- Table column will match base plate as standard, unless otherwise specified. For Stainless Steel Clad base plate, column will be #91 Chrome.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge finish, as applicable
5. Base finish

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#6191-CO

Pull-Up Table
Corian Top

DOMO MODULAR

designed by qdesign



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
6191 	**Offset Pull-Up Table** Overall Dimensions: 18" W x 14" D x 27" H $^{3}/_{4}$" Table Top Thickness Base Plate Dimensions: 14" W x 14" L x $^{1}/_{2}$" thick Square Column Dimensions: $2^{3}/_{8}$" x $2^{3}/_{8}$" Metal Tube 25 lbs.	581	1088

Corian Top Colors:
Designer White
Linen
Platinum
Rain Cloud
Sahara
Sonora
Witch Hazel

Base Finish Colors:
Stainless Steel Clad (base plate only)
#91 Chrome (table column only)
#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver

DOMO MODULAR

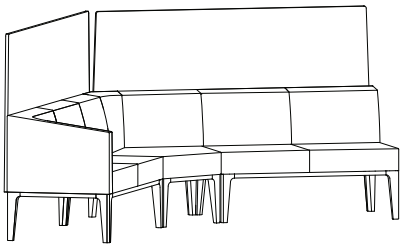
designed by qdesign



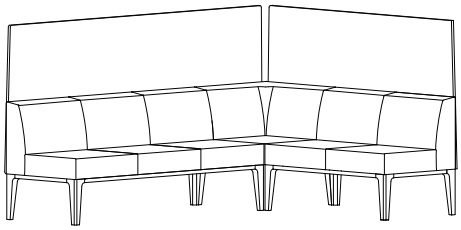


SIN #711-16

CONFIGURATION AND ORDERING EXAMPLES

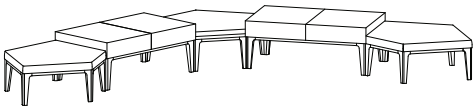


Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
1	6130-R	Sofa, Right Arm (as seated)	2,639
1	6145	120-Degree Corner Lounge Unit	1,821
1	6120	Love Seat, Armless	1,904
1	FS-4AA-W	Private Back Panel, 4-Seat Span, Two Arms, Whiteboard	1,848
1	FS-3A-W	Private Back Panel, 3-Seat Span, One Arm, Whiteboard	1,551
5			9,763

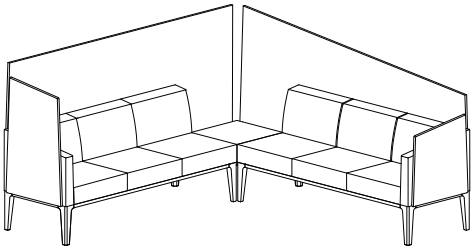


Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
1	6130	Sofa, Armless	2,523
1	6140	90-Degree Corner Lounge Unit	1,529
1	6120	Love Seat, Armless	1,904
1	FS-4A-U	Private Back Panel, 4-Seat Span, 1 Arm*, Upholstered	992
1	FS-3A-U	Private Back Panel, 3-Seat Span, 1 Arm*, Upholstered	851
5			7,799

* Due to the 90-degree corner lounge unit.



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
3	6174-V	120-Degree Pentagon Table, Veneer Finish ($1,780 each)	5,340
2	6162	2-Seat Bench ($1,469 each)	2,938
5			8,278



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
1	6130-R	Sofa, Right Arm (as seated)	2,639
1	6180-V	90-Degree Corner Table, Veneer Finish	1,295
1	6130-L	Sofa, Left Arm (as seated)	2,639
1	AFR-V	Private Arm Panel, Right Arm (as seated), Veneer Finish	646
1	FS-4AA-V	Private Back Panel, 4-Seat Span, Two Arms*, Veneer Finish	1,692
1	TSL-4AA-V	Transitional Back Panel, 4-Seat Span, Two Arms*, Veneer Finish	1,692
1	AHL-V	Semi-Private Arm Panel, Left Arm (as seated), Veneer Finish	540
7			11,143

* Due to the corner table unit.

Note: Domo ganging connectors not included in pricing examples as shown above.

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

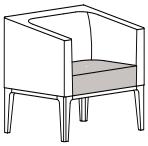
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs and ottomans
  - › $105 List for love seats, lounge chair with bench seat and benches
  - › $130 List for love seat with bench seat and sofas
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs and ottomans
  - › $115 List for love seats, lounge chair with bench seat and benches
  - › $140 List for love seat with bench seat and sofas
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

DOMO MODULAR

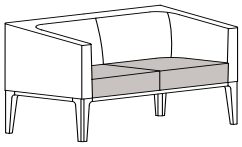
designed by qdesign

SIN #711-16



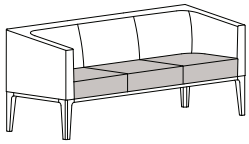
Code DL3

Model	COM Requirement
6101	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^1/_2$ yds.



Code DL4

Model	COM Requirement
6102	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = $3^1/_2$ yds.



Code DL5

Model	COM Requirement
6103	Seat Cushion Only = $2^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Sofa = 4 yds.



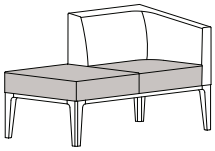
Code DL6

Model	COM Requirement
6110	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = $1^1/_4$ yds.



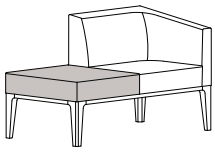
Code DL7

Models	COM Requirement
6110-L 6110-R	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = 2 yds.



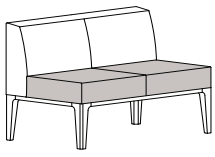
Code DL8

Models	COM Requirement
6110-BR 6110-BL	Seat Cushion & Bench Seat Only = $1^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Unit = 2 yds.



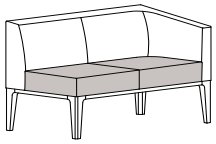
Code DL9

Models	COM Requirement
6110-BL 6110-BR	Bench Seat Only = 1 yd. Balance of Unit = $2^3/_4$ yds.



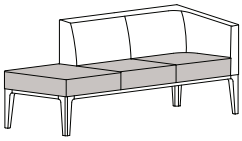
Code DL10

Model	COM Requirement
6120	Seat Cushion Only = $1^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = 2 yds.



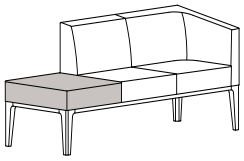
Code DL11

Models	COM Requirement
6120-R 6120-L	Seat Cushion Only = $1^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = $2^3/_4$ yds.



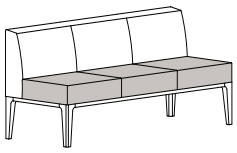
Code DL12

Models	COM Requirement
6120-BR 6120-BL	Seat Cushion & Bench Seat Only = $2^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Unit = $2^3/_4$ yds.



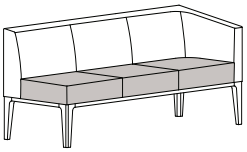
Code DL13

Models	COM Requirement
6120-BL 6120-BR	Bench Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Unit = $4^1/_4$ yds.



Code DL14

Model	COM Requirement
6130	Seat Cushion Only = $2^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Sofa = $2^3/_4$ yds.



Code DL15

Models	COM Requirement
6130-R 6130-L	Seat Cushion Only = $2^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Sofa = $3^1/_4$ yds.



Code DL16

Model	COM Requirement
6140	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = 2 yds.



Code DL17

Model	COM Requirement
6145	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_2$ yds.

DOMO MODULAR

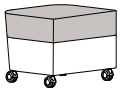
designed by qdesign

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

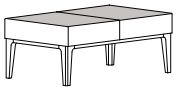
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs and ottomans
  - › $105 List for love seats, lounge chair with bench seat and benches
  - › $130 List for love seat with bench seat and sofas
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs and ottomans
  - › $115 List for love seats, lounge chair with bench seat and benches
  - › $140 List for love seat with bench seat and sofas
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



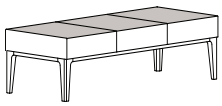
Code **DL18**

Model	COM Requirement
6150	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Ottoman = $^3/_4$ yd.



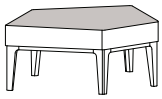
Code **DL19**

Model	COM Requirement
6162	Top of Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



Code **DL20**

Model	COM Requirement
6163	Top of Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Bench = $1^1/_2$ yds.



Code **DL21**

Model	COM Requirement
6164	Top of Cushion Only = $1^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Bench = 1 yd.

NOTES:

- Tables manufactured in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate, in all standard and custom finishes. Refer to Domo Modular price list for edge finish specifications.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Corian top offered in seven standard colors, specify "-CO" next to model number. Top is affixed to table top surface increasing overall table height by $^1/_2$" and features $^1/_8$" reveal.
- **Table with Corian top, wood edge species and finish selection must be specified.**
- Metal platform base available in #92 Polished Aluminum, #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood finish
3. Leg finish
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#61-363615-CO-NS02B

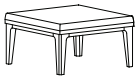
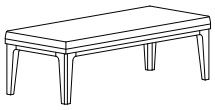
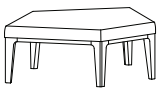
36" Square Table
Corian Top
Non-Skid Glides

DOMO
OCCASIONAL TABLES

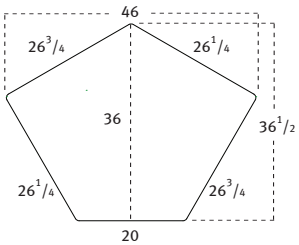
designed by qdesign



SIN #711-11

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH			
		MODEL NUMBER	VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)	WEIGHT
61 	**Domo Table** 61 Series 3" Table Thickness	61-262615 61-363615 61-424215	1453 1701 2066	2195 3317 4265	44 67 86
		61-482015	1692	2741	51
6174 	**120-Degree Pentagonal Table** 3" Table Thickness	6174	1780	4269	56

Top View



CORIAN® TOP COLORS:

Designer White
Linen
Platinum (T)
Rain Cloud
Sahara
Sonora
Witch Hazel

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides, Square/Rectangle Tables	20
XXXX-NS02C	Non-Skid Glides, 120-Degree Pentagonal Tables	25





FLIRT®
GUEST

designed by 5d studio

SIN #711-18

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- 4-leg and swivel base models available.
- 4-leg base available with chrome casters or on glides (chrome finish only).
- Casters suitable for carpet or hard-surface floors.
- Flip-up or fixed seat options.
- Swivel base model features auto-return as standard. Fixed seat only.
- Swivel base model not available with casters.
- All base styles available in standard and premium metal finishes.
- Non-skid glides for hard-surface floors available on 4-leg base with glides or swivel base. Refer to individual pages for option code and applicable upcharges.
- Maximum weight capacity of 350 lbs.
- Features prominent stitching detail.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements featured on page 4.

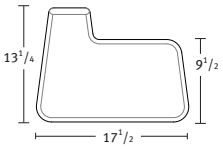
STANDARD BASE FINISH COLORS:

#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver
#92 Polished Aluminum
#95 Satin Black

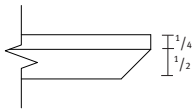
PREMIUM BASE FINISH COLORS:

#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

FLIP-UP ROTATING TABLET:



Tablet Shape



Edge Detail

- Tablet features flip-up capability in addition to 120-degree turning radius.
- Nesting chairs with tablets maintain nesting capability.
- Tablet dimensions: 17 1/2" W x 13 1/4" D x 3/4" thick.
- Available in veneer and laminate surface options.
- Tablet veneer surface offered in Maple, Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes. Edge will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate is applied to tablet top surface only.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- For standard wood grain laminates, edge finish will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard color laminates, edge finish be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Tablet mounting bracket finish will be as follows:
  - › For bases specified with #90 Metallic Silver finish, tablet bracket will be #90 Metallic Silver.
  - › For bases specified with #92 Polished Aluminum, tablet bracket will be #92 Polished Aluminum.
  - › For bases specified in #82 Graphite or #95 Satin Black, tablet bracket will be #92 Polished Aluminum as standard. If matching finishes is required, please specify and add $110 to List Price per unit.
  - › For bases specified in premium finish colors, tablet bracket will match as standard, unless otherwise specified.

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped unless specified, refer to page 11 of Terms and Conditions for details.

FLIRT® GUEST

designed by 5d studio

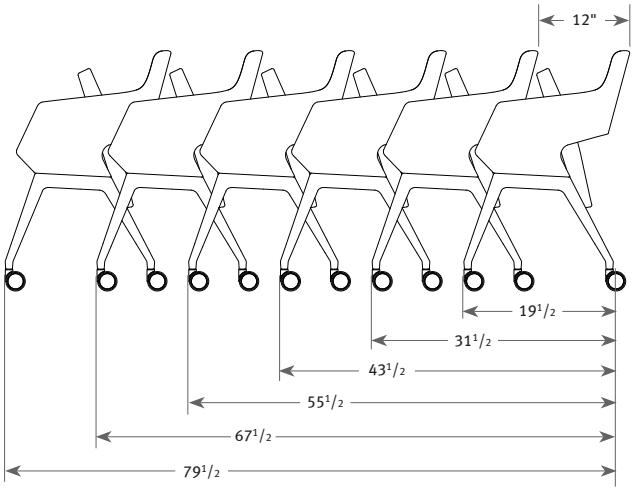


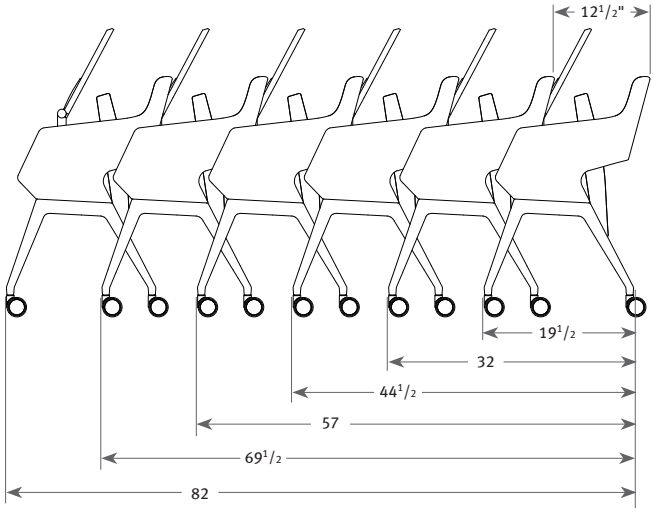


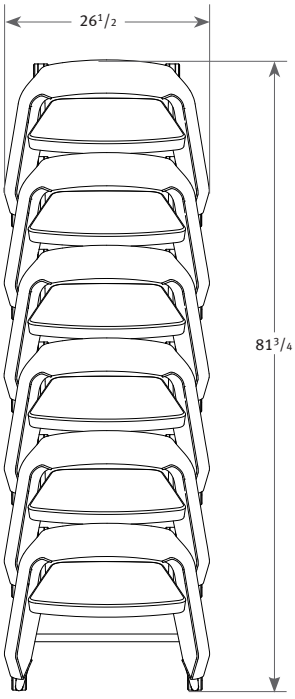


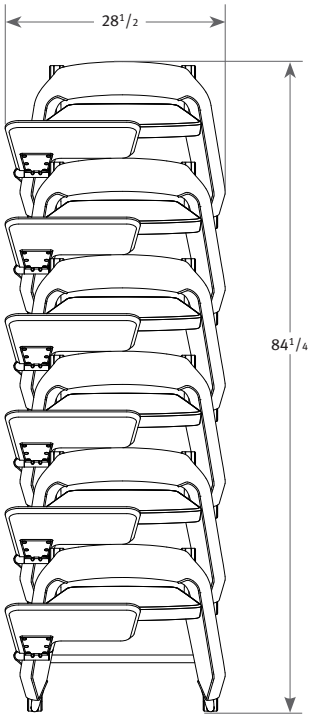
SIN #711-18

NESTING DIMENSIONS*:









*Dimensions are nominal and based on the average distance between nested chairs.

NOTES:

- 4-leg guest chair available with casters or on glides, with fixed or flip-up seat options.
- Swivel base model features auto-return as standard. Fixed seat only.
- Metal frame available in standard and premium finish selections.
- Optional flip-up rotating tablet available in veneer or laminate. Refer to page 1 for details.
- Refer to page 3 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Frame finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#6910-TAR06-PF06

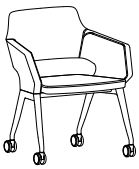
4-Leg Chair, Casters
Tablet Arm, Right
Premium Finish

FLIRT®
GUEST

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-18

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
6910 	**4-Leg Guest Chair, Flip-Up Seat, Casters** W 27 D 24 H 32 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 19 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 2 1/4 yds. 34 lbs. TB 133, add $108 List	1356	1484	1515	1569	1623	1675	1730	1779	1834	2082	2264	2441
6915 	**Swivel Base Guest Chair, Fixed Seat** W 27 D 24 H 32 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 19 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 2 1/4 yds. 34 lbs. TB 133, add $108 List	1360	1488	1519	1573	1627	1679	1734	1783	1838	2086	2268	2445

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-FS01	Fixed Seat, 4-Leg Base Model Only	25
XXXX-GD03	Glides, 4-Leg Base (Chrome finish only)	n/c
XXXX-NS04	Non-Skid Glides, Swivel Base	20
XXXX-TAR06	Veneer/Laminate Tablet, Right (as seated)	425
XXXX-TAL06	Veneer/Laminate Tablet, Left (as seated)	425
XXXX-PF06	Premium Finish (base and tablet bracket)	220

FLIRT® GUEST

designed by 5d studio

SIN #711-18

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $45 List per unit.
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $55 List per unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



Code **FL1**

Models	COM Requirement
6910	Back = $1^1/_4$ yds.
6915	Seat = 1 yd.





FLIRT®
LOUNGE

designed by 5d studio

SIN #711-16

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Mid and high back models available with 4-leg and swivel base options.
- 4-leg base available with chrome casters or on glides (chrome finish only).
- Casters suitable for carpet or hard-surface floors.
- Flip-up or fixed seat options.
- Swivel base model features auto-return as standard. Fixed seat only.
- Swivel base model not available with casters.
- All base styles available in standard and premium metal finishes.
- Non-skid glides for hard-surface floors available on 4-leg base with glides or swivel base.
- Maximum weight capacity of 350 lbs.
- Optional under seat book rack with $14^{3}/_{4}$" W x $11^{1}/_{2}$" D x $7^{1}/_{2}$" H storage space and 3" height clearance from the floor, available on 4-leg frames only. Book rack will match leg finish as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Features prominent stitching detail.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements featured on page 5.

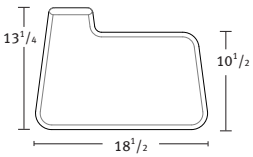
STANDARD BASE FINISH COLORS:

#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver
#92 Polished Aluminum
#95 Satin Black

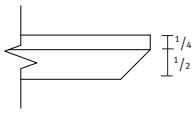
PREMIUM BASE FINISH COLORS:

#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

FLIP-UP ROTATING TABLET:



Tablet Shape



Edge Profile

- Tablet features flip-up capability in addition to 120-degree turning radius.
- Nesting chairs with tablets maintain nesting capability.
- Tablet dimensions: $18^{1}/_{2}$" W x $13^{1}/_{4}$" D x $^{3}/_{4}$" thick.
- Available in veneer and laminate surface options.
- Tablet veneer surface offered in Maple, Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes. Edge will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate is applied to tablet top surface only.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- For standard wood grain laminates, edge finish will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard color laminates, edge finish be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Tablet mounting bracket finish will be as follows:
  - › For bases specified with #90 Metallic Silver finish, tablet bracket will be #90 Metallic Silver.
  - › For bases specified with #92 Polished Aluminum, tablet bracket will be #92 Polished Aluminum.
  - › For bases specified in #82 Graphite or #95 Satin Black, tablet bracket will be #92 Polished Aluminum as standard. If matching finishes is required, please specify and add $110 to List Price per unit.
  - › For bases specified in premium finish colors, tablet bracket will match as standard, unless otherwise specified.

FLIRT® LOUNGE

designed by 5d studio

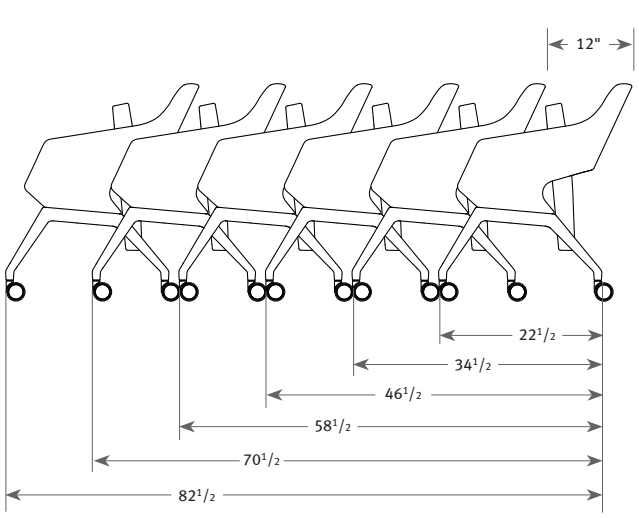


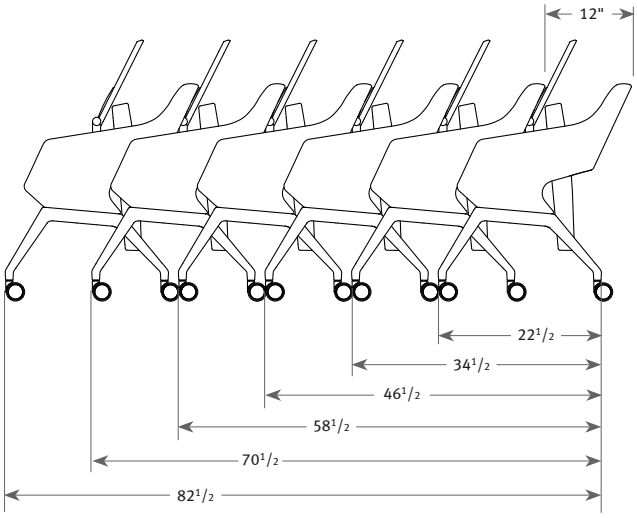


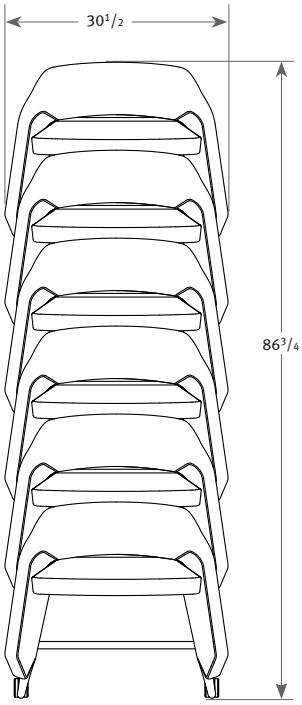


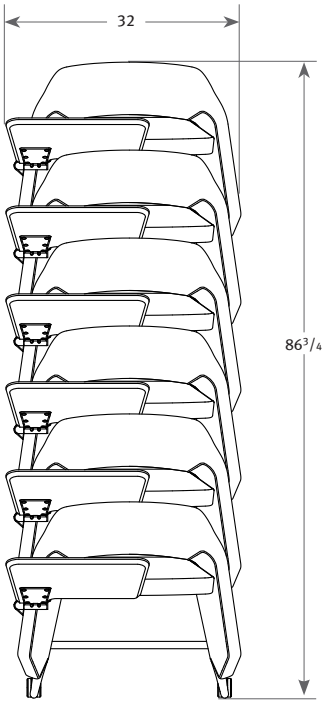
SIN #711-16

NESTING DIMENSIONS*:









*Dimensions are nominal and based on the average distance between nested chairs.

NOTES:

- Mid and high back models.
- Metal frame available in standard and premium finish selections.
- Optional flip-up rotating tablet available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer or laminate. Refer to page 1 for details.
- Optional under seat book rack features 3" height clearance.
- Refer to page 5 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Frame finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#6920-C-TAR07-BK01

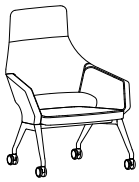
Nesting Lounge Chair, Casters
Tablet, Right Side
Book Rack

FLIRT®
LOUNGE

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
6920 	**4-Leg Mid-Back Lounge Chair, Flip-Up Seat, Casters** W 31 D 28 3/4 H 30 1/2 Seat Height 16 1/2 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 21 Arm Height 22 1/2 2 1/2 yds. 40 lbs. TB 133, add $120 List	1627	1769	1803	1864	1924	1982	2042	2097	2158	2433	2635	2832
6921 	**4-Leg High Back Lounge Chair, Flip-Up Seat, Casters** W 31 D 30 1/4 H 39 3/4 Seat Height 16 1/2 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 21 Arm Height 22 1/2 2 3/4 yds. 43 lbs. TB 133, add $132 List	1691	1847	1885	1951	2018	2081	2148	2208	2275	2578	2800	3017

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-FS01	Fixed Seat	25
XXXX-GD03	Glides (chrome finish only)	n/c
XXXX-TAR07	Veneer/Laminate Tablet, Right (as seated)	425
XXXX-TAL07	Veneer/Laminate Tablet, Left (as seated)	425
XXXX-BK01	Book Rack	160
XXXX-PF06	Premium Finish (base, tablet bracket and book rack)	220

FLIRT® LOUNGE

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Mid and high back models.
- Swivel base model features auto-return as standard. Fixed seat only.
- Metal frame available in standard and premium finish selections.
- Optional flip-up rotating tablet available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer or laminate. Refer to page 1 for details.
- Refer to page 5 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Frame finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#6926-TAR07

Swivel Base Lounge Chair
Tablet, Right Side

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
6925 	**Swivel Base Mid-Back Lounge Chair, Fixed Seat** W 31 D 28 3/4 H 30 1/2 Seat Height 16 1/2 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 21 Arm Height 22 1/2 2 1/2 yds. 40 lbs. TB 133, add $120 List	1724	1866	1900	1961	2021	2079	2139	2194	2255	2530	2732	2929
6926 	**Swivel Base High Back Lounge Chair, Fixed Seat** W 31 D 30 1/4 H 39 3/4 Seat Height 16 1/2 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 21 Arm Height 22 1/2 2 3/4 yds. 42 lbs. TB 133, add $132 List	1805	1961	1999	2065	2132	2195	2262	2322	2389	2692	2914	3131

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS09	Non-Skid Glides, Swivel Base	20
XXXX-TAR07	Veneer/Laminate Tablet, Right (as seated)	425
XXXX-TAL07	Veneer/Laminate Tablet, Left (as seated)	425
XXXX-PF06	Premium Finish (base and tablet bracket)	220

FLIRT® LOUNGE

designed by 5d studio

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $40 List per unit.
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $50 List per unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

SIN #711-16



Code	**FL2**
Models	COM Requirement
6920	Back = $1\frac{1}{2}$ yds.
6925	Seat = 1 yd.



Code	**FL3**
Models	COM Requirement
6921	Back = $1\frac{3}{4}$ yds.
6926	Seat = 1 yd.







FLIRT®
MEETING TABLES

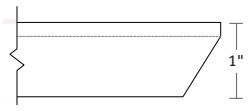
designed by 5d studio

SIN #711-11

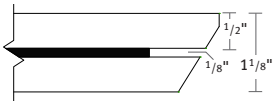
PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Round and arc square top shapes.
- Three table heights: 26", 29" and 42".
- Custom heights up to 42" available, please specify and add $200 List upcharge per unit. Price is based on the higher standard table height (e.g. 32" custom height, price is based on the 42" standard height plus $200).
- Table column diameter: $2^1/_4$".
- Four table surface options: veneer, laminate, Corian or back-painted glass.
- Veneer offered in Maple, Walnut and White Oak wood species.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate tops available in all Arcadia standard laminates.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian top available in seven standard colors.
- Glass is back-painted white as standard and may be used as a writable surface with dry-erase markers.
- For non-standard Corian or back-painted glass colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Metal pedestal base manufactured in aluminum and offered in standard as well as premium finish selections.
- For custom finish colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Base standard with adjustable glides.
- Non-skid glide option available for hard-surface floors. Please specify "-NS04" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Base design facilitates wire management for through-the-surface electrical and/or data capability.
- All dimensions are nominal.

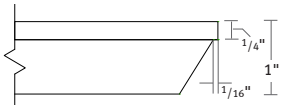
EDGE DETAIL FEATURES:



Veneer/Laminate Top - Edge Profile



Corian Top - Edge Profile



Back-Painted Glass - Edge Profile

- Beveled edge detail.
- Table with veneer or standard wood grain laminate top, edge finish will match top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For all other finishes (solid color laminates, Corian and back-painted glass), edge will be natural exposed plywood with a clear coat finish as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- For Corian tops, a $^1/_8$" reveal will be present.

FLIRT®
MEETING TABLES
designed by 5d studio





SIN #711-11

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

STANDARD BASE FINISH COLORS:

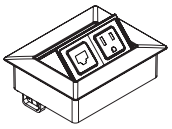
#82 Graphite	#92 Polished Aluminum
#90 Metallic Silver	#95 Satin Black

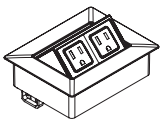
PREMIUM BASE FINISH COLORS:

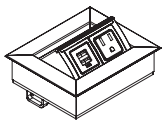
#77 Sunshine	#89 Granny Smith
#80 Clementine	#94 Cotton
#83 Metallic Champagne	#98 Pacific
#87 Poppy	#99 Glossy Black
#88 Pink Flamingo	

PORTAL POWER UNITS:

- Available on all table sizes and heights.
- Dimensions: $5^{1}/_{4}$" W x $4^{1}/_{4}$" L
- Touch latch lid provides easy access to data and electrical features.
- Satin nickel finish.


PP1


PP2


PP3

- PP1 unit features one simplex outlet with 72" electrical cord and one RJ-45 jack (Cat 6) with 72" patch cable.
- PP2 unit features two simplex outlets with 72" electrical cord.
- PP3 unit features one simplex outlet with 72" electrical cord and two USB charging ports.

NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer, as well as laminate, Corian and back-painted glass.
- Base available in all standard and premium metal finishes.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species, as applicable
3. Wood finish, as applicable
4. Base finish
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#FX8-3629-BV-CO-PP1

36" Dia. x 29" H Round Table
Corian Top
Portal Power 1 Unit

FLIRT®
MEETING TABLES

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-11

		MODEL NUMBER	VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)	BACK-PAINTED GLASS (-PG)	WEIGHT
FX8 SERIES	**Round Top, 26" High**					
	29" Dia. x 26" H	FX8-2926-BV	1420	2342	1871	33
	36" Dia. x 26" H	FX8-3626-BV	1624	3147	2118	43
	42" Dia. x 26" H	FX8-4226-BV	1922	3996	2473	54
	**Round Top, 29" High**					
	29" Dia. x 29" H	FX8-2929-BV	1468	2390	1919	34
	36" Dia. x 29" H	FX8-3629-BV	1672	3195	2167	44
	42" Dia. x 29" H	FX8-4229-BV	1970	4044	2522	55
	**Round Top, 42" High**					
	29" Dia. x 42" H	FX8-2942-BV	1626	2548	2075	37
	36" Dia. x 42" H	FX8-3642-BV	1829	3352	2324	47

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS04	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF03	Premium Base Finish	110
XXXX-PP1	Portal Power 1 (1 Power, 1 Data)	612
XXXX-PP2	Portal Power 2 (Dual Power)	542
XXXX-PP3	Portal Power 3 (1 Power, 2 USB)	643

FLIRT® MEETING TABLES

designed by 5d studio

NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer, as well as laminate, Corian and back-painted glass.
- Base available in all standard and premium metal finishes.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species, as applicable
3. Wood finish, as applicable
4. Base finish
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#FX9-303042-BV-PF03-PP2

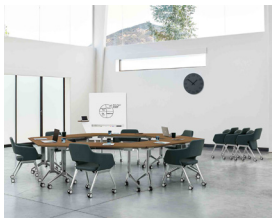
30" x 30" x 42" Arc-Square Table
Premium Base Finish
Portal Power 2 Unit

SIN #711-11

		MODEL NUMBER	VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)	BACK-PAINTED GLASS (-PG)	WEIGHT
FX9 SERIES	**Arc-Square Top, 26" Height**					
	30" W x 30" L x 26" H	FX9-303026-BV	1433	2355	2014	33
	36" W x 36" L x 26" H	FX9-363626-BV	1637	3161	2282	43
	42" W x 42" L x 26" H	FX9-424226-BV	1941	4014	2666	54
	**Arc-Square Top, 29" Height**					
	30" W x 30" L x 29" H	FX9-303029-BV	1481	2402	2066	34
	36" W x 36" L x 29" H	FX9-363629-BV	1686	3209	2334	44
	42" W x 42" L x 29" H	FX9-424229-BV	1988	4062	2718	55
	**Arc-Square Top, 42" Height**					
	30" W x 30" L x 42" H	FX9-303042-BV	1637	2559	2234	37
	36" W x 36" L x 42" H	FX9-363642-BV	1843	3367	2502	47

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS04	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF03	Premium Base Finish	110
XXXX-PP1	Portal Power 1 (1 Power, 1 Data)	612
XXXX-PP2	Portal Power 2 (Dual Power)	542
XXXX-PP3	Portal Power 3 (1 Power, 2 USB)	643

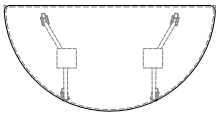




FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE

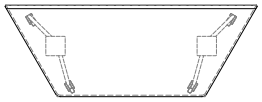
designed by 5d studio

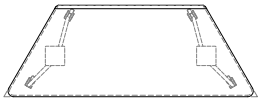
SIN #711-11

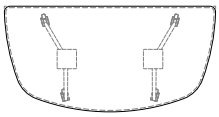
TABLE TOP FEATURES:

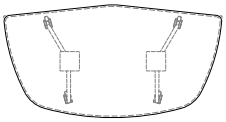

Half-Round

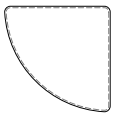

Rectangle


Trapezoid - Long Side


Trapezoid - Short Side

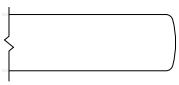

Radiused End

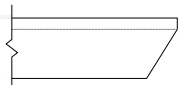

Video Conference End

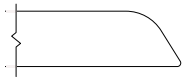

Corner

- Fixed and flip-up tables available in half-round, rectangle, trapezoid, radiused end and video conference end top shape options.
- Corner table is fixed only (for connecting purposes, no base attached). Connecting plates included.
- Flip-up tables feature a single-lever release mechanism for quick and easy set-up and storage.
- Table tops offered in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer, as well as laminate selections.
- All standard wood finishes, excluding #26 Ebony on Maple, available on selected wood species.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate tops available in all Arcadia standard laminates.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Unless specified, wood grain direction will run lengthwise on all tables.

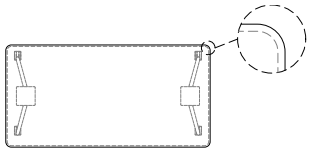
TABLE EDGE FEATURES:

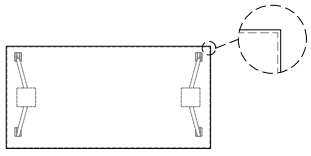

Eased (ES)

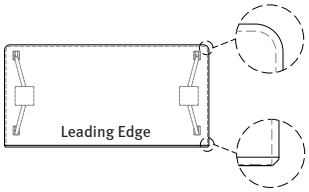

Beveled (BV)


Waterfall (WF)

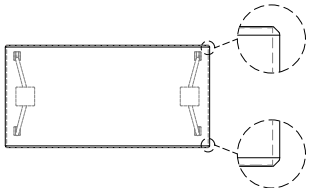
- All edges are 1" thick.
- Eased and Beveled edge styles available on all tables.
- Waterfall edge available on rectangle and trapezoid tables. Available on one or two sides, with Beveled edge featured on remaining sides.
- Eased and Beveled edge finish will match veneer or standard wood grain laminate table top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard solid color laminates, Eased and Beveled edge will be natural exposed plywood with a clear coat finish, as standard.
- For waterfall edge finish, laminate tops are post-formed to deliver a seamless finish from the top surface to the edge underside.


Beveled edge tables will have radiused corners


Eased edge tables will have 90-degree corners

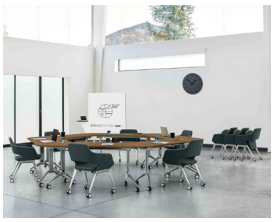


One-sided waterfall edge tables will have 90-degree corner on leading edge and radiused corner on opposing side


Two-sided waterfall edge tables will have 90-degree corners on all sides

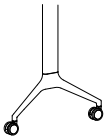
FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE

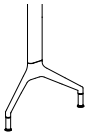
designed by 5d studio

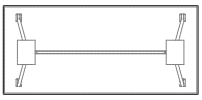




SIN #711-11

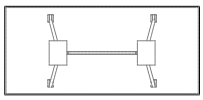
BASE FEATURES:


4-Leg Base, Casters


4-Leg Base, Glides


Edge Mount

Provides additional leg space between base columns


Inset Mount

Provides seating space at table ends

- Die-cast aluminum legs available in standard and premium metal finishes.
- Interior leg column features removable cover for vertical wire management.
- Mobile version standard with 4 locking chrome casters that are suitable for carpet and hard-surface floors.
- Glides presented in chrome finish and are non-adjustable.
- Non-skid glides available for hard-surface floors.
- Fixed top tables 78" in length and greater, as well as all 42" high tables, feature a stretcher bar for added stability. Stretcher bar will match leg finish as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Edge mount bases are positioned 3" from table edge for additional leg space. Available on rectangle and trapezoid top shapes only.
- Inset mount bases are positioned 15" from table edge to provide seating on all sides.

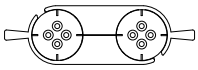
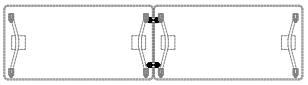
STANDARD BASE FINISH COLORS:

#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver
#92 Polished Aluminum
#95 Satin Black

PREMIUM BASE FINISH COLORS:

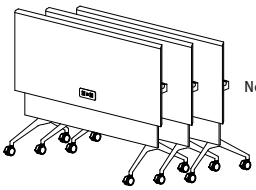
#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

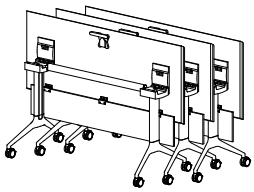
CONNECTING TABLE MECHANISM FEATURES:

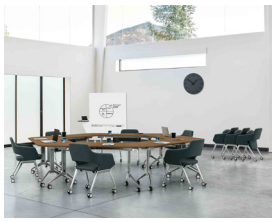
- Ordered separately, ganging mechanism comes two per set to connect two tables together (end-to-end, side-to-side, end-to-side, etc.).
- **Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order to ensure proper ganging bracket placement location.**

MODESTY PANEL PRODUCT FEATURES:



Nested front view


Nested rear view

- 9" wide x $^{1}/_{2}$" thick panels available on fixed or flip-up rectangle and trapezoid tables.
- Offered in Maple, Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes, as well as laminate selections.
- Panels specified with veneer or standard wood grain laminate, edge finish will match, unless otherwise specified.
- Panels specified with standard solid color laminates, edge finish will be natural exposed plywood with a clear coat finish, as standard.
- Finish is applied to both sides of modesty panel.
- Panels flip downward when applied to flip-up tables to maintain nesting capability.
- In-field installation required.

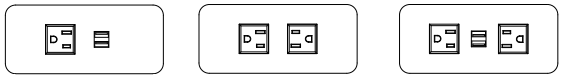

FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio

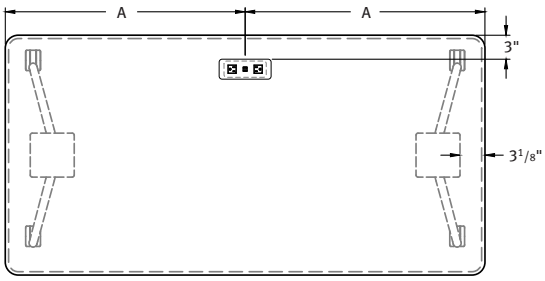
SIN #711-11

POWER BAND CORDED UNITS:

- Available on all flip-up and fixed tables, excluding Corner connecting tables.
- PB1 and PB2 dimensions: $5^{3}/_{4}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- PB3 dimensions: $6^{1}/_{2}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- Metallic Silver or White finish with 108" electrical cord.
- UL listed.
- PB1 unit features one outlet and two USB charging ports.
- PB2 unit features two outlets.
- PB3 unit features two outlets and two USB charging ports.
- Clips for horizontal wire management affixed to underside of table tops for convenient accessibility (included only when power is specified).
- Note: Power units not available on tables with modesty panels and inset mount legs.
- **For daisy chain requirements and pricing, please refer to pages 6-8.**

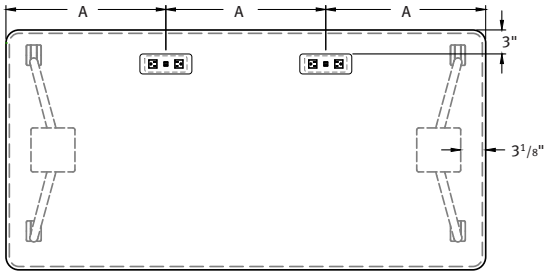


POWER UNIT STANDARD LOCATIONS (FOR CUSTOM PLACEMENT, PLEASE CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE):



Rectangle Table - 1 Power Unit

LENGTH	A
48"	24"
60"	30"
66"	33"
72"	36"
78"	39"
84"	42"



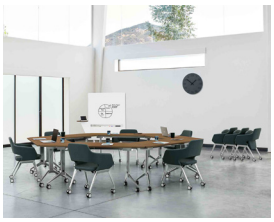
Rectangle Table - 2 Power Units

LENGTH	A
48"	16"
60"	20"
66"	22"
72"	24"
78"	26"
84"	28"

FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio

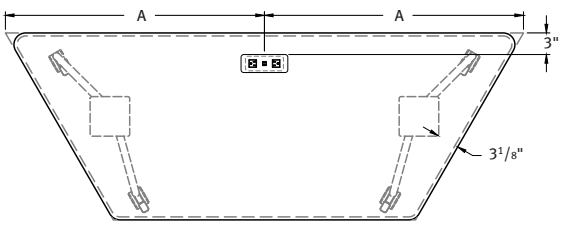






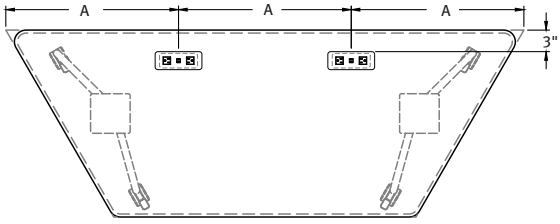
SIN #711-11

POWER UNIT STANDARD LOCATIONS CONTINUED (FOR CUSTOM PLACEMENT, PLEASE CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE):



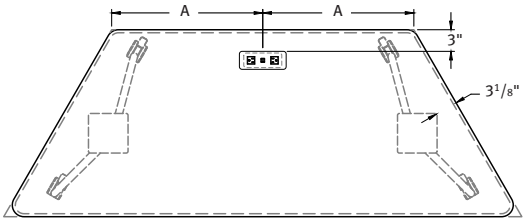
Trapezoid Table, Long Side - 1 Power Unit

LENGTH	A
48"	24"
60"	30"
72"	36"



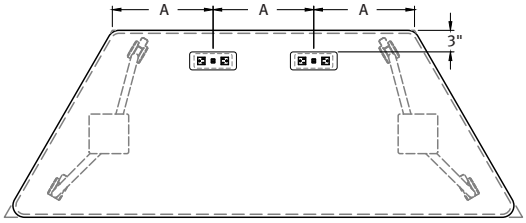
Trapezoid Table, Long Side - 2 Power Units

LENGTH	A
48"	16"
60"	20"
72"	24"



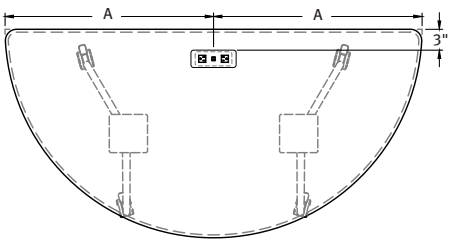
Trapezoid Table, Short Side - 1 Power Unit

LENGTH	A
48"	12"
24" x 60"	18"
30" x 60"	15"
72"	21"



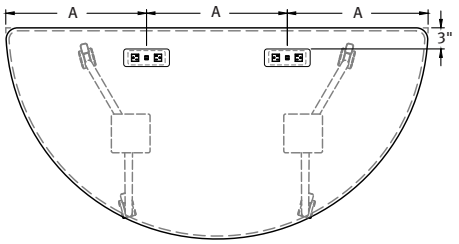
Trapezoid Table, Short Side - 2 Power Units

LENGTH	A
48"	8"
24" x 60"	12"
30" x 60"	10"
72"	14"



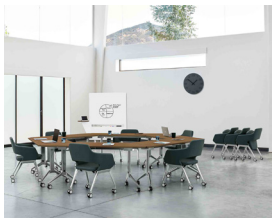
Half-Round Table - 1 Power Unit

LENGTH	A
48"	24"
60"	30"
72"	36"



Half-Round Table - 2 Power Units

LENGTH	A
48"	16"
60"	20"
72"	24"

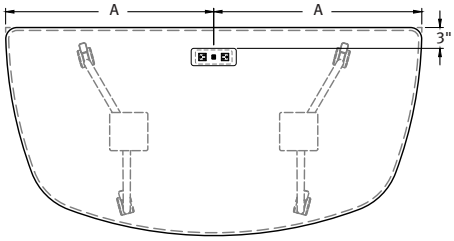




FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio

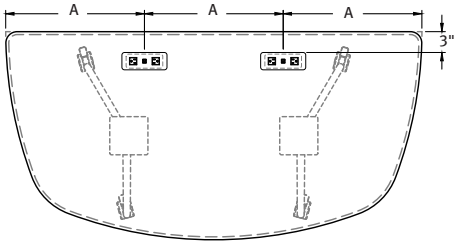
SIN #711-11

POWER UNIT STANDARD LOCATIONS CONTINUED (FOR CUSTOM PLACEMENT, PLEASE CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE):



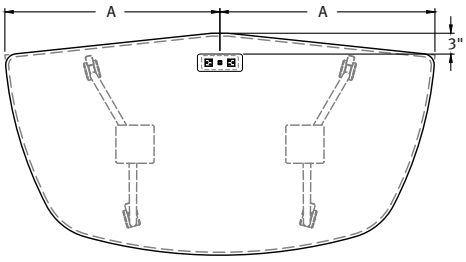
Radiused End Table - 1 Power Unit

LENGTH	A
48"	24"
60"	30"
72"	36"



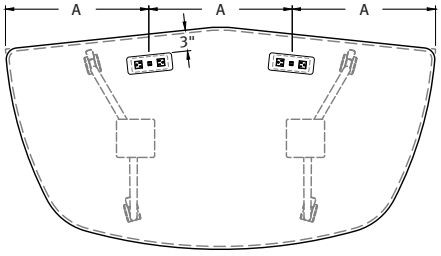
Radiused End Table - 2 Power Units

LENGTH	A
48"	16"
60"	20"
72"	24"



Video Conference End Table - 1 Power Unit

LENGTH	A
48"	25"
60"	31"
72"	37"

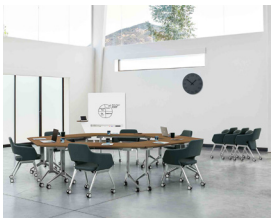


Video Conference End Table - 2 Power Units

LENGTH	A
48"	16.67"
60"	20.67"
72"	24.67"

FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio


SIN #711-11

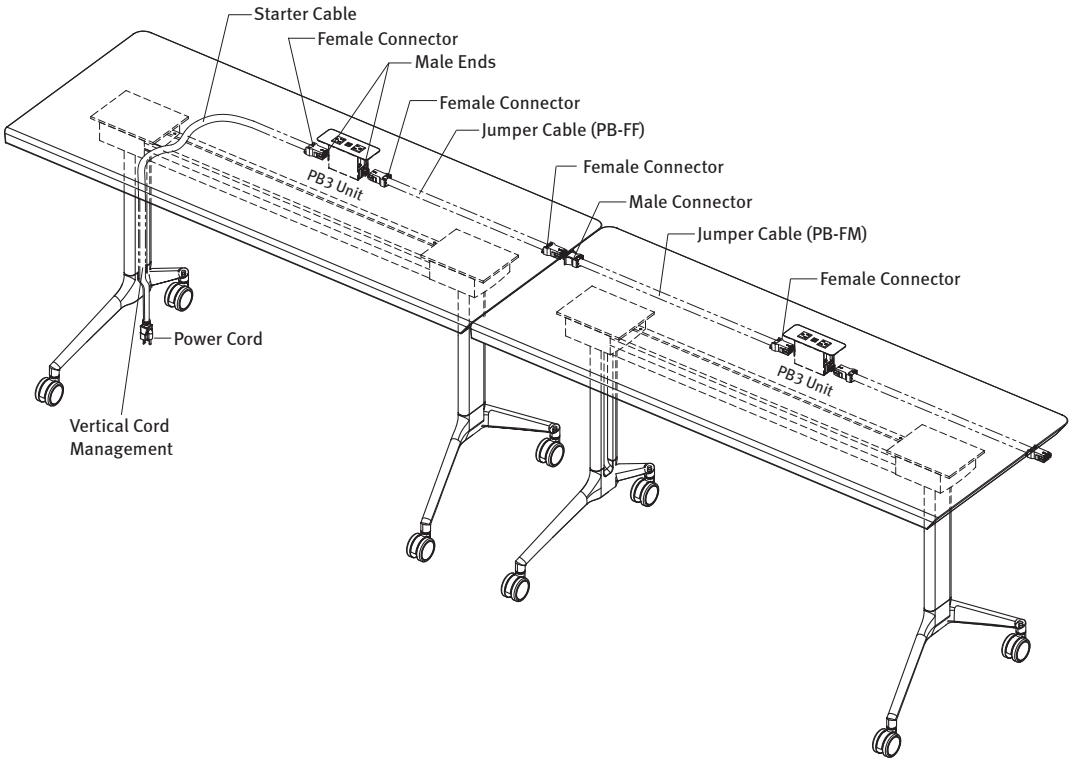
GROMMET:

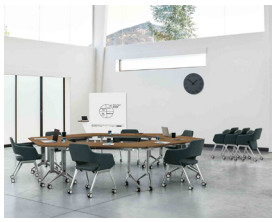


- Available on all flip-up and fixed tables, excluding Corner connecting table.
- Dimensions: 2" Outer Diameter x 1 5/8" Inner Diameter x 5/8" Deep.
- 5/8" cord slot.
- Available in black and chrome finishes.
- Please specify location on table surface.

DAISY CHAIN ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

- Daisy chain units are required for end-to-end or ganging connections, as well as when two electrical units are specified on one top.
- To determine jumper cable length, measure length from edge of electrical unit to end of table.
- Every connection point must be a female-to-male or male-to-female connection (all daisy chain power units feature male ends).
- Note: Always disconnect cables prior to separating tables.

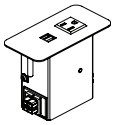
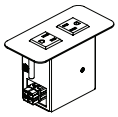
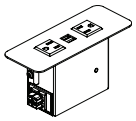
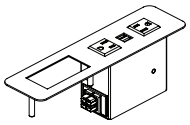
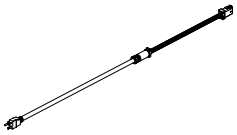
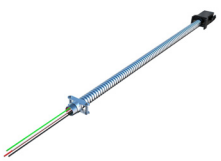



FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE

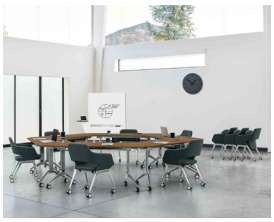
designed by 5d studio

SIN #711-11

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	LIST
	POWER BANDS WITH DAISY CHAIN FEATURE MALE ENDS	
PB1-DC 	**Power Band 1 Daisy Chain** ▪ Dimensions: $5^{3}/_{4}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D ▪ Metallic Silver or White finish ▪ Unit features one simplex outlet and two USB charging ports. ▪ UL listed	557
PB2-DC 	**Power Band 2 Daisy Chain** ▪ Dimensions: $5^{3}/_{4}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D ▪ Metallic Silver or White finish ▪ Unit features two simplex outlets ▪ UL listed	442
PB3-DC 	**Power Band 3 Daisy Chain** ▪ Dimensions: $6^{1}/_{2}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D ▪ Metallic Silver or White finish ▪ Unit features two simplex outlets and two USB charging ports ▪ UL listed	546
PB4-DC 	**Power Band 4 Daisy Chain** ▪ Dimensions: $10^{1}/_{2}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D ▪ Metallic Silver or Whitefinish ▪ Unit features two simplex outlets, two USB charging ports and cut-out for an A/V faceplate ▪ For available A/V faceplate options, please refer to Power/Data Technology price list ▪ UL Listed	578
PB-ST-CD-72 	**Power Band Starter Cable, 72" Long, Corded Plug Infeed** ▪ Must select either corded or hardwire starter cable which goes from power source in wall or floor to first Power Band Unit	208
PB-ST-HW-( ) 	**Power Band Starter Cable, Hardwire Infeed** ▪ Must select either corded or hardwire starter cable which goes from power source in wall or floor to first Power Band Unit	

MODEL	LENGTH	LIST
PB-ST-HW-72	72"	141
PB-ST-HW-108	108"	177
PB-ST-HW-120	120"	188

FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE
designed by 5d studio


SIN #711-11

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	LIST

PB-FF-( )



Power Band Jumper Cables, Female to Female

- Typically used to connect 2 units together
- For additional lengths in 12" increments, please add $20 List per foot

MODEL	LENGTH	LIST
PB-FF-30	30"	120
PB-FF-36	36"	120
PB-FF-48	48"	130
PB-FF-54	54"	136
PB-FF-60	60"	141
PB-FF-72	72"	151

PB-FM-( )



Power Band Jumper Cables, Female to Male

- Typically used to connect 2 units together
- For additional lengths in 12" increments, please add $20 List per foot

MODEL	LENGTH	LIST
PB-FM-30	30"	125
PB-FM-36	36"	125
PB-FM-48	48"	136
PB-FM-54	54"	141
PB-FM-60	60"	146
PB-FM-72	72"	156

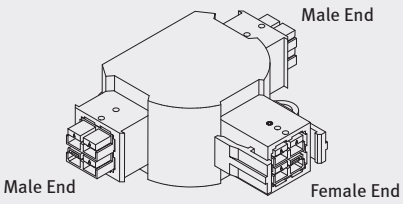
PB-T

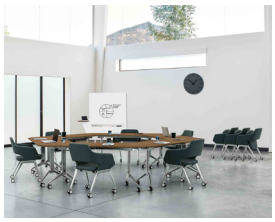


Power Band T-Connector

- Used when power is needed to go in two directions
- Features 2 male ends and 1 female end

162



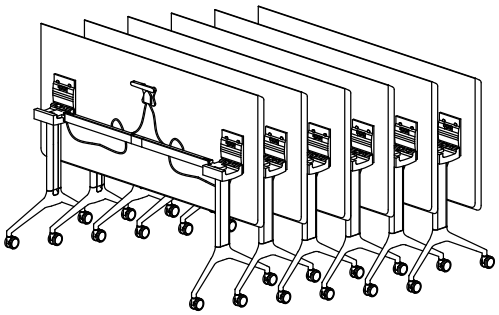

FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE

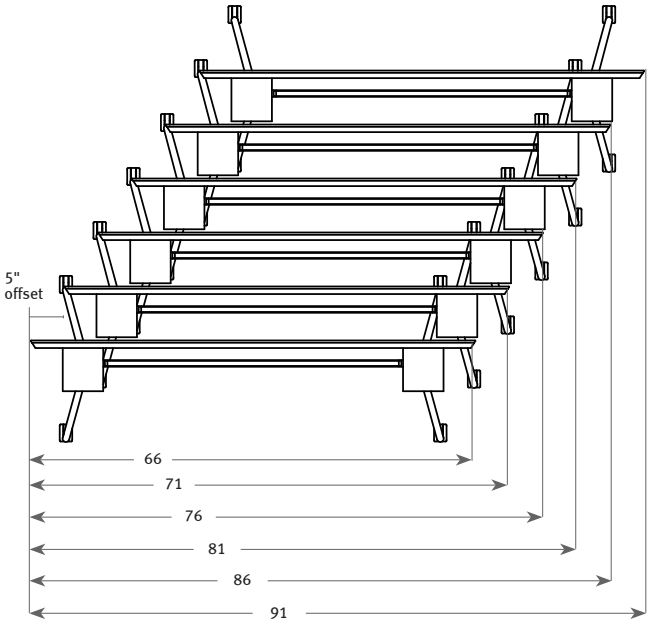
designed by 5d studio

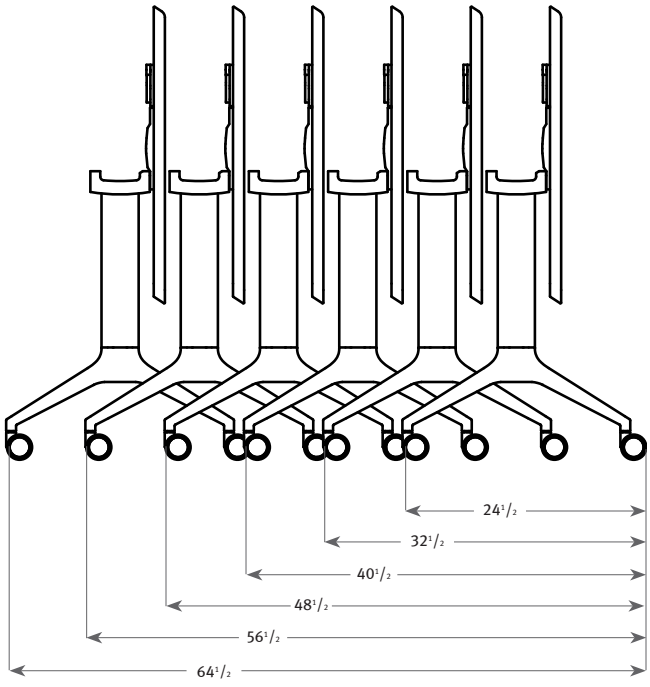
SIN #711-11

RECTANGLE TABLE NESTING DIMENSIONS:

*Based on 66" table length



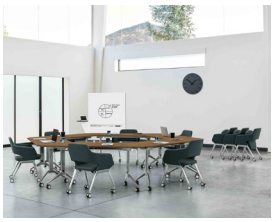




FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio

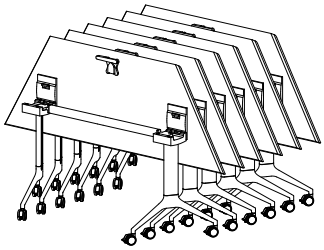


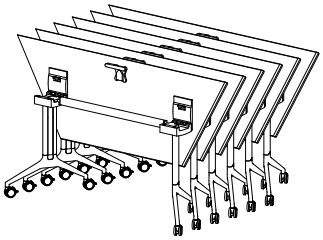


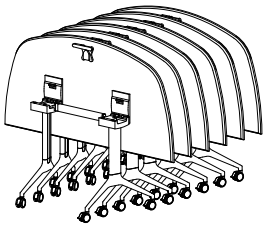


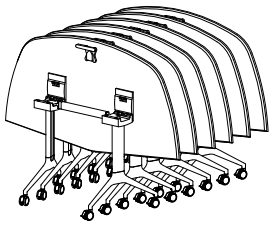
SIN #711-11

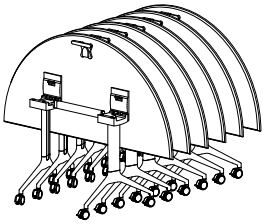
ALL OTHER TABLE SHAPES NESTING DIMENSIONS:

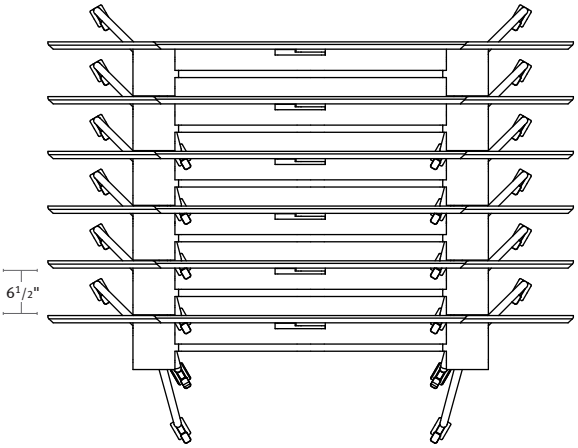


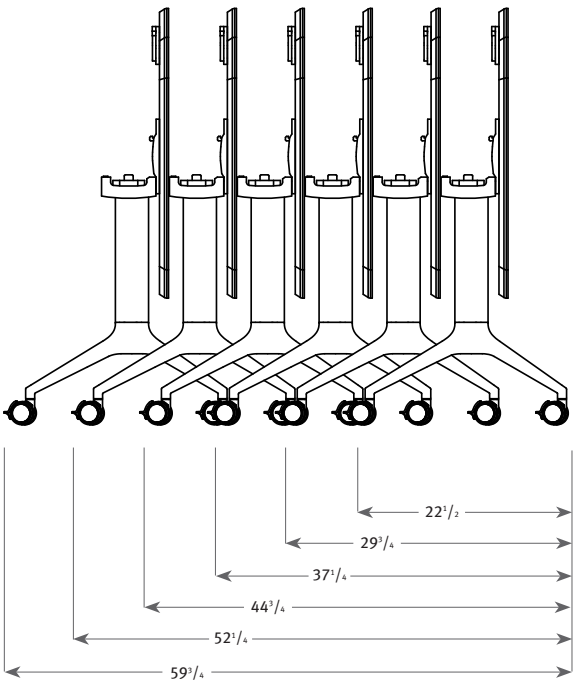


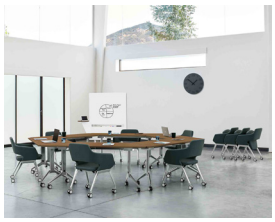










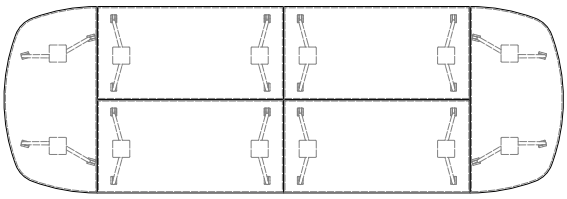




FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio

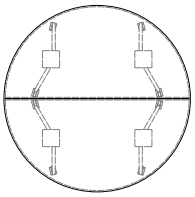
SIN #711-11

CONFIGURATION EXAMPLES:



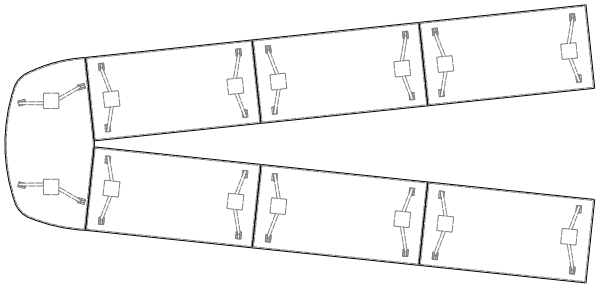
OVERALL DIMENSIONS:
180" x 60"

Qty	Model #	Description	List
4	FX1-306027-BV-EM	Rectangle Fixed Top, Bevel Edge and Edge Mount Base ($2,395 ea.)	9,580
2	FX5-306027-BV	Radiused End Fixed Top, Bevel Edge and Inset Mount Base ($2,267 ea.)	4,534
6			14,114



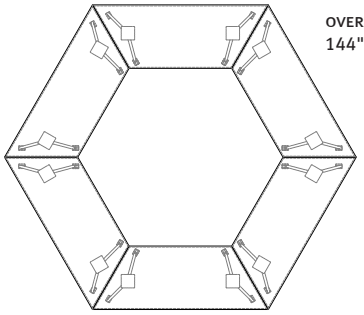
OVERALL DIMENSIONS:
60" x 60"

Qty	Model #	Description	List
2	FP4-306029-ES	Half Round Flip-Top Eased Edge ($2,943 ea.)	5,886



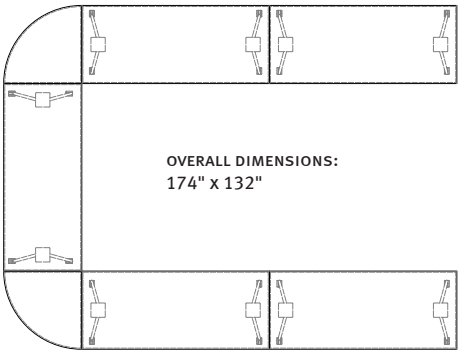
OVERALL DIMENSIONS:
211" x 99"

Qty	Model #	Description	List
6	FP1-306029-WF1-EM	Rectangle Flip-Up Top, Waterfall Edge and Edge Mount Base ($3,070 ea.)	18,420
2	FP6-326229-BV	Video Conference End, Bevel Edge ($2,969 ea.)	5,938
8			24,358



OVERALL DIMENSIONS:
144" x 125"

Qty	Model #	Description	List
6	FP2-307229-ES-EM	Trapezoid Flip-Top, Long Side, Eased Edge and Edge Mount Base ($3,190)	19,140



OVERALL DIMENSIONS:
174" x 132"

Qty	Model #	Description	List
5	FX1-307229-ES-EM	Rectangle Fixed Top, Eased Edge and Edge Mount Base ($2,741 ea.)	13,705
2	FX7-2424-ES	Corner Table, Eased Edge ($674 ea.)	1,348
8			15,053

FLIRT® MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-11

NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate selections.
- Metal base available in standard and premium finishes, refer to page 2 for options.
- **Edge detail and leg placement must be specified with appropriate code added to model number.**
- 78" and 84" length tables include stretcher bar for added stability.
- 48" length tables not available with inset mount base option.
- Refer to page 28 for modesty panel options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge detail
5. Leg placement
6. Leg finish
7. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

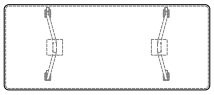
#FX1-304827-WF1-IM-PF06

Rectangle Fixed Top Table
30" x 48" x 27"
Waterfall Edge
Inset Mount Leg Placement
Premium Metal Finish

FX1 SERIES



Edge Mount Leg Placement



Inset Mount Leg Placement
(not available on 48" length)

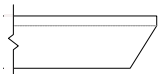
Specify Leg Placement

Edge Mount (-EM)
Inset Mount (-IM)

Specify Edge Style



Eased (-ES)



Beveled (-BV)



Waterfall (-WF1/-WF2)

Rectangle Fixed Top, 27" High Casters

EDGE DETAIL

	MODEL NUMBER	EASED (-ES) BEVEL (-BV) OR ONE-SIDED WATERFALL (-WF1)	TWO-SIDED WATERFALL (-WF2)	WEIGHT
24" W x 48" L x 27" H	FX1-244827-( )-( )	1708	N/A	46
24" W x 60" L x 27" H	FX1-246027-( )-( )	2247	N/A	53
24" W x 66" L x 27" H	FX1-246627-( )-( )	2302	N/A	56
24" W x 72" L x 27" H	FX1-247227-( )-( )	2356	N/A	59
24" W x 78" L x 27" H	FX1-247827-( )-( )	2740	N/A	62
24" W x 84" L x 27" H	FX1-248427-( )-( )	2783	N/A	66
30" W x 48" L x 27" H	FX1-304827-( )-( )	2155	N/A	53
30" W x 60" L x 27" H	FX1-306027-( )-( )	2515	N/A	61
30" W x 66" L x 27" H	FX1-306627-( )-( )	2671	N/A	65
30" W x 72" L x 27" H	FX1-307227-( )-( )	2826	N/A	69
30" W x 78" L x 27" H	FX1-307827-( )-( )	3586	N/A	73
30" W x 84" L x 27" H	FX1-308427-( )-( )	3640	N/A	77
36" W x 48" L x 27" H	FX1-364827-( )-( )	2256	2414	61
36" W x 60" L x 27" H	FX1-366027-( )-( )	2618	2814	71
36" W x 66" L x 27" H	FX1-366627-( )-( )	2775	2985	76
36" W x 72" L x 27" H	FX1-367227-( )-( )	2932	3158	81
36" W x 78" L x 27" H	FX1-367827-( )-( )	3693	3934	85
36" W x 84" L x 27" H	FX1-368427-( )-( )	3748	4005	90
42" W x 60" L x 27" H	FX1-426027-( )-( )	2700	2858	80
42" W x 66" L x 27" H	FX1-426627-( )-( )	2859	3055	86
42" W x 72" L x 27" H	FX1-427227-( )-( )	3017	3227	91
42" W x 78" L x 27" H	FX1-427827-( )-( )	3779	4020	97
42" W x 84" L x 27" H	FX1-428427-( )-( )	3835	4092	103

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-GD03	Glides	n/c
XXXX-NS09	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF06	Premium Base Finish	220
XXXX-GR01	2" Diameter Grommet, Black	76
XXXX-GR02	2" Diameter Grommet, Chrome	92
GC05 (order separately)	Flirt Ganging Connector (per table joint)	100
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

Please refer to pages 6-8 for daisy chain electrical requirements.

NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate selections.
- Metal base available in standard and premium finishes, refer to page 2 for options.
- **Edge detail and leg placement must be specified with appropriate code added to model number.**
- 78" and 84" length tables include stretcher bar for added stability.
- 48" length tables not available with inset mount base option.
- Refer to page 28 for modesty panel options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge detail
5. Leg placement
6. Leg finish
7. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#FX1-366029-WF1-IM-PF06

Rectangle Fixed Top Table
36" x 60" x 29"
Waterfall Edge
Inset Mount Leg Placement
Premium Metal Finish

FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio



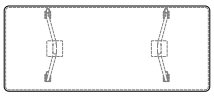
SIN #711-11

FX1 SERIES

Rectangle Fixed Top, 29" High Casters



Edge Mount Leg Placement



Inset Mount Leg Placement
(not available on 48" length)

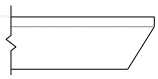
Specify Leg Placement

Edge Mount (-EM)
Inset Mount (-IM)

Specify Edge Style



Eased (-ES)



Beveled (-BV)



Waterfall (-WF1/-WF2)

		EDGE DETAIL		
	MODEL NUMBER	EASED (-ES) BEVEL (-BV) OR ONE-SIDED WATERFALL (-WF1)	TWO-SIDED WATERFALL (-WF2)	WEIGHT
24" W x 48" L x 29" H	FX1-244829-( )-( )	1760	N/A	48
24" W x 60" L x 29" H	FX1-246029-( )-( )	2300	N/A	55
24" W x 66" L x 29" H	FX1-246629-( )-( )	2355	N/A	58
24" W x 72" L x 29" H	FX1-247229-( )-( )	2408	N/A	61
24" W x 78" L x 29" H	FX1-247829-( )-( )	2792	N/A	64
24" W x 84" L x 29" H	FX1-248429-( )-( )	2835	N/A	68
30" W x 48" L x 29" H	FX1-304829-( )-( )	2208	N/A	55
30" W x 60" L x 29" H	FX1-306029-( )-( )	2567	N/A	63
30" W x 66" L x 29" H	FX1-306629-( )-( )	2723	N/A	67
30" W x 72" L x 29" H	FX1-307229-( )-( )	2879	N/A	71
30" W x 78" L x 29" H	FX1-307829-( )-( )	3639	N/A	75
30" W x 84" L x 29" H	FX1-308429-( )-( )	3692	N/A	79
36" W x 48" L x 29" H	FX1-364829-( )-( )	2308	2624	63
36" W x 60" L x 29" H	FX1-366029-( )-( )	2671	3063	73
36" W x 66" L x 29" H	FX1-366629-( )-( )	2827	3247	78
36" W x 72" L x 29" H	FX1-367229-( )-( )	2985	3437	83
36" W x 78" L x 29" H	FX1-367829-( )-( )	3746	4228	87
36" W x 84" L x 29" H	FX1-368429-( )-( )	3800	4314	92
42" W x 60" L x 29" H	FX1-426029-( )-( )	2753	3069	82
42" W x 66" L x 29" H	FX1-426629-( )-( )	2911	3303	88
42" W x 72" L x 29" H	FX1-427229-( )-( )	3070	3490	93
42" W x 78" L x 29" H	FX1-427829-( )-( )	3832	4284	99
42" W x 84" L x 29" H	FX1-428429-( )-( )	3888	4370	105

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-GD03	Glides	n/c
XXXX-NS09	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF06	Premium Base Finish	220
XXXX-GR01	2" Diameter Grommet, Black	76
XXXX-GR02	2" Diameter Grommet, Chrome	92
GC05 (order separately)	Flirt Ganging Connector (per table joint)	100
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

Please refer to pages 6-8 for daisy chain electrical requirements.

FLIRT® MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-11

NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate selections.
- Metal base available in standard and premium finishes, refer to page 2 for options.
- **Edge detail and leg placement must be specified with appropriate code added to model number.**
- 42" high tables feature stretcher bar for added stability. Stretcher bar will match leg finish as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Refer to page 28 for modesty panel options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge detail
5. Leg placement
6. Leg finish
7. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#FX1-308442-WF1-IM-PF06

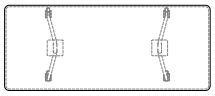
Rectangle Fixed Top Table
30" x 84" x 42"
Waterfall Edge
Inset Mount Leg Placement
Premium Metal Finish

FX1 SERIES

Rectangle Fixed Top, 42" High Casters



Edge Mount Leg Placement

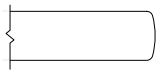


Inset Mount Leg Placement

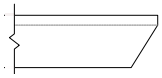
Specify Leg Placement

Edge Mount (-EM)
Inset Mount (-IM)

Specify Edge Style



Eased (-ES)



Beveled (-BV)



Waterfall (-WF1/-WF2)

EDGE DETAIL

	MODEL NUMBER	EASED (-ES) BEVEL (-BV) OR ONE-SIDED WATERFALL (-WF1)	TWO-SIDED WATERFALL (-WF2)	WEIGHT
24" W x 60" L x 42" H	FX1-246042-( )-( )	2921	N/A	61
24" W x 72" L x 42" H	FX1-247242-( )-( )	3014	N/A	67
24" W x 84" L x 42" H	FX1-248442-( )-( )	3179	N/A	74
30" W x 60" L x 42" H	FX1-306042-( )-( )	3188	N/A	69
30" W x 72" L x 42" H	FX1-307242-( )-( )	3484	N/A	77
30" W x 84" L x 42" H	FX1-308442-( )-( )	4035	N/A	85
36" W x 60" L x 42" H	FX1-366042-( )-( )	3292	3684	82
36" W x 72" L x 42" H	FX1-367242-( )-( )	3590	4042	92
36" W x 84" L x 42" H	FX1-368442-( )-( )	4143	4657	101
42" W x 60" L x 42" H	FX1-426042-( )-( )	3374	3766	91
42" W x 72" L x 42" H	FX1-427242-( )-( )	3675	4127	102
42" W x 84" L x 42" H	FX1-428442-( )-( )	4230	4744	114

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-GD03	Glides	n/c
XXXX-NS09	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF06	Premium Base Finish	220
XXXX-GR01	2" Diameter Grommet, Black	76
XXXX-GR02	2" Diameter Grommet, Chrome	92
GC05 (order separately)	Flirt Ganging Connector (per table joint)	100
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

Please refer to pages 6-8 for daisy chain electrical requirements.

NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate selections.
- Metal base available in standard and premium finishes, refer to page 2 for options.
- **Edge detail and leg placement must be specified with appropriate code added to model number.**
- 48" length tables not available with inset mount base option.
- Refer to page 28 for modesty panel options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge detail
5. Leg placement
6. Leg finish
7. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#FP1-304827-ES-EM-PF06

Rectangle Flip-Up Top Table
30" x 48" x 27"
Eased Edge
Edge Mount Leg Placement
Premium Metal Finish

FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio

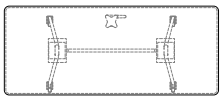


SIN #711-11

FP1 SERIES



Edge Mount Leg Placement



Inset Mount Leg Placement
(not available on 48" length)

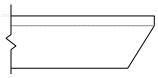
Specify Leg Placement

Edge Mount (-EM)
Inset Mount (-IM)

Specify Edge Style



Eased (-ES)



Beveled (-BV)



Waterfall (-WF1/-WF2)

Rectangle Flip-Up Top, 27" High Casters

EDGE DETAIL

	MODEL NUMBER	EASED (-ES) BEVEL (-BV) OR ONE-SIDED WATERFALL (-WF1)	TWO-SIDED WATERFALL (-WF2)	WEIGHT
24" W x 48" L x 27" H	FP1-244827-( )-( )	2452	N/A	49
24" W x 60" L x 27" H	FP1-246027-( )-( )	2904	N/A	56
24" W x 66" L x 27" H	FP1-246627-( )-( )	2988	N/A	59
24" W x 72" L x 27" H	FP1-247227-( )-( )	3041	N/A	62
24" W x 78" L x 27" H	FP1-247827-( )-( )	3483	N/A	65
24" W x 84" L x 27" H	FP1-248427-( )-( )	3527	N/A	69
30" W x 48" L x 27" H	FP1-304827-( )-( )	2901	N/A	56
30" W x 60" L x 27" H	FP1-306027-( )-( )	3171	N/A	64
30" W x 66" L x 27" H	FP1-306627-( )-( )	3356	N/A	68
30" W x 72" L x 27" H	FP1-307227-( )-( )	3512	N/A	72
30" W x 78" L x 27" H	FP1-307827-( )-( )	4330	N/A	76
30" W x 84" L x 27" H	FP1-308427-( )-( )	4383	N/A	80
36" W x 48" L x 27" H	FP1-364827-( )-( )	3000	3158	64
36" W x 60" L x 27" H	FP1-366027-( )-( )	3274	3470	74
36" W x 66" L x 27" H	FP1-366627-( )-( )	3460	3670	79
36" W x 72" L x 27" H	FP1-367227-( )-( )	3618	3844	84
36" W x 78" L x 27" H	FP1-367827-( )-( )	4437	4678	88
36" W x 84" L x 27" H	FP1-368427-( )-( )	4491	4748	93

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-GD03	Glides	n/c
XXXX-NS09	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF06	Premium Base Finish	220
XXXX-GR01	2" Diameter Grommet, Black	76
XXXX-GR02	2" Diameter Grommet, Chrome	92
GC05 (order separately)	Flirt Ganging Connector (per table joint)	100
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

Please refer to pages 6-8 for daisy chain electrical requirements.

FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE
designed by 5d studio



NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate selections.
- Metal base available in standard and premium finishes, refer to page 2 for options.
- **Edge detail and leg placement must be specified with appropriate code added to model number.**
- 48" length tables not available with inset mount base option.
- Refer to page 28 for modesty panel options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge detail
5. Leg placement
6. Leg finish
7. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#FP1-366629-WF2-IM-PF06

Rectangle Flip-Up Top Table
36" x 66" x 29"
Waterfall Edge, Two-Sided
Inset Mount Leg Placement
Premium Metal Finish

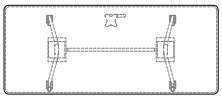
SIN #711-11

FP1 SERIES

Rectangle Flip-Up Top, 29" High Casters



Edge Mount Leg Placement

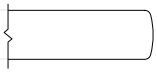


Inset Mount Leg Placement
(not available on 48" length)

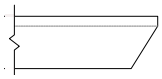
Specify Leg Placement

Edge Mount (-EM)
Inset Mount (-IM)

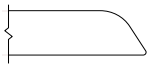
Specify Edge Style



Eased (-ES)



Beveled (-BV)



Waterfall (-WF1/-WF2)

EDGE DETAIL

	MODEL NUMBER	EASED (-ES) BEVEL (-BV) OR ONE-SIDED WATERFALL (-WF1)	TWO-SIDED WATERFALL (-WF2)	WEIGHT
24" W x 48" L x 29" H	FP1-244829-( )-( )	2505	N/A	51
24" W x 60" L x 29" H	FP1-246029-( )-( )	2956	N/A	58
24" W x 66" L x 29" H	FP1-246629-( )-( )	3040	N/A	61
24" W x 72" L x 29" H	FP1-247229-( )-( )	3094	N/A	64
24" W x 78" L x 29" H	FP1-247829-( )-( )	3536	N/A	67
24" W x 84" L x 29" H	FP1-248429-( )-( )	3580	N/A	71
30" W x 48" L x 29" H	FP1-304829-( )-( )	2953	N/A	58
30" W x 60" L x 29" H	FP1-306029-( )-( )	3224	N/A	66
30" W x 66" L x 29" H	FP1-306629-( )-( )	3409	N/A	70
30" W x 72" L x 29" H	FP1-307229-( )-( )	3564	N/A	74
30" W x 78" L x 29" H	FP1-307829-( )-( )	4382	N/A	79
30" W x 84" L x 29" H	FP1-308429-( )-( )	4436	N/A	82
36" W x 48" L x 29" H	FP1-364829-( )-( )	3053	3211	66
36" W x 60" L x 29" H	FP1-366029-( )-( )	3327	3523	76
36" W x 66" L x 29" H	FP1-366629-( )-( )	3513	3723	81
36" W x 72" L x 29" H	FP1-367229-( )-( )	3670	3896	86
36" W x 78" L x 29" H	FP1-367829-( )-( )	4489	4730	90
36" W x 84" L x 29" H	FP1-368429-( )-( )	4544	4801	95

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-GD03	Glides	n/c
XXXX-NS09	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF06	Premium Base Finish	220
XXXX-GR01	2" Diameter Grommet, Black	76
XXXX-GR02	2" Diameter Grommet, Chrome	92
GC05 (order separately)	Flirt Ganging Connector (per table joint)	100
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

Please refer to pages 6-8 for daisy chain electrical requirements.

NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate selections.
- Metal base available in standard and premium finishes, refer to page 2 for options.
- Waterfall edge presented on leading edge (long side) only with remaining three sides featuring beveled edge detail.
- **Edge detail must be specified with appropriate code added to model number.**
- Refer to page 29 for modesty panel options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge detail
5. Leg finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#FX2-266027-ES-EM-PB1-S

26 x 60 x 27 Trapezoid Fixed Top Table, Long Side
Eased Edge
Edge Mount Leg Placement
Power Band 1 Unit, Silver

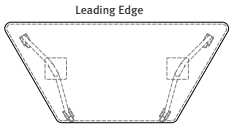
FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-11

FX2 SERIES



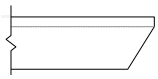
Edge Mount Leg Placement

	MODEL NUMBER	LIST	WEIGHT
Trapezoid Fixed Top, Long Side 27" High, Casters Edge Mount Leg Placement Only			
21" W x 48" L x 27" H	FX2-244827-( )-EM	1652	38
21" W x 60" L x 27" H	FX2-246027-( )-EM	2183	44
26" W x 60" L x 27" H	FX2-306027-( )-EM	2209	48
26" W x 72" L x 27" H	FX2-307227-( )-EM	2642	54
Trapezoid Fixed Top, Long Side 29" High, Casters Edge Mount Leg Placement Only			
21" W x 48" L x 29" H	FX2-244829-( )-EM	1705	40
21" W x 60" L x 29" H	FX2-246029-( )-EM	2236	46
26" W x 60" L x 29" H	FX2-306029-( )-EM	2261	50
26" W x 72" L x 29" H	FX2-307229-( )-EM	2695	56

Specify Edge Style



Eased (-ES)



Beveled (-BV)



Waterfall (-WF1)

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-GD03	Glides	n/c
XXXX-NS09	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF06	Premium Base Finish	220
XXXX-GR01	2" Diameter Grommet, Black	76
XXXX-GR02	2" Diameter Grommet, Chrome	92
GC05 (order separately)	Flirt Ganging Connector (per table joint)	100
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

Please refer to pages 6-8 for daisy chain electrical requirements.

FLIRT® MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio



NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate selections.
- Metal base available in standard and premium finishes, refer to page 2 for options.
- Waterfall edge presented on leading edge (long side) only with remaining three sides featuring beveled edge detail.
- **Edge detail must be specified with appropriate code added to model number.**
- Refer to page 29 for modesty panel options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge detail
5. Leg finish
6. Options, as applicable

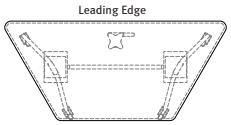
ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#FP2-266027-WF1-EM-PB1-W

26 x 60 x 27 Trapezoid Flip-Up Top Table, Long Side
Waterfall Edge
Edge Mount Leg Placement
Power Band 1 Unit, White

SIN #711-11

FP2 SERIES



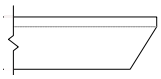
Edge Mount Leg Placement

	MODEL NUMBER	LIST	WEIGHT
Trapezoid Flip-Up Top, Long Side 27" High, Casters Edge Mount Leg Placement Only			
21" W x 48" L x 27" H	FP2-244827-( )-EM	2397	40
21" W x 60" L x 27" H	FP2-246027-( )-EM	2839	46
26" W x 60" L x 27" H	FP2-306027-( )-EM	2865	50
26" W x 72" L x 27" H	FP2-307227-( )-EM	3297	56
Trapezoid Flip-Up Top, Long Side 29" High, Casters Edge Mount Leg Placement Only			
21" W x 48" L x 29" H	FP2-244829-( )-EM	2449	42
21" W x 60" L x 29" H	FP2-246029-( )-EM	2891	48
26" W x 60" L x 29" H	FP2-306029-( )-EM	2917	52
26" W x 72" L x 29" H	FP2-307229-( )-EM	3350	58

Specify Edge Style



Eased (-ES)



Beveled (-BV)



Waterfall (-WF1)

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-GD03	Glides	n/c
XXXX-NS09	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF06	Premium Base Finish	220
XXXX-GR01	2" Diameter Grommet, Black	76
XXXX-GR02	2" Diameter Grommet, Chrome	92
GC05 (order separately)	Flirt Ganging Connector (per table joint)	100
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

Please refer to pages 6-8 for daisy chain electrical requirements.

FLIRT® MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio

NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate selections.
- Metal base available in standard and premium finishes, refer to page 1 for options.
- Waterfall edge presented on leading edge (short side) only with remaining three sides featuring beveled edge detail.
- **Edge detail must be specified with appropriate code added to model number.**
- Refer to page 29 for modesty panel options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge detail
5. Leg finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

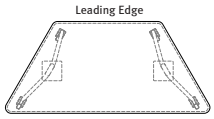
#FX3-266027-ES-PB1-S

21 x 60 x 29 Trapezoid Fixed Top Table, Short Side
Eased Edge
Edge Mount Leg Placement
Power Band 1 Unit, Silver



SIN #711-11

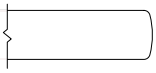
FX3 SERIES



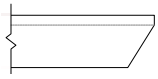
Edge Mount Leg Placement

	MODEL NUMBER	LIST	WEIGHT
Trapezoid Fixed Top, Short Side 27" High, Casters Edge Mount Leg Placement Only			
21" W x 48" L x 27" H	FX3-244827-( )-EM	1652	38
21" W x 60" L x 27" H	FX3-246027-( )-EM	2183	44
26" W x 60" L x 27" H	FX3-306027-( )-EM	2209	48
26" W x 72" L x 27" H	FX3-307227-( )-EM	2642	54
Trapezoid Fixed Top, Short Side 29" High, Casters Edge Mount Leg Placement Only			
21" W x 48" L x 29" H	FX3-244829-( )-EM	1705	40
21" W x 60" L x 29" H	FX3-246029-( )-EM	2236	46
26" W x 60" L x 29" H	FX3-306029-( )-EM	2261	50
26" W x 72" L x 29" H	FX3-307229-( )-EM	2695	56

Specify Edge Style



Eased (-ES)



Beveled (-BV)



Waterfall (-WF1)

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-GD03	Glides	n/c
XXXX-NS09	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF06	Premium Base Finish	220
XXXX-GR01	2" Diameter Grommet, Black	76
XXXX-GR02	2" Diameter Grommet, Chrome	92
GC05 (order separately)	Flirt Ganging Connector (per table joint)	100
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

Please refer to pages 6-8 for daisy chain electrical requirements.

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped unless specified, refer to page 11 of Terms and Conditions for details.

FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio



NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate selections.
- Metal base available in standard and premium finishes, refer to page 2 for options.
- Waterfall edge presented on leading edge (short side) only with remaining three sides featuring beveled edge detail.
- **Edge detail must be specified with appropriate code added to model number.**
- Refer to page 29 for modesty panel options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge detail
5. Leg finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

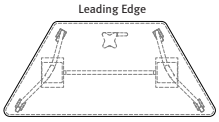
#FP3-267227-WF1-EM-PF06

26 x 72 x 27 Trapezoid Flip-Up Top Table, Short Side
Waterfall Edge
Edge Mount Leg Placement
Premium Metal Finish

SIN #711-11

FP3 SERIES

Leading Edge



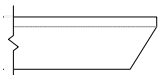
Edge Mount Leg Placement

	MODEL NUMBER	LIST	WEIGHT
Trapezoid Flip-Up Top, Short Side 27" High, Casters Edge Mount Leg Placement Only			
21" W x 48" L x 27" H	FP3-244827-( )-EM	2397	40
21" W x 60" L x 27" H	FP3-246027-( )-EM	2839	46
26" W x 60" L x 27" H	FP3-306027-( )-EM	2865	50
26" W x 72" L x 27" H	FP3-307227-( )-EM	3297	56
Trapezoid Flip-Up Top, Short Side 29" High, Casters Edge Mount Leg Placement Only			
21" W x 48" L x 29" H	FP3-244829-( )-EM	2449	42
21" W x 60" L x 29" H	FP3-246029-( )-EM	2891	48
26" W x 60" L x 29" H	FP3-306029-( )-EM	2917	52
26" W x 72" L x 29" H	FP3-307229-( )-EM	3350	58

Specify Edge Style



Eased (-ES)



Beveled (-BV)



Waterfall (-WF1)

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-GD03	Glides	n/c
XXXX-NS09	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF06	Premium Base Finish	220
XXXX-GR01	2" Diameter Grommet, Black	76
XXXX-GR02	2" Diameter Grommet, Chrome	92
GC05 (order separately)	Flirt Ganging Connector (per table joint)	100
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

Please refer to pages 6-8 for daisy chain electrical requirements.

NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate selections.
- Metal base available in standard and premium finishes, refer to page 2 for options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge detail
5. Leg finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#FX4-306029-BV-IM-GD02

30 x 60 x 29 Half Round Table
Beveled Edge
Inset Leg Placement
Glides

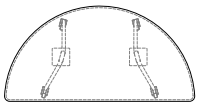
FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-11

FX4 SERIES



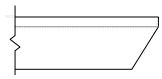
Inset Mount Leg Placement

	MODEL NUMBER	LIST	WEIGHT
Half-Round Fixed Top 27" High, Casters Inset Leg Placement Only			
Eased Edge Detail			
24" W x 48" L x 27" H	FX4-244827-ES-IM	1977	41
30" W x 60" L x 27" H	FX4-306027-ES-IM	2362	51
36" W x 72" L x 27" H	FX4-367227-ES-IM	2746	68
Beveled Edge Detail			
24" W x 48" L x 27" H	FX4-244827-BV-IM	1977	41
30" W x 60" L x 27" H	FX4-306027-BV-IM	2362	52
36" W x 72" L x 27" H	FX4-367227-BV-IM	2746	68

Edge Styles



Eased (-ES)



Beveled (-BV)

Half-Round Fixed Top 29" High, Casters Inset Leg Placement Only			
Eased Edge Detail			
24" W x 48" L x 29" H	FX4-244829-ES-IM	2029	43
30" W x 60" L x 29" H	FX4-306029-ES-IM	2414	54
36" W x 72" L x 29" H	FX4-367229-ES-IM	2799	70
Beveled Edge Detail			
24" W x 48" L x 29" H	FX4-244829-BV-IM	2029	43
30" W x 60" L x 29" H	FX4-306029-BV-IM	2414	54
36" W x 72" L x 29" H	FX4-367229-BV-IM	2799	70

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-GD03	Glides	n/c
XXXX-NS09	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF06	Premium Base Finish	220
XXXX-GR01	2" Diameter Grommet, Black	76
XXXX-GR02	2" Diameter Grommet, Chrome	92
GC05 (order separately)	Flirt Ganging Connector (per table joint)	100
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

Please refer to pages 6-8 for daisy chain electrical requirements.

FLIRT® MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio



NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate selections.
- Metal base available in standard and premium finishes, refer to page 2 for options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge detail
5. Leg finish
6. Options, as applicable

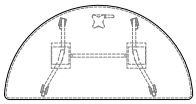
ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#FP4-244827-ES-IM-PF06

24 x 48 x 27 Half-Round Flip-Up Top Table
Eased Edge
Inset Leg Placement
Premium Metal Finish

SIN #711-11

FP4 SERIES

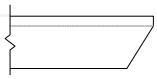


Inset Mount Leg Placement

Edge Styles



Eased (-ES)



Beveled (-BV)

	MODEL NUMBER	LIST	WEIGHT
Half-Round Flip-Up Top 27" High, Casters Inset Leg Placement Only			
Eased Edge Detail			
24" W x 48" L x 27" H	FP4-244827-ES-IM	2721	44
30" W x 60" L x 27" H	FP4-306027-ES-IM	3038	55
36" W x 72" L x 27" H	FP4-367227-ES-IM	3401	71
Beveled Edge Detail			
24" W x 48" L x 27" H	FP4-244827-BV-IM	2721	44
30" W x 60" L x 27" H	FP4-306027-BV-IM	3038	55
36" W x 72" L x 27" H	FP4-367227-BV-IM	3401	71
Half-Round Flip-Up Top 29" High, Casters Inset Leg Placement Only			
Eased Edge Detail			
24" W x 48" L x 29" H	FP4-244829-ES-IM	2774	46
30" W x 60" L x 29" H	FP4-306029-ES-IM	3091	57
36" W x 72" L x 29" H	FP4-367229-ES-IM	3454	73
Beveled Edge Detail			
24" W x 48" L x 29" H	FP4-244829-BV-IM	2774	46
30" W x 60" L x 29" H	FP4-306029-BV-IM	3091	57
36" W x 72" L x 29" H	FP4-367229-BV-IM	3454	73

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-GD03	Glides	n/c
XXXX-NS09	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF06	Premium Base Finish	220
XXXX-GR01	2" Diameter Grommet, Black	76
XXXX-GR02	2" Diameter Grommet, Chrome	92
GC05 (order separately)	Flirt Ganging Connector (per table joint)	100
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

Please refer to pages 6-8 for daisy chain electrical requirements.

NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate selections.
- Metal base available in standard and premium finishes, refer to page 2 for options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge detail
5. Leg finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#FX5-306027-BV-IM-GD02

30 x 60 x 27 Radiused End Fixed Top Table
Beveled Edge
Inset Leg Placement
Glides

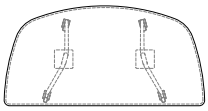
FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-11

FX5 SERIES

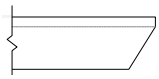


Inset Mount Leg Placement

Edge Styles



Eased (-ES)



Beveled (-BV)

	MODEL NUMBER	LIST	WEIGHT
Radiused End Connecting Table Fixed Top, 27" High, Casters Inset Leg Placement Only			
Eased Edge Detail			
24" W x 48" L x 27" H	FX5-244827-ES-IM	1981	46
30" W x 60" L x 27" H	FX5-306027-ES-IM	2381	59
36" W x 72" L x 27" H	FX5-367227-ES-IM	2795	75
Beveled Edge Detail			
24" W x 48" L x 27" H	FX5-244827-BV-IM	1981	46
30" W x 60" L x 27" H	FX5-306027-BV-IM	2381	59
36" W x 72" L x 27" H	FX5-367227-BV-IM	2795	75
Radiused End Connecting Table Fixed Top, 29" High, Casters Inset Leg Placement Only			
Eased Edge Detail			
24" W x 48" L x 29" H	FX5-244829-ES-IM	2033	48
30" W x 60" L x 29" H	FX5-306029-ES-IM	2433	61
36" W x 72" L x 29" H	FX5-367229-ES-IM	2847	77
Beveled Edge Detail			
24" W x 48" L x 29" H	FX5-244829-BV-IM	2033	48
30" W x 60" L x 29" H	FX5-306029-BV-IM	2433	61
36" W x 72" L x 29" H	FX5-367229-BV-IM	2847	77

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-GD03	Glides	n/c
XXXX-NS09	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF06	Premium Base Finish	220
XXXX-GR01	2" Diameter Grommet, Black	76
XXXX-GR02	2" Diameter Grommet, Chrome	92
GC05 (order separately)	Flirt Ganging Connector (per table joint)	100
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

Please refer to pages 6-8 for daisy chain electrical requirements.

FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio



NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate selections.
- Metal base available in standard and premium finishes, refer to page 2 for options.

SPECIFY:

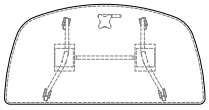
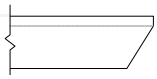
1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge detail
5. Leg finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#FP5-367227-ES-IM-PF06

36" x 72" x 27" Radiused End, Flip-Up Top
Eased Edge
Inset Leg Placement
Premium Metal Finish

SIN #711-11

		MODEL NUMBER	LIST	WEIGHT
FP5 SERIES	**Radiused End Connecting Table, Flip-up Top, 27" High, Casters** Inset Leg Placement Only			
 Inset Mount Leg Placement	Eased Edge Detail			
	24" W x 48" L x 27" H	FP5-244827-ES-IM	2724	49
	30" W x 60" L x 27" H	FP5-306027-ES-IM	3056	62
	36" W x 72" L x 27" H	FP5-367227-ES-IM	3450	78
	Beveled Edge Detail			
	24" W x 48" L x 27" H	FP5-244827-BV-IM	2724	49
	30" W x 60" L x 27" H	FP5-306027-BV-IM	3056	62
	36" W x 72" L x 27" H	FP5-367227-BV-IM	3450	78
Edge Styles	**Radiused End Connecting Table Flip-Up Top, 29" High, Casters** Inset Leg Placement Only			
 Eased (-ES)	Eased Edge Detail			
	24" W x 48" L x 29" H	FP5-244829-ES-IM	2777	51
	30" W x 60" L x 29" H	FP5-306029-ES-IM	3108	64
	36" W x 72" L x 29" H	FP5-367229-ES-IM	3502	80
 Beveled (-BV)	Beveled Edge Detail			
	24" W x 48" L x 29" H	FP5-244829-BV-IM	2777	51
	30" W x 60" L x 29" H	FP5-306029-BV-IM	3108	64
	36" W x 72" L x 29" H	FP5-367229-BV-IM	3502	80

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-GD03	Glides	n/c
XXXX-NS09	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF06	Premium Base Finish	220
XXXX-GR01	2" Diameter Grommet, Black	76
XXXX-GR02	2" Diameter Grommet, Chrome	92
GC05 (order separately)	Flirt Ganging Connector (per table joint)	100
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

Please refer to pages 6-8 for daisy chain electrical requirements.

NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate selections.
- Metal base available in standard and premium finishes, refer to page 2 for options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge detail
5. Leg finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#FX6-265029-BV-IM-GC05

26" x 50" x 29" Video Conference End, Fixed Top
Beveled Edge
Inset Leg Placement
Ganging Connector

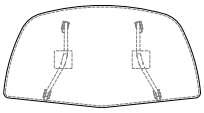
FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-11

FX6 SERIES



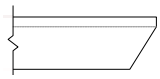
Inset Mount Leg Placement

	MODEL NUMBER	LIST	WEIGHT
Video Conference End Connecting Table, Fixed Top, 27" High, Casters Inset Leg Placement Only			
Eased Edge Detail			
26" W x 50" L x 27" H	FX6-265027-ES-IM	1988	45
32" W x 62" L x 27" H	FX6-326227-ES-IM	2389	57
38" W x 74" L x 27" H	FX6-387427-ES-IM	2803	71
Beveled Edge Detail			
26" W x 50" L x 27" H	FX6-265027-BV-IM	1988	45
32" W x 62" L x 27" H	FX6-326227-BV-IM	2389	57
38" W x 74" L x 27" H	FX6-387427-BV-IM	2803	71

Edge Styles



Eased (-ES)



Beveled (-BV)

	MODEL NUMBER	LIST	WEIGHT
Video Conference End Connecting Table, Fixed Top,w 29" High, Casters Inset Leg Placement Only			
Eased Edge Detail			
26" W x 50" L x 29" H	FX6-265029-ES-IM	2041	47
32" W x 62" L x 29" H	FX6-326229-ES-IM	2442	59
38" W x 74" L x 29" H	FX6-387429-ES-IM	2855	73
Beveled Edge Detail			
26" W x 50" L x 29" H	FX6-265029-BV-IM	2041	47
32" W x 62" L x 29" H	FX6-326229-BV-IM	2442	59
38" W x 74" L x 29" H	FX6-387429-BV-IM	2855	73

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-GD03	Glides	n/c
XXXX-NS09	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF06	Premium Base Finish	220
XXXX-GR01	2" Diameter Grommet, Black	76
XXXX-GR02	2" Diameter Grommet, Chrome	92
GC05 (order separately)	Flirt Ganging Connector (per table joint)	100
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

Please refer to pages 6-8 for daisy chain electrical requirements.

FLIRT® MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio



NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate selections.
- Metal base available in standard and premium finishes, refer to page 2 for options.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge detail
5. Leg finish
6. Options, as applicable

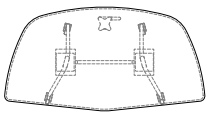
ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#FP6-326227-ES-IM-GD02

32" x 62" x 27" Video Conference End, Flip-Up Top
Eased Edge
Inset Leg Placement
Glides

SIN #711-11

FP6 SERIES

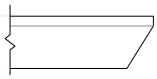


Inset Mount Leg Placement

Edge Styles



Eased (-ES)



Beveled (-BV)

	MODEL NUMBER	LIST	WEIGHT
Video Conference End Connecting Table, Flip-Up Top, 27" High, Casters Inset Leg Placement Only			
Eased Edge Detail			
26" W x 50" L x 27" H	FP6-265027-ES-IM	2734	48
32" W x 62" L x 27" H	FP6-326227-ES-IM	3065	60
38" W x 74" L x 27" H	FP6-387427-ES-IM	3458	74
Beveled Edge Detail			
26" W x 50" L x 27" H	FP6-265027-BV-IM	2734	48
32" W x 62" L x 27" H	FP6-326227-BV-IM	3065	60
38" W x 74" L x 27" H	FP6-387427-BV-IM	3458	74
Video Conference End Connecting Table, Flip-Up Top. 29" High, Casters Inset Leg Placement Only			
Eased Edge Detail			
26" W x 50" L x 29" H	FP6-265029-ES-IM	2785	50
32" W x 62" L x 29" H	FP6-326229-ES-IM	3118	62
38" W x 74" L x 29" H	FP6-387429-ES-IM	3511	76
Beveled Edge Detail			
26" W x 50" L x 29" H	FP6-265029-BV-IM	2785	50
32" W x 62" L x 29" H	FP6-326229-BV-IM	3118	62
38" W x 74" L x 29" H	FP6-387429-BV-IM	3511	76

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-GD03	Glides	n/c
XXXX-NS09	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF06	Premium Base Finish	220
XXXX-GR01	2" Diameter Grommet, Black	76
XXXX-GR02	2" Diameter Grommet, Chrome	92
GC05 (order separately)	Flirt Ganging Connector (per table joint)	100
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

Please refer to pages 6-8 for daisy chain electrical requirements.

NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate selections.
- Connecting plates and hardware included.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge detail
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#FX7-2424-BV-GRB

24" x 24" Corner Table
Beveled Edge
Black Grommet

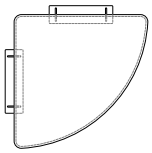
FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-11

FX7 SERIES



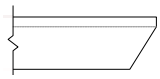
Corner Connecting Table, No Legs

	MODEL NUMBER	LIST	WEIGHT
Eased Edge Detail			
24" W x 24" L	FX7-2424-ES	708	11
30" W x 30" L	FX7-3030-ES	881	16
36" W x 36" L	FX7-3636-ES	1055	25
Beveled Edge Detail			
24" W x 24" L	FX7-2424-BV	708	11
30" W x 30" L	FX7-3030-BV	881	16
36" W x 36" L	FX7-3636-BV	1055	25

Edge Styles



Eased (-ES)



Beveled (-BV)

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-GR01	2" Diameter Grommet, Black	76
XXXX-GR02	2" Diameter Grommet, Chrome	92

FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-11

NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate selections.
- 9" wide x $^{1}/_{2}$" thick panels available on fixed or flip-up rectangle and trapezoid tables.
- Power units not available on tables specified with modesty panels and inset mount bases.
- Bottom of the panel from the floor dimension is as follows:
  - 27" high tables - $16^{1}/_{4}$"
  - 29" high tables - $18^{1}/_{4}$"
  - 42" high tables - $31^{1}/_{2}$"

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#MP42

Modesty Panel for 48" W Table

MODESTY PANELS



Rectangle Top
Edge Mount Table Bases

Table Length	MODEL NUMBER	PANEL LENGTH	VENEER OR LAMINATE	WEIGHT
48"	MP42	42"	486	5
60"	MP54	54"	595	6
66"	MP60	60"	649	7
72"	MP66	66"	704	8
78"	MP72	72"	759	9
84"	MP78	78"	813	10



Rectangle Top
Inset Mount Table Bases

Table Length	MODEL NUMBER	PANEL LENGTH	VENEER OR LAMINATE	WEIGHT
60" L	MP30	30"	376	3
66" L	MP36	36"	431	5
72" L	MP42	42"	486	6
78" L	MP48	48"	540	7
84" L	MP54	54"	595	8

NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate selections.
- 9" wide x $^1/_2$" thick panels available on fixed or flip-up rectangle and trapezoid tables.
- Bottom of the panel from the floor dimension is as follows:
  - › 27" high tables - 16$^1/_4$"
  - › 29" high tables - 18$^1/_4$"
  - › 42" high tables - 31$^1/_2$"

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#MP24

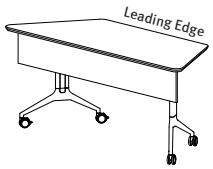
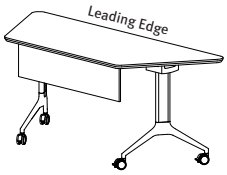
Modesty Panel for Trapezoid Short Side, 26" x 60" Table

FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-11

		MODEL NUMBER	PANEL LENGTH	VENEER OR LAMINATE	WEIGHT
MODESTY PANELS	**Trapezoid Top, Long Side (FP3/FX3 Tables)**				
	Leading Edge Length				
	24"	MP42	42"	486	5
	30" (21" or 26" w)	MP54	54"	595	6
	36"	MP66	66"	704	8
	**Trapezoid Top, Short Side (FP2/FX2 Tables)**				
	Leading Edge Length				
	48"	MP18	18"	267	3
	60" (21" w)	MP30	30"	376	3
	60" (26" w)	MP24	24"	322	4
	72"	MP42	42"	486	6

FLIRT™ MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio





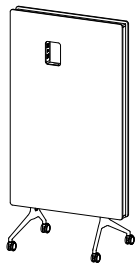
SIN #711-18

DIVIDER SCREENS PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Available in two widths with overall height of 71".
- Material options include Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer, laminate, upholstered with tackable surface or whiteboard, in any combination.
- All standard wood finishes, excluding #26 Ebony on Maple, available on selected wood species.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate available in all Arcadia standard laminates.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Panels specified with veneer or standard wood grain laminate, panel edge finish will match, unless otherwise specified.
- Panels specified with solid color laminates or whiteboard, panel edge finish will be natural exposed plywood with a clear coat finish.
- Vinyl, polyurethane and leather upholstery not available.
- Please refer to page 38 for two-tone upholstery examples (different fabrics for each side), yardage requirements and pricing.
- Center section (portion between panels) is finished in white laminate as standard. Black laminate available, please specify.
- Die-cast aluminum legs available in standard and premium metal finishes and feature four locking casters.

OPTIONS:

- Monitor-ready mounting option available on veneer, laminate or whiteboard panel surfaces and features a PB3 power unit.
- **When specifying, select appropriate option code based on the applicable panel material side (e.g. #6995-3971-V-WB-MR3, indicates the mount will be applied to the veneer side of the screen vs. #6995-3971-V-WB-MR4, which indicates the mount will be on the whiteboard panel side).**
- PB3 unit features two outlets and two USB charging ports.
- Maximum monitor size is 40" for 54" wide unit and 50" for 63" wide unit.
- Electrical cord extends 55" from bottom of unit and can be fed into the exit hole when not in use.



Monitor-ready mount includes cut-out with PB3 unit.

NOTES:

- Material options include Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer, laminate or whiteboard, in any combination. Please specify appropriate material code for each side.
- Center section (between panels) is finished in white laminate as standard.
- Die-cast aluminum legs available in standard and premium metal finishes and feature four locking casters.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Upholstery selection
3. Table wood species
4. Table wood finish
5. Base finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#6995-3971-V-WB-PF02

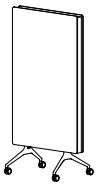
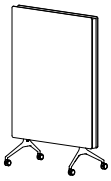
39" Wide Screen
Veneer Panel
Whiteboard Panel
Premium Base Finish

FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-18

		LIST
6995-3971-( )-( ) 	**39" Wide Divider Screen** **Veneer, Laminate or Whiteboard Panels** W 39 D 26 1/4 H 71 Panel Thickness 4 1/8 76 lbs.	3222
6995-4871-( )-( ) 	**48" Wide Divider Screen** **Veneer, Laminate or Whiteboard Panels** W 48 D 26 1/4 H 71 Panel Thickness 4 1/8 88 lbs.	3463

Specify Each Side
Veneer (-V)
Laminate (-L)
Whiteboard (-W)

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO SCREEN MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF02	Premium Base Finish	80
XXXX-MR3*	Monitor Ready Mounting Placement on Panel Material Specified First	400
XXXX-MR4*	Monitor Ready Mounting Placement on Panel Material Specified Second	400

*Includes one PB3 power unit

FLIRT® MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio



NOTES:

- Upholstered with tackable surface on both sides.
- Center section (between panels) is finished in white laminate as standard.
- Die-cast aluminum legs available in standard and premium metal finishes and feature four locking casters.

SPECIFY:

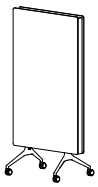
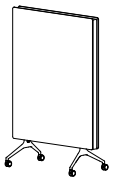
1. Model number
2. Upholstery selection
3. Base finish
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#6995-4871-U-U-PF02

48" Wide Screen
Upholstered Panels, Both Sides
Premium Base Finish

SIN #711-18

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								
		COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
6995-3971-U-U 	**39" Wide Divider Screen** **Upholstered Panels, Both Sides** W 39 D 26 1/4 H 71 Panel Thickness 4 1/8 3 3/4 yds. 76 lbs. TB133, add $180 List	2512	2725	2776	2867	2957	3044	3135	3217	3308
6995-4871-U-U 	**48" Wide Divider Screen** **Upholstered Panels, Both Sides** W 48 D 26 1/4 H 71 Panel Thickness 4 1/8 3 3/4 yds. 88 lbs. TB133, add $180 List	2725	2938	2989	3080	3170	3257	3348	3430	3521

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO SCREEN MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF02	Premium Base Finish	80

NOTES:

- Upholstered with tackable surface on one side with veneer, laminate or whiteboard on the flip side. Please specify appropriate material code for each side.
- Center section (between panels) is finished in white laminate as standard.
- Die-cast aluminum legs available in standard and premium metal finishes and feature four locking casters.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Upholstery selection
3. Panel surface material
4. Base finish
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#6995-3971-U-W-MR2

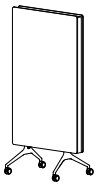
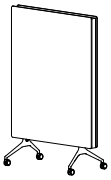
39" Wide Screen
Upholstered Panel
Whiteboard Panel, Flip Side
Monitor Ready Mount

FLIRT®
MULTI-PURPOSE

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-18

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	PANEL FLIP SIDE MATERIAL	FABRIC GRADES COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
6995-3971-U-( ) 	**39" Wide Divider Screen** **Upholstered Panel One Side** **Veneer, Laminate or Whiteboard Panel on Flip Side** W 39 D 26 1/4 H 71 Panel Thickness 4 1/8 2 yds. 76 lbs. TB133, add $96 List	Veneer (-V) Laminate (-L) Whiteboard (-W)	2867	2981	3008	3056	3105	3151	3199	3243	3292
6995-4871-U-( ) 	**48" Wide Divider Screen** **Upholstered Panel One Side** **Veneer, Laminate or Whiteboard Panel on Flip Side** W 48 D 26 1/4 H 71 Panel Thickness 4 1/8 2 yds. 88 lbs. TB133, add $96 List	Veneer (-V) Laminate (-L) Whiteboard (-W)	3095	3209	3236	3284	3333	3379	3427	3471	3520

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO SCREEN MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF02	Premium Base Finish	80
XXXX-MR4	Monitor Ready Mounting - includes one PB3 power unit (non-upholstered side only)	400

FLIRT® MULTI-PURPOSE

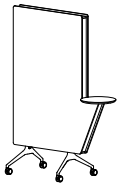
designed by 5d studio

SIN #711-18

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

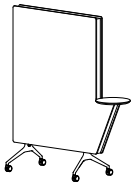
For fabric combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $65 List per unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



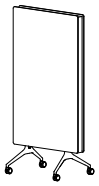
Code FL4

Model	COM Requirement
6990-54-U-U	Single Panel = 2 yds.



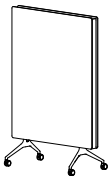
Code FL5

Model	COM Requirement
6990-63-U-U	Single Panel = $2^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code FL6

Model	COM Requirement
6995-39-U-U	Single Panel = 2 yds.



Code FL7

Model	COM Requirement
6995-48-U-U	Single Panel = 2 yds.





FLIRT©

OCCASIONAL TABLES

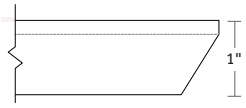
designed by 5d studio

SIN #711-11

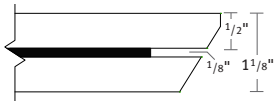
PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Round and arc square top shapes.
- 15" table height.
- Custom heights up to 25" available, please specify and add $200 List upcharge per unit.
- Table column diameter: $2^{1}/_{4}$".
- Four table surface options: veneer, laminate, Corian or back-painted glass.
- Veneer offered in Maple, Walnut and White Oak wood species.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate tops available in all Arcadia standard laminates.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian top available in seven standard colors. Please note that a $^{1}/_{8}$" reveal will be present.
- Glass is back-painted white as standard and may be used as a writable surface with dry-erase markers.
- For non-standard Corian or back-painted glass colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Metal pedestal base manufactured in aluminum and offered in standard as well as premium finish selections.
- For custom finish colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Base standard with adjustable glides.
- Non-skid glide option available for hard-surface floors. Please specify “-NS04” after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Base design facilitates wire management for through-the-surface electrical and/or data capability.

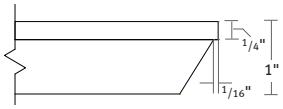
EDGE DETAIL FEATURES:



Veneer/Laminate Top - Edge Profile



Corian Top - Edge Profile



Back-Painted Glass - Edge Profile

- Beveled edge detail, 1" thick.
- Table with veneer or standard wood grain laminate top, edge finish will match top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For all other finishes (solid color laminates, Corian and back-painted glass), edge will be natural exposed plywood with a clear coat finish as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- For Corian tops, a 1/8" reveal will be present.

FLIRT©
OCCASIONAL TABLES
designed by 5d studio





SIN #711-11

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

STANDARD BASE FINISH COLORS:

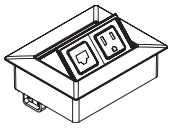
#82 Graphite	#92 Polished Aluminum
#90 Metallic Silver	#95 Satin Black

PREMIUM BASE FINISH COLORS:

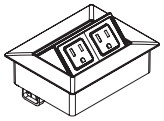
#77 Sunshine	#89 Granny Smith
#80 Clementine	#94 Cotton
#83 Metallic Champagne	#98 Pacific
#87 Poppy	#99 Glossy Black
#88 Pink Flamingo	

PORTAL POWER UNITS:

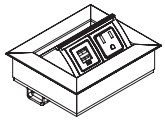
- Available on all table sizes and heights.
- Dimensions: $5^{1}/_{4}$" W x $4^{1}/_{4}$" L
- Touch latch lid provides easy access to data and electrical features.
- Satin nickel finish.



PP1



PP2



PP3

- PP1 unit features one simplex outlet with 72" electrical cord and one RJ-45 jack (Cat 6) with 72" patch cable.
- PP2 unit features two simplex outlets with 72" electrical cord.
- PP3 unit features one simplex outlet with 72" electrical cord and two USB charging ports.

NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer, as well as laminate, Corian and back-painted glass.
- Base available in all standard and premium metal finishes.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species, as applicable
3. Wood finish, as applicable
4. Base finish
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#FX9-303015-BV-PF03-PP1

30" x 30" Arc-Square Table
Premium Base Finish
Portal Power 1 Unit

FLIRT©
OCCASIONAL TABLES

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-11

		MODEL NUMBER	VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)	BACK-PAINTED GLASS (-PG)	WEIGHT
FX8 SERIES	**Round Top, 15" Height**					
	24" Dia. x 15" H	FX8-2415-BV	1018	1607	1412	22
	29" Dia. x 15" H	FX8-2915-BV	1268	2190	1717	30
	36" Dia. x 15" H	FX8-3615-BV	1470	2994	1965	40
	42" Dia. x 15" H	FX8-4215-BV	1769	3842	2320	51
FX9 SERIES	**Arc-Square Top, 15" Height**					
	24" W x 24" L x 15" H	FX9-242415-BV	1213	1802	1719	22
	30" W x 30" L x 15" H	FX9-303015-BV	1279	2201	1851	30
	36" W x 36" L x 15" H	FX9-363615-BV	1485	3009	2118	40
	42" W x 42" L x 15" H	FX9-424215-BV	1788	3861	2503	51

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS04	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF03	Premium Base Finish	110
XXXX-PP1	Portal Power 1 (1 Power, 1 Data)	612
XXXX-PP2	Portal Power 2 (Dual Power)	542
XXXX-PP3	Portal Power 3 (1 Power, 2 USB)	643
XXXX-PC	Glass Top Electrical Unit Cut-Out	68

NOTES:

- Fixed seat cushion.
- 6" leg height clearance.
- Beech wood or metal legs.
- Wood legs and center table available in all standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes, please add $400 List per color per order.
- Metal legs available in #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Table finish, as applicable
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4992-MB03

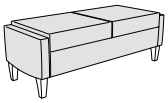
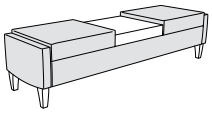
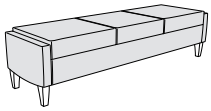
Two-Seat Bench, Wood Legs
Moisture Barrier

HAVEN
BENCHES

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES		
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4992 (WOOD LEGS) **M4992** (METAL LEGS) 	**Two-Seat Bench** W 50 1/2 D 21 H 18 Seat Height 18 3 Yds. 66 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	Wood Legs	1362	1533	1574	1646	1718	1788	1860	1926	1999	2330	2572	2808
		Metal Legs	1322	1493	1534	1606	1678	1748	1820	1886	1959	2290	2532	2768
4992-CT (WOOD LEGS) **M4992-CT** (METAL LEGS) 	**Two-Seat Bench with Center Table** W 72 D 21 H 18 Seat Height 18 3 1/2 Yds. 98 lbs. COL 70 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $168 List	Wood Legs	1895	2094	2142	2226	2311	2392	2476	2553	2638	3024	3307	3582
		Metal Legs	1839	2038	2086	2170	2255	2336	2420	2497	2582	2968	3251	3526
4993 (WOOD LEGS) **M4993** (METAL LEGS) 	**Three-Seat Bench** W 72 D 21 H 18 Seat Height 18 4 1/4 Yds. 98 lbs. COL 85 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $204 List	Wood Legs	1739	1980	2038	2141	2244	2342	2445	2538	2641	3109	3453	3788
		Metal Legs	1688	1929	1987	2090	2193	2291	2394	2487	2590	3058	3402	3737

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-MB03	Moisture Barrier, Two-Seat Benches	145
XXXX-MB04	Moisture Barrier, Three-Seat Benches	170
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

WEIGHT CAPACITY

#4992/#M4992	800 lbs.
#4992-CT/#M4992-CT	800 lbs.
#4993/#M4993	1200 lbs.

HAVEN BENCHES

designed by david dahl

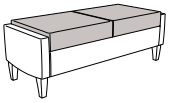


SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

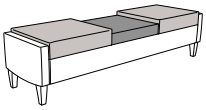
For fabric vinyl or leather upholstery combinations refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics or fabrics with the same grade price will be $65 List (per unit).
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics or fabrics with the same grade price will be $75 List (per unit).
- When combining different grades of fabric price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



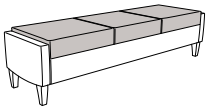
Code HA42

Models	COM Requirement
4992	Seat Cushion Only = 2 yds.
M4992	Balance of Bench = 2 yds.



Code HA43

Models	COM Requirement
4992-CT	Seat Cushion Only = 2 yds.
M4992-CT	Balance of Bench = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds.



Code HA44

Models	COM Requirement
4993	Seat Cushion Only = 3 yds.
M4993	Balance of Bench = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds.







HAVEN
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-17

GUEST, BARIATRIC, PATIENT AND HIP CHAIR PRODUCT FEATURES:

- All models available in two frame options: Beech hardwood or Metal.
- Metal frame available in #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver. For non-standard options, please contact Customer Service.
- Armless, open arm and inset panel arm options.
- Arm caps available in Beech wood, black urethane or Corian.
- Corian arm caps available in seven standard colors. For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes, please add $400 List per color per order.
- Field-replaceable arm caps featured on open arm models only.
- Bariatric settee available in two sizes.
- All models feature passive flex back capability.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Refer to individual pages for specification information and pricing.
- Optional replaceable seat and back cover available. Refer to individual pages for specification information and pricing.
- All dimensions are nominal.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

TANDEM SEATING PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Two frame options: Beech hardwood or Metal.
- Available in two and three-seat combinations or as reconfigurable modular units.
- Two and three-seat preconfigured combinations available with or without center legs, as well as with or without center arms.
- Open arm and panel arm models.
- Arm caps available in Beech wood, black urethane or Corian.
- Field-replaceable arm caps featured on open arm models only.
- Bariatric settee available in two sizes.
- All models feature passive flex back capability.
- In-line bench seats offered in two sizes.
- Multiple sizes of end, in-line and corner tables available in Beech veneer, laminate or with a Corian top.
- Beech veneer and laminate tops are $^{3}/_{4}$" thick with hardwood edge.
- Corian tops are $^{1}/_{2}$" thick.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes, please add $400 List per color per order.
- When ordering in laminate, specify laminate manufacturer, color and pattern number.
- If standard laminate is specified, no upcharge.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Refer to individual pages for specification information and pricing.

HAVEN
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl





SIN #711-17

TANDEM SEATING PRODUCT FEATURES CONTINUED:

- Optional replaceable seat and back cover available. Refer to individual pages for specification information and pricing.
- **Note: Please include seating/table layout drawings or sketch with each order.**
- Arcadia will pre-assemble units at the factory to maximize shipping allowances and minimize field assembly.
- All dimensions are nominal.

WEIGHT CAPACITY:

Guest Chair	350 lbs.
Tandem on Beam	250 lbs. per seat (no center leg models)
Reconfigurable Tandem	350 lbs. per seat
Bariatric Chairs	750 lbs. per seat
Patient/Hip Chairs	350 lbs.

SPECIAL FEATURES:

ARM CAP:

- Radiused edges for smooth surface contact.
- Finger-grip design for added stability.
- Generously proportioned to provide greater support.
- Field-replaceable arm caps featured on open arm models only.



METAL SEAT FRAME:

- Metal seat frame construction ensures durability and allows in-field component replacement as well as add-on capability for tandem units.



FLEX BACK:

- Featured on all models including bariatric sizes, patient chair and hip chair.
- Passive flex back motion provides long-term seated comfort.



OPTIONAL REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY:

- Available on seats and backs of all guest models including bariatric sizes as well as the hip chair.
- Available on seats of patient chair models.
- Replacement seat and back covers can be easily field installed on previously ordered Haven models with standard fixed upholstery. Contact Customer Service for instructions.



CLEAN-OUT PORTAL:

- Featured on all models including bariatric sizes, patient chair and hip chair.
- Clean-out area between seat and back enables crumbs and debris to fall through for maintenance ease.



ADDITIONAL STANDARD FEATURES:

- Radiused edges.
- Wall-saver leg design.
- Two-tone upholstery combinations available. Please refer to page 24 for examples, yardage requirements and pricing.
- For complete list of replaceable components, please refer to pages 20-23.

NOTES:

- Beech hardwood or metal frame.
- Three arm cap options: Beech wood, black urethane or Corian.
- For Corian arm caps, please specify "-CO" in place of the "-W" after model number (with color selection) and refer to options below for upcharge.
- Refer to page 24 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Frame finish
3. Arm cap finish, as applicable
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4910-CO-SC01-NS02B

Guest Chair, Wood Frame
Corian Arm Caps
Replaceable Seat Cover
Non-Skid Glides

HAVEN
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4910-W **M4910-W** (METAL FRAME) 	**Guest Chair, Open Arm** **Wood Arm Caps** W 25 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 1 3/4 Yds. 39 lbs. TB 133, add $84 List	Wood Frame	1124	1224	1248	1290	1332	1373	1415	1453	1496	1689	1830	1968
		Metal Frame	1090	1190	1214	1256	1298	1339	1381	1419	1462	1655	1796	1934
4910-W-PA **M4910-W-PA** (METAL FRAME) 	**Guest Chair, Panel Arm** **Wood Arm Caps** W 25 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 2 3/4 Yds. 45 lbs. TB 133, add $132 List	Wood Frame	1311	1467	1505	1571	1638	1701	1768	1828	1895	2198	2420	2637
		Metal Frame	1278	1434	1472	1538	1605	1668	1735	1795	1862	2165	2387	2604
4910-U **M4910-U** (METAL FRAME) 	**Guest Chair, Open Arm** **Black Urethane Arm Caps** W 25 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 1 3/4 Yds. 39 lbs. TB 133, add $84 List	Wood Frame	1124	1224	1248	1290	1332	1373	1415	1453	1496	1689	1830	1968
		Metal Frame	1090	1190	1214	1256	1298	1339	1381	1419	1462	1655	1796	1934
4910-U-PA **M4910-U-PA** (METAL FRAME) 	**Guest Chair, Panel Arm** **Black Urethane Arm Caps** W 25 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 2 3/4 Yds. 45 lbs. TB 133, add $132 List	Wood Frame	1311	1467	1505	1571	1638	1701	1768	1828	1895	2198	2420	2637
		Metal Frame	1278	1434	1472	1538	1605	1668	1735	1795	1862	2165	2387	2604

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CO	Corian Arm Caps	100
XXXX-SC01	Replaceable Seat Cover (per unit)	45
XXXX-BC01	Replaceable Back Cover (per unit)	30
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per unit)	50
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides (per unit)	20

HAVEN GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- Pre-configured tandem units.
- Beech hardwood or metal frame.
- Upholstered inset panel arm available. Please add "-PA" to model number and refer to yardage requirements and pricing listed below.
- Three arm cap options: Beech wood, black urethane or Corian.
- Please refer to page 6 for connecting table options.
- Models can be combined with reconfigurable modular units.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Frame finish
3. Arm cap finish, as applicable
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4910-3-W-MB01

Three-Seater, Wood Frame
Wood Arm Caps
Moisture Barrier

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4910-2-W **M4910-2-W** (METAL FRAME)	**Two-Seater, Wood Arm Caps** W 48 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 3 1/2 Yds. 73 lbs. TB 133, add $168 List	Wood Frame	2001	2200	2248	2332	2417	2498	2582	2659	2744	3130	3413	3688
		Metal Frame	1942	2141	2189	2273	2358	2439	2523	2600	2685	3071	3354	3629
4910-3-W **M4910-3-W** (METAL FRAME)	**Three-Seater, Wood Arm Caps** W 72 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 5 1/4 Yds. 107 lbs. TB 133, add $252 List	Wood Frame	2855	3153	3225	3352	3478	3600	3726	3842	3969	4548	4972	5386
		Metal Frame	2771	3069	3141	3268	3394	3516	3642	3758	3885	4464	4888	5302
4910-2-U **M4910-2-U** (METAL FRAME)	**Two-Seater, Black Urethane Arm Caps** W 48 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 3 1/2 Yds. 73 lbs. TB 133, add $168 List	Wood Frame	2001	2200	2248	2332	2417	2498	2582	2659	2744	3130	3413	3688
		Metal Frame	1942	2141	2189	2273	2358	2439	2523	2600	2685	3071	3354	3629
4910-3-U **M4910-3-U** (METAL FRAME)	**Three-Seater, Black Urethane Arm Caps** W 72 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 5 1/4 Yds. 107 lbs. TB 133, add $252 List	Wood Frame	2855	3153	3225	3352	3478	3600	3726	3842	3969	4548	4972	5386
		Metal Frame	2771	3069	3141	3268	3394	3516	3642	3758	3885	4464	4888	5302
-PA	**Upholstered Inset Panel Arm (wood or metal frame, per arm)** 1/2 Yd. TB 133, add $24 List per arm		96	125	132	144	156	167	179	190	203	258	298	337

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CO	Corian Arm Caps (per arm)	50
XXXX-SC01	Replaceable Seat Cover (per seat)	45
XXXX-BC01	Replaceable Back Cover (per back)	30
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per seat)	50
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10

NOTES:

- Beech hardwood or metal frame.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Frame finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#M4915-BC01-MB01

Armless Guest Chair, Wood Frame
Replaceable Back Cover
Moisture Barrier

HAVEN
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4915 **M4915** (METAL FRAME)	**Guest Chair, Armless** W 24 1/2 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 1 3/4 Yds. 34 lbs. TB 133, add $84 List	Wood Frame	1024	1124	1148	1190	1232	1273	1315	1353	1396	1589	1730	1868
		Metal Frame	994	1094	1118	1160	1202	1243	1285	1323	1366	1559	1700	1838



OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-SC01	Replaceable Seat Cover (per unit)	45
XXXX-BC01	Replaceable Back Cover (per unit)	30
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per unit)	50
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides (per unit)	20

HAVEN GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- Connecting tables for pre-configured tandem units and configurable modular units.
- Custom sizes available, contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Tables are Beech veneer with hardwood edge.
- For Corian top, specify "-CO" next to model number.
- Beech veneer and laminate tops are $^{3}/_{4}$" thick. Corian tops are $^{1}/_{2}$" thick.
- Tables are field installed.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Table top finish
3. Leg finish, as applicable
4. Options, as applicable

Due to the directional nature of connecting tables, a drawing or sketch must be provided with each order.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4918-15-NS02A

15" Wide End Table, Wood Frame Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		TABLE TOP FINISH	
			VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
4917-15 **M4917-15** (METAL FRAME UNITS)	**15" Center Table** **In-Line Add-On** W 15 D 21 13 lbs. Field Installed	Wood Frame	593	962
		Metal Frame	576	935
4917-22 **M4917-22** (METAL FRAME UNITS)	**22" Center Table** **In-Line Add-On** W 22 D 21 14 lbs. Field Installed	Wood Frame	670	1136
		Metal Frame	650	1103
4918-15 **M4918-15** (METAL LEGS)	**15" Wide End Table** W 15 D 21 17 lbs. Field Installed	Wood Frame	723	1092
		Metal Frame	701	1061
4918-22 **M4918-22** (METAL LEGS)	**22" Wide End Table** W 22 D 21 18 lbs. Field Installed	Wood Frame	753	1218
		Metal Frame	730	1184
4919-45 **M4919-45** (METAL FRAME UNITS)	**45-Degree Corner Table** W 20 D 21 11 lbs. Field Installed	Wood Frame	647	1173
		Metal Frame	627	1140
4919-90 **M4919-90** (METAL FRAME UNITS)	**90-Degree Corner Table** W 40 D 21 16 lbs. Field Installed	Wood Frame	777	1817
		Metal Frame	754	1764

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per table)	10

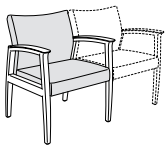
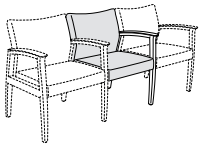
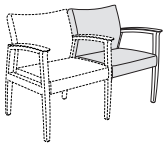
HAVEN
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- To build tandem configurations, always specify units from left-to-right as facing.
- Starter units ("-ST") represent the first seating model in a configuration with subsequent modular units building onto them towards the right.
- Add-On units ("-AO") can only be added next to Starter units or other Add-On units.
- End-units ("-EU") represent the final seating model in a configuration.
- Center and corner tables are for in-line placement only (cannot start or end a configuration) and for specification purposes, will always come before a Starter unit or after an End unit (i.e. Add-On units cannot be specified next to connecting tables).
- End tables can only start or end a configuration, therefore they will always come before a Starter unit or after an End unit (i.e. Add-On units cannot be specified next to connecting tables).
- For Corian arm caps, please specify "-CO" in place of the "-W" after model number (with color selection) and refer to options below for upcharge.

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4920-ST-W **M4920-ST-W** (METAL FRAME) 	**Tandem Starter Unit** **Wood Arm Caps** W 25 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 1 3/4 Yds. 39 lbs. TB 133, add $84 List	Wood Frame	1137	1237	1261	1303	1345	1386	1428	1466	1509	1702	1843	1981
		Metal Frame	1103	1203	1227	1269	1311	1352	1394	1432	1475	1668	1809	1947
4920-AO-W **M4920-AO-W** (METAL FRAME) 	**Tandem Add-On Unit** **Wood Arm Cap** W 23 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 1 3/4 Yds. 34 lbs. TB 133, add $84 List	Wood Frame	891	991	1015	1057	1099	1140	1182	1220	1263	1456	1597	1735
		Metal Frame	865	965	989	1031	1073	1114	1156	1194	1237	1430	1571	1709
4920-EU-W **M4920-EU-W** (METAL FRAME) 	**Tandem End Unit** **Wood Arm Cap** W 23 1/2 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 1 3/4 Yds. 34 lbs. TB 133, add $84 List	Wood Frame	891	991	1015	1057	1099	1140	1182	1220	1263	1456	1597	1735
		Metal Frame	865	965	989	1031	1073	1114	1156	1194	1237	1430	1571	1709
-PA	**Upholstered Inset Panel Arm (wood or metal frame, per arm)** 1/2 Yd. TB 133, add $24 List per arm		96	125	132	144	156	167	179	190	203	258	298	337

Connecting Tables Page 6
In-Line Benches Page 11
Bariatric Models Pages 12-16

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CO	Corian Arm Caps (per arm)	50
XXXX-SC01	Replaceable Seat Cover (per seat)	45
XXXX-BC01	Replaceable Back Cover (per back)	30
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per seat)	50
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10

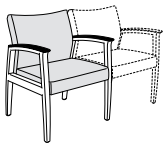
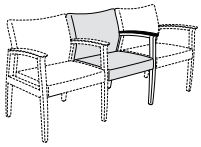
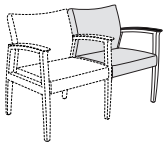
HAVEN
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- To build tandem configurations, always specify units from left-to-right as facing.
- Starter units ("-ST") represent the first seating model in a configuration with subsequent modular units building onto them towards the right.
- Add-On units ("-AO") can only be added next to Starter units or other Add-On units.
- End-units ("-EU") represent the final seating model in a configuration.
- Center and corner tables are for in-line placement only (cannot start or end a configuration) and for specification purposes, will always come before a Starter unit or after an End unit (i.e. Add-On units cannot be specified next to connecting tables).
- End tables can only start or end a configuration, therefore they will always come before a Starter unit or after an End unit (i.e. Add-On units cannot be specified next to connecting tables).

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES		
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4920-ST-U **M4920-ST-U** (METAL FRAME) 	**Tandem Starter Unit** **Black Urethane Arm Caps** W 25 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 1 3/4 Yds. 39 lbs. TB 133, add $84 List	Wood Frame	1137	1237	1261	1303	1345	1386	1428	1466	1509	1702	1843	1981
		Metal Frame	1103	1203	1227	1269	1311	1352	1394	1432	1475	1668	1809	1947
4920-AO-U **M4920-AO-U** (METAL FRAME) 	**Tandem Add-On Unit** **Black Urethane Arm Cap** W 23 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 1 3/4 Yds. 34 lbs. TB 133, add $84 List	Wood Frame	891	991	1015	1057	1099	1140	1182	1220	1263	1456	1597	1735
		Metal Frame	865	965	989	1031	1073	1114	1156	1194	1237	1430	1571	1709
4920-EU-U **M4920-EU-U** (METAL FRAME) 	**Tandem End Unit** **Black Urethane Arm Cap** W 23 1/2 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 1 3/4 Yds. 34 lbs. TB 133, add $84 List	Wood Frame	891	991	1015	1057	1099	1140	1182	1220	1263	1456	1597	1735
		Metal Frame	865	965	989	1031	1073	1114	1156	1194	1237	1430	1571	1709
-PA	**Upholstered Inset Panel Arm (wood or metal frame, per arm)** 1/2 Yd. TB 133, add $24 List per arm		96	125	132	144	156	167	179	190	203	258	298	337

Connecting Tables Page 6
In-Line Benches Page 11
Bariatric Models Pages 12-16

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-SC01	Replaceable Seat Cover (per seat)	45
XXXX-BC01	Replaceable Back Cover (per back)	30
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per seat)	50
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10

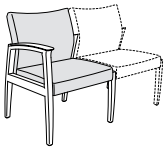
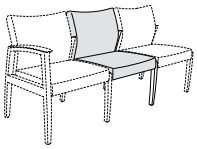
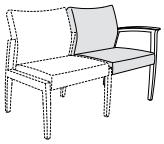
HAVEN
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- To build tandem configurations, always specify units from left-to-right as facing.
- Starter units ("-ST") represent the first seating model in a configuration with subsequent modular units building onto them towards the right.
- Add-On units ("-AO") can only be added next to Starter units or other Add-On units.
- End-units ("-EU") represent the final seating model in a configuration.
- Center and corner tables are for in-line placement only (cannot start or end a configuration) and for specification purposes, will always come before a Starter unit or after an End unit (i.e. Add-On units cannot be specified next to connecting tables).
- End tables can only start or end a configuration, therefore they will always come before a Starter unit or after an End unit (i.e. Add-On units cannot be specified next to connecting tables).
- For Corian arm caps, please specify "-CO" in place of the "-W" after model number (with color selection) and refer to options below for upcharge.

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4925-ST-W **M4925-ST-W** (METAL FRAME) 	**Tandem Starter Unit** **Wood Arm Cap/Armless** W 24 1/2 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 1 3/4 Yds. 35 lbs. TB 133, add $84 List	Wood Frame	1101	1201	1225	1267	1309	1350	1392	1430	1473	1666	1807	1945
		Metal Frame	1068	1168	1192	1234	1276	1317	1359	1397	1440	1633	1774	1912
4925-AO **M4925-AO** (METAL FRAME) 	**Tandem Add-On Unit** **Armless/Armless** W 23 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 1 3/4 Yds. 33 lbs. TB 133, add $84 List	Wood Frame	813	913	937	979	1021	1062	1104	1142	1185	1378	1519	1657
		Metal Frame	789	889	913	955	997	1038	1080	1118	1161	1354	1495	1633
4925-EU-W **M4925-EU-W** (METAL FRAME) 	**Tandem End Unit** **Armless/Wood Arm Cap** W 24 1/2 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 1 3/4 Yds. 35 lbs. TB 133, add $84 List	Wood Frame	1101	1201	1225	1267	1309	1350	1392	1430	1473	1666	1807	1945
		Metal Frame	1068	1168	1192	1234	1276	1317	1359	1397	1440	1633	1774	1912
-PA	**Upholstered Inset Panel Arm (wood or metal frame, per arm)** 1/2 Yd. TB 133, add $24 List per arm		96	125	132	144	156	167	179	190	203	258	298	337

Connecting Tables Page 6
In-Line Benches Page 11
Bariatric Models Pages 12-16

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CO	Corian Arm Caps (per arm)	50
XXXX-SC01	Replaceable Seat Cover (per seat)	45
XXXX-BC01	Replaceable Back Cover (per back)	30
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per seat)	50
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10

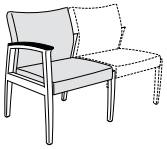
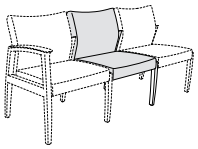
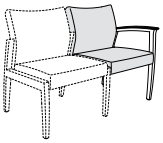
HAVEN GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- To build tandem configurations, always specify units from left-to-right as facing.
- Starter units ("-ST") represent the first seating model in a configuration with subsequent modular units building onto them towards the right.
- Add-On units ("-AO") can only be added next to Starter units or other Add-On units.
- End-units ("-EU") represent the final seating model in a configuration.
- Center and corner tables are for in-line placement only (cannot start or end a configuration) and for specification purposes, will always come before a Starter unit or after an End unit (i.e. Add-On units cannot be specified next to connecting tables).
- End tables can only start or end a configuration, therefore they will always come before a Starter unit or after an End unit (i.e. Add-On units cannot be specified next to connecting tables).

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4925-ST-U **M4925-ST-U** (METAL FRAME) 	**Tandem Starter Unit** **Black Urethane Arm Cap/Armless** W 24 1/2 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 1 3/4 Yds. 35 lbs. TB 133, add $84 List	Wood Frame	1101	1201	1225	1267	1309	1350	1392	1430	1473	1666	1807	1945
		Metal Frame	1068	1168	1192	1234	1276	1317	1359	1397	1440	1633	1774	1912
4925-AO **M4925-AO** (METAL FRAME) 	**Tandem Add-On Unit** **Armless/Armless** W 23 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 1 3/4 Yds. 33 lbs. TB 133, add $84 List	Wood Frame	813	913	937	979	1021	1062	1104	1142	1185	1378	1519	1657
		Metal Frame	789	889	913	955	997	1038	1080	1118	1161	1354	1495	1633
4925-EU-U **M4925-EU-U** (METAL FRAME) 	**Tandem End Unit** **Armless/Black Urethane Arm Cap** W 24 1/2 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 1 3/4 Yds. 35 lbs. TB 133, add $84 List	Wood Frame	1101	1201	1225	1267	1309	1350	1392	1430	1473	1666	1807	1945
		Metal Frame	1068	1168	1192	1234	1276	1317	1359	1397	1440	1633	1774	1912
-PA	**Upholstered Inset Panel Arm** **(wood or metal frame, per arm)** 1/2 Yd. TB 133, add $24 List per arm		96	125	132	144	156	167	179	190	203	258	298	337

Connecting Tables Page 6
In-Line Benches Page 11
Bariatric Models Pages 12-16

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-SC01	Replaceable Seat Cover (per seat)	45
XXXX-BC01	Replaceable Back Cover (per back)	30
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per seat)	50
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10

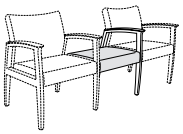
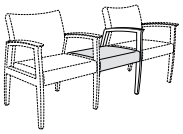
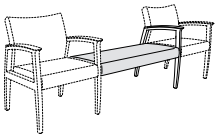
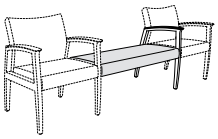
HAVEN
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- To build tandem configurations, always specify units from left-to-right as facing.
- In-Line Bench models cannot start or end a run, i.e. they must be added to any Starter or Add-On seating unit.
- In-Line Bench models must be positioned next to modular chair units only (cannot be adjoined with another in-line bench or connecting table).
- In-line benches standard with one arm.
- Upholstered inset panel arm available. Please add "-PA" to model number and refer to page 10 for yardage requirements and pricing.
- For Corian arm caps, please specify "-CO" in place of the "-W" after model number (with color selection) and refer to options below for upcharge.

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4927-AO-W **M4927-AO-W** (METAL FRAME) 	**21" Wide In-Line Bench** **Single Arm, Wood Arm Cap** W 21 D 18 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 1 Yd. 25 lbs. TB 133, add $48 List	Wood Frame	695	752	766	790	814	837	861	883	908	1018	1099	1177
		Metal Frame	674	731	745	769	793	816	840	862	887	997	1078	1156
4927-AO-U **M4927-AO-U** (METAL FRAME) 	**21" Wide In-Line Bench** **Single Arm, Urethane Arm Cap** W 21 D 18 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 1 Yd. 25 lbs. TB 133, add $48 List	Wood Frame	695	752	766	790	814	837	861	883	908	1018	1099	1177
		Metal Frame	674	731	745	769	793	816	840	862	887	997	1078	1156
4928-AO-W **M4928-AO-W** (METAL FRAME) 	**42" Wide In-Line Bench** **Single Arm, Wood Arm Cap** W 42 D 18 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 42 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 1 1/2 Yds. 42 lbs. TB 133, add $72 List	Wood Frame	933	1019	1039	1075	1111	1146	1182	1215	1252	1417	1538	1656
		Metal Frame	906	992	1012	1048	1084	1119	1155	1188	1225	1390	1511	1629
4928-AO-U **M4928-AO-U** (METAL FRAME) 	**42" Wide In-Line Bench** **Single Arm, Urethane Arm Cap** W 42 D 18 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 42 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 1 1/2 Yds. 42 lbs. TB 133, add $72 List	Wood Frame	933	1019	1039	1075	1111	1146	1182	1215	1252	1417	1538	1656
		Metal Frame	906	992	1012	1048	1084	1119	1155	1188	1225	1390	1511	1629

Tandem Seating Pages 7-10
Connecting Tables Page 6
Bariatric Models Pages 12-16

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CO	Corian Arm Caps (per arm)	50
XXXX-SC01	21" Wide Replaceable Seat Cover (per seat)	45
XXXX-SC02	42" Wide Replaceable Seat Cover (per seat)	60
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per seat)	50
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10

HAVEN GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-17

NOTES:

- Beech hardwood or metal frame.
- 750 lb. maximum seat capacity.
- Upholstered inset panel arm available. Please add "-PA" to model number and refer to page 10 for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Three arm cap options: Beech wood, black urethane or Corian.
- For Corian arm caps, please specify "-CO" in place of the "-W" after model number (with color selection) and refer to options below for upcharge.
- Refer to page 24 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Frame finish
3. Arm cap finish, as applicable
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#M4940-U-MB02-NS02B

34"Wide Bariatric Settee, Metal Frame
Black Urethane Arm Caps
Moisture Barrier
Non-Skid Glides

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4940-W **M4940-W** (METAL FRAME)	**Bariatric Settee, 34" Wide** **Wood Arm Caps** W 34 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 30 Inside Seat Depth 18 Arm Height 26 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 51 lbs. TB 133, add $120 List	Wood Frame	1507	1649	1683	1744	1804	1862	1922	1977	2038	2313	2515	2712
		Metal Frame	1462	1604	1638	1699	1759	1817	1877	1932	1993	2268	2470	2667
4940-U **M4940-U** (METAL FRAME)	**Bariatric Settee, 34" Wide** **Black Urethane Arm Caps** W 34 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 30 Inside Seat Depth 18 Arm Height 26 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 51 lbs. TB 133, add $120 List	Wood Frame	1507	1649	1683	1744	1804	1862	1922	1977	2038	2313	2515	2712
		Metal Frame	1462	1604	1638	1699	1759	1817	1877	1932	1993	2268	2470	2667
4945-W **M4945-W** (METAL FRAME)	**Bariatric Settee, 40" Wide** **Wood Arm Caps** W 40 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 36 Inside Seat Depth 18 Arm Height 26 1/2 3 Yds. 75 lbs. TB 133, add $144 List	Wood Frame	1725	1896	1937	2009	2081	2151	2223	2289	2362	2693	2935	3171
		Metal Frame	1674	1845	1886	1958	2030	2100	2172	2238	2311	2642	2884	3120
4945-U **M4945-U** (METAL FRAME)	**Bariatric Settee, 40" Wide** **Black Urethane Arm Caps** W 40 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 36 Inside Seat Depth 18 Arm Height 26 1/2 3 Yds. 75 lbs. TB 133, add $144 List	Wood Frame	1725	1896	1937	2009	2081	2151	2223	2289	2362	2693	2935	3171
		Metal Frame	1674	1845	1886	1958	2030	2100	2172	2238	2311	2642	2884	3120

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CO	Corian Arm Caps	100
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover (per unit)	60
XXXX-BC02	Replaceable Back Cover (per unit)	45
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per unit)	95
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides (per unit)	20

HAVEN
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- To build tandem configurations, always specify units from left-to-right as facing.
- Starter units ("-ST") represent the first seating model in a configuration with subsequent modular units building onto them towards the right.
- Bariatric Add-On units ("-AO") can only be added next to non-bariatric Tandem Seating Starter and Add-On units as well as In-Line Benches (two bariatric chairs cannot be adjoined together side-by side).
- End-units ("-EU") represent the final seating model in a configuration.
- Center and corner tables are for in-line placement only (cannot start or end a configuration) and for specification purposes, will always come before a Starter unit or after an End unit (i.e. Add-On units cannot be specified next to connecting tables).
- End tables can only start or end a configuration, therefore they will always come before a Starter unit or after an End unit (i.e. Add-On units cannot be specified next to connecting tables).
- **Bariatric tandem chairs cannot be adjoined together side-by-side.**
- For Corian arm caps, please specify "-CO" in place of the "-W" after model number (with color selection) and refer to options below for upcharge.

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES		
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4940-ST-W **M4940-ST-W** (METAL FRAME)	**Tandem Bariatric Starter Unit** **34" Wide, Wood Arm Caps** W 34 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 30 Inside Seat Depth 18 Arm Height 26 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 51 lbs. TB 133, add $120 List	Wood Frame	1526	1668	1702	1763	1823	1881	1941	1996	2057	2332	2534	2731
		Metal Frame	1482	1624	1658	1719	1779	1837	1897	1952	2013	2288	2490	2687
4940-AO-W **M4940-AO-W** (METAL FRAME)	**Tandem Bariatric Add-On Unit** **34" Wide, Wood Arm Cap** W 32 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 30 Inside Seat Depth 18 Arm Height 26 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 47 lbs. TB 133, add $120 List	Wood Frame	1304	1446	1480	1541	1601	1659	1719	1774	1835	2110	2312	2509
		Metal Frame	1266	1408	1442	1503	1563	1621	1681	1736	1797	2072	2274	2471
4940-EU-W **M4940-EU-W** (METAL FRAME)	**Tandem Bariatric End Unit** **34" Wide, Wood Arm Cap** W 32 1/2 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 30 Inside Seat Depth 18 Arm Height 26 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 47 lbs. TB 133, add $120 List	Wood Frame	1304	1446	1480	1541	1601	1659	1719	1774	1835	2110	2312	2509
		Metal Frame	1266	1408	1442	1503	1563	1621	1681	1736	1797	2072	2274	2471
-PA	**Upholstered Inset Panel Arm** **(wood or metal frame, per arm)** 1/2 Yd. TB 133, add $24 List per arm		96	125	132	144	156	167	179	190	203	258	298	337

Connecting Tables Page 6
Tandem Seating Pages 7-10
In-Line Benches Page 11

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CO	Corian Arm Caps (per arm)	50
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover (per seat)	60
XXXX-BC02	Replaceable Back Cover (per back)	45
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per seat)	95
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10

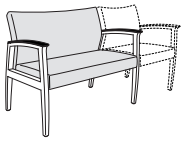
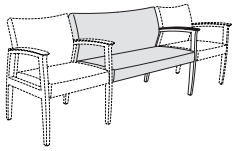
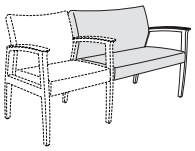
HAVEN
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- To build tandem configurations, always specify units from left-to-right as facing.
- Starter units ("-ST") represent the first seating model in a configuration with subsequent modular units building onto them towards the right.
- Bariatric Add-On units ("-AO") can only be added next to non-bariatric Tandem Seating Starter and Add-On units as well as In-Line Benches (two bariatric chairs cannot be adjoined together side-by side).
- End-units ("-EU") represent the final seating model in a configuration.
- Center and corner tables are for in-line placement only (cannot start or end a configuration) and for specification purposes, will always come before a Starter unit or after an End unit (i.e. Add-On units cannot be specified next to connecting tables).
- End tables can only start or end a configuration, therefore they will always come before a Starter unit or after an End unit (i.e. Add-On units cannot be specified next to connecting tables).
- **Bariatric tandem chairs cannot be adjoined together side-by-side.**

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES		
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4940-ST-U **M4940-ST-U** (METAL FRAME) 	**Tandem Bariatric Starter Unit** **34" Wide, Black Urethane Arm Caps** W 34 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 30 Inside Seat Depth 18 Arm Height 26 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 51 lbs. TB 133, add $120 List	Wood Frame	1526	1668	1702	1763	1823	1881	1941	1996	2057	2332	2534	2731
		Metal Frame	1482	1624	1658	1719	1779	1837	1897	1952	2013	2288	2490	2687
4940-AO-U **M4940-AO-U** (METAL FRAME) 	**Tandem Bariatric Add-On Unit** **34" Wide, Black Urethane Arm Cap** W 32 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 30 Inside Seat Depth 18 Arm Height 26 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 47 lbs. TB 133, add $120 List	Wood Frame	1304	1446	1480	1541	1601	1659	1719	1774	1835	2110	2312	2509
		Metal Frame	1266	1408	1442	1503	1563	1621	1681	1736	1797	2072	2274	2471
4940-EU-U **M4940-EU-U** (METAL FRAME) 	**Tandem Bariatric End Unit** **34" Wide, Black Urethane Arm Cap** W 32 1/2 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 30 Inside Seat Depth 18 Arm Height 26 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 47 lbs. TB 133, add $120 List	Wood Frame	1304	1446	1480	1541	1601	1659	1719	1774	1835	2110	2312	2509
		Metal Frame	1266	1408	1442	1503	1563	1621	1681	1736	1797	2072	2274	2471
-PA	**Upholstered Inset Panel Arm (wood or metal frame, per arm)** 1/2 Yd. TB 133, add $24 List per arm		96	125	132	144	156	167	179	190	203	258	298	337

Connecting Tables Page 6
Tandem Seating Pages 7-10
In-Line Benches Page 11

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover (per seat)	60
XXXX-BC02	Replaceable Back Cover (per back)	45
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per seat)	95
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10

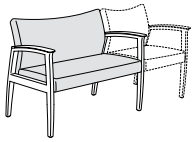
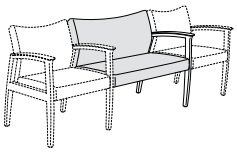
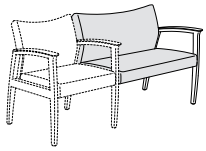
HAVEN
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- To build tandem configurations, always specify units from left-to-right as facing.
- Starter units ("-ST") represent the first seating model in a configuration with subsequent modular units building onto them towards the right.
- Bariatric Add-On units ("-AO") can only be added next to non-bariatric Tandem Seating Starter and Add-On units as well as In-Line Benches (two bariatric chairs cannot be adjoined together side-by side).
- End-units ("-EU") represent the final seating model in a configuration.
- Center and corner tables are for in-line placement only (cannot start or end a configuration) and for specification purposes, will always come before a Starter unit or after an End unit (i.e. Add-On units cannot be specified next to connecting tables).
- End tables can only start or end a configuration, therefore they will always come before a Starter unit or after an End unit (i.e. Add-On units cannot be specified next to connecting tables).
- **Bariatric tandem chairs cannot be adjoined together side-by-side.**
- For Corian arm caps, please specify "-CO" in place of the "-W" after model number (with color selection) and refer to options below for upcharge.

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4945-ST-W **M4945-ST-W** (METAL FRAME) 	**Tandem Bariatric Starter Unit** **40" Wide, Wood Arm Caps** W 40 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 36 Inside Seat Depth 18 Arm Height 26 1/2 3 Yds. 75 lbs. TB 133, add $144 List	Wood Frame	1728	1899	1940	2012	2084	2154	2226	2292	2365	2696	2938	3174
		Metal Frame	1676	1847	1888	1960	2032	2102	2174	2240	2313	2644	2886	3122
4945-AO-W **M4945-AO-W** (METAL FRAME) 	**Tandem Bariatric Add-On Unit** **40" Wide, Wood Arm Cap** W 38 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 36 Inside Seat Depth 18 Arm Height 26 1/2 3 Yds. 71 lbs. TB 133, add $144 List	Wood Frame	1518	1689	1730	1802	1874	1944	2016	2082	2155	2486	2728	2964
		Metal Frame	1473	1644	1685	1757	1829	1899	1971	2037	2110	2441	2683	2919
4945-EU-W **M4945-EU-W** (METAL FRAME) 	**Tandem Bariatric End Unit** **40" Wide, Wood Arm Cap** W 38 1/2 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 36 Inside Seat Depth 18 Arm Height 26 1/2 3 Yds. 71 lbs. TB 133, add $144 List	Wood Frame	1518	1689	1730	1802	1874	1944	2016	2082	2155	2486	2728	2964
		Metal Frame	1473	1644	1685	1757	1829	1899	1971	2037	2110	2441	2683	2919
-PA	**Upholstered Inset Panel Arm (wood or metal frame, per arm)** 1/2 Yd. TB 133, add $24 List per arm		96	125	132	144	156	167	179	190	203	258	298	337

Connecting Tables Page 6
Tandem Seating Pages 7-10
In-Line Benches Page 11

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CO	Corian Arm Caps (per arm)	50
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover (per seat)	60
XXXX-BC02	Replaceable Back Cover (per back)	45
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per seat)	95
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10

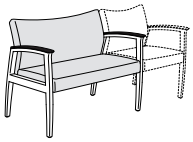
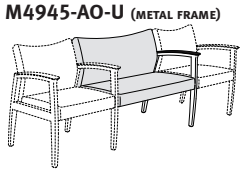
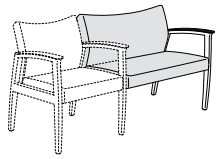
HAVEN
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- To build tandem configurations, always specify units from left-to-right as facing.
- Starter units ("-ST") represent the first seating model in a configuration with subsequent modular units building onto them towards the right.
- Bariatric Add-On units ("-AO") can only be added next to non-bariatric Tandem Seating Starter and Add-On units as well as In-Line Benches (two bariatric chairs cannot be adjoined together side-by side).
- End-units ("-EU") represent the final seating model in a configuration.
- Center and corner tables are for in-line placement only (cannot start or end a configuration) and for specification purposes, will always come before a Starter unit or after an End unit (i.e. Add-On units cannot be specified next to connecting tables).
- End tables can only start or end a configuration, therefore they will always come before a Starter unit or after an End unit (i.e. Add-On units cannot be specified next to connecting tables).
- **Bariatric tandem chairs cannot be adjoined together side-by-side.**

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4945-ST-U **M4945-ST-U** (METAL FRAME) 	**Tandem Bariatric Starter Unit** **40" Wide, Black Urethane Arm Caps** W 40 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 36 Inside Seat Depth 18 Arm Height 26 1/2 3 Yds. 75 lbs. TB 133, add $144 List	Wood Frame	1728	1899	1940	2012	2084	2154	2226	2292	2365	2696	2938	3174
		Metal Frame	1676	1847	1888	1960	2032	2102	2174	2240	2313	2644	2886	3122
4945-AO-U **M4945-AO-U** (METAL FRAME) 	**Tandem Bariatric Add-On Unit** **40" Wide, Black Urethane Arm Cap** W 38 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 36 Inside Seat Depth 18 Arm Height 26 1/2 3 Yds. 71 lbs. TB 133, add $144 List	Wood Frame	1518	1689	1730	1802	1874	1944	2016	2082	2155	2486	2728	2964
		Metal Frame	1473	1644	1685	1757	1829	1899	1971	2037	2110	2441	2683	2919
4945-EU-U **M4945-EU-U** (METAL FRAME) 	**Tandem Bariatric End Unit** **40" Wide, Black Urethane Arm Cap** W 38 1/2 D 25 3/4 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 36 Inside Seat Depth 18 Arm Height 26 1/2 3 Yds. 71 lbs. TB 133, add $144 List	Wood Frame	1518	1689	1730	1802	1874	1944	2016	2082	2155	2486	2728	2964
		Metal Frame	1473	1644	1685	1757	1829	1899	1971	2037	2110	2441	2683	2919
-PA	**Upholstered Inset Panel Arm (wood or metal frame, per arm)** 1/2 Yd. TB 133, add $24 List per arm		96	125	132	144	156	167	179	190	203	258	298	337

Connecting Tables Page 6
Tandem Seating Pages 7-10
In-Line Benches Page 11

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover (per seat)	60
XXXX-BC02	Replaceable Back Cover (per back)	45
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per seat)	95
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10



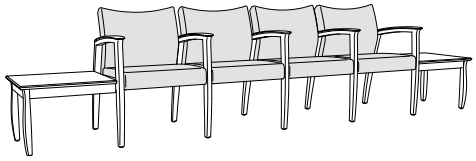




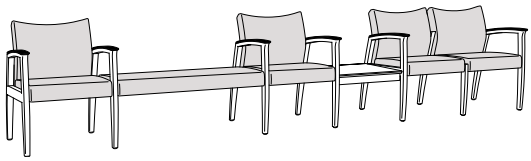
HAVEN
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

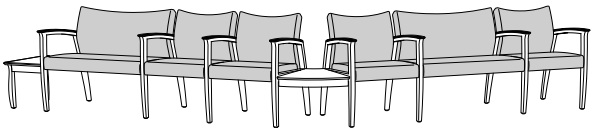
SIN #711-17



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
2	4918-22	22" Wide End Table ($753 List each)	1,506
1	4920-ST-W	Tandem Starter Unit, Wood Arm Caps	1,137
2	4920-AO-W	Tandem Add-On Unit, Wood Arm Cap ($848 List each)	1,782
1	4920-EU-W	Tandem End Unit, Wood Arm Cap	891
6			5,316



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
1	4920-ST-U	Tandem Starter Unit, Urethane Arm Caps	1,137
1	4928-AO-U	42" Wide In-Line Bench, Urethane Arm Cap	933
1	4920-EU-U	Tandem End Unit, Urethane Arm Cap	891
1	4917-22	22" Center Table	670
1	4925-ST-U	Tandem Starter Unit, Urethane Arm Cap/Armless	1,101
1	4925-EU-U	Tandem End Unit, Armless/Urethane Arm Cap	1,101
6			5,833



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
1	M4918-15	15" Wide End Table	701
1	M4945-ST-U	Tandem 40" W Bariatric Starter Unit, Urethane Arm Caps	1,676
1	M4920-AO-U	Tandem Add-On Unit, Urethane Arm Cap	865
2	M4920-EU-U	Tandem End Units, Urethane Arm Cap ($865 List each)	1,730
1	M4919-45	45-Degree Corner Table	627
1	M4920-ST-U	Tandem Starter Unit, Urethane Arm Cap	1,103
1	M4945-AO-U	Tandem 40" W Bariatric Add-On Unit, Urethane Arm Cap	1,473
8			8,175

HAVEN GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl



NOTES:

- Beech hardwood or metal frame.
- Three arm cap options: Beech wood, black urethane or Corian.
- For Corian arm caps, please specify "-CO" in place of the "-W" after model number (with color selection) and refer to options below for upcharge.
- Refer to page 26 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Frame finish
3. Arm cap finish, as applicable
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4950-W-SC01

Patient Chair, Wood Frame
Replaceable Seat Cover

SIN #711-18

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4950-W **M4950-W** (METAL FRAME)	**Patient Chair** **Wood Arm Caps** W 25 D 25 3/4 H 44 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 26 1/2 2 Yds. 41 lbs. TB 133, add $96 List	Wood Frame	1270	1384	1411	1459	1508	1554	1602	1646	1695	1915	2077	2234
		Metal Frame	1233	1347	1374	1422	1471	1517	1565	1609	1658	1878	2040	2197
4950-U **M4950-U** (METAL FRAME)	**Patient Chair** **Black Urethane Arm Caps** W 25 D 25 3/4 H 44 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 26 1/2 2 Yds. 41 lbs. TB 133, add $96 List	Wood Frame	1270	1384	1411	1459	1508	1554	1602	1646	1695	1915	2077	2234
		Metal Frame	1233	1347	1374	1422	1471	1517	1565	1609	1658	1878	2040	2197
-PA	**Upholstered Inset Panel Arm (wood or metal frame, per arm)** 1/2 Yd. TB 133, add $23 List per arm		96	125	132	144	156	167	179	190	203	258	298	337

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CO	Corian Arm Caps	100
XXXX-SC01	Replaceable Seat Cover (per unit)	45
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per unit)	50
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides (per unit)	20

NOTES:

- Beech hardwood or metal frame.
- Three arm cap options: Beech wood, black urethane or Corian.
- For Corian arm caps, please specify "-CO" in place of the "-W" after model number (with color selection) and refer to options below for upcharge.
- Non-skid foot step is positioned $6^1/_2$" from the floor.
- Refer to page 26 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Frame finish
3. Arm cap finish, as applicable
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#M4957-U-NS02B

Hip Chair, Metal Frame
Black Urethane Arm Caps
Non-Skid Glides

HAVEN
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4957-W **M4957-W** (METAL FRAME) 	**Hip Chair, Open Arm** **Wood Arm Caps** W 25 D 25 3/4 H 40 Seat Height 24 1/2 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 32 3/4 1 3/4 Yds. 45 lbs. TB 133, add $84 List	Wood Frame	1566	1666	1690	1732	1774	1815	1857	1895	1938	2131	2272	2410
		Metal Frame	1520	1620	1644	1686	1728	1769	1811	1849	1892	2085	2226	2364
4957-U **M4957-U** (METAL FRAME) 	**Hip Chair, Open Arm** **Black Urethane Arm Caps** W 25 D 25 3/4 H 40 Seat Height 24 1/2 Inside Seat Width 21 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 32 3/4 1 3/4 Yds. 45 lbs. TB 133, add $84 List	Wood Frame	1566	1666	1690	1732	1774	1815	1857	1895	1938	2131	2272	2410
		Metal Frame	1520	1620	1644	1686	1728	1769	1811	1849	1892	2085	2226	2364
-PA	**Upholstered Inset Panel Arm** **(wood or metal frame, per arm)** 1/2 Yd. TB 133, add $24 List per arm		96	125	132	144	156	167	179	190	203	258	298	337

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CO	Corian Arm Caps	100
XXXX-SC01	Replaceable Seat Cover (per unit)	45
XXXX-BC01	Replaceable Back Cover (per unit)	30
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per unit)	50
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides (per unit)	20

HAVEN GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl



NOTES:

- Concealed velcro attachment.
- Replacement seat and back covers can be easily field installed on previously ordered Haven models with replaceable cover option.
- Haven models originally ordered with standard fixed upholstery can utilize replacement seat and/or back covers, however some upholstery work will be required to remove original upholstery covers.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Upholstery selection

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#RBC-4910

Replacement Back Cover

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
RSC-4910 	**Replacement Upholstered Seat Cover** 3/4 Yd. COL 15 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $36 List **Applies to:** 4910/M4910 Guest, Arm 4910/M4910 Tandem 4915/M4915 Guest, Armless 4920/M4920 Tandem 4925/M4925 Tandem 4930/M4930 Tandem 4935/M4935 Tandem 4950/M4950 Patient Chair 4957 Hip Chair	102	145	155	173	191	209	227	243	262	344	405	464
RBC-4910 	**Replacement Upholstered Back Cover** 1 1/4 Yds. COL 25 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $60 List **Applies to:** 4910/M4910 Guest, Arm 4910/M4910 Tandem 4915/M4915 Guest, Armless 4920/M4920 Tandem 4925/M4925 Tandem 4930/M4930 Tandem 4935/M4935 Tandem 4957 Hip Chair	116	187	204	235	265	294	324	351	382	519	620	719

NOTES:

- Concealed velcro attachment.
- Replacement seat and back covers can be easily field installed on previously ordered Haven models with replaceable cover option.
- Haven models originally ordered with standard fixed upholstery can utilize replacement seat and/or back covers, however some upholstery work will be required to remove original upholstery covers.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Upholstery selection

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#RSC-4928

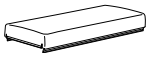
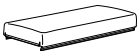
42" Wide In-Line Bench
Replacement Seat Cover

HAVEN
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
RSC-4927 	**21" Wide In-Line Bench Replacement Upholstered Seat Cover** 1 Yd. COL 20 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $48 List	102	159	173	197	221	244	268	290	315	425	506	584
RSC-4928 	**42" Wide In-Line Bench Replacement Upholstered Seat Cover** 1 1/2 Yds. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	116	202	222	258	294	329	365	398	435	600	721	839
RSC-4940 	**34" Wide Bariatric Settee Replacement Upholstered Seat Cover** 1 1/4 Yds. COL 25 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $60 List	161	232	249	280	310	339	369	396	427	564	665	764
RBC-4940 	**34" Wide Bariatric Settee Replacement Upholstered Back Cover** 1 3/4 Yds. COL 35 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $84 List	161	261	285	327	369	410	452	490	533	726	867	1005
RSC-4945 	**40" Wide Bariatric Settee Replacement Upholstered Seat Cover** 1 1/2 Yds. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	161	247	267	303	339	374	410	443	480	645	766	884
RBC-4945 	**40" Wide Bariatric Settee Replacement Upholstered Back Cover** 1 3/4 Yds. COL 35 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $84 List	161	261	285	327	369	410	452	490	533	726	867	1005

HAVEN GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl



NOTES:

- Replacement hardware included with replacement arm frames.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Arm frame finish

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4910-05R-NS02A

Replacement Wood Frame
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-17

		LIST
4910-05R (WOOD RIGHT ARM, AS SEATED) **4910-05C (WOOD CENTER ARM, AS SEATED)** **4910-05L (WOOD LEFT ARM, AS SEATED)** 	**Replacement Guest Chair** **Wood Frame, No Arm Cap** 9 lbs.	189
4915-05R (WOOD RIGHT ARM, AS SEATED) **4915-05C (WOOD CENTER ARM, AS SEATED)** **4915-05L (WOOD LEFT ARM, AS SEATED)** 	**Replacement Guest Chair** **Wood Frame, Armless, Center** 7 lbs.	172
M4910-05R (METAL RIGHT ARM, AS SEATED) **M4910-05C (METAL CENTER ARM, AS SEATED)** **M4910-05L (METAL LEFT ARM, AS SEATED)** 	**Replacement Guest Chair** **Metal Frame, No Arm Cap** 9 lbs.	183
M4915-05R (METAL RIGHT ARM, AS SEATED) **M4915-05C (METAL CENTER ARM, AS SEATED)** **M4915-05L (METAL LEFT ARM, AS SEATED)** 	**Replacement Guest Chair** **Metal Frame, Armless, Center** 7 lbs.	166

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO COMPONENT MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per unit)	10

NOTES:

- Replacement hardware included with replacement arm frames.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Arm cap finish, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4910-07U

Black Urethane Replacement Arm Cap

HAVEN
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	LIST
4910-07W (WOOD) 	**Replacement Wood Arm Cap** 2 lbs.	62
4910-07U (URETHANE) 	**Replacement Black Urethane Arm Cap** 2 lbs.	62
4910-07C (CORIAN) 	**Replacement Corian Arm Cap (standard colors only)** 2 lbs.	129

HAVEN
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-17

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $45 List for guest, patient and hip chairs
  - › $65 List for bariatric chairs
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $55 List for guest, patient and hip chairs
  - › $75 List for bariatric chairs
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



Code	**HA1**
Models	COM Requirement
All Guest & Hip Chair Units	Seat = 3/4 yd. Back = 1 1/4 yds.



Code	**HA2**
Models	COM Requirement
All 34" W Bariatric Units	Seat = 1 1/4 yds. Back = 1 3/4 yds.



Code	**HA3**
Models	COM Requirement
All 40" W Bariatric Units	Seat = 1 1/2 yds. Back = 1 3/4 yds.



Code	**HA4**
Models	COM Requirement
4950-W 4950-U	Seat = 3/4 yd. Back = 2 yds.







HAVEN
LOUNGE

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Four arm options: open arm, inset panel arm, upholstered arm or fully upholstered.
- Beech hardwood or metal frame.
- Metal frame available in #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver. For non-standard options, please contact Customer Service.
- Tandem lounge chairs available as reconfigurable modular units.
- All models feature clean-out area between seat and back.
- Flex back featured on lounge chair models only (love seat and sofa not applicable).
- Open arm, inset panel arm and upholstered arm models available in three arm cap options: Beech wood, black urethane or Corian.
- Corian arm caps available in seven standard colors. For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Field-replaceable arm caps available on open arm models.
- All models feature fixed wood legs with 6" height clearance for floor maintenance ease.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes (to frame, arm cap, legs and/or tablet), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify “-NS02B” after model number and add $20 List per chair (or $10 List per arm frame).
- Optional casters available on panel arm and fully upholstered lounge models only, at no upcharge, please specify “-C01” after model number and add $50 List per unit.
- Caster color is silver as standard.
- Black casters available, please specify.
- Optional replaceable seat cover available on all lounge, loveseat and sofa models. Please specify “-SC02” and add $60 List per seat.
- Optional replaceable back cover available on lounge chair models only (love seat and sofa not applicable). Please specify “-BC02” and add $45 List per back.
- Optional pull available on back of lounge chair with casters only. Please specify “-P01” and add $50 List per unit. Satin nickel finish.
- Please refer to pages 16-18 for two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing.
- All dimensions are nominal.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

HAVEN LOUNGE

designed by david dahl

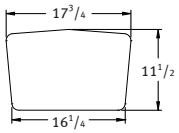




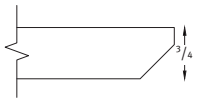


SIN #711-16

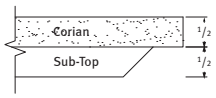
ROTATING TABLET:



Tablet Shape



Veneer/Laminate Top - Edge Profile



Corian Top - Edge Profile

- **Available on upholstered arm and fully upholstered models only.**
- Tablet size is 17 3/4" W x 11 1/2" D x 3/4" thick with 360-degree turning radius.
- Three tablet surface options: Beech veneer, laminate or Corian.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes (to frame, arm cap, legs and/or tablet), please add $400 List per color per order.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian available in seven standard colors. For non-standard options, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- For maximum durability, a laminate or Corian surface with a clear coat edge finish is recommended.

TABLET EDGE FINISH SPECIFICATIONS:

- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard laminate tops (laminate cannot be applied to the edge):
  - › Wood grain laminates, edge finish will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Solid color laminates, edge finish will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- For Corian tops:
  - › Designer White, Rain Cloud and Linen colors, edge will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Witch Hazel, Sahara and Sonora colors, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Platinum colors edge finish will be Kona as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Edges are also available in all standard wood finishes, please specify. For custom edge finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.

CUP HOLDER:

- Available on upholstered arm and fully upholstered models only.
- Unless specified, cup holder will be mounted to right side, as seated.
- If specified in conjunction with a tablet, cup holder will be mounted to opposite side unless otherwise specified.
- Dimensions: 4" outer diameter, 3 1/2" inner diameter (cup size) x 1/4" deep.
- Cup holder finished in #92 Polished Aluminum and features black laminate insert.





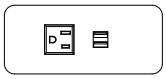
HAVEN
LOUNGE

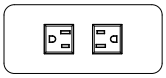
designed by david dahl

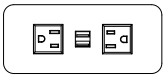
SIN #711-16

POWER UNITS:

- Unit affixed to right side of seating units, as seated, unless otherwise specified.
- If specified in conjunction with a tablet, power unit will be mounted to same side as tablet unless otherwise specified.
- PB1 and PB2 dimensions: $5^{3}/_{4}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- PB3 dimensions: $6^{1}/_{2}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- Metallic Silver or White finish with 108" electrical cord.
- UL listed.


PB1


PB2


PB3

- PB1 unit features one outlet and two USB charging ports.
- PB2 unit features two outlets.
- PB3 unit features two outlets and two USB charging ports.

TANDEM CONFIGURATIONS:

- To build tandem configurations, always specify units from left-to-right as facing.
- Starter units ("-ST") represent the first seating model in a configuration with subsequent modular units building onto them towards the right.
- Add-On units ("-AO") can only be added next to Starter units or other Add-On units.
- End-units ("-EU") represent the final seating model in a configuration.
- Arcadia will pre-assemble units at the factory to maximize shipping allowances and minimize field assembly.

WEIGHT CAPACITY:

Lounge Chairs	400 lbs.
Tandem Lounge Chairs	350 lbs. per seat
Love Seats	700 lbs.
Sofas	900 lbs.

HAVEN
LOUNGE

designed by david dahl





SIN #711-16



ARM CAP:
- Radiused edges for smooth surface contact.
- Finger-grip design for added stability.
- Generously proportioned to provide greater support.
- Field-replaceable arm caps featured on all open arm models only.



FLEX BACK:
- Featured on all lounge and tandem lounge models (love seats and sofas not applicable)
- Passive flex back motion provides long-term seated comfort.



CLEAN-OUT PORTAL:
- Featured on all models including love seat and sofa.
- Clean-out area between seat and back enables crumbs and debris to fall through for maintenance ease.



METAL SEAT FRAME:
- Metal seat frame construction ensures durability and allows in-field component replacement as well as add-on capability for tandem units.



OPTIONAL REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY:
- Replaceable seat cover available on all models.
- Replaceable back cover available on all lounge and tandem lounge models (love seats and sofas not applicable).

ADDITIONAL STANDARD FEATURES:
- Radiused edges.
- Wall-saver leg design.
- For complete list of replaceable components, please refer to pages 14-15.

NOTES:

- Available in Beech hardwood or metal frame.
- Beech wood, field-replaceable arm caps.
- For Corian arm caps, please specify "-CO" in place of the "-W" after model number (with color selection) and refer to options below for upcharge.
- For upholstered inset panel arm, add "-PA" to model number and refer to yardage requirements and pricing listed below.
- Refer to page 13 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Frame finish
3. Arm cap finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#M4961-CO-MB02

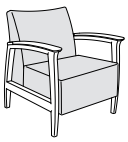
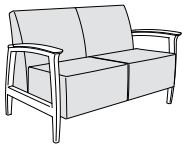
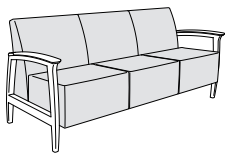
Lounge Chair, Metal Frame
Corian Arm Caps
Moisture Barrier

HAVEN
LOUNGE

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4961-W **M4961-W** (METAL FRAME) 	**Lounge Chair, Open Arm** **Wood Arm Caps** W 28 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 23 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 3 Yds. 59 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	Wood Frame	1752	1923	1964	2036	2108	2178	2250	2316	2389	2720	2962	3198
		Metal Frame	1700	1871	1912	1984	2056	2126	2198	2264	2337	2668	2910	3146
4962-W **M4962-W** (METAL FRAME) 	**Love Seat, Open Arm** **Wood Arm Caps** W 51 1/4 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 46 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 5 Yds. 81 lbs. COL 100 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $243 List	Wood Frame	2219	2503	2571	2692	2813	2928	3049	3159	3280	3831	4235	4629
		Metal Frame	2153	2437	2505	2626	2747	2862	2983	3093	3214	3765	4169	4563
4963-W **M4963-W** (METAL FRAME) 	**Sofa, Open Arm** **Wood Arm Caps** W 75 1/4 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 69 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 7 Yds. 119 lbs. COL 140 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $336 List	Wood Frame	2804	3201	3297	3466	3635	3797	3966	4120	4289	5061	5627	6178
		Metal Frame	2722	3119	3215	3384	3553	3715	3884	4038	4207	4979	5545	6096
-PA	**Upholstered Inset Panel Arm** **(wood or metal frame, per arm)** 1 1/2 Yd. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List per arm		168	254	274	310	346	381	417	450	487	652	773	891

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CO	Corian Arm Caps	300
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover (all models, per seat)	60
XXXX-BC02	Replaceable Back Cover (lounge model only, per back)	45
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier, Lounge (seat only, per unit)	95
XXXX-MB03	Moisture Barrier, Love Seat (seat only, per unit)	145
XXXX-MB05	Moisture Barrier, Sofa (seat only, per unit)	215
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides (per chair)	20

HAVEN LOUNGE

designed by david dahl



NOTES:

- Available in Beech hardwood or metal frame.
- Black urethane, field-replaceable arm caps.
- For upholstered inset panel arm, add "-PA" to model number and refer to yardage requirements and pricing listed below.
- Refer to page 13 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

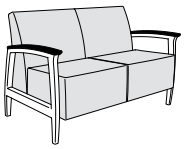
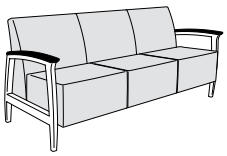
1. Model number
2. Frame finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4962-U-SC02

Love Seat, Wood Frame
Replaceable Seat Cover

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES		
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4961-U **M4961-U** (METAL FRAME) 	**Lounge Chair, Open Arm** **Black Urethane Arm Caps** W 28 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 23 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 3 Yds. 59 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	Wood Frame	1752	1923	1964	2036	2108	2178	2250	2316	2389	2720	2962	3198
		Metal Frame	1700	1871	1912	1984	2056	2126	2198	2264	2337	2668	2910	3146
4962-U **M4962-U** (METAL FRAME) 	**Love Seat, Open Arm** **Black Urethane Arm Caps** W 51 1/4 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 46 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 5 Yds. 81 lbs. COL 100 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $240 List	Wood Frame	2219	2503	2571	2692	2813	2928	3049	3159	3280	3831	4235	4629
		Metal Frame	2153	2437	2505	2626	2747	2862	2983	3093	3214	3765	4169	4563
4963-U **M4963-U** (METAL FRAME) 	**Sofa, Open Arm** **Black Urethane Arm Caps** W 75 1/4 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 69 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 7 Yds. 119 lbs. COL 140 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $336 List	Wood Frame	2804	3201	3297	3466	3635	3797	3966	4120	4289	5061	5627	6178
		Metal Frame	2722	3119	3215	3384	3553	3715	3884	4038	4207	4979	5545	6096
-PA	**Upholstered Inset Panel Arm** **(wood or metal frame, per arm)** 1 1/2 Yd. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List per arm		168	254	274	310	346	381	417	450	487	652	773	891

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover (all models, per seat)	60
XXXX-BC02	Replaceable Back Cover (lounge model only, per back)	45
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier, Lounge (seat only, per unit)	95
XXXX-MB03	Moisture Barrier, Love Seat (seat only, per unit)	145
XXXX-MB05	Moisture Barrier, Sofa (seat only, per unit)	215
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides (per chair)	20

NOTES:

- Legs available in Beech hardwood or metal.
- Black urethane arm caps.
- **Note: Panel arm thickness with urethane arm caps is 1" less than with wood or Corian arm caps.**
- Refer to page 13 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4965-U-MB02

Lounge Chair, Wood Frame
Black Urethane Arm Caps
Moisture Barrier

HAVEN
LOUNGE

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4965-U **M4965-U** (METAL LEGS)	**Lounge Chair, Upholstered Arm** **Black Urethane Arm Caps** W 27 1/2 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 23 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 5 1/2 Yds. 84 lbs. COL 110 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $264 List	Wood Legs	1753	2065	2140	2273	2406	2533	2666	2787	2920	3526	3971	4404
		Metal Legs	1701	2013	2088	2221	2354	2481	2614	2735	2868	3474	3919	4352
4966-U **M4966-U** (METAL LEGS)	**Love Seat, Upholstered Arm** **Black Urethane Arm Caps** W 51 1/4 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 47 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 7 1/2 Yds. 118 lbs. COL 150 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $360 List	Wood Legs	2251	2677	2779	2960	3141	3315	3496	3661	3842	4669	5275	5866
		Metal Legs	2184	2610	2712	2893	3074	3248	3429	3594	3775	4602	5208	5799
4967-U **M4967-U** (METAL LEGS)	**Sofa, Upholstered Arm** **Black Urethane Arm Caps** W 74 3/4 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 70 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 9 1/2 Yds. 150 lbs. COL 190 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $456 List	Wood Legs	3195	3734	3864	4093	4323	4542	4772	4981	5210	6258	7026	7774
		Metal Legs	3101	3640	3770	3999	4229	4448	4678	4887	5116	6164	6932	7680

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover (all models, per seat)	60
XXXX-BC02	Replaceable Back Cover (lounge model only, per back)	45
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier, Lounge (seat only, per unit)	95
XXXX-MB03	Moisture Barrier, Love Seat (seat only, per unit)	145
XXXX-MB05	Moisture Barrier, Sofa (seat only, per unit)	215
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides (per chair)	20
XXXX-C01	Casters (lounge model only)	50
XXXX-P01	Pull (lounge model only, when specified with casters)	50

HAVEN LOUNGE

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Legs available in Beech hardwood or metal.
- Beech wood, field-replaceable arm caps.
- For Corian arm caps, please specify "-CO" in place of the "-W" after model number (with color selection) and refer to options below for upcharge.
- Refer to page 13 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Arm cap finish
3. Leg finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4971-W-SC02-MB02

Lounge Chair, Wood Frame
Replaceable Seat Cover
Moisture Barrier

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4971-W **M4971-W** (METAL LEGS)	**Lounge Chair, Upholstered Arm** **Wood Arm Caps** W 29 1/2 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 23 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 5 1/2 Yds. 84 lbs. COL 110 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $264 List	Wood Legs	1753	2065	2140	2273	2406	2533	2666	2787	2920	3526	3971	4404
		Metal Legs	1701	2013	2088	2221	2354	2481	2614	2735	2868	3474	3919	4352
4972-W **M4972-W** (METAL LEGS)	**Love Seat, Upholstered Arm** **Wood Arm Caps** W 53 1/4 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 47 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 7 1/2 Yds. 118 lbs. COL 150 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $360 List	Wood Legs	2251	2677	2779	2960	3141	3315	3496	3661	3842	4669	5275	5866
		Metal Legs	2184	2610	2712	2893	3074	3248	3429	3594	3775	4602	5208	5799
4973-W **M4973-W** (METAL LEGS)	**Sofa, Upholstered Arm** **Wood Arm Caps** W 76 3/4 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 70 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 9 1/2 Yds. 150 lbs. COL 190 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $456 List	Wood Legs	3195	3734	3864	4093	4323	4542	4772	4981	5210	6258	7026	7774
		Metal Legs	3101	3640	3770	3999	4229	4448	4678	4887	5116	6164	6932	7680

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CO	Corian Arm Caps	300
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover (all models, per seat)	60
XXXX-BC02	Replaceable Back Cover (lounge model only, per back)	45
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier, Lounge (seat only, per unit)	95
XXXX-MB03	Moisture Barrier, Love Seat (seat only, per unit)	145
XXXX-MB05	Moisture Barrier, Sofa (seat only, per unit)	215
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides (per chair)	20
XXXX-CHR02	Cup Holder (polished aluminum)	210
XXXX-C01	Casters (lounge model only)	50
XXXX-P01	Pull (lounge model only, when specified with casters)	50
XXXX-TAR08	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAL08	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAR08-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	674
XXXX-TAL08-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	674
XXXX-PB1-S, XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver or White	413
XXXX-PB2-S, XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver or White	322
XXXX-PB3-S, XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver or White	429

NOTES:

- Legs available in Beech hardwood or metal.
- Refer to page 13 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4976-TAR08-C01

Lounge Chair, Wood Legs
Veneer Rotating Tablet, Right
Casters

HAVEN
LOUNGE

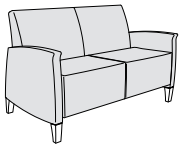
designed by david dahl

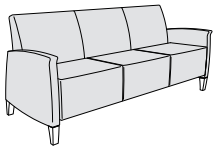


SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4975 **M4975** (METAL LEGS)	**Lounge Chair, Fully Upholstered** W 28 1/2 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 23 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 5 3/4 Yds. 84 lbs. COL 115 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $265 List	Wood Legs	1613	1940	2018	2157	2296	2429	2567	2694	2833	3467	3932	4385
		Metal Legs	1566	1893	1971	2110	2249	2382	2520	2647	2786	3420	3885	4338
4976 **M4976** (METAL LEGS)	**Love Seat, Fully Upholstered** W 52 1/4 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 47 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 7 3/4 Yds. 118 lbs. COL 155 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $357 List	Wood Legs	2111	2551	2657	2844	3031	3210	3397	3568	3755	4610	5236	5847
		Metal Legs	2048	2488	2594	2781	2968	3147	3334	3505	3692	4547	5173	5784
4977 **M4977** (METAL LEGS)	**Sofa, Fully Upholstered** W 75 3/4 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 70 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 9 3/4 Yds. 150 lbs. COL 195 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $449 List	Wood Legs	2740	3293	3426	3662	3897	4123	4358	4573	4808	5883	6672	7440
		Metal Legs	2659	3212	3345	3581	3816	4042	4277	4492	4727	5802	6591	7359







OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover (all models, per seat)	60
XXXX-BC02	Replaceable Back Cover (lounge model only, per back)	45
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier, Lounge (seat only, per unit)	95
XXXX-MB03	Moisture Barrier, Love Seat (seat only, per unit)	145
XXXX-MB05	Moisture Barrier, Sofa (seat only, per unit)	215
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides (per chair)	20
XXXX-C01	Casters (lounge model only)	50
XXXX-CHR02	Cup Holder (polished aluminum)	210
XXXX-P01	Pull (lounge model only, when specified with casters)	50
XXXX-TAR08	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAL08	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAR08-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	674
XXXX-TAL08-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	674
XXXX-PB1-S, XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver or White	413
XXXX-PB2-S, XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver or White	322
XXXX-PB3-S, XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver or White	429

HAVEN LOUNGE

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Reconfigurable modular units.
- Specify models from left to right of required configuration (as facing), refer to page 3 for additional information.
- Available in Beech hardwood or metal frame.
- For Corian arm caps, please specify "-CO" in place of the "-W" after model number (with color selection) and refer to options below for upcharge.
- For upholstered inset panel arm, add "-PA" to model number and refer to yardage requirements and pricing listed below.
- Refer to page 13 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

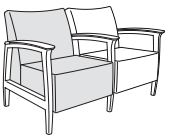
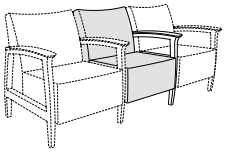
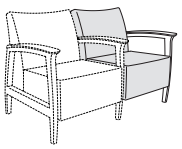
1. Model number
2. Arm cap finish
3. Frame finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

Arcadia will pre-assemble units at the factory to maximize shipping allowances and minimize field assembly.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4980-AO-CO-SC02

Tandem Lounge Add-On, Wood Frame
Corian Arm Caps
Replaceable Seat Cover

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4980-ST-W **M4980-ST-W** (METAL FRAME) 	**Tandem Lounge Starter Unit** **Wood Arm Caps** W 27 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 23 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 3 Yds. 59 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	Wood Frame	1767	1938	1979	2051	2123	2193	2265	2331	2404	2735	2977	3213
		Metal Frame	1714	1885	1926	1998	2070	2140	2212	2278	2351	2682	2924	3160
4980-AO-W **M4980-AO-W** (METAL FRAME) 	**Tandem Lounge Add-On Unit** **Wood Arm Cap** W 25 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 23 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 3 Yds. 59 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	Wood Frame	1490	1661	1702	1774	1846	1916	1988	2054	2127	2458	2700	2936
		Metal Frame	1446	1617	1658	1730	1802	1872	1944	2010	2083	2414	2656	2892
4980-EU-W **M4980-EU-W** (METAL FRAME) 	**Tandem Lounge End Unit** **Wood Arm Cap** W 26 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 23 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 3 Yds. 59 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	Wood Frame	1490	1661	1702	1774	1846	1916	1988	2054	2127	2458	2700	2936
		Metal Frame	1446	1617	1658	1730	1802	1872	1944	2010	2083	2414	2656	2892
-PA	**Upholstered Inset Panel Arm (wood or metal frame, per arm)** 1 1/2 Yd. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $69 List per arm		168	254	274	310	346	381	417	450	487	652	773	891

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CO	Corian Arm Cap, Wood Frame	150
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover (all models, per seat)	60
XXXX-BC02	Replaceable Back Cover (all models, per back)	45
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier, Lounge (seat only, per unit)	95
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10

NOTES:

- Reconfigurable modular units.
- Specify models from left to right of required configuration (as facing), refer to page 3 for additional information.
- Available in Beech hardwood or metal frame.
- Black urethane arm caps.
- For upholstered inset panel arm, add "-PA" to model number and refer to yardage requirements and pricing listed below.
- Refer to page 13 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Frame finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

Arcadia will pre-assemble units at the factory to maximize shipping allowances and minimize field assembly.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#M4980-EU-NS02A

Tandem Lounge End Unit,
Wood Frame
Non-Skid Glides

HAVEN
LOUNGE

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4980-ST-U **M4980-ST-U** (METAL FRAME)	**Tandem Lounge Starter Unit** **Black Urethane Arm Caps** W 27 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 23 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 3 Yds. 59 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	Wood Frame	1767	1938	1979	2051	2123	2193	2265	2331	2404	2735	2977	3213
		Metal Frame	1714	1885	1926	1998	2070	2140	2212	2278	2351	2682	2924	3160
4980-AO-U **M4980-AO-U** (METAL FRAME)	**Tandem Lounge Add-On Unit** **Black Urethane Arm Cap** W 25 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 23 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 3 Yds. 59 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	Wood Frame	1490	1661	1702	1774	1846	1916	1988	2054	2127	2458	2700	2936
		Metal Frame	1446	1617	1658	1730	1802	1872	1944	2010	2083	2414	2656	2892
4980-EU-U **M4980-EU-U** (METAL FRAME)	**Tandem Lounge End Unit** **Black Urethane Arm Cap** W 26 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 23 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 3 Yds. 59 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	Wood Frame	1490	1661	1702	1774	1846	1916	1988	2054	2127	2458	2700	2936
		Metal Frame	1446	1617	1658	1730	1802	1872	1944	2010	2083	2414	2656	2892
-PA	**Upholstered Inset Panel Arm** **(wood or metal frame, per arm)** 1 1/2 Yd. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $69 List per arm		168	254	274	310	346	381	417	450	487	652	773	891

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover (all models, per seat)	60
XXXX-BC02	Replaceable Back Cover (all models, per back)	45
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier, Lounge (seat only, per unit)	95
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10

HAVEN LOUNGE

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- Reconfigurable modular units.
- Specify models from left to right of required configuration (as facing), refer to page 3 for additional information.
- Available in Beech hardwood or metal legs.
- For Corian arm caps, please specify "-CO" in place of the "-W" after model number (with color selection) and refer to options below for upcharge.
- Tablets can be affixed to all units.
- Power units can only be affixed to Starter and End units.
- Refer to page 13 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Arm cap finish
3. Leg finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

Arcadia will pre-assemble units at the factory to maximize shipping allowances and minimize field assembly.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4981-ST-W-SC02

Tandem Lounge Starter, Wood Legs
Wood Arm Caps
Replaceable Seat Cover

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES		
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4981-ST-W **M4981-ST-W** (METAL LEGS)	**Tandem Lounge Starter Unit** **Upholstered Arm** **Wood Arm Caps** W 27 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 23 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 5 1/2 Yds. 59 lbs. COL 110 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $264 List	Wood Legs	1730	2042	2117	2250	2383	2510	2643	2764	2897	3503	3948	4381
		Metal Legs	1678	1990	2065	2198	2331	2458	2591	2712	2845	3451	3896	4329
4981-AO-W **M4981-AO-W** (METAL LEGS)	**Tandem Lounge Add-On Unit** **Upholstered Arm** **Wood Arm Cap** W 25 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 23 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 4 1/2 Yds. 59 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	Wood Legs	1607	1863	1924	2033	2141	2245	2354	2453	2562	3058	3422	3776
		Metal Legs	1561	1817	1878	1987	2095	2199	2308	2407	2516	3012	3376	3730
4981-EU-W **M4981-EU-W** (METAL LEGS)	**Tandem Lounge End Unit** **Upholstered Arm** **Wood Arm Cap** W 26 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 23 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 4 1/2 Yds. 59 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	Wood Legs	1607	1863	1924	2033	2141	2245	2354	2453	2562	3058	3422	3776
		Metal Legs	1561	1817	1878	1987	2095	2199	2308	2407	2516	3012	3376	3730

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover (all models, per seat)	60
XXXX-BC02	Replaceable Back Cover (lounge model only, per back)	45
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier, Lounge (seat only, per unit)	95
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	20
XXXX-CH02	Cup Holder (polished aluminum)	210
XXXX-TAR08	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAL08	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAR08-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	674
XXXX-TAL08-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	674
XXXX-PB1-S, XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver or White	413
XXXX-PB2-S, XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver or White	322
XXXX-PB3-S, XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver or White	429

NOTES:

- Reconfigurable modular units.
- Specify models from left to right of required configuration (as facing), refer to page 3 for additional information.
- Available in Beech hardwood or metal frame.
- Refer to page 13 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

Arcadia will pre-assemble units at the factory to maximize shipping allowances and minimize field assembly.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#M4985-AO-TAR08-CO-NS02A

Tandem Lounge Add-On, Metal Leg
Corian Rotating Tablet, Right
Non-Skid Glides

HAVEN
LOUNGE

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4985-ST **M4985-ST** (METAL LEGS)	**Tandem Lounge Starter Unit** **Fully Upholstered Arms** W 27 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 23 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 5 3/4 Yds. 59 lbs. COL 115 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $276 List	Wood Legs	1613	1940	2018	2157	2296	2429	2567	2694	2833	3467	3932	4385
		Metal Legs	1566	1893	1971	2110	2249	2382	2520	2647	2786	3420	3885	4338
4985-AO **M4985-AO** (METAL LEGS)	**Tandem Lounge Add-On Unit** **Fully Upholstered Arm** W 25 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 23 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 4 1/2 Yds. 59 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	Wood Legs	1541	1797	1858	1967	2075	2179	2288	2387	2496	2992	3356	3710
		Metal Legs	1495	1751	1812	1921	2029	2133	2242	2341	2450	2946	3310	3664
4985-EU **M4985-EU** (METAL LEGS)	**Tandem Lounge End Unit** **Fully Upholstered Arm** W 26 D 30 1/2 H 34 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 23 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 25 3/4 4 1/2 Yds. 59 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	Wood Legs	1541	1797	1858	1967	2075	2179	2288	2387	2496	2992	3356	3710
		Metal Legs	1495	1751	1812	1921	2029	2133	2242	2341	2450	2946	3310	3664

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover (all models, per seat)	60
XXXX-BC02	Replaceable Back Cover (lounge model only, per back)	45
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier, Lounge (seat only, per unit)	95
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10
XXXX-CHR02	Cup Holder (polished aluminum)	210
XXXX-TAR08	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAL08	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	372
XXXX-TAR08-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	674
XXXX-TAL08-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	674
XXXX-PB1-S, XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver or White	413
XXXX-PB2-S, XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver or White	322
XXXX-PB3-S, XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver or White	429

HAVEN LOUNGE

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- Concealed velcro attachment.
- Replacement seat and back covers can be easily field installed on previously ordered Haven models with replaceable cover option.
- Haven models originally ordered with standard fixed upholstery can utilize replacement seat and/or back covers, however some upholstery work will be required to remove original upholstery covers.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Upholstery selection

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#RSC-4961

Lounge Replacement Seat Cover

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
RSC-4961 	**Lounge Replacement Upholstered Seat Cover** $1^{1}/_{4}$ Yds. COL 25 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $60 List **Applies to:** 4961/M4961 Lounge 4965/M4965 Lounge 4971/M4971 Lounge 4975/M4975 Lounge 4980/M4980 Tandem 4981/M4981 Tandem 4985/M4981 Tandem	173	244	261	292	322	351	381	408	439	576	677	776
RBC-4961 	**Lounge Replacement Upholstered Back Cover** $1^{3}/_{4}$ Yds. COL 35 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $84 List **Applies to:** 4961/M4961 Lounge 4965/M4965 Lounge 4971/M4971 Lounge 4975/M4975 Lounge 4980/M4980 Tandem 4981/M4981 Tandem 4985/M4981 Tandem	173	273	297	339	381	422	464	502	545	738	879	1,017

NOTES:

- Replacement hardware included with replacement arms and/or arm caps.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood, metal or Corian finish, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#M4961-05R

Metal Frame Replacement

HAVEN
LOUNGE

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	LIST
4961-05R (WOOD RIGHT ARM, AS SEATED) **4961-05C (WOOD CENTER ARM, AS SEATED)** **4961-05L (WOOD LEFT ARM, AS SEATED)** 	**Open Arm Models - Replacement Wood Frame** **No Arm Cap** 11 lbs.	246
M4961-05R (METAL RIGHT ARM, AS SEATED) **M4961-05C (METAL CENTER ARM, AS SEATED)** **M4961-05L (METAL LEFT ARM, AS SEATED)** 	**Open Arm Models - Replacement Metal Frame** **No Arm Cap** 11 lbs.	239
4961-07W (WOOD) 	**Open Arm Models - Replacement Wood Arm Cap** 2 lbs.	81
4961-07U (URETHANE) 	**Open Arm Models - Replacement Black Urethane Arm Cap** 2 lbs.	81
4961-07C (CORIAN) 	**Open Arm Models - Corian Replacement Arm Cap (standard colors only)** 2 lbs.	185
4965-07U (URETHANE) 	**Upholstered Arm Models - Replacement Black Urethane Arm Cap (specific to models on page 7)** 2 lbs.	81
4971-07W (WOOD) 	**Upholstered Arm Models - Replacement Wood Arm Cap** 2 lbs.	81
4971-07C (CORIAN) 	**Upholstered Arm Models - Replacement Corian Arm Cap (standard colors only)** 2 lbs.	185

HAVEN LOUNGE

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

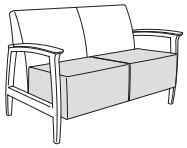
- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs
  - › $105 List for love seats
  - › $130 List for sofas
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs
  - › $115 List for love seats
  - › $140 List for sofas
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



Code **HA5**

Models
4961-W/M4961-W
4961-U/M4961-U
4980-ST/AO/EU
M4980-ST/AO/EU

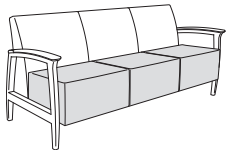
COM Requirement
Seat Cushion Only = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.
Balance of Chair = $1\frac{3}{4}$ yds.



Code **HA6**

Model
4962-W/M4962-W
4962-U/M4962-U

COM Requirement
Seat Cushion Only = $2\frac{1}{2}$ yds.
Balance of Love Seat = $3\frac{1}{2}$ yds.



Code **HA7**

Model
4963-W/M4963-W
4963-U/M4963-U

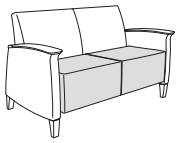
COM Requirement
Seat Cushion Only = $3\frac{1}{2}$ yds.
Balance of Sofa = 5 yds.



Code **HA8**

Model
4965-U/M4965-U
4971-W/M4971-W

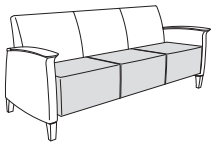
COM Requirement
Seat Cushion Only = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.
Balance of Chair = $4\frac{3}{4}$ yds.



Code **HA9**

Model
4966-U/M4966-U
4972-W/M4972-W

COM Requirement
Seat Cushion Only = $2\frac{1}{2}$ yds.
Balance of Love Seat = $5\frac{3}{4}$ yds.



Code **HA10**

Model
4967-U/M4967-U
4973-W/M4973-W

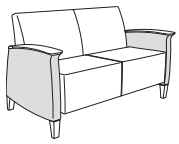
COM Requirement
Seat Cushion Only = $3\frac{1}{2}$ yds.
Balance of Sofa = 7 yds.



Code **HA11**

Model
4965-U/M4965-U
4971-W/M4971-W

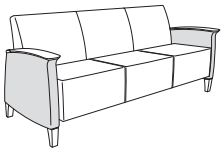
COM Requirement
Arm Panels = $2\frac{3}{4}$ yds.
Balance of Chair = 3 yds.



Code **HA12**

Model
4966-U/M4966-U
4972-W/M4972-W

COM Requirement
Arm Panels = $2\frac{3}{4}$ yds.
Balance of Love Seat = 6 yds.



Code **HA13**

Model
4967-U/M4967-U
4973-W/M4973-W

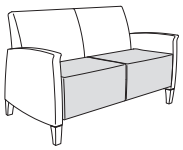
COM Requirement
Arm Panels = $2\frac{3}{4}$ yds.
Balance of Sofa = $8\frac{1}{2}$ yds.



Code **HA14**

Model
4975/M4975

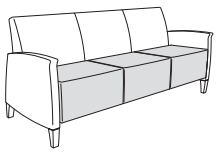
COM Requirement
Seat Cushion Only = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.
Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



Code **HA15**

Model
4976/M4976

COM Requirement
Seat Cushion Only = $2\frac{1}{2}$ yds.
Balance of Love Seat = $5\frac{3}{4}$ yds.



Code **HA16**

Model
4977/M4977

COM Requirement
Seat Cushion Only = $3\frac{1}{2}$ yds.
Balance of Sofa = 7 yds.

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs
  - › $105 List for love seats
  - › $130 List for sofas
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs
  - › $115 List for love seats
  - › $140 List for sofas
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

HAVEN
LOUNGE

designed by david dahl

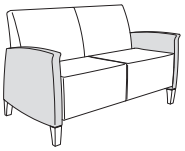
SIN #711-16



Code **HA17**

Models
4975/M4975

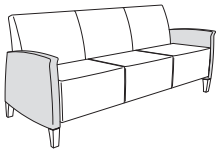
COM Requirement
Arms = $2^{3}/_{4}$ yds.
Balance of Chair = 3 yds.



Code **HA18**

Model
4976/M4976

COM Requirement
Arms = $2^{3}/_{4}$ yds.
Balance of Love Seat = 6 yds.



Code **HA19**

Model
4977/M4977

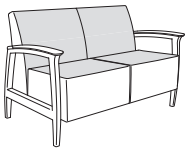
COM Requirement
Arms = $2^{3}/_{4}$ yds.
Balance of Sofa = $8^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



Code **HA20**

Model
4961-W/M4961-W
4961-U/M4961-U
4980-ST/AO/EU
M4980-ST/AO/EU

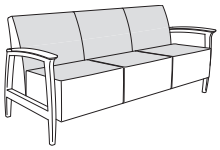
COM Requirement
Inside Back/Top of Seat = 1 yd.
Balance of Chair = 2 yds.



Code **HA21**

Model
4962-W/M4962-W
4962-U/M4962-U

COM Requirement
Inside Back/Top of Seat = 2 yds.
Balance of Love Seat = $3^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



Code **HA22**

Model
4963-W/M4963-W
4963-U/M4963-U

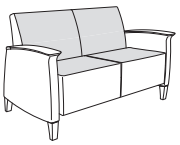
COM Requirement
Inside Back/Top of Seat = 3 yds.
Balance of Sofa = 5 yds.



Code **HA23**

Model
4965-U/M4965-U
4971-W/M4971-W

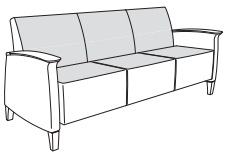
COM Requirement
Inside Back/Top of Seat = 1 yd.
Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



Code **HA24**

Model
4966-U/M4966-U
4972-W/M4972-W

COM Requirement
Inside Back/Top of Seat = 2 yds.
Balance of Love Seat = $6^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



Code **HA25**

Model
4967-U/M4967-U
4973-W/M4973-W

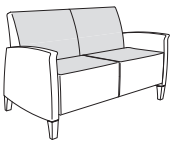
COM Requirement
Inside Back/Top of Seat = 3 yds.
Balance of Sofa = $7^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



Code **HA26**

Model
4975/M4975

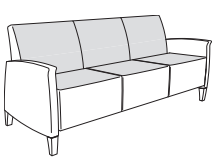
COM Requirement
Inside Back/Top of Seat = 1 yd.
Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



Code **HA27**

Model
4976/M4976

COM Requirement
Inside Back/Top of Seat = 2 yds.
Balance of Love Seat = 6 yds.



Code **HA28**

Model
4977/M4977

COM Requirement
Inside Back/Top of Seat = 3 yds.
Balance of Sofa = 8 yds.

HAVEN LOUNGE

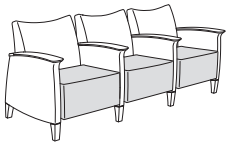
designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $65 List for each starter, add-on and end unit.
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $75 List for each starter, add-on and end unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

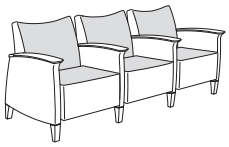


Code **HA29**

Model	COM Requirement (per each Starter Unit)
4981-ST-W	Starter Unit Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_4$ yds.
M4981-ST-W	Starter Unit Balance of Chair = 4 yds.

Code **HA30**

Model	COM Requirement (per each Add-On or End Unit)
4981-AO-W	Add-On and End Unit Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_4$ yds.
4981-EU-W	Add-On and End Unit Balance of Chair = $3^1/_4$ yds.
M4981-AO-W	
M4981-EU-W	

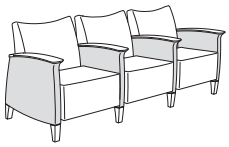


Code **HA31**

Model	COM Requirement COM Requirement (per each Starter Unit)
4981-ST-W	Starter Unit Inside Back/Top of Seat = 1 yd.
M4981-ST-W	Starter Unit Balance of Chair = 4 yds.

Code **HA32**

Model	COM Requirement (per each Add-On or End Unit)
4981-AO-W	Add-On and End Unit Inside Back/Top of Seat = 1 yd.
4981-EU-W	Add-On and End Unit Balance of Chair = 3 yds.
M4981-AO-W	
M4981-EU-W	

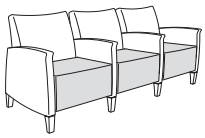


Code **HA33**

Model	COM Requirement (per each Starter Unit)
4981-ST-W	Starter Unit Arm Panel = $2^3/_4$ yds.
M4981-ST-W	Starter Unit Balance of Chair = 3 yds.

Code **HA34**

Model	COM Requirement (per each Add-On or End Unit)
4981-AO-W	Add-On or End Unit Arm Panel = $1^1/_2$ yds.
4981-EU-W	Add-On or End Unit Balance of Chair = 3 yds.
M4981-AO-W	
M4981-EU-W	

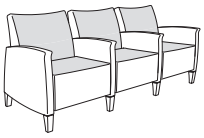


Code **HA35**

Model	COM Requirement (per each Starter Unit)
4985-AO	Starter Unit Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_4$ yds.
M4985-AO	Starter Unit Balance of Chair = 4 yds.

Code **HA36**

Model	COM Requirement (per each Add-On or End Unit)
4985-AO	Add-On or End Unit Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_4$ yds.
4985-EU	Add-On or End Unit Balance of Chair = $3^1/_4$ yds.
M4981-AO	
M4981-EU	

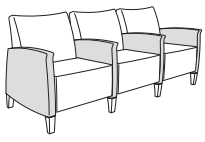


Code **HA37**

Model	COM Requirement (per each Starter Unit)
4985-ST	Starter Unit Inside Back/Top of Seat = 1 yd.
M4985-ST	Starter Unit Balance of Chair = 4 yds.

Code **HA38**

Model	COM Requirement (per each Add-On or End Unit)
4985-AO	Add-On and End Unit Inside Back/Top of Seat = 1 yd.
4985-EU	Add-On and End Unit Balance of Chair = 3 yds.
M4985-AO	
M4985-EU	



Code **HA39**

Model	COM Requirement (per each Starter Unit)
4985-AO	Starter Unit Arms = $2^3/_4$ yds.
M4985-AO	Starter Unit Balance of Chair = 3 yds.

Code **HA40**

Model	COM Requirement (per each Add-On or End Unit
4985-AO	Add-On and End Unit Arms = $1^1/_2$ yds.
4985-EU	Add-On and End Unit Balance of Chair = 3 yds.
M4985-AO	
M4985-EU	

NOTES:

- Tables available with Beech wood or metal legs.
- All tables feature veneer tops as standard. Laminate and Corian tops available.
- For Corian top, specify "-CO" next to model number. Corian top is 1/2" thick in lieu of standard table top thickness of 3/4" .
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech. For custom wood finishes, please add $400 List per color per order.
- Two-tone wood finishing available at no upcharge.
- Metal legs available in #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver. For non-standard options, please contact Customer Service.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Top finish
3. Wood finish
4. Metal leg finish, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#490-2420-CO

24" Round Table, Wood Legs
Corian Top

HAVEN
OCCASIONAL TABLES

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-11

MODEL NUMBER | PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS | TABLE TOP FINISH

MODEL NUMBER	VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)	WEIGHT
490 (WOOD SERIES) — **Haven Round Table, Wood**, 490 Series			
490-1818	1183	1553	15
490-2420	1254	1903	18
490-3020	1406	2420	27
490-3620	1714	3391	32
495 (WOOD SERIES) — **Haven Square Table, Wood**, 495 Series			
495-181820	1124	1496	17
495-242420	1192	1842	20
495-303020	1349	2361	30
495-363620	1631	3306	35
495-482016	1568	2651	42
M490 (METAL SERIES) — **Haven Round Table, Metal**, M490 Series			
M490-1818	1147	1509	20
M490-2420	1217	1848	23
M490-3020	1364	2350	32
M490-3620	1664	3292	37
M495 (METAL SERIES) — **Haven Square Table, Metal**, M495 Series			
M495-181820	1090	1454	22
M495-242420	1158	1790	25
M495-303020	1309	2292	35
M495-363620	1583	3210	40
M495-482016	1522	2574	47

METAL LEG FINISHES:

#81 Cloud
#82 Graphite
#83 Metallic Champagne
#84 Parchment
#85 Metallic Silver

For non-standard options, please contact Customer Service.

CORIAN® TOP COLORS:

Designer White
Linen
Platinum (T)
Rain Cloud
Sahara
Sonora
Witch Hazel

Please note all dimensions listed above are nominal.





HUDDLE
LOUNGE

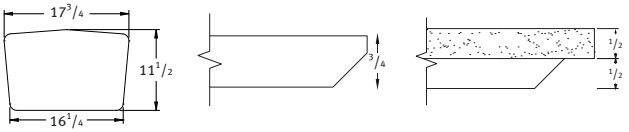
designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Lounge chair models available in two back heights: $30^{1}/_{2}$" and $33^{1}/_{2}$".
- Fixed seat cushion.
- Two standard metal platform base configurations: fixed wood legs or casters.
- Metal platform available in two standard powdercoat finishes: #90 Metallic Silver and #95 Satin Black.
- Wood legs available in all standard and custom wood finishes on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes (to legs and/or tablets), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Mobile version comes standard with two locking casters in rear and two non-locking casters in front.
- Caster color will match specified metal platform finish, unless specified otherwise.
- Soft-tread casters available, silver color only. Please specify "-C05" aand add $50 List per set (includes 4 casters).
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per chair.
- Optional pull available on back of mobile lounge chairs only. Please specify "-P01" next to model number and add $50 List per unit. Satin nickel finish.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. for lounge chairs, 700 lbs. for love seats and 1000 lbs. for sofas.
- Please refer to page 6 for two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing.
- All dimensions are nominal.

ROTATING TABLET:



Tablet Shape | Veneer/Laminate Top - Edge Profile | Corian Top - Edge Profile

- Tablet affixed to right or left arm, as specified.
- Tablet size is $17^{3}/_{4}$" W x $11^{1}/_{2}$" D x $^{3}/_{4}$" thick.
- Rotating tablet features 360-degree turning radius.
- Three tablet surface options: Beech veneer, laminate or Corian.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes, please add $400 List per color per order.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian available in seven standard colors. For non-standard options, please contact Customer Service for pricing.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

HUDDLE LOUNGE

designed by david dahl





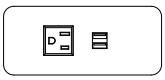
SIN #711-16

TABLET EDGE FINISH SPECIFICATIONS:

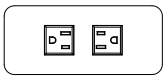
- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard laminate tops (laminate cannot be applied to the edge):
  - › Wood grain laminates, edge finish will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Solid color laminates, edge finish will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- For Corian tops:
  - › Designer White, Rain Cloud and Linen colors, edge will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Witch Hazel, Sahara and Sonora colors, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Platinum color, edge finish will be Kona as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Edges are also available in all standard wood finishes, please specify. For custom edge finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.

POWER UNITS:

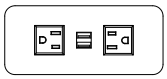
- Unit affixed to right side, as seated, unless otherwise specified.
- If specified in conjunction with a tablet, power unit will be mounted to same side as tablet, unless otherwise specified.
- PB1 and PB2 dimensions: $5^{3}/_{4}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- PB3 dimensions: $6^{1}/_{2}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- Metallic Silver or White finish with 108" electrical cord.
- UL listed.



PB1



PB2



PB3

- PB1 unit features one outlet and two USB charging ports.
- PB2 unit features two outlets.
- PB3 unit features two outlets and two USB charging ports.

NOTES:

- Standard base configuration includes metal platform with fixed Beech wood legs.
- Metal platform available in two standard powdercoat finishes: #90 Metallic Silver and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to page 6 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Metal platform finish
3. Wood leg finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2201-TAR09-PB1-W

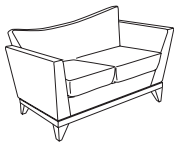
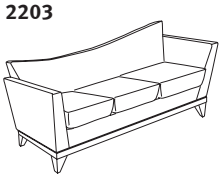
Lounge Chair
Veneer Tablet, Right
Power Band 1 Unit, White

HUDDLE
LOUNGE

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2201 	Q S **Lounge Chair** W 29 D 29 1/2 H 30 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 19 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 4 Yds. 63 lbs. COL 80 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $192 List	1542	1769	1824	1920	2017	2109	2206	2294	2391	2832	3155	3470
2202 	**Love Seat** W 50 D 29 1/2 H 30 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 40 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 6 Yds. 93 lbs. COL 120 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $288 List	2090	2431	2513	2657	2802	2941	3086	3218	3363	4025	4510	4982
2203 	**Sofa** W 70 D 29 1/2 H 30 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 60 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 8 Yds. 118 lbs. COL 160 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $384 List	2756	3210	3319	3512	3706	3890	4084	4260	4453	5335	5982	6612

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR09	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	326
XXXX-TAL09	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	326
XXXX-TAR09-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	629
XXXX-TAL09-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	629
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

Q S = Available on Quick-Ship Program

HUDDLE LOUNGE

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Lounge chair features 3" higher back.
- Standard base configuration includes metal platform with fixed Beech wood legs.
- Metal platform available in two standard powdercoat finishes: #90 Metallic Silver and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to page 6 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Metal platform finish
3. Wood leg finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2201-H-TAR09-CO-PB1-S

High Back Lounge Chair
Corian Tablet, Right
Power Band 1 Unit, Silver

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2201-H	**High Back Lounge Chair** W 29 D 29 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 19 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 4 1/2 Yds. 66 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	1679	1935	1996	2105	2213	2317	2426	2525	2634	3130	3494	3848



OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR09	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	326
XXXX-TAL09	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	326
XXXX-TAR09-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	629
XXXX-TAL09-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	629
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

NOTES:

- Standard base configuration includes metal platform with casters.
- Metal platform available in two standard powdercoat finishes: #90 Metallic Silver and #95 Satin Black.
- Two locking casters in rear and two non-locking casters in front.
- Caster color will match specified metal platform finish, unless specified otherwise.
- Refer to page 6 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Metal platform finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2221-TAL09-CO-P01

Lounge Chair
Corian Tablet, Left
Pull Handle

HUDDLE
LOUNGE

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2221 	Q S **Lounge Chair, Casters** W 29 D 29 1/2 H 30 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 19 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 4 Yds. 63 lbs. COL 80 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $184 List	1582	1809	1864	1960	2057	2149	2246	2334	2431	2872	3195	3510
2221-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Casters** W 29 D 29 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 19 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 4 1/2 Yds. 66 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $207 List	1894	2150	2211	2320	2428	2532	2641	2740	2849	3345	3709	4063

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR09	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	326
XXXX-TAL09	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	326
XXXX-TAR09-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	629
XXXX-TAL09-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	629
XXXX-P01	Pull Handle	50
XXXX-C05	Soft Tread Casters	50

Q S = Available on Quick-Ship Program

HUDDLE LOUNGE

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

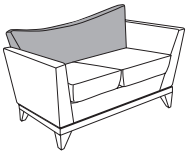
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs
  - › $105 List for love seats
  - › $130 List for sofas
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs
  - › $115 List for love seats
  - › $140 List for sofas
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



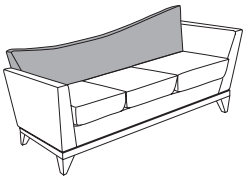
Code HU1

Model	COM Requirement
2201	Entire Back = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds.
2221	Balance of Chair = $2^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code HU2

Model	COM Requirement
2202	Entire Back = $2^{1}/_{2}$ yds.
	Balance of Love Seat = 4 yds.



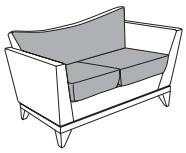
Code HU3

Model	COM Requirement
2203	Entire Back = $3^{1}/_{4}$ yds.
	Balance of Sofa = $5^{1}/_{4}$ yds.



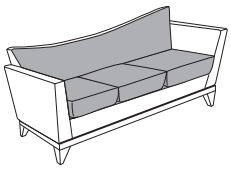
Code HU4

Model	COM Requirement
2201	Inside Back/Seat
2221	Cushion = $1^{1}/_{2}$ yds.
	Balance of Chair = $3^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



Code HU5

Model	COM Requirement
2202	Inside Back/Seat
	Cushion = $2^{1}/_{2}$ yds.
	Balance of Love Seat = $4^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



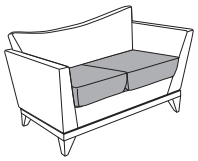
Code HU6

Model	COM Requirement
2203	Inside Back/Seat
	Cushion = $3^{1}/_{2}$ yds.
	Balance of Sofa = $5^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



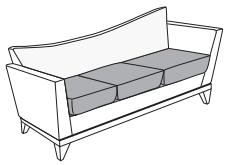
Code HU7

Model	COM Requirement
2201	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd.
2221	Balance of Chair = $3^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



Code HU8

Model	COM Requirement
2202	Seat Cushion Only = 2 yds.
	Balance of Love Seat = $4^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



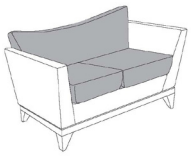
Code HU9

Model	COM Requirement
2203	Seat Cushion Only = 3 yds.
	Balance of Sofa = $5^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



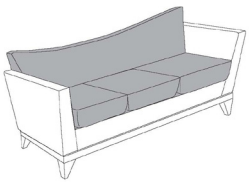
Code HU10

Model	COM Requirement
2201	Entire Back/Seat
2221	Cushion = $2^{1}/_{2}$ yds.
	Balance of Chair = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds.



Code HU11

Model	COM Requirement
2202	Entire Back/Seat
	Cushion = $4^{1}/_{4}$ yds.
	Balance of Love Seat = $2^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



Code HU12

Model	COM Requirement
2203	Entire Back/Seat Cushion = 6 yds.
	Balance of Sofa = $3^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code HU13

Model	COM Requirement
2201-H	Entire Back = 2 yds.
2221-H	Balance of Chair = $2^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code HU14

Model	COM Requirement
2201-H	Inside Back/Seat
2221-H	Cushion = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds.
	Balance of Chair = $3^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



Code HU15

Model	COM Requirement
2201-H	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd.
2221-H	Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



Code HU16

Model	COM Requirement
2201-H	Entire Back/Seat
2221-H	Cushion = $2^{3}/_{4}$ yds.
	Balance of Chair = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds.





HUSH
BENCHES

designed by 5d studio

SIN #711-16

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Fixed seat cushions.
- Fixed legs available in four finishes: #82 Graphite, #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. for single seat benches, 700 lbs. for two-seat models and 1050 lbs. for three-seat units.
- Center table manufactured in Beech.
- Two table surface options: Beech veneer or laminate.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify “-NS08” after model number and add $25 List per unit.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements featured on page 3.
- **Note: Legs must be field installed.**

HUSH
BENCHES

designed by 5d studio



NOTES:

- Fixed legs available in #82 Graphite, #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Two table surface options: Beech veneer or laminate.

SPECIFY:

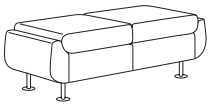
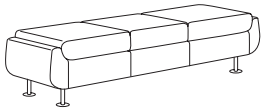
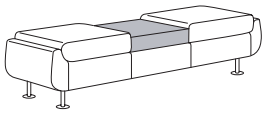
1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Table finish, as applicable
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#8301-NS08

Single Seat Bench
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
8302 	**Two-Seat Bench** W 54 D 21 H 17½ 3½ Yds. 59 lbs. COL 70 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $168 List	1451	1650	1698	1782	1867	1948	2032	2109	2194	2580	2863	3138
8303 	**Three-Seat Bench** W 79 D 21 H 17½ 4½ Yds. 81 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	1876	2132	2193	2302	2410	2514	2623	2722	2831	3327	3691	4045
8303-T 	**Two-Seat Bench with Center Table** W 79 D 21 H 17½ Table Height: 16" 3½ Yds. 94 lbs. COL 70 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $168 List	2042	2241	2289	2373	2458	2539	2623	2700	2785	3171	3454	3729

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS08	Non-Skid Glides	25

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric vinyl or leather upholstery combinations refer to the pricing below:

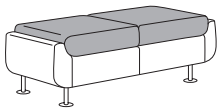
- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics or fabrics with the same grade price will be $65 List (per unit).
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics or fabrics with the same grade price will be $75 List (per unit).
- When combining different grades of fabric price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

HUSH
BENCHES

designed by 5d studio

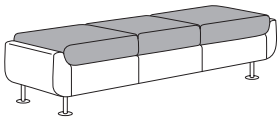


SIN #711-16



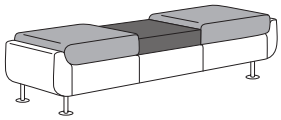
Code **HB2**

Model	COM Requirement
8302	Seat Cushion Only = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Bench = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code **HB3**

Model	COM Requirement
8303	Seat Cushion Only = $2^{1}/_{2}$ yds. Balance of Bench = 2 yds.



Code **HB4**

Model	COM Requirement
8303-T	Seat Cushion Only = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Bench = 2 yds.







HUSH
LOUNGE

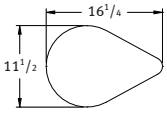
designed by 5d studio

SIN #711-16

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Fixed seat cushion.
- Fixed leg dimensions: 4" Dia. x 5" H.
- Four fixed leg finish options: #82 Graphite, #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum or #95 Satin Black.
- Legs feature 1" maximum height adjustability for leveling purposes.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS08B" after model number and add $25 List per unit.
- Maximum weight capacity of 350 lbs.
- Please refer to page 3 for two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing.
- **Note: Legs must be field installed.**
- All dimensions are nominal.

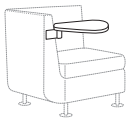
ROTATING TABLET:



Tablet Shape



Wood/Laminate/Corian Top - Edge Profile


Chair Mounting Bracket Placement

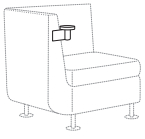
- Tablet size is 16 1/4" L x 11 1/2" D x 3/4" thick with 270-degree tablet turning radius.
- Three tablet surface options: Beech veneer, laminate and Corian.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate is applied to tablet top surface only.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian available in seven standard colors. For non-standard options, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Tablet mounting bracket finished in #92 Polished Aluminum.

TABLET EDGE FINISH SPECIFICATIONS:

- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard laminate tops (laminate cannot be applied to the edge):
  - › Wood grain laminates, edge finish will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
  - › All solid color laminates, edge finish will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- For Corian tops:
  - › Designer White, Rain Cloud and Linen colors, edge will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Witch Hazel, Sahara and Sonora colors, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Platinum color, edge finish will be Kona as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Edges are also available in all standard wood finishes, please specify. For custom edge finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.

CUP HOLDER:

- Dimensions: 5" outer diameter, 3 1/2" inner diameter (cup size) x 1/4" deep.
- Cup holder mounting bracket finished in #92 Polished Aluminum and features black leather insert.



All shipments will be blanket-wrapped as standard. If cartoning is required for model #5581, a 5% upcharge (based on the COM List Price) will be added per unit. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

HUSH LOUNGE

designed by 5d studio



NOTES:

- Fixed legs available in #82 Graphite, #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Swivel base available in Polished Stainless Steel only and features auto-return as standard.
- Refer to page 3 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.
- **Note: Legs must be field installed.**

SPECIFY:

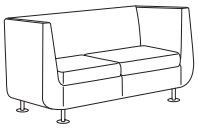
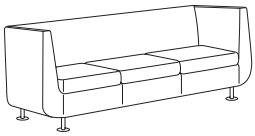
1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5551-TAR10-NS08

Lounge Chair
Veneer Tablet, Right
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5551 	**Lounge Chair, Public (low back)** W 34 1/4 D 30 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 24 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 5 3/4 Yds. 77 lbs. COL 115 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $276 List	1565	1892	1970	2109	2248	2381	2519	2646	2785	3419	3884	4337
5551-AR 	**Lounge Chair, Swivel Base, Public (low back)** W 34 1/4 D 30 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 24 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 5 3/4 Yds. 77 lbs. COL 115 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $276 List	1715	2042	2120	2259	2398	2531	2669	2796	2935	3569	4034	4487
5552 	**Love Seat, Public (low back)** W 54 1/2 D 30 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 44 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/2 7 1/4 Yds. 102 lbs. COL 145 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $348 List	2054	2466	2565	2740	2915	3082	3257	3417	3592	4392	4978	5549
5553 	**Sofa, Public (low back)** W 76 1/2 D 30 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 66 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/2 9 Yds. 126 lbs. COL 180 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $432 List	2770	3281	3404	3621	3838	4046	4264	4462	4679	5672	6399	7108
5581 	**Lounge Chair, Private (high back)** W 36 1/2 D 33 1/2 H 45 1/2 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 26 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/2 8 1/2 Yds. 97 lbs. COL 170 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $408 List	2129	2611	2727	2933	3138	3334	3540	3727	3932	4869	5557	6226

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR10	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	332
XXXX-TAL10	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	332
XXXX-TAR10-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	635
XXXX-TAL10-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	635
XXXX-CHR01	Outside Mounted Cup Holder, Right (as seated)	150
XXXX-CHL01	Outside Mounted Cup Holder, Left (as seated)	150
XXXX-NS08B	Non-Skid Glides	25

HUSH
LOUNGE

designed by 5d studio

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

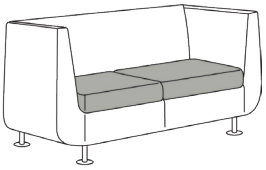
- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs
  - › $105 List for love seats
  - › $130 List for sofas
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs
  - › $115 List for love seats
  - › $140 List for sofas
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

SIN #711-16



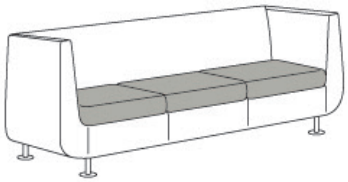
Code HS1

Model	COM Requirement
5551	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd.
5551-S	Balance of Chair = 5 yds.



Code HS2

Model	COM Requirement
5552	Seat Cushion Only = $1^{1}/_{2}$ yds.
	Balance of Love Seat = 6 yds.



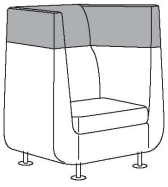
Code HS3

Model	COM Requirement
5553	Seat Cushion Only = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds.
	Balance of Sofa = 7 yds.



Code HS8

Model	COM Requirement
5581	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd.
	Balance of Chair = $7^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



Code HS9

Model	COM Requirement
5581	Headrest = 3 yds.
	Balance of Chair = $5^{3}/_{4}$ yds.





HUSH
MEETING TABLES

designed by 5d studio

SIN #711-11

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- 29" and 39" standard table heights. Custom heights between 29" - 39" available, please specify and add $200 List upcharge per unit. Price is based on the higher standard table height (e.g. 28" custom height, price is based on the 29" standard height plus $200).
- Three table surface options: Beech veneer, laminate or Corian. All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes, please add $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate is applied to table top surface only. For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- For Corian top, specify "-CO" next to model number. Corian top is 1/2" thick in lieu of standard table top thickness of 3/4" .
- Corian top available in seven standard colors. For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Base available in all standard and premium metal finishes.
- Bases feature adjustable black glides.
- All dimensions are nominal.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

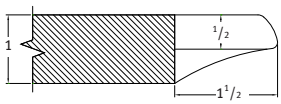
STANDARD BASE FINISH COLORS:

#82 Graphite
#91 Chrome
#90 Metallic Silver
#95 Satin Black

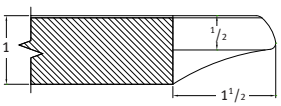
PREMIUM BASE FINISH COLORS:

#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

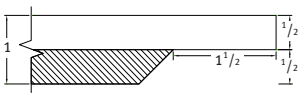
EDGE FINISH SPECIFICATIONS:



Veneer Top/Wood Edge



Laminate Top/Exposed Wood Edge



Corian Top/Exposed Wood Edge

- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard laminate tops (laminate cannot be applied to the edge):
  - › Wood grain laminates, edge finish will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Solid color laminates, edge finish will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- For Corian tops:
  - › Designer White, Rain Cloud and Linen colors, edge will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Witch Hazel, Sahara and Sonora colors, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Platinum color, edge finish will be Kona as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Edges are also available in all standard wood finishes, please specify. For custom edge finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.

HUSH
MEETING TABLES

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-11

NOTES:

- 29" and 39" standard table heights.
- Three table surface options: Beech veneer, laminate or Corian.
- For Corian top, specify "-CO" next to model number. Corian top is 1/2" thick in lieu of standard table top thickness of 3/4" .

SPECIFY:

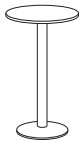
1. Model number
2. Table top finish
3. Edge detail, as applicable
4. Base finish

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#HT-3029-CO-PF03

30" Round Hush Table
Corian Top
Premium Base Finish

TABLE TOP FINISH

	TOP SIZES	MODEL NUMBER	VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)	COLUMN DIAMETER	BASE DIAMETER	WEIGHT
	**Round, 29" Table Height**						
	22" Dia.	HT-2229	1250	1852	3"	16"	30
	30" Dia.	HT-3029	1713	2658	4"	20"	60
	36" Dia.	HT-3629	2201	3774	4"	23"	80
	42" Dia.	HT-4229	2795	5050	4"	28"	105
	**Round, 39" Table Height**						
	22" Dia.	HT-2239	1330	1983	4"	16"	35
	30" Dia.	HT-3039	1809	2823	4"	20"	65
	36" Dia.	HT-3639	2317	3980	4"	23"	85
	**Convex/Convex Square 29" Table Height**						
	22" x 22"	HT-222229	1271	1873	3"	16"	35
	30" x 30"	HT-303029	1696	2639	4"	20"	65
	36" x 36"	HT-363629	2168	3741	4"	23"	85
	42" x 42"	HT-424229	2771	5027	4"	28"	105
	**Convex/Convex Square 39" Table Height**	HT-222239	1320	1972	4"	16"	39
	22" x 22"	HT-303039	1798	2814	4"	20"	69
	30" x 30"	HT-363639	2309	3972	4"	23"	89
	36" x 36"						
	**Convex/Convex Rectangle 29" Table Height**						
	30" x 60"	HT-306029	3191	5475	4"	20"	170
	36" x 72"	HT-367229	4108	7260	4"	23"	200

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF03	Premium Base Finish, 1 Base	110
XXXX-PF06	Premium Base Finish, 2 Bases	220





HUSH
MODULAR

designed by 5d studio

SIN #711-16

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Two back options: low back (public) or high back (private).
- Arm and armless models available.
- Fixed seat cushion.
- Fixed leg dimensions: 4" Dia. x 5" H.
- Four fixed leg finish options: #82 Graphite, #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum or #95 Satin Black.
- Legs feature 1" maximum height adjustability for leveling purposes.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS08B" after model number and add $25 List per unit.
- Lounge chairs available individually or in modular combinations.
- Low back models available with connecting tables for expanded modular options.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes (to connecting tables and/or tablets), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. for lounge chairs (or per individual seat as applicable), 700 lbs. for love seats and 1000 lbs. for sofas.
- Please refer to page 10 for two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing.
- **Note: Legs must be field installed on all individual models and modular configurations.**
- All dimensions are nominal.

END AND IN-LINE CONNECTING TABLE PRODUCT FEATURES:

- **Configurable with public (low back) models only.**
- Available in three sizes: 12" wide straight, 23" wide straight and quarter-round.
- Three table surface options: Beech veneer, laminate or Corian.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes (to connecting tables and/or tablets), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian top also offered, specify "-CO" next to model number. Corian top is 1/2" thick in lieu of standard table top thickness of 3/4".
- Corian top available in seven standard colors. For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- **Table with laminate or Corian top, finish selection for table body must be specified.**
- End tables feature two fixed legs in the following finish options: #82 Graphite, #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum or #95 Satin Black.
- All dimensions are nominal.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped as standard. If cartoning is required for private lounge models (pages 11-12), a 5% upcharge (based on the COM List Price) will be added per unit. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

HUSH
MODULAR

designed by 5d studio





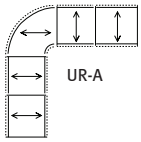


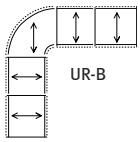
SIN #711-16

CORNER UNIT PRODUCT FEATURES:

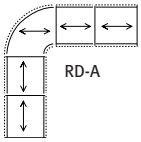
- **Upholstery direction must be specified on corner upholstered units when patterned fabrics are selected. In the absence of specific instructions, Arcadia reserves the right to upholster units at our discretion.**

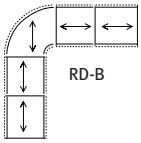
Up the roll





Railroaded

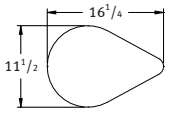




MODULAR ARRANGEMENTS:

- For modular configurations, lounge units are connected together using shared legs.
- Units ordered that will not be connected to other units will require additional legs. Please add $35 List per leg.
- Field assembly required.
- **Note: Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.**

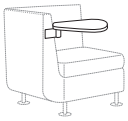
ROTATING TABLET:



Tablet Shape



Wood/Laminate/Corian Top - Edge Profile



Chair Mounting Bracket Placement

- Available on private and public right/left arm end-units and specified connecting tables.
- Tablet size is 16 1/4" L x 11 1/2" D x 3/4" thick.
- 270-degree tablet turning radius on right/left arm end-units.
- 360-degree tablet turning radius on connecting tables.
- Three tablet surface options: Beech veneer, laminate and Corian.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes (to connecting tables and/or tablets), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate is applied to tablet top surface only.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian available in seven standard colors. For non-standard options, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Tablet mounting bracket on modular right/left arm end units finished in #92 Polished Aluminum.
- Tablet mounting post featured on connecting tables available in four finishes: #82 Graphite, #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome and #95 Satin Black.





HUSH
MODULAR

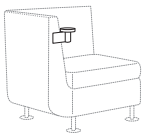
designed by 5d studio

SIN #711-16

TABLET EDGE FINISH SPECIFICATIONS:

- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard laminate tops (laminate cannot be applied to the edge):
  - › Wood grain laminates, edge finish will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Formica Brite White laminate, edge finish will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › All solid color laminates, edge finish will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- For Corian tops:
  - › Designer White, Rain Cloud and Linen colors, edge will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Witch Hazel, Sahara and Sonora colors, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Platinum color, edge finish will be Kona as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Edges are also available in all standard wood finishes, please specify. For custom edge finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.

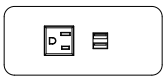
CUP HOLDER:

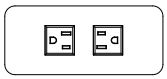


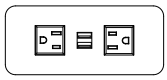
- Available on right/left arm end units.
- Dimensions: 5" outer diameter, $3^{1}/_{2}$" inner diameter (cup size) x $^{1}/_{4}$" deep.
- Cup holder mounting bracket finished in #92 Polished Aluminum and features black leather insert.

POWER UNITS:

- Available on all connecting tables.
- PB1 and PB2 dimensions: $5^{3}/_{4}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- PB3 dimensions: $6^{1}/_{2}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- Metallic Silver or White finish with 108" electrical cord.
- UL listed.


PB1


PB2


PB3

- PB1 unit features one outlet and two USB charging ports.
- PB2 unit features two outlets.
- PB3 unit features two outlets and two USB charging ports.

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped as standard. If cartoning is required for private lounge models (pages 11-12), a 5% upcharge (based on the COM List Price) will be added per unit. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

HUSH MODULAR

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- For modular configurations, lounge units are connected using shared legs.
- Units ordered that will not be connected to other units will require additional legs. Please add $35 List per leg.
- Fixed legs available in #82 Graphite, #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to pages 5-7 connecting table options.
- Refer to page 10 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.
- **Note: Legs must be field installed.**

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

Please include layout drawing or sketch with each order.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5560-R-TAR10

Public Lounge, Right Arm End Unit
Veneer Tablet, Right

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5560 	**Modular Lounge Unit, Public (low back)** **In-Line Armless Unit** W 23 D 30 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 22 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 3 Yds. 42 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	1325	1496	1537	1609	1681	1751	1823	1889	1962	2293	2535	2771
5560-R 	**Modular Lounge Unit, Public (low back)** **Right Arm End Unit (as seated)** W 30 D 30 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 24 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 4 1/4 Yds. 48 lbs. COL 85 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $204 List	1622	1863	1921	2024	2127	2225	2328	2421	2524	2992	3336	3671
5560-L 	**Modular Lounge Unit, Public (low back)** **Left Arm End Unit (as seated)** W 30 D 30 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 24 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 4 1/4 Yds. 48 lbs. COL 85 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $204 List	1622	1863	1921	2024	2127	2225	2328	2421	2524	2992	3336	3671
5560-C 	**Modular Lounge Unit, Public (low back)** **Corner Unit** W 30 D 30 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 20 1/4 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 4 1/4 Yds. 52 lbs. COL 85 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $204 List	1622	1863	1921	2024	2127	2225	2328	2421	2524	2992	3336	3671

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR10	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	332
XXXX-TAL10	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	332
XXXX-TAR10-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	635
XXXX-TAL10-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	635
XXXX-CHR01	Outside Mounted Cup Holder, Right (as seated)	150
XXXX-CHL01	Outside Mounted Cup Holder, Left (as seated)	150
XXXX-NS08B	Non-Skid Glides	25

NOTES:

- **Configurable with public (low back) models only.**
- Three table surface options: Beech veneer, laminate or Corian.
- Corian top is 1/2" thick in lieu of standard table top thickness of 3/4".
- **Table with laminate or Corian top, finish selection for table body must be specified.**
- Tablet post is positioned 5 1/2" from front of table.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Top finish
3. Body finish
4. Leg finish, as applicable
5. Tablet and post finish, as applicable
6. Options, as applicable

Please include layout drawing or sketch with each order.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

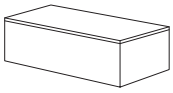
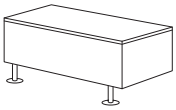
#5512-TAC03-PB1-S

12" In-Line Table with Veneer Rotating Tablet
Power Band 1 Unit, Silver

HUSH
MODULAR

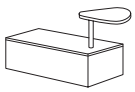
designed by 5d studio

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
5512 	**12" In-Line Table** W 12 D 25 1/2 H 15 16 lbs.	917	1313
5515 	**12" Right/Left End Table with Legs** W 12 D 25 1/2 H 15 17 lbs.	985	1380

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAC03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Center	300
XXXX-TAC03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Center	603
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
XXXX-NS08A	Non-Skid Glides	15


Tablet, Center

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped as standard. If cartoning is required for private lounge models (pages 11-12), a 5% upcharge (based on the COM List Price) will be added per unit. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

HUSH MODULAR

designed by 5d studio

NOTES:

- **Configurable with public (low back) models only.**
- Three table surface options: Beech veneer, laminate or Corian.
- Corian top is 1/2" thick in lieu of standard table top thickness of 3/4".
- **Table with laminate or Corian top, finish selection for table body must be specified.**
- Tablet post is positioned 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" from corner closest to seating unit.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Top finish
3. Body finish
4. Leg finish, as applicable
5. Tablet and post finish, as applicable
6. Options, as applicable

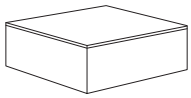
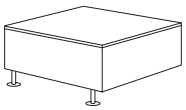
Please include layout drawing or sketch with each order.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5523-CO-TAR12-PB1-S

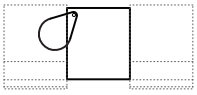
23" In-Line Table, Corian Top, with Veneer Rotating Tablet Power Band 1 Unit, Silver

SIN #711-16

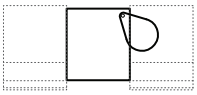
MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
5523 	**23" In-Line Table** W 22 1/2 D 25 1/2 H 15 34 lbs.	1147	1842
5525 	**23" Right/Left End Table with Legs** W 22 1/2 D 25 1/2 H 15 35 lbs.	1215	1909

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR12	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	300
XXXX-TAL12	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	300
XXXX-TAR12-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	603
XXXX-TAL12-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	603
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429



Tablet, Right



Tablet, Left

NOTES:

- **Configurable with public (low back) models only.**
- Three table surface options: Beech veneer, laminate or Corian.
- Corian top is 1/2" thick in lieu of standard table top thickness of 3/4".
- **Table with laminate or Corian top, finish selection for table body must be specified.**
- Tablet post is positioned 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" from corner closest to seating unit.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Top finish
3. Body finish
4. Leg finish
5. Tablet and post finish, as applicable
6. Options, as applicable

Please include layout drawing or sketch with each order.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5545-CO-TAR12-CO-PB2-W

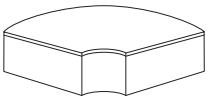
Quarter-Round Table with Corian Top and Corian Tablet
Power Band 2 Unit, White

HUSH MODULAR

designed by 5d studio

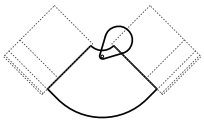


SIN #711-16

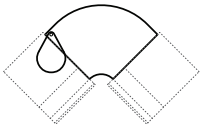
MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
5545 	**Quarter-Round Table** W 32 D 32 H 15 39 lbs.	1325	2947

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

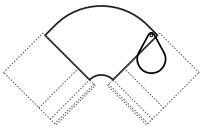
MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAC03	Veneer/Laminate, Inside Wedge, Center	300
XXXX-TAR12	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Right (as seated)	300
XXXX-TAL12	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Left (as seated)	300
XXXX-TAR12-TAL12	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Right and Left	600
XXXX-TAC03-CO	Corian, Inside Wedge, Center	603
XXXX-TAR12-CO	Corian, Outside Wedge, Right (as seated)	603
XXXX-TAL12-CO	Corian, Outside Wedge, Left (as seated)	603
XXXX-TAR12-CO-TAL12-CO	Corian, Outside Wedge, Right and Left	1206
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429



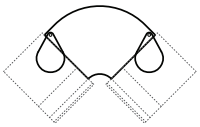
Tablet, Center



Tablet, Right



Tablet, Left



Tablet, Right & Left

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped as standard. If cartoning is required for private lounge models (pages 11-12), a 5% upcharge (based on the COM List Price) will be added per unit. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

HUSH MODULAR

designed by 5d studio

NOTES:

- For modular configurations, lounge units are connected using shared legs.
- Units ordered that will not be connected to other units will require additional legs. Please add $32 List per leg.
- Fixed legs available in #82 Graphite, #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to page 10 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.
- **Note: Legs must be field installed.**

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

Please include layout drawing or sketch with each order.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5590-NS08B

Private Lounge, Armless
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5590 	**Modular Lounge Unit, Private (high back)** **Armless In-Line Unit** W 24 1/2 D 33 1/2 H 45 1/2 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 24 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/2 3 3/4 Yds. 53 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List	1697	1910	1961	2052	2142	2229	2320	2402	2493	2906	3209	3505
5590-R 	**Modular Lounge Unit, Private (high back)** **Right Arm End Unit (as seated)** W 31 D 33 1/2 H 45 1/2 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 24 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/2 5 3/4 Yds. 75 lbs. COL 115 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $276 List	1914	2241	2319	2458	2597	2730	2868	2995	3134	3768	4233	4686
5590-L 	**Modular Lounge Unit, Private (high back)** **Left Arm End Unit (as seated)** W 31 D 33 1/2 H 45 1/2 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 24 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/2 5 3/4 Yds. 75 lbs. COL 115 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $276 List	1914	2241	2319	2458	2597	2730	2868	2995	3134	3768	4233	4686
5590-C 	**Modular Lounge Unit, Private (high back)** **Corner Unit** W 33 1/2 D 33 1/2 H 45 1/2 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 20 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/2 5 3/4 Yds. 84 lbs. COL 115 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $276 List	1914	2241	2319	2458	2597	2730	2868	2995	3134	3768	4233	4686

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR10	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	332
XXXX-TAL10	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	332
XXXX-TAR10-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	635
XXXX-TAL10-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	635
XXXX-CHR01	Outside Mounted Cup Holder, Right (as seated)	150
XXXX-CHL01	Outside Mounted Cup Holder, Left (as seated)	150
XXXX-NS08B	Non-Skid Glides	25





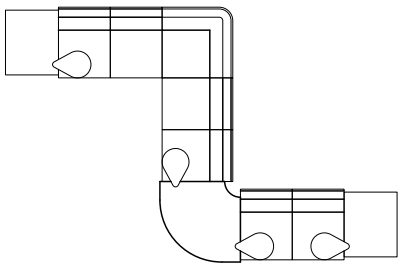


HUSH
MODULAR

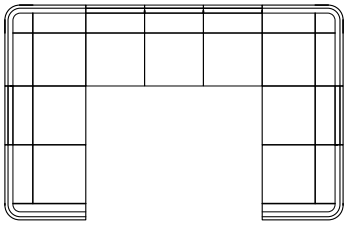
designed by 5d studio

SIN #711-16

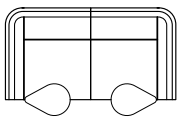
CONFIGURATION AND ORDERING EXAMPLES



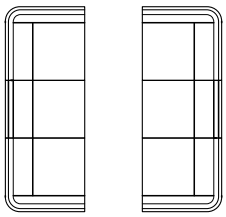
Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
1	5525-TAR12	23" End Table, Veneer Rotating Tablet Right (as seated)	1,515
6	5560	Modular Lounge, Public, Armless In-Line Unit ($1,325 each)	7,950
1	5560-C	Modular Lounge, Public, Corner Unit	1,622
1	5545-TAR12-TAL12	Quarter-Round Table with Right and Left Rotating Tablet	1,925
1	5525-TAL12	23" End Table, Veneer Rotating Tablet Left (as seated)	1,515
10			14,527



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
1	5590-R	Modular Lounge, Private, Right Arm End Unit	1,914
5	5590	Modular Lounge, Private, Armless In-Line Unit ($1,697 each)	8,485
2	5590-C	Modular Lounge, Private, Corner Unit ($1,914 each)	3,828
1	5590-L	Modular Lounge, Private, Left Arm End Unit	1,914
9			16,141



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
1	5590-R-TAR10	Modular Lounge, Private, Right Arm End Unit with Veneer Rotating Tablet Right (as seated)	2,246
1	5590L-TAL10	Modular Lounge, Private, Left Arm End Unit with Veneer Rotating Tablet Left (as seated)	2,246
2			4,492



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
2	5590-R	Modular Lounge, Private, Right Arm End Unit ($1,914 each)	3,828
2	5590	Modular Lounge, Private, Armless In-Line Unit ($1,697 each)	3,394
2	5590-L	Modular Lounge, Private, Left Arm End Unit ($1,914 each)	3,828
6			11,050

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped as standard. If cartoning is required for private lounge models (pages 11-12), a 5% upcharge (based on the COM List Price) will be added per unit. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

HUSH MODULAR

designed by 5d studio

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $65 List per unit.
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $75 List per unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



Code HS4

Model	COM Requirement
5560	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = 2 yds.



Code HS5

Model	COM Requirement
5560-R 5560-L	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = $3^1/_2$ yds.



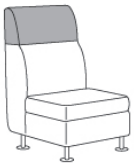
Code HS6

Model	COM Requirement
5560-C	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = $3^1/_2$ yds.



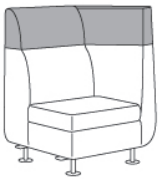
Code HS7

Model	COM Requirement
5560	Inside/Outside Back = $1^3/_4$ yds. Seat Cushion/Seat Box = $1^1/_2$ yds.



Code HS10

Model	COM Requirement
5590	Headrest = $^3/_4$ yd. Balance of Chair = 3 yds.



Code HS11

Model	COM Requirement
5590-R 5590-L	Headrest = 2 yds. Balance of Chair = $4^1/_4$ yds.



Code HS12

Model	COM Requirement
5590-C	Headrest = 2 yds. Balance of Chair = $4^1/_4$ yds.



Code HS13

Model	COM Requirement
5590	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = 3 yds.



Code HS14

Model	COM Requirement
5590-R 5590-L	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = $5^1/_4$ yds.



Code HS15

Model	COM Requirement
5590-C	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = $5^1/_4$ yds.



Code HS16

Model	COM Requirement
5590	Seat Cushion/Seat Box = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_2$ yds.





INFINIUM
BENCHES

designed by michael bemis

SIN #711-16

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Offered individually and select models also available in modular combinations (free-standing applications only).
- Offered fully upholstered or with veneer or laminate body.
- Veneer options include Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- All standard and custom finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Metal legs available in standard and premium finishes.
- For premium metal finishes, please refer to individual pages for applicable upcharge.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors, please refer to individual pages for applicable upcharge.
- Please refer to page 4 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

STANDARD LEG FINISH COLORS:

#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver
#92 Polished Aluminum
#95 Satin Black

PREMIUM LEG FINISH COLORS:

#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

INFINIUM BENCHES

designed by michael bemis



SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate selections.
- Straight and tapered benches available individually, or group together to create larger seating arrangements.
- Metal legs available in standard and premium finishes.
- Refer to page 4 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

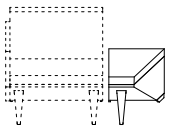
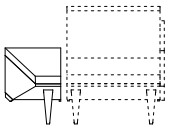
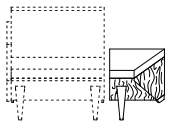
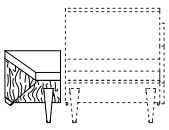
SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species, as applicable
3. Wood finish, as applicable
4. Leg finish
5. Upholstery selection
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3220-18-U-PF04

Straight Bench with Upholstered Seat and Body
Premium Leg Finish

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3220-18-U 	**Straight Bench with Upholstered Seat and Upholstered Body** W 18 D 27 1/4 H 17 1/2 2 yds. 40 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96 List	991	1105	1132	1180	1229	1275	1323	1367	1416	1636	1798	1955
3220-18-V 	**Straight Bench with Upholstered Seat and Veneer or Laminate Body** W 18 D 27 1/4 H 17 1/2 3/4 yd. 40 lbs. COL 15 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $36 List	1153	1196	1206	1224	1242	1260	1278	1294	1313	1395	1456	1515
3220-20L-U 	**Angled Bench, Tapered Left (as seated) with Upholstered Seat and Body** W 18 D 27 1/4 H 17 1/2 2 yds. 32 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96 List	873	987	1014	1062	1111	1157	1205	1249	1298	1518	1680	1837
3220-20R-U 	**Angled Bench, Tapered Right (as seated) with Upholstered Seat and Body** W 18 D 27 1/4 H 17 1/2 2 yds. 32 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96 List	873	987	1014	1062	1111	1157	1205	1249	1298	1518	1680	1837
3220-20L-V 	**Angled Bench, Tapered Left (as seated) with Upholstered Seat and Veneer or Laminate Body** W 18 D 27 1/4 H 17 1/2 3/4 yds. 32 lbs. COL 15 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $36 List	1050	1093	1103	1121	1139	1157	1175	1191	1210	1292	1353	1412
3220-20R-V 	**Angled Bench, Tapered Right (as seated) with Upholstered Seat and Veneer or Laminate Body** W 18 D 27 1/4 H 17 1/2 3/4 yds. 32 lbs. COL 15 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $36 List	1050	1093	1103	1121	1139	1157	1175	1191	1210	1292	1353	1412

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (2 rear and 1 front leg)	10
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides (2 rear and 2 front legs)	20
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier, Seat Only	95
XXXX-PF02	Leg Premium Finish (2 rear and 1 front leg)	80
XXXX-PF04	Leg Premium Finish (2 rear and 2 front legs)	135

NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate selections.
- Metal legs available in standard and premium finishes.
- Refer to page 4 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species, as applicable
3. Wood finish, as applicable
4. Leg finish
5. Upholstery selection
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3220-3636-U-NS02B-PF04

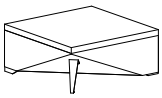
36” Square Bench
Non-Skid Glides
Premium Leg Finish

INFINIUM BENCHES

designed by michael bemis



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3220-3636-U 	**36" Square Bench with Upholstered Seat and Body** W 36 D 36 H 17 4 1/2 yds. 83 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	1275	1531	1592	1701	1809	1913	2022	2121	2230	2726	3090	3444
3220-3636-V 	**36" Square Bench with Upholstered Seat and Veneer or Laminate Body** W 36 D 36 H 17 1 3/4 yds. 83 lbs. COL 35 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $84 List	1493	1593	1617	1659	1701	1742	1784	1822	1865	2058	2199	2337

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides (2 rear and 2 front legs)	20
XXXX-MB03	Moisture Barrier, Seat Only	145
XXXX-PF04	Leg Premium Finish (2 rear and 2 front legs)	135

INFINIUM BENCHES

designed by michael bemis

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $65 List per unit.
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $75 List per unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



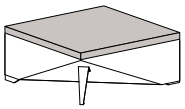
Code **IF61**

Model	COM Requirement
3220-18-U	Seat Cushion = 1 yd. Balance of Bench = $1^1/_2$ yds.



Code **IF62**

Model	COM Requirement
3220-20L-U 3220-20R-U	Seat Cushion = 1 yd. Balance of Bench = $1^1/_2$ yds.



Code **IF63**

Model	COM Requirement
3220-3636-U	Seat Cushion = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Bench = 3 yds.





INFINIUM MODULAR

designed by michael bemis

SIN #711-16

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Arm and armless lounge, love seat and sofa models available individually or in modular combinations with connecting or free-standing tables and/or free-standing benches.
- Intermediate arm option offered on love seat and sofa models, as well as lounge units, to continue a run of seating units with intermediate arms. Models with arms cannot be used next to a connecting table, nor can arms be retrofit to previously ordered armless units.
- 30 1/2" and 40 1/2" back height models.
- Fixed seat cushion.
- Metal legs available in standard and premium finishes, options listed below.
- For premium metal finishes, please refer to individual pages for applicable upcharge.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors, please refer to individual pages for applicable upcharge.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. for lounge chairs, 700 lbs. for love seats and 1000 lbs. for sofas.
- Please refer to pages 22-26 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.
- All dimensions are nominal.

STANDARD LEG/SHELF POST FINISH COLORS:

#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver
#92 Polished Aluminum
#95 Satin Black

PREMIUM LEG/SHELF POST FINISH COLORS:

#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

PRIVACY PANELS:

- Available on arm and armless lounge chairs, love seats and sofas only (cannot be affixed to modular configurations with benches and/or tables).
- Privacy panels are 1/2" thick, 50" high from the floor and are offered with and without headrests.
- Four panel material options: veneer, laminate, whiteboard and upholstered.
- Veneer panels available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak wood species and feature vertical grain direction only.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes (to panels, tables, shelf and/or benches), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Veneer panels require veneer on both sides. As standard, the exposed radius plywood edge will be finished to match specified panel wood finish.
- Laminate panels will have same laminate on both sides as standard. For different laminate selections to the same panel, please contact Customer Service for pricing. If a wood grain laminate is specified, pattern will run horizontal with exposed plywood edge finished to match the laminate selection. If a non-wood grain laminate is specified, the exposed plywood edge will be finished in a clear coat as standard.
- Whiteboard panels will have same whiteboard material on both sides as standard. Also available with whiteboard surface on one side and a laminate surface on the other side, please specify and reference pricing for the whiteboard panels. The exposed plywood edge will be finished in a clear coat as standard.
- Upholstered panels available in fabric, vinyl or faux leather.
- Field installation required.
- Panels cannot be retrofit to previously ordered seating units.
- Panels are ordered separately from seating units. Please specify immediately following applicable seating unit.

INFINIUM MODULAR

designed by michael bemis





SIN #711-16

SHELF FEATURES:

- Shelf available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- For custom wood finishes (to shelf, privacy panels, tables and/or benches), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate shelf available.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard laminate tops (laminate cannot be applied to the edge):
  - › Wood grain laminates, edge finish will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
  - › All solid color laminates, edge finish will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Shelf depth is 12".
- Shelf stands 30" from the floor for seated heights and 40" for standing heights.
- 150 lbs. maximum weight allowance (regardless of size).
- Metal support posts available in standard and premium finishes.
- Metal support posts will match standard finish legs unless otherwise specified.
- For premium metal finishes, specify color and add respective upcharge as listed on applicable pages.
- Shelf is ordered separately from seating units. Please specify immediately following applicable seating unit.
- Field installation required.

BENCHES:

- Offered individually and select models also available in modular combinations (free-standing applications only).
- Offered fully upholstered or with veneer or laminate body.
- Veneer options include Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- All standard and custom finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes (to benches, shelf, privacy panels and/or tables), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Metal legs available in standard and premium finishes.
- For premium metal finishes, please refer to individual pages for applicable upcharge.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors, please refer to individual pages for applicable upcharge.
- Please refer to page 26 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

CONNECTING TABLES:

- Connecting tables include: straight (in-line or end), 20-degree angle, 30-degree angle, 45-degree angle and 90-degree corner table.
- Straight and 20-degree angled tables available in modular combinations as well as free-standing requirements. All other models can only be used in modular configurations (come standard with pre-drilled holes and without legs).
- Three table surface options: veneer, laminate or Corian.
- Veneer available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- For custom wood finishes (to tables, privacy panels, shelf and/or benches), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.





INFINIUM
MODULAR

designed by michael bemis

SIN #711-16

CONNECTING TABLES CONTINUED:

- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- For Corian top, specify “-CO” next to model number. Corian top is affixed to table top surface increasing overall table height by $^{1}/_{2}$". Please note that a 1/8" reveal will be present.
- Corian top available in seven standard colors. For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- **Table with Corian or laminate top, wood body species and finish selection must be specified.**
- Metal legs available in standard and premium finishes.
- For premium metal finishes, please refer to individual pages for applicable upcharge.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors, please refer to individual pages for applicable upcharge.

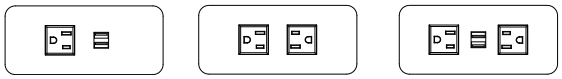
CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

POWER UNITS:

- Available on individual arm and armless lounge, love seat and sofa models as well as tables.
- Unit is affixed to right side of seating units, as seated, unless otherwise specified.
- Unit will be positioned in the center of tables, 5” from the rear, as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- PB1 and PB2 dimensions: $5^{3}/_{4}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- PB3 dimensions: $6^{1}/_{2}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- Metallic Silver or White finish with 108" electrical cord.
- UL listed.



PB1 **PB2** **PB3**

- PB1 unit features one outlet and two USB charging ports.
- PB2 unit features two outlets.
- PB3 unit features two outlets and two USB charging ports.

MODULAR ARRANGEMENTS (DOES NOT APPLY TO BENCHES):

- Ganging units, for both seating and tables, come standard with pre-drilled holes to accept linking connectors.
- For seat-to-table connections, units are bolted together via the connecting tables for easy, and discrete assembly. No tools or additional hardware required.
- To connect seating units together, a ganging leg is utilized in order to reduce the overall quantity of legs.
- **Note: Please include layout drawings or sketch with order.**
- Field assembly required.

INFINIUM MODULAR

designed by michael bemis



NOTES:

- Available individually or in modular combinations.
- **For modular arrangements, a layout drawing or sketch must accompany each order.**
- Refer to pages 22-23 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

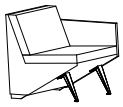
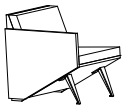
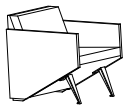
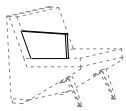
1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3201-PB1-S

Mid-Back Lounge, Armless
Power Band 1 Unit, Silver

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3201 	**Mid-Back Lounge Chair, Armless** W 30 D 29 1/2 H 30 1/2 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 30 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 4 yds. COL 80 sq. ft. 51 lbs. TB 133, add $192 List	1382	1609	1664	1760	1857	1949	2046	2134	2231	2672	2995	3310
3201-LA 	**Mid-Back Lounge, Left End Arm (as seated)** W 31 1/2 D 29 1/2 H 30 1/2 5 1/4 yds. COL 105 sq. ft. 66 lbs. TB 133, add $252 List	1549	1847	1919	2046	2172	2294	2420	2536	2663	3242	3666	4080
3201-RA 	**Mid-Back Lounge, Right End Arm (as seated)** W 31 1/2 D 29 1/2 H 30 1/2 5 1/4 yds. COL 105 sq. ft. 66 lbs. TB 133, add $252 List	1549	1847	1919	2046	2172	2294	2420	2536	2663	3242	3666	4080
3201-LR 	**Mid-Back Lounge, Left & Right Arm** W 33 D 29 1/2 H 30 1/2 6 1/2 yds. COL 130 sq. ft. 81 lbs. TB 133, add $312 List	1716	2085	2174	2331	2488	2638	2795	2938	3095	3812	4337	4849
3201-IAM 	**Mid-Back Intermediate Arm (per arm)** 1/2 yd. COL 10 sq. ft. TB 133, add $24 List	113	142	149	161	173	184	196	207	220	275	315	354

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides (2 rear and 2 front legs)	20
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier, Seat Only (per lounge chair)	95
XXXX-PF04	Leg Premium Finish (2 rear and 2-3 front legs)	135
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

NOTES:

- Shelf and privacy panels ordered separately. Please specify immediately following applicable seating unit.
- 40" high shelf can only be specified together with privacy panel and headrest.
- **For modular arrangements, a layout drawing or sketch must accompany each order.**

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species, as applicable
3. Wood finish, as applicable
4. Shelf post finish, as applicable
5. Upholstery selection, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3201-PB1-W
Mid-Back Lounge, Armless Power Band 1 Unit, White

PR1U-HR1
Lounge Chair Privacy Panel with Headrest

HS1-PF02
Lounge Chair Shelf, 40" High Premium Post Finish

INFINIUM MODULAR

designed by michael bemis

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	PRIVACY PANEL MATERIAL	FABRIC GRADES COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER GRADES 8	L1	L2	L3
PR1U (UPHOLSTERED) **PR1V (VENEER)** **PR1L (LAMINATE)** **PR1W (WHITEBOARD)**	**Lounge Privacy Panel** W 29 1/4 H 48 15 lbs. 2 3/4 yds. COL 55 sq. ft. TB 133, add $132 List	upholstered	557	713	751	817	884	947	1014	1074	1141	1444	1666	1883
		veneer or laminate	1008											
		whiteboard	1008											
PR1U-HR1 (UPHOLSTERED) **PR1V-HR1 (VENEER)** **PR1L-HR1 (LAMINATE)** **PR1W-HR1 (WHITEBOARD)**	**Lounge Chair Privacy Panel with Headrest** W 29 1/4 H 48 16 lbs.	upholstered	619	818	866	950	1035	1116	1200	1277	1362	1748	2031	2306
	Upholstered Panel & Headrest*: 3 1/2 yds. COL 70 sq. ft. TB 133, add $168 List	veneer or laminate	1070	1113	1123	1141	1159	1177	1195	1211	1230	1312	1373	1432
		whiteboard	1070	1113	1123	1141	1159	1177	1195	1211	1230	1312	1373	1432
	*refer to page 26 for two-tone requirements													
	Non-Upholstered Panel & Headrest: 3/4 yd. COL 15 sq. ft. TB 133, add $36 List													
MS1	**Lounge Chair Shelf, 30" High** W 28 1/2 D 12 H 30 18 lbs. **Available in Veneer or Laminate**		571											
HS1	**Lounge Chair Shelf, 40" High** **Only available together with privacy panel and headrest** W 28 1/2 D 12 H 40 21 lbs. **Available in Veneer or Laminate**		580											

OPTIONS

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF02	Shelf Post Premium Finish	80

INFINIUM MODULAR

designed by michael bemis



NOTES:

- Available individually or in modular combinations.
- **For modular arrangements, a layout drawing or sketch must accompany each order.**
- Refer to pages 22-23 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

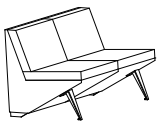
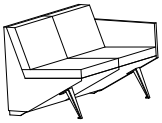
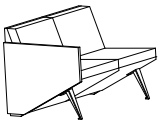
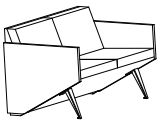
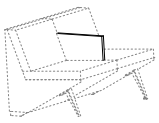
1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3202-PB1-S

Mid-Back Love Seat, Armless
Power Band 1 Unit, Silver

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3202 	**Mid-Back Love Seat, Armless** W 60 D 29 1/2 H 30 1/2 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 60 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 7 1/2 yds. COL 150 sq. ft. 86 lbs. TB 133, add $360 List	1903	2329	2431	2612	2793	2967	3148	3313	3494	4321	4927	5518
3202-LA 	**Mid-Back Love Seat, Left End Arm (as seated)** W 61 1/2 D 29 1/2 H 30 1/2 8 3/4 yds. COL 175 sq. ft. 101 lbs. TB 133, add $420 List	2070	2567	2686	2897	3109	3311	3522	3715	3926	4891	5598	6288
3202-RA 	**Mid-Back Love Seat, Right End Arm (as seated)** W 61 1/2 D 29 1/2 H 30 1/2 8 3/4 yds. COL 175 sq. ft. 101 lbs. TB 133, add $420 List	2070	2567	2686	2897	3109	3311	3522	3715	3926	4891	5598	6288
3202-LR 	**Mid-Back Love Seat, Left & Right Arm** W 63 D 29 1/2 H 30 1/2 10 yds. COL 200 sq. ft. 116 lbs. TB 133, add $480 List	2237	2804	2941	3182	3424	3655	3896	4117	4358	5461	6269	7057
3201-IAM 	**Mid-Back Intermediate Arm (per arm)** 1/2 yd. COL 10 sq. ft. TB 133, add $24 List	113	142	149	161	173	184	196	207	220	275	315	354

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides (2 rear and 2 front legs)	20
XXXX-MB03	Moisture Barrier, Seat Only (per love seat)	145
XXXX-PF04	Leg Premium Finish (2 rear and 2-3 front legs)	135
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

NOTES:

- Shelf and privacy panels ordered separately. Please specify immediately following applicable seating unit.
- 40" high shelf can only be specified together with privacy panel and headrest.
- **For modular arrangements, a layout drawing or sketch must accompany each order.**

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species, as applicable
3. Wood finish, as applicable
4. Shelf post finish, as applicable
5. Upholstery selection, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3202-PB1-W

Mid-Back Love Seat, Armless Power Band 1 Unit, White

#PR2U-HR2

Love Seat Privacy Panel with Headrest

INFINIUM MODULAR

designed by michael bemis



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	PRIVACY PANEL MATERIAL	FABRIC GRADES COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER GRADES 8	L1	L2	L3
PR2U (UPHOLSTERED) **PR2V (VENEER)** **PR2L (LAMINATE)** **PR2W (WHITEBOARD)**	**Love Seat Privacy Panel** W 59 1/4 H 48 32 lbs. 5 1/2 yds. COL 110 sq. ft. TB 133, add $264 List	upholstered	679	991	1066	1199	1332	1459	1592	1713	1846	2452	2897	3330
		veneer or laminate	1386											
		whiteboard	1386											
PR2U-HR2 (UPHOLSTERED) **PR2V-HR2 (VENEER)** **PR2L-HR2 (LAMINATE)** **PR2W-HR2 (WHITEBOARD)**	**Love Seat Privacy Panel with Headrest** W 59 1/4 H 48 32 lbs.	upholstered	802	1185	1277	1440	1603	1759	1922	2071	2234	2978	3524	4056
	Upholstered Panel & Headrest*: 6 3/4 yds. COL 135 sq. ft. TB 133, add $324 List	veneer or laminate	1510	1581	1598	1629	1659	1688	1718	1745	1776	1913	2014	2113
		whiteboard	1510	1581	1598	1629	1659	1688	1718	1745	1776	1913	2014	2113
	*refer to page 26 for two-tone requirements													
	Non-Upholstered Panel & Headrest: 1 1/4 yds. COL 25 sq. ft. TB 133, add $60 List													
MS2	**Love Seat Shelf, 30" High** W 58 1/2 D 12 H 30 36 lbs. **Available in Veneer or Laminate**		685											
HS2	**Love Seat Shelf, 40" Height** **Only available together with privacy panel and headrest** W 58 1/2 D 12 H 40 40 lbs. **Available in Veneer or Laminate**		693											

OPTIONS

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF02	Shelf Post Premium Finish	80

INFINIUM MODULAR

designed by michael bemis



NOTES:

- Available individually or in modular combinations.
- **For modular arrangements, a layout drawing or sketch must accompany each order.**
- Refer to pages 22-23 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

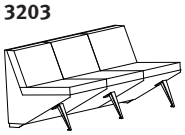
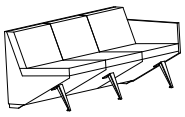
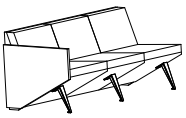
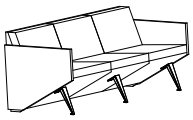
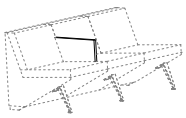
1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3203-RA-NS02C-PB1-S

Mid-Back Sofa, Right Arm
Non-Skid Glides
Power Band 1 Unit, Silver

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3203 	**Mid-Back Sofa, Armless** W 90 1/4 D 29 1/2 H 30 1/2 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 90 1/4 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 11 yds. COL 220 sq. ft. 133 lbs. TB 133, add $528 List	2586	3210	3360	3626	3892	4146	4411	4654	4920	6132	7022	7888
3203-LA 	**Mid-Back Sofa, Left End Arm (as seated)** W 91 3/4 D 29 1/2 H 30 1/2 12 1/4 yds. COL 245 sq. ft. 148 lbs. TB 133, add $588 List	2753	3448	3615	3911	4207	4490	4786	5056	5352	6702	7693	8657
3203-RA 	**Mid-Back Sofa, Right End Arm (as seated)** W 91 3/4 D 29 1/2 H 30 1/2 12 1/4 yds. COL 245 sq. ft. 148 lbs. TB 133, add $588 List	2753	3448	3615	3911	4207	4490	4786	5056	5352	6702	7693	8657
3203-LR 	**Mid-Back Sofa, Left & Right Arm** W 93 1/4 D 29 1/2 H 30 1/2 13 1/2 yds. COL 270 sq. ft. 163 lbs. TB 133, add $648 List	2919	3685	3869	4195	4521	4833	5159	5457	5783	7271	8363	9426
3201-IAM 	**Mid-Back Intermediate Arm (per arm)** 1/2 yd. COL 10 sq. ft. TB 133, add $24 List	113	142	149	161	173	184	196	207	220	275	315	354

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02C	Non-Skid Glides (2 rear and 3 front legs)	25
XXXX-MB05	Moisture Barrier, Seat Only (per sofa)	215
XXXX-PF04	Leg Premium Finish (2 rear and 2-3 front legs)	135
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

NOTES:

- Shelf and privacy panels ordered separately. Please specify immediately following applicable seating unit.
- 40" high shelf can only be specified together with privacy panel and headrest.
- **For modular arrangements, a layout drawing or sketch must accompany each order.**

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species, as applicable
3. Wood finish, as applicable
4. Shelf post finish, as applicable
5. Upholstery selection, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3203-RA
Mid-Back Sofa, Right Arm

#MS3-PF02
Sofa Shelf
Premium Post Finish

INFINIUM MODULAR

designed by michael bemis



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	PRIVACY PANEL MATERIAL	FABRIC GRADES COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	LEATHER GRADES L1	L2	L3
PR3U (UPHOLSTERED) **PR3V (VENEER)** **PR3L (LAMINATE)** **PR3W (WHITEBOARD)**	**Sofa Privacy Panel** W 89 1/4 H 48 49 lbs. 8 1/4 yds. COL 165 sq. ft. TB 133, add $396 List	upholstered	867	1335	1448	1647	1846	2037	2236	2418	2617	3527	4194	4844
		veneer or laminate	2004											
		whiteboard	2004											
PR3U-HR3 (UPHOLSTERED) **PR3V-HR3 (VENEER)** **PR3L-HR3 (LAMINATE)** **PR3W-HR3 (WHITEBOARD)**	**Sofa Privacy Panel with Headrest** W 89 1/4 H 48 49 lbs. Upholstered Panel & Headrest: 9 3/4 yds. COL 195 sq. ft. TB 133, add $468 List *refer to page 26 for two-tone requirements Non-Upholstered Panel & Headrest: 1 1/2 yds. COL 30 sq. ft. TB 133, add $72 List	upholstered	1050	1603	1736	1972	2207	2433	2668	2883	3118	4193	4982	5750
		veneer or laminate	2189	2275	2295	2331	2367	2402	2438	2471	2508	2673	2794	2912
		whiteboard	2189	2275	2295	2331	2367	2402	2438	2471	2508	2673	2794	2912
MS3	**Sofa Shelf, 30" High** W 88 1/2 D 12 H 30 55 lbs. **Available in Veneer or Laminate**		754											
HS3	**Sofa Shelf, 40" Height** **Only available together with privacy panel and headrest** W 88 1/2 D 12 H 40 **60 lbs.** **Available in Veneer or Laminate**		763											

OPTIONS

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF02	Shelf Post Premium Finish	80

INFINIUM MODULAR

designed by michael bemis



SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Available individually or in modular combinations.
- **For modular arrangements, a layout drawing or sketch must accompany each order.**
- Refer to pages 24-26 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

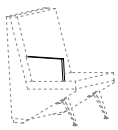
SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3206-MB02-PB3-S

High Back Lounge, Armless
Moisture Barrier
Power Band 1 Unit, Silver

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3206 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Armless** W 30 D 29 1/2 H 40 1/2 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 30 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 5 yds. COL 100 sq. ft. 55 lbs. TB 133, add $240 List	1498	1782	1850	1971	2092	2207	2328	2438	2559	3110	3514	3908
3206-LA 	**High Back Lounge, Left End Arm (as seated)** W 31 1/2 D 29 1/2 H 40 1/2 6 1/4 yds. COL 125 sq. ft. 70 lbs. TB 133, add $300 List	1665	2020	2105	2256	2407	2551	2702	2840	2991	3680	4185	4678
3206-RA 	**High Back Lounge, Right End Arm (as seated)** W 31 1/2 D 29 1/2 H 40 1/2 6 1/4 yds. COL 125 sq. ft. 70 lbs. TB 133, add $300 List	1665	2020	2105	2256	2407	2551	2702	2840	2991	3680	4185	4678
3206-LR 	**High Back Lounge, Left & Right Arm** W 33 D 29 1/2 H 40 1/2 7 1/2 yds. COL 150 sq. ft. 85 lbs. TB 133, add $360 List	1833	2259	2361	2542	2723	2897	3078	3243	3424	4251	4857	5448
3206-IAH 	**High Back Intermediate Arm (per arm)** 1/2 yd. COL 10 sq. ft. TB 133, add $24 List	113	142	149	161	173	184	196	207	220	275	315	354

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides (2 rear and 2 front legs)	20
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier, Seat Only (per lounge chair)	95
XXXX-PF04	Leg Premium Finish (2 rear and 2-3 front legs)	135
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

NOTES:

- Shelf and privacy panels ordered separately. Please specify immediately following applicable seating unit.
- **For modular arrangements, a layout drawing or sketch must accompany each order.**

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species, as applicable
3. Wood finish, as applicable
4. Shelf post finish, as applicable
5. Upholstery selection, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3206-PB3-W
High Back Lounge, Armless Power Band 3 Unit, White

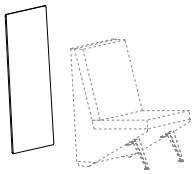
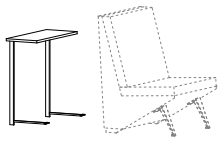
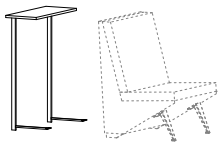
PR1V
Lounge Privacy Panel, Veneer

INFINIUM MODULAR

designed by michael bemis



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	PRIVACY PANEL MATERIAL	FABRIC GRADES COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	LEATHER GRADES L1	L2	L3
PR1U (UPHOLSTERED) **PR1V (VENEER)** **PR1L (LAMINATE)** **PR1W (WHITEBOARD)** 	**Lounge Chair Privacy Panel** W 29 1/4 H 48 16 lbs. 2 3/4 yds. COL 55 sq. ft. TB 133, add $127 List	upholstered	557	713	751	817	884	947	1014	1074	1141	1444	1666	1883
		veneer or laminate	1008											
		whiteboard	1008											
MS1 	**Lounge Chair Shelf, 30" High** W 28 1/2 D 12 H 30 18 lbs. **Available in Veneer or Laminate**		571											
HS1 	**Lounge Chair Shelf, 40" High** W 28 1/2 D 12 H 40 **21 lbs.** **Available in Veneer or Laminate**		580											

OPTIONS

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF02	Shelf Post Premium Finish	80

INFINIUM MODULAR

designed by michael bemis



NOTES:

- Available individually or in modular combinations.
- **For modular arrangements, a layout drawing or sketch must accompany each order.**
- Refer to pages 24-26 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

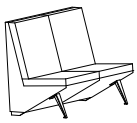
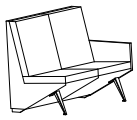
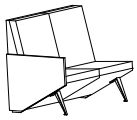
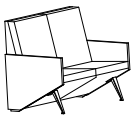
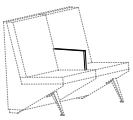
1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3207-PF04

High Back Love Seat, Armless
Premium Leg Finish

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3207 	**High Back Love Seat, Armless** W 60 D 29 1/2 H 40 1/2 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 60 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 8 3/4 yds. COL 175 sq. ft. 107 lbs. TB 133, add $420 List	2077	2574	2693	2904	3116	3318	3529	3722	3933	4898	5605	6295
3207-LA 	**High Back Love Seat, Left End Arm (as seated)** W 61 1/2 D 29 1/2 H 40 1/2 10 yds. COL 200 sq. ft. 122 lbs. TB 133, add $480 List	2244	2811	2948	3189	3431	3662	3903	4124	4365	5468	6276	7064
3207-RA 	**High Back Love Seat, Right End Arm (as seated)** W 61 1/2 D 29 1/2 H 40 1/2 10 yds. COL 200 sq. ft. 122 lbs. TB 133, add $480 List	2244	2811	2948	3189	3431	3662	3903	4124	4365	5468	6276	7064
3207-LR 	**High Back Love Seat, Left & Right Arm** W 63 D 29 1/2 H 40 1/2 11 1/4 yds. COL 225 sq. ft. 137 lbs. TB 133, add $540 List	2411	3049	3203	3475	3746	4006	4278	4526	4798	6038	6947	7833
3206-IAH 	**High Back Intermediate Arm (per arm)** 1/2 yd. COL 10 sq. ft. TB 133, add $24 List	113	142	149	161	173	184	196	207	220	275	315	354

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides (2 rear and 2 front legs)	20
XXXX-MB03	Moisture Barrier, Seat Only (per love seat)	145
XXXX-PF04	Leg Premium Finish (2 rear and 2-3 front legs)	135
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

NOTES:

- Shelf and privacy panels ordered separately. Please specify immediately following applicable seating unit.
- **For modular arrangements, a layout drawing or sketch must accompany each order.**

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species, as applicable
3. Wood finish, as applicable
4. Shelf post finish, as applicable
5. Upholstery selection, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

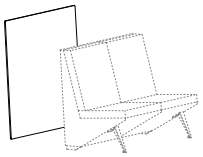
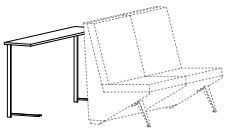
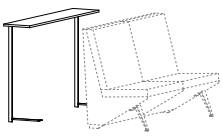
#3207-PF04
High Back Love Seat, Armless
Premium Leg Finish

#HS2-PF02
Love Seat Shelf, 42" Height
Premium Post Finish

INFINIUM MODULAR

designed by michael bemis

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	PRIVACY PANEL MATERIAL	FABRIC GRADES COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	LEATHER GRADES L1	L2	L3
PR2U (UPHOLSTERED) **PR2V (VENEER)** **PR2L (LAMINATE)** **PR2W (WHITEBOARD)** 	**Love Seat Privacy Panel** W 59 1/4 H 48 32 lbs. 5 1/2 yds. COL 110 sq. ft. TB 133, add $253 List	upholstered	679	991	1066	1199	1332	1459	1592	1713	1846	2452	2897	3330
		veneer or laminate	1386											
		whiteboard	1386											
MS2 	**Love Seat Shelf, 30" Height** W 58 1/2 D 12 H 30 36 lbs. **Available in Veneer or Laminate**		685											
HS2 	**Love Seat Shelf, 40" Height** W 58 1/2 D 12 H 40 40 lbs. **Available in Veneer or Laminate**		693											

OPTIONS

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF02	Shelf Post Premium Finish	80

INFINIUM MODULAR

designed by michael bemis

NOTES:

- Available individually or in modular combinations.
- **For modular arrangements, a layout drawing or sketch must accompany each order.**
- Refer to pages 24-26 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

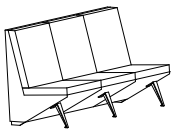
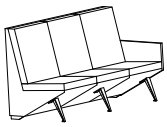
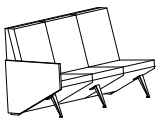
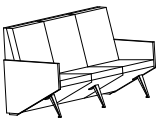
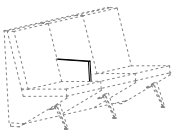
1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3208-LR-MB05

High Back Lounge, Left and Right Arm
Moisture Barrier

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3208 	**High Back Sofa, Armless** W 90 1/4 D 29 1/2 H 40 1/2 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 90 1/4 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 12 1/2 yds. COL 250 sq. ft. 158 lbs. TB 133, add $600 List	2772	3481	3652	3954	4256	4544	4846	5122	5424	6802	7812	8797
3208-LA 	**High Back Sofa, Left End Arm (as seated)** W 91 3/4 D 29 1/2 H 40 1/2 13 3/4 yds. COL 275 sq. ft. 173 lbs. TB 133, add $660 List	2939	3719	3907	4239	4571	4889	5221	5524	5856	7372	8483	9566
3208-RA 	**High Back Sofa, Right End Arm (as seated)** W 91 3/4 D 29 1/2 H 40 1/2 13 3/4 yds. COL 275 sq. ft. 173 lbs. TB 133, add $660 List	2939	3719	3907	4239	4571	4889	5221	5524	5856	7372	8483	9566
3208-LR 	**High Back Sofa, Left & Right Arm** W 93 1/4 D 29 1/2 H 40 1/2 15 yds. COL 300 sq. ft. 188 lbs. TB 133, add $720 List	3106	3957	4162	4524	4886	5233	5595	5926	6288	7942	9154	10336
3206-IAH 	**High Back Intermediate Arm (per arm)** 1/2 yd. COL 10 sq. ft. TB 133, add $24 List	113	142	149	161	173	184	196	207	220	275	315	354

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02C	Non-Skid Glides (2 rear and 3 front legs)	25
XXXX-MB05	Moisture Barrier, Seat Only (per sofa)	215
XXXX-PF04	Leg Premium Finish (2 rear and 2-3 front legs)	135
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

NOTES:

- Shelf and privacy panels ordered separately. Please specify immediately following applicable seating unit.
- **For modular arrangements, a layout drawing or sketch must accompany each order.**

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species, as applicable
3. Wood finish, as applicable
4. Shelf post finish, as applicable
5. Upholstery selection, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3208-LR
High Back Sofa, Left and Right Arm

#PR3W
Sofa Privacy Panel, Whiteboard

INFINIUM MODULAR

designed by michael bemis

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	PRIVACY PANEL MATERIAL	FABRIC GRADES COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	LEATHER GRADES L1	L2	L3
PR3U (UPHOLSTERED) **PR3V (VENEER)** **PR3L (LAMINATE)** **PR3W (WHITEBOARD)**	**Sofa Privacy Panel** W 89 1/4 H 48 49 lbs. 8 1/4 yds. COL 165 sq. ft. TB 133, add $380 List	upholstered	867	1335	1448	1647	1846	2037	2236	2418	2617	3527	4194	4844
		veneer or laminate	2004											
		whiteboard	2004											
MS3	**Sofa Shelf, 30" High** W 88 1/2 D 12 H 30 55 lbs. **Available in Veneer or Laminate**		754											
HS3	**Sofa Shelf, 40" High** W 88 1/2 D 12 H 42 **60 lbs.** **Available in Veneer or Laminate**		763											

OPTIONS

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF02	Shelf Post Premium Finish	80

INFINIUM MODULAR

designed by michael bemis



NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate selections.
- Straight and tapered benches available individually, or group together to create larger seating arrangements.
- Benches can also be used in modular configurations for ancillary seating (free-standing applications only, benches do not gang with lounge units or tables).
- Refer to page 26 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

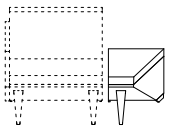
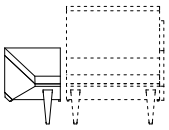
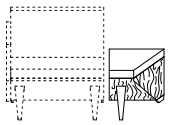
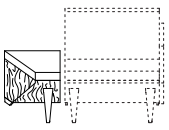
1. Model number
2. Wood species, as applicable
3. Wood finish, as applicable
4. Leg finish
5. Upholstery selection
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3220-18-U-PF04

Straight Bench, Upholstered Seat and Body
Premium Leg Finish

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3220-18-U 	**Straight Bench with Upholstered Seat and Upholstered Body** W 18 D 27 1/4 H 17 1/2 2 yds. 40 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96 List	991	1105	1132	1180	1229	1275	1323	1367	1416	1636	1798	1955
3220-18-V 	**Straight Bench with Upholstered Seat and Veneer or Laminate Body** W 18 D 27 1/4 H 17 1/2 3/4 yd. 40 lbs. COL 15 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $36 List	1153	1196	1206	1224	1242	1260	1278	1294	1313	1395	1456	1515
3220-20L-U 	**Angled Bench, Tapered Left (as seated) with Upholstered Seat and Body** W 18 D 27 1/4 H 17 1/2 2 yds. 32 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96 List	873	987	1014	1062	1111	1157	1205	1249	1298	1518	1680	1837
3220-20R-U 	**Angled Bench, Tapered Right (as seated) with Upholstered Seat and Body** W 18 D 27 1/4 H 17 1/2 2 yds. 32 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96 List	873	987	1014	1062	1111	1157	1205	1249	1298	1518	1680	1837
3220-20L-V 	**Angled Bench, Tapered Left (as seated) with Upholstered Seat and Veneer or Laminate Body** W 18 D 27 1/4 H 17 1/2 3/4 yds. 32 lbs. COL 15 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $36 List	1050	1093	1103	1121	1139	1157	1175	1191	1210	1292	1353	1412
3220-20R-V 	**Angled Bench, Tapered Right (as seated) with Upholstered Seat and Veneer or Laminate Body** W 18 D 27 1/4 H 17 1/2 3/4 yds. 32 lbs. COL 15 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $36 List	1050	1093	1103	1121	1139	1157	1175	1191	1210	1292	1353	1412

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (2 rear and 1 front leg)	10
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides (2 rear and 2 front legs)	20
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier, Seat Only	50
XXXX-PF02	Leg Premium Finish (2 rear and 1 front leg)	80
XXXX-PF04	Leg Premium Finish (2 rear and 2 front legs)	135

NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate selections.
- Refer to page 26 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species, as applicable
3. Wood finish, as applicable
4. Leg finish
5. Upholstery selection
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3220-3636-U-NS02B

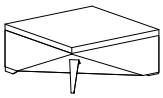
36” Square Bench
Non-Skid Glides

INFINIUM MODULAR

designed by michael bemis



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3220-3636-U 	**36" Square Bench with Upholstered Seat and Body** W 36 D 36 H 17 $4^{1}/_{2}$ yds. 83 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	1275	1531	1592	1701	1809	1913	2022	2121	2230	2726	3090	3444
3220-3636-V 	**36" Square Bench with Upholstered Seat and Veneer or Laminate Body** W 36 D 36 H 17 $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds. 83 lbs. COL 35 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $84 List	1493	1593	1617	1659	1701	1742	1784	1822	1865	2058	2199	2337

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides (2 rear and 2 front legs)	20
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier, Seat Only	45
XXXX-PF04	Leg Premium Finish (2 rear and 2 front legs)	135

INFINIUM MODULAR

designed by michael bemis



NOTES:

- Available in veneer, laminate or Corian.
- Veneer options include Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- For Corian top, add "-CO" next to model number and specify color. Corian top is affixed to table top surface increasing overall table height by 1/2". Please note that a 1/8" reveal will be present.

SPECIFY:

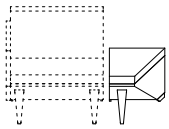
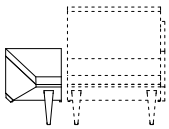
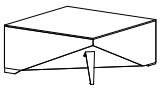
1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Leg finish
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3230-20R-CO-PB1-W

20-Degree End Table, Right
Corian Top
Power Band 1 Unit, White

SIN #711-11

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
3230-18 	**18" Straight Table, Free-Standing** W 18 D 27 1/4 H 16 40 lbs.	1288	1919
3230-20L 	**20-Degree Angled End Table, Free-Standing, Tapered Left (as seated)** W 18 D 27 1/4 H 16 32 lbs.	1208	1662
3230-20R 	**20-Degree Angled End Table, Free-Standing, Tapered Right (as seated)** W 18 D 27 1/4 H 16 32 lbs.	1208	1662
3230-3636 	**36" Square Occasional Table, Free-Standing** (has 2 rear and 2 front legs) W 36 D 36 H 16 83 lbs.	1911	3519

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (2 rear and 1 front leg)	10
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides (2 rear and 2 front legs)	20
XXXX-PF02	Leg Premium Finish (2 rear and 1 front leg)	80
XXXX-PF04	Leg Premium Finish (2 rear and 2 front legs)	135
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

NOTES:

- Each unit comes with pre-drilled holes to accept linking connectors.
- Available in veneer, laminate or Corian.
- Veneer options include Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- For Corian top, add "-CO" next to model number and specify color. Corian top is affixed to table top surface increasing over all table height by 1/2". Please note that a 1/8" reveal will be present.
- **For modular arrangements, a layout drawing or sketch must accompany each order.**

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species, as applicable
3. Wood finish, as applicable
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3240-30-CO-PB2-S

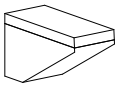
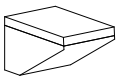
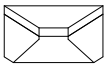
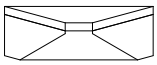
30-Degree Ganging Table
Corian Top
Power Band 2 Unit, Silver

INFINIUM MODULAR

designed by michael bemis



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
3240-12 	**12" Straight In-Line Ganging Table** W 12 D 27 1/4 H 15 1/2 29 lbs.	918	1392
3240-18 	**18" Straight In-Line Ganging Table** W 18 D 27 1/4 H 15 1/2 33 lbs.	1074	1703
3240-30 	**30-Degree In-Line Ganging Table** W 23 1/2 D 26 1/2 H 15 1/2 31 lbs.	1178	1674
3240-45 	**45-Degree In-Line Ganging Table** W 30 D 25 1/2 H 15 1/2 39 lbs.	1290	1832
3240-90 	**90-Degree In-Line Ganging Corner Table** W 47 1/2 D 19 1/2 H 15 1/2 46 lbs.	1481	2070

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

INFINIUM MODULAR

designed by michael bemis

NOTES:

- Each unit comes with pre-drilled holes to accept linking connectors.
- Available in veneer, laminate or Corian.
- Veneer options include Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- For Corian top, add "-CO" next to model number and specify color. Corian top is affixed to table top surface increasing over all table height by 1/2". Please note that a 1/8" reveal will be present.
- **For modular arrangements, a layout drawing or sketch must accompany each order.**

SPECIFY:

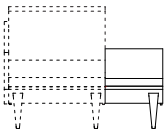
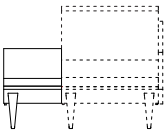
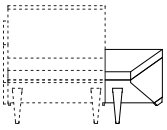
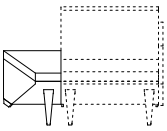
1. Model number
2. Wood species, as applicable
3. Wood finish, as applicable
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3250-18R-PF02

18" Straight Ganging End Table, Right
Premium Leg Finish

SIN #711-11

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
3250-18L 	**18" Straight Ganging End Table, Left (as seated)** W 18 D 27 1/4 H 17 38 lbs.	1188	1818
3250-18R 	**18" Straight Ganging End Table, Right (as seated)** W 18 D 27 1/4 H 17 38 lbs.	1188	1818
3250-20L 	**20-Degree Angled Ganging End Table, Tapered Left (as seated)** W 18 D 27 1/4 H 17 32 lbs.	1169	1624
3250-20R 	**20-Degree Angled Ganging End Table, Tapered Right (as seated)** W 18 D 27 1/4 H 17 32 lbs.	1169	1624

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (2 rear and 1 front leg)	10
XXXX-PF02	Leg Premium Finish (2 rear and 1 front leg)	80
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429





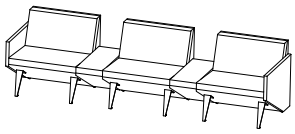


INFINIUM
MODULAR

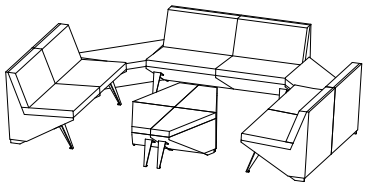
designed by michael bemis

SIN #711-16

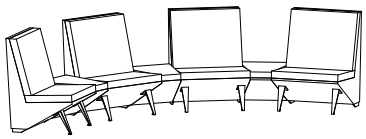
CONFIGURATION AND ORDERING EXAMPLES



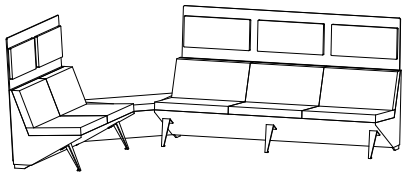
Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
1	3201-RA	Mid-Back Lounge, Right End Arm (as seated)	1,549
1	3201	Mid-Back Lounge, Armless	1,382
1	3201-LA	Mid-Back Lounge, Left End Arm (as seated)	1,549
2	3240-12	12" Straight In-Line Tables, Veneer ($918 each)	1,836
5			6,316



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
3	3202	Mid-Back Love Seats ($1,903 each)	5,709
2	3240-90	90-Degree Corner Tables, Veneer ($1,481 each)	2,962
2	3220-20R-U	Angled Bench Tapered Right ($873 each)	1,746
2	3220-20L-U	Angled Bench Tapered Left ($873 each)	1,746
9			12,163



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
4	3206	High Back Lounge ($1,498 each)	5,992
3	3240-30	30-Degree In-Line Table ($1,178 each)	3,534
7			9,526



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
1	3202	Mid-Back Love Seat	1,903
1	PR2V-HR2	Love Seat Privacy Panel with Headrest, Veneer	1,510
1	3203	Mid-Back Sofa	2,583
1	PR3V-HR3	Sofa Privacy Panel with Headrest, Veneer	2,189
1	3240-90	90-Degree Corner Table	1,481
5			9,666

INFINIUM MODULAR

designed by michael bemis

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs, benches and privacy panels
  - › $105 List for love seats
  - › $130 List for sofas
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs, benches and privacy panels
  - › $115 List for love seats
  - › $140 List for sofas
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



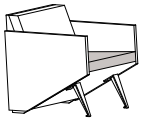
Code **IF1**

Model	COM Requirement
3201	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^1/_2$ yds.



Code **IF2**

Model	COM Requirement
3201-LA 3201-RA	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



Code **IF3**

Model	COM Requirement
3201-LR	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = 5 yds.



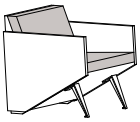
Code **IF4**

Model	COM Requirement
3201	Back and Seat Cushion = $1^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^3/_4$ yds.



Code **IF5**

Model	COM Requirement
3201-LA 3201-RA	Back and Seat Cushion = $1^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^1/_2$ yds.



Code **IF6**

Model	COM Requirement
3201-LR	Back and Seat Cushion = $1^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $4^1/_2$ yds.



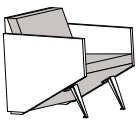
Code **IF7**

Model	COM Requirement
3201	Back & Seat Cushion/Underside = $2^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $1^1/_2$ yds.



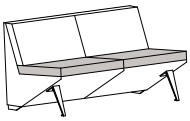
Code **IF8**

Model	COM Requirement
3201-LA 3201-RA	Back & Seat Cushion/Underside = $2^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_2$ yds.



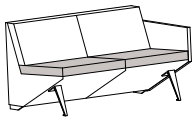
Code **IF9**

Model	COM Requirement
3201-LR	Back & Seat Cushion/Underside = $2^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^1/_2$ yds.



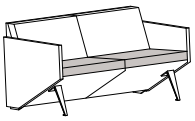
Code **IF10**

Model	COM Requirement
3202	Seat Cushion Only = $2^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $6^1/_4$ yds.



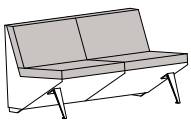
Code **IF11**

Model	COM Requirement
3202-LA 3202-RA	Seat Cushion Only = $2^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $6^3/_4$ yds.



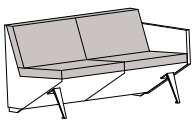
Code **IF12**

Model	COM Requirement
3202-LR	Seat Cushion Only = $2^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $7^1/_2$ yds.



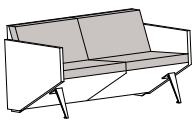
Code **IF13**

Model	COM Requirement
3202	Back and Seat Cushion = $3^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = 4 yds.



Code **IF14**

Model	COM Requirement
3202-LA 3202-RA	Back and Seat Cushion = $3^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = 5 yds.



Code **IF15**

Models	COM Requirement
3202-LR	Back and Seat Cushion = $3^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = 6 yds.

INFINIUM MODULAR

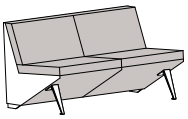
designed by michael bemis

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

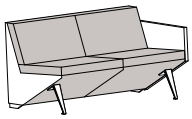
- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs, benches and privacy panels
  - › $105 List for love seats
  - › $130 List for sofas
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs, benches and privacy panels
  - › $115 List for love seats
  - › $140 List for sofas
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

SIN #711-16



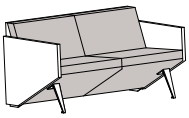
Code **IF16**

Model	COM Requirement
3202	Back & Seat Cushion/Underside = $5^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = $2^1/_2$ yds.



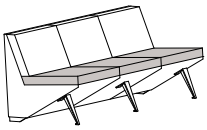
Code **IF17**

Model	COM Requirement
3202-LA 3202-RA	Back & Seat Cushion/Underside = $5^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = $3^1/_2$ yds.



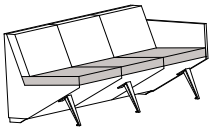
Code **IF18**

Models	COM Requirement
3202-LR	Back & Seat Cushion/Underside = $5^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = $4^1/_2$ yds.



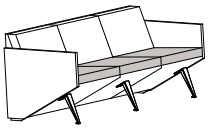
Code **IF19**

Model	COM Requirement
3203	Seat Cushion Only = $3^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Sofa = $8^1/_4$ yds.



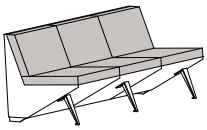
Code **IF20**

Model	COM Requirement
3203-LA 3203-RA	Seat Cushion Only = $3^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Sofa = 9 yds.



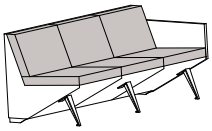
Code **IF21**

Models	COM Requirement
3203-LR	Seat Cushion Only = $3^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Sofa = 10 yds.



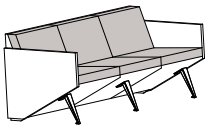
Code **IF22**

Model	COM Requirement
3203	Back and Seat Cushion = 5 yds. Balance of Sofa = $5^3/_4$ yds.



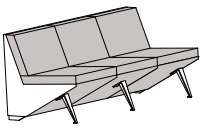
Code **IF23**

Model	COM Requirement
3203-LA 3203-RA	Back and Seat Cushion = 5 yds. Balance of Sofa = $6^3/_4$ yds.



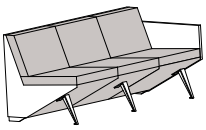
Code **IF24**

Models	COM Requirement
3203-LR	Back and Seat Cushion = 5 yds. Balance of Sofa = $7^1/_2$ yds.



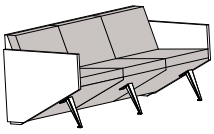
Code **IF25**

Model	COM Requirement
3203	Back & Seat Cushion/Underside = 5 yds. Balance of Sofa = $5^3/_4$ yds.



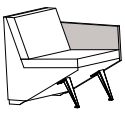
Code **IF26**

Model	COM Requirement
3203-LA 3203-RA	Back & Seat Cushion/Underside = 5 yds. Balance of Sofa = $6^3/_4$ yds.



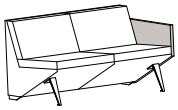
Code **IF27**

Models	COM Requirement
3203-LR	Back & Seat Cushion/Underside = 5 yds. Balance of Sofa = $7^1/_2$ yds.



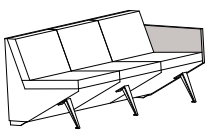
Code **IF28**

Model	COM Requirement
3201-LA 3201-RA	Arm Only = $1^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



Code **IF29**

Model	COM Requirement
3202-LA 3202-RA	Arm Only = $1^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = $7^1/_2$ yds.



Code **IF30**

Models	COM Requirement
3203-LA 3203-RA	Arm Only = $1^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Sofa = 11 yds.

INFINIUM MODULAR

designed by michael bemis

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs, benches and privacy panels
  - › $105 List for love seats
  - › $130 List for sofas
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs, benches and privacy panels
  - › $115 List for love seats
  - › $140 List for sofas
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



Code IF31

Model	COM Requirement
3206	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



Code IF32

Model	COM Requirement
3206-LA 3206-RA	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = $4^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code IF33

Model	COM Requirement
3206-LR	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = $5^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code IF34

Model	COM Requirement
3206	Back and Seat Cushion = 2 yds. Balance of Chair = 2 yds.



Code IF35

Model	COM Requirement
3206-LA 3206-RA	Back and Seat Cushion = 2 yds. Balance of Chair = $3^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code IF36

Model	COM Requirement
3206-LR	Back and Seat Cushion = 2 yds. Balance of Chair = $4^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



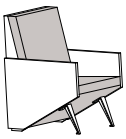
Code IF37

Model	COM Requirement
3206	Back & Seat Cushion/Underside = 3 yds. Balance of Chair = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code IF38

Model	COM Requirement
3206-LA 3206-RA	Back & Seat Cushion/Underside = 3 yds. Balance of Chair = $2^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



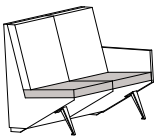
Code IF39

Model	COM Requirement
3206-LR	Back & Seat Cushion/Underside = 3 yds. Balance of Chair = $3^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



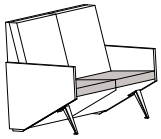
Code IF40

Model	COM Requirement
3207	Seat Cushion Only = 2 yds. Balance of Love Seat = 7 yds.



Code IF41

Model	COM Requirement
3207-LA 3207-RA	Seat Cushion Only = 2 yds. Balance of Love Seat = $7^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



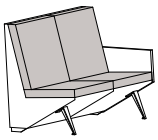
Code IF42

Models	COM Requirement
3207-LR	Seat Cushion Only = 2 yds. Balance of Love Seat = $8^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



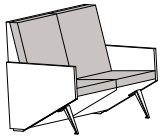
Code IF43

Model	COM Requirement
3207	Back and Seat Cushion = $3^{1}/_{2}$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = $5^{1}/_{4}$ yds.



Code IF44

Model	COM Requirement
3207-LA 3207-RA	Back and Seat Cushion = $3^{1}/_{2}$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = 6 yds.



Code IF45

Models	COM Requirement
3207-LR	Back and Seat Cushion = $3^{1}/_{2}$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = $6^{3}/_{4}$ yds.

INFINIUM MODULAR

designed by michael bemis

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

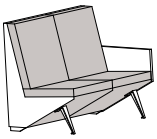
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs, benches and privacy panels
  - › $105 List for love seats
  - › $130 List for sofas
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs, benches and privacy panels
  - › $115 List for love seats
  - › $140 List for sofas
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



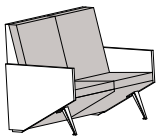
Code **IF46**

Model	COM Requirement
3207	Back & Seat Cushion/Underside = $5^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = 3 yds.



Code **IF47**

Model	COM Requirement
3207-LA 3207-RA	Back & Seat Cushion/Underside = $5^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = 4 yds.



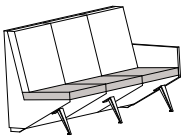
Code **IF48**

Models	COM Requirement
3207-LR	Back & Seat Cushion/Underside = $5^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = $4^3/_4$ yds.



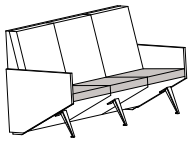
Code **IF49**

Model	COM Requirement
3208	Seat Cushion Only = 3 yds. Balance of Sofa = 10 yds.



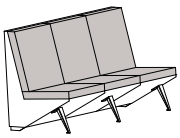
Code **IF50**

Model	COM Requirement
3208-LA 3208-RA	Seat Cushion Only = 3 yds. Balance of Sofa = $10^3/_4$ yds.



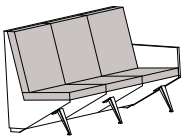
Code **IF51**

Models	COM Requirement
3208-LR	Seat Cushion Only = 3 yds. Balance of Sofa = $11^3/_4$ yds.



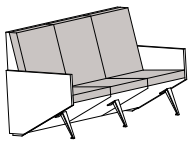
Code **IF52**

Model	COM Requirement
3208	Back and Seat Cushion = $5^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Sofa = $7^1/_2$ yds.



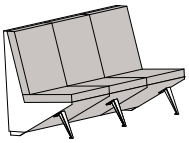
Code **IF53**

Model	COM Requirement
3208-LA 3208-RA	Back and Seat Cushion = $5^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Sofa = $8^1/_4$ yds.



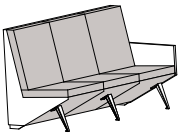
Code **IF54**

Models	COM Requirement
3208-LR	Back and Seat Cushion = $5^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Sofa = 9 yds.



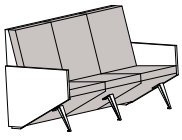
Code **IF55**

Model	COM Requirement
3208	Back & Seat Cushion/Underside = $8^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Sofa = $4^1/_4$ yds.



Code **IF56**

Model	COM Requirement
3208-LA 3208-RA	Back & Seat Cushion/Underside = $8^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Sofa = 5 yds.



Code **IF57**

Models	COM Requirement
3208-LR	Back & Seat Cushion/Underside = $8^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Sofa = $5^3/_4$ yds.

INFINIUM MODULAR

designed by michael bemis

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

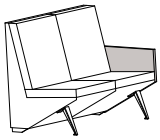
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs, benches and privacy panels
  - › $105 List for love seats
  - › $130 List for sofas
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs, benches and privacy panels
  - › $115 List for love seats
  - › $140 List for sofas
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



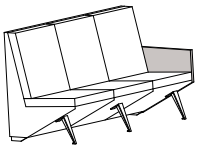
Code **IF58**

Model	COM Requirement
3206-LA	Arm Only = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.
3206-RA	Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



Code **IF59**

Model	COM Requirement
3207-LA	Arm Only = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.
3207-RA	Balance of Love Seat = $7\frac{1}{2}$ yds.



Code **IF60**

Models	COM Requirement
3208-LA	Arm Only = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.
3208-RA	Balance of Sofa = 11 yds.



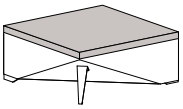
Code **IF61**

Model	COM Requirement
3220-18-U	Seat Cushion = 1 yd. Balance of Bench = $1\frac{1}{2}$ yds.



Code **IF62**

Model	COM Requirement
3220-20L-U	Seat Cushion = 1 yd.
3220-20R-U	Balance of Bench = $1\frac{1}{2}$ yds.



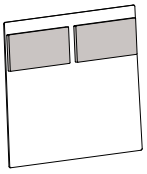
Code **IF63**

Model	COM Requirement
3220-3636-U	Seat Cushion = $1\frac{1}{2}$ yds. Balance of Bench = 3 yds.



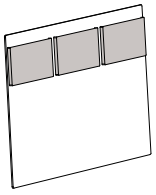
Code **IF64**

Model	COM Requirement
PR1U-HR1	Headrest = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd. Panel = $2\frac{3}{4}$ yds.



Code **IF65**

Model	COM Requirement
PR2U-HR2	Headrests = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds. Panel = $5\frac{1}{2}$ yds.



Code **IF66**

Model	COM Requirement
PR3U-HR3	Headrests = $1\frac{1}{2}$ yds. Panel = $8\frac{1}{4}$ yds.

NOTES:

- Available in veneer, laminate or Corian.
- Veneer options include Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- For Corian top, add "-CO" next to model number and specify color. Corian top is affixed to table top surface increasing overall table height by 1/2" and features 1/8" reveal.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Metal legs available in standard and premium finishes.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Leg finish
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3230-3636-PF04

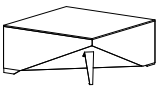
36" Occasional Table
Premium Leg Finish

INFINIUM
OCCASIONAL TABLES

designed by michael bemis



SIN #711-11

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
3230-3636 	**36" Square Occasional Table** (has 2 rear and 2 front legs) W 36 D 36 H 16 83 lbs.	1911	3519

STANDARD LEG FINISHES:

#82 Graphite
#85 Metallic Silver
#92 Polished Aluminum
#95 Satin Black

For non-standard options, please contact Customer Service.

PREMIUM LEG FINISHES:

#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

CORIAN® TOP COLORS:

Designer White
Linen
Platinum (T)
Rain Cloud
Sahara
Sonora
Witch Hazel

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF04	Leg Premium Finish	135

Please note all dimensions listed above are nominal.

NOTES:

- Manufactured in Beech hardwood.
- All standard and custom finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Footring available in Chrome only.
- Maximum weight capacity is 275 lbs.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Upholstery selection, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4270

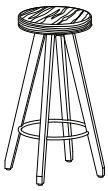
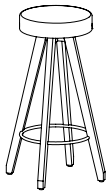
Stool, Wood Seat

INTIMA BARSTOOLS

designed by pld design group



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4270 	**Stool, Wood Seat** W 18 1/4 D 18 1/4 H 29 Seat Height 29 18 lbs.	638											
4275 	**Stool, Upholstered Seat** W 18 1/4 D 18 1/4 H 30 1/4 Seat Height 30 1/4 1/2 Yd. 16 lbs. COL 10 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $24 List	749	778	785	797	809	820	832	843	856	911	951	990





INTIMA
LOUNGE

designed by pld design group

SIN #711-16

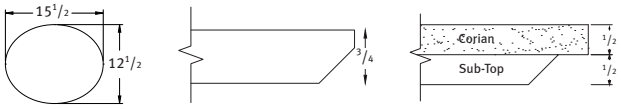
PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Metal leg height measures $7^1/_4$" in front and $6^1/_4$" in back.
- Metal legs available in #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Premium metal finishes also available, refer to colors below. Please specify "-PF02" after model number and add $80 List per chair.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS01" after model number and add $20 List per chair.
- Optional casters offered in silver finish only. Please specify "-C01" after model number and add $50 List. Leg finish will be #90 Metallic Silver to match unless otherwise specified.
- Mobile version comes standard with two locking casters in rear and two non-locking casters in front.
- Soft-tread casters available, silver color only. Please specify "-C05" after model number and add $50 List per set (includes 4 casters).
- Optional pull available on back of mobile lounge chairs only, please specify "-P01" next to model number and add $50 List per unit. Satin nickel finish.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. for lounge chairs, 700 lbs. for love seats and 1000 lbs. for sofas.
- Please refer to page 5 for two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing.
- All dimensions are nominal.

PREMIUM METAL FINISH COLORS:

#77 Sunshine	#89 Granny Smith
#80 Clementine	#94 Cotton
#83 Metallic Champagne	#98 Pacific
#87 Poppy	#99 Glossy Black
#88 Pink Flamingo	

ROTATING TABLET:



Tablet Shape | Veneer/Laminate Top - Edge Profile | Corian Top - Edge Profile

- Tablet affixed to right or left arm/side, as specified.
- Tablet size is $15^1/_2$" W x $12^1/_2$" D x $^3/_4$" thick with 360-degree turning radius.
- Three tablet surface options: veneer, laminate or Corian.
- Veneer offered in Maple, Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate is applied to tablet top surface only.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian available in seven standard colors. For non-standard options, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- For maximum durability, a Corian tablet or laminate surface with a clear coat edge finish is recommended.
- Tablet mounting post will match leg finish unless otherwise specified (including premium finish selections).

INTIMA LOUNGE

designed by pld design group





SIN #711-16

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.

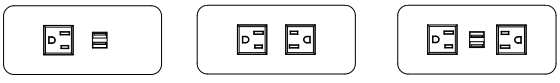
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

TABLET EDGE FINISH SPECIFICATIONS:

- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard laminate tops (laminate cannot be applied to the edge):
  - › Wood grain laminates, edge finish will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Solid color laminates, edge finish will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- For Corian tops:
  - › Designer White, Rain Cloud and Linen colors, edge will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Witch Hazel, Sahara and Sonora colors, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Platinum color, edge finish will be Kona as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Edges are also available in all standard wood finishes, please specify. For custom edge finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.

POWER UNITS:

- Unit affixed to right side of seating units, as seated, unless otherwise specified.
- PB1 and PB2 dimensions: $5^{3}/_{4}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- PB3 dimensions: $6^{1}/_{2}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- Metallic Silver or White finish with 108" electrical cord.
- UL listed.
- **Not available on units with casters.**



PB1 **PB2** **PB3**

- PB1 unit features one outlet and two USB charging ports.
- PB2 unit features two outlets.
- PB3 unit features two outlets and two USB charging ports.

NOTES:

- Arm and armless models.
- Metal leg available in standard and premium metal finishes, refer to page 1 for options.
- Refer to page 5 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4210-TAR03-PB1-S-PF02

Lounge Chair
Veneer Tablet, Right
Power Band 1 Unit, Silver
Premium Leg Finish

INTIMA
LOUNGE

designed by pld design group



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4210	Q S **22" W Lounge Chair, Arms** W 26 D 28 1/4 H 30 1/4 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 Arm Height 22 1/2 3 1/2 Yds. 53 lbs. COL 70 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $168 List	1470	1669	1717	1801	1886	1967	2051	2128	2213	2599	2882	3157
4211	Q S **25" W Lounge Chair, Arms** W 29 D 28 1/4 H 30 1/4 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 25 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 Arm Height 22 1/2 3 1/2 Yds. 55 lbs. COL 70 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $168 List	1550	1749	1797	1881	1966	2047	2131	2208	2293	2679	2962	3237
4212	**Love Seat, Arms** W 54 D 28 1/4 H 30 1/4 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 50 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 Arm Height 22 1/2 5 1/4 Yds. 77 lbs. COL 105 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $252 List	2145	2443	2515	2642	2768	2890	3016	3132	3259	3838	4262	4676
4213	**Sofa, Arms** W 79 D 28 1/4 H 30 1/4 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 75 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 Arm Height 22 1/2 6 3/4 Yds. 96 lbs. COL 135 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $324 List	2670	3053	3145	3308	3471	3627	3790	3939	4102	4846	5392	5924

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAL03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAR03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	686
XXXX-TAL03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	686
XXXX-PB1-S, XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (1 Power, 1 Data), Silver or White	413
XXXX-PB2-S, XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (Dual Power), Silver or White	322
XXXX-PB3-S, XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (Dual Power, 2 USB), Silver or White	429
XXXX-NS01	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-C01	Casters (set of 4), silver finish only	50
XXXX-C05	Soft Tread Casters (set of 4)	50
XXXX-P01	Pull Handle (when specified with casters)	50
XXXX-PF02	Premium Leg Finish	80

Q S = Available on Quick-Ship Program

INTIMA LOUNGE

designed by pld design group



NOTES:

- Arm and armless models.
- Metal leg available in standard and premium metal finishes, refer to page 1 for options.
- Refer to page 5 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

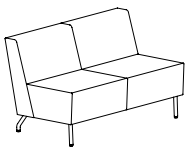
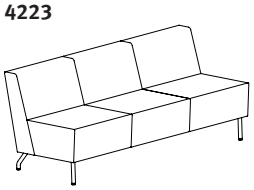
1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4221-TAR03-CO-PB1

Armless Lounge Chair
Corian Tablet, Right
Power Band 1 Unit

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4220	**22" W Lounge Chair, Armless**	1278	1406	1437	1491	1545	1597	1652	1701	1756	2004	2186	2363
	W 22 D 28 1/4 H 30 1/4 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 2 1/4 Yds. 30 lbs. COL 45 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $108 List												
4221	**25" W Lounge Chair, Armless**	1358	1500	1534	1595	1655	1713	1773	1828	1889	2164	2366	2563
	W 25 D 28 1/4 H 30 1/4 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 25 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 33 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List												
4222	**Love Seat, Armless**	1952	2165	2216	2307	2397	2484	2575	2657	2748	3161	3464	3760
	W 50 D 28 1/4 H 30 1/4 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 50 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 3 3/4 Yds. 60 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List												
4223	**Sofa, Armless**	2475	2759	2827	2948	3069	3184	3305	3415	3536	4087	4491	4885
	W 75 D 28 1/4 H 30 1/4 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 75 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 5 Yds. 95 lbs. COL 100 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $240 List												

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAL03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAR03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	686
XXXX-TAL03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	686
XXXX-PB1-S, XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (1 Power, 1 Data), Silver or White	413
XXXX-PB2-S, XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (Dual Power), Silver or White	322
XXXX-PB3-S, XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (Dual Power, 2 USB), Silver or White	429
XXXX-NS01	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-C01	Casters (set of 4), silver finish only	50
XXXX-C05	Soft Tread Casters (set of 4)	50
XXXX-P01	Pull Handle (when specified with casters)	50
XXXX-PF02	Premium Leg Finish	80

QS = Available on Quick-Ship Program

INTIMA LOUNGE

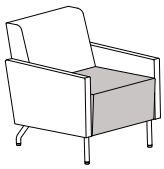
designed by pld design group

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

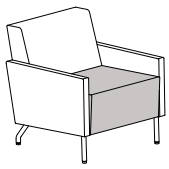
- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs
  - › $105 List for love seats
  - › $130 List for sofas
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs
  - › $115 List for love seats
  - › $140 List for sofas
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

SIN #711-16



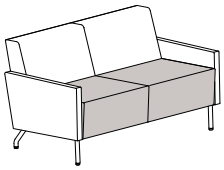
Code IL1

Model	COM Requirement
4210	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = 3 yds.



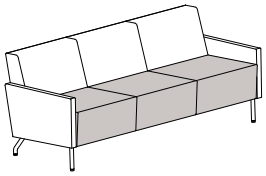
Code IL2

Model	COM Requirement
4211	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = 3 yds.



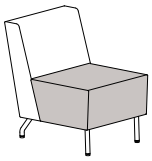
Code IL3

Model	COM Requirement
4212	Seat Cushion Only = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



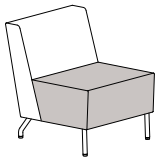
Code IL4

Model	COM Requirement
4213	Seat Cushion Only = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Chair = $4^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



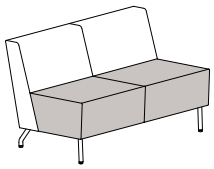
Code IL5

Model	COM Requirement
4220	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = $1^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



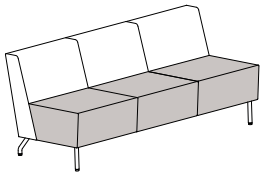
Code IL6

Model	COM Requirement
4221	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = $1^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



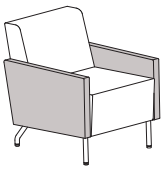
Code IL7

Model	COM Requirement
4222	Seat Cushion Only = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds.



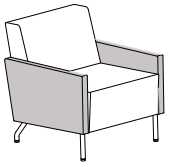
Code IL8

Model	COM Requirement
4223	Seat Cushion Only = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Chair = 3 yds.



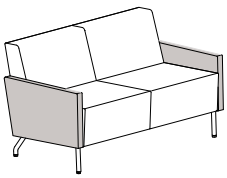
Code IL9

Model	COM Requirement
4210	Arm Panels Only = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds.



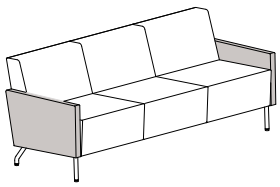
Code IL10

Model	COM Requirement
4211	Arm Panels Only = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds.



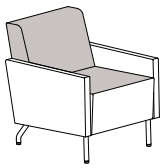
Code IL11

Model	COM Requirement
4212	Arm Panels Only = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



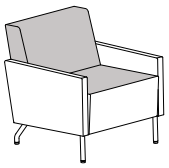
Code IL12

Model	COM Requirement
4213	Arm Panels Only = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Chair = $4^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



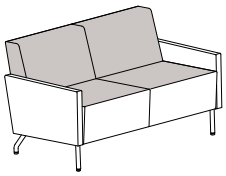
Code IL13

Model	COM Requirement
4210	Inside/Outside Back, Wings & Top of Seat = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds.



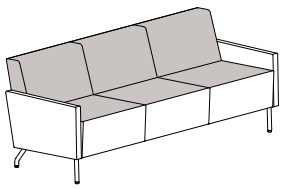
Code IL14

Model	COM Requirement
4211	Inside/Outside Back, Wings & Top of Seat = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds.



Code IL15

Model	COM Requirement
4212	Inside/Outside Back, Wings & Top of Seat = 3 yds. Balance of Chair = $2^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



Code IL16

Model	COM Requirement
4213	Inside/Outside Back, Wings & Top of Seat = $3^{3}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^{3}/_{4}$ yds.





INTIMA
MODULAR

designed by pld design group

SIN #711-16

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Two back options: low back (public) and high back (private).
- Metal leg height measures $7^{1}/_{4}$" in front, $6^{1}/_{4}$" in back and features $^{3}/_{4}$" maximum height adjustability for leveling purposes .
- Metal legs available in #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Premium metal finishes also available, refer to colors below. Please specify "-PF02" after model number and add $80 List per chair.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS01" after model number and add $20 List per chair.
- Lounge chairs available individually or in modular combinations.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. for single-seat, corner and 45-degree units, 700 lbs. for two-seat units and 1000 lbs. for three-seat and quarter-round units.
- Please refer to pages 19-22 for two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing.
- All dimensions are nominal.

PREMIUM METAL FINISH COLORS:

#77 Sunshine	#89 Granny Smith
#80 Clementine	#94 Cotton
#83 Metallic Champagne	#98 Pacific
#87 Poppy	#99 Glossy Black
#88 Pink Flamingo	

STANDING SHELF:

- Shelf available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak as well as laminate.
- All standard and custom finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes (to shelf, table and/or tablets), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard laminate tops (laminate cannot be applied to the edge):
  - › Wood grain laminates, edge finish will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
  - › All solid color laminates, edge finish will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Shelf depth is 10".
- Shelf stands $39^{1}/_{2}$" from the floor for private units and $29^{1}/_{2}$" for public units, with a maximum weight allowance of 50 lbs.
- Metal support posts will match leg finish unless otherwise specified (including premium finish selections).
- Field-installation required.

FREE-STANDING PULL-UP TABLE:

- Table available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- Table dimensions: 16" dia. x 27" high.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes (to shelf, table and/or tablets), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate and Corian tops available.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- For Corian tops, specify "-CO" next to model number and select color.
- Corian top available in seven standard colors. For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Metal post and base will match leg finish unless otherwise specified (including premium finish selections).

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped as standard. If cartoning is required, a 5% upcharge (based on the COM List Price) will be added to each product for this series (excluding barstool and pull-up tables). Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

INTIMA MODULAR

designed by pld design group







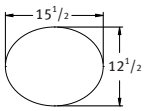
SIN #711-16

CORIAN® COLORS:

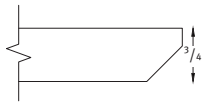
Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

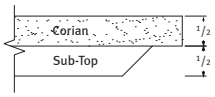
ROTATING TABLET:



Tablet Shape



Veneer/Laminate Top - Edge Profile



Corian Top - Edge Profile

- Tablet affixed to right or left arm/side, as specified.
- Tablet size is 15 1/2" W x 12 1/2" D x 3/4" thick with 360-degree turning radius.
- Three tablet surface options: veneer, laminate and Corian.
- Veneer offered in Maple, Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate is applied to tablet top surface only.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian available in seven standard colors. For non-standard options, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- For maximum durability, a laminate or Corian surface with a clear coat edge finish is recommended.
- Tablet mounting post will match leg finish unless otherwise specified (including premium finish selections).

PULL-UP TABLE AND ROTATING TABLET EDGE FINISH SPECIFICATIONS:

- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard laminate tops (laminate cannot be applied to the edge):
  - › Wood grain laminates, edge finish will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Solid color laminates, edge finish will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- For Corian tops:
  - › Designer White, Rain Cloud and Linen colors, edge will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Witch Hazel, Sahara and Sonora colors, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Platinum color, edge finish will be Kona as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Edges are also available in all standard wood finishes, please specify. For custom edge finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.





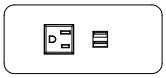
INTIMA
MODULAR

designed by pld design group

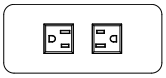
SIN #711-16

POWER UNITS:

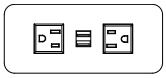
- Unit affixed to right side of seating units, as seated, unless otherwise specified.
- If specified in conjunction with a tablet, power unit will be mounted to same side as tablet unless otherwise specified.
- PB1 and PB2 dimensions: $5^{3}/_{4}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- PB3 dimensions: $6^{1}/_{2}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- Metallic Silver or White finish with 108" electrical cord.
- UL listed.



PB1



PB2

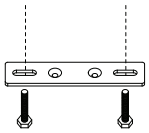


PB3

- PB1 unit features one outlet and two USB charging ports.
- PB2 unit features two outlets.
- PB3 unit features two outlets and two USB charging ports.
- In certain applications, daisy chain electrical units may be required. Please contact Customer Service for information and ordering assistance.

MODULAR ARRANGEMENTS:

- Optional ganging bracket available, please specify “GC02” with quantity and add $50 List per set. One set contains two brackets for connecting two units together.
- Field assembly required.



SHIPPING:

- All seating models ship blanket-wrap as standard.
- If cartoning is required, a 5% upcharge (based on the COM List Price), will be added to each applicable product. Please contact Customer Service for additional information and assistance with cartoning requirements as needed.

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped as standard. If cartoning is required, a 5% upcharge (based on the COM List Price) will be added to each product for this series (excluding barstool and pull-up tables). Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

INTIMA MODULAR

designed by pld design group



NOTES:

- Private (high back) units stand 41 1/2" tall.
- Metal leg available in standard and premium metal finishes, refer to page 1 for options.
- Refer to pages 19-22 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4231-TAR03-PF02

Private Single-Seat
Veneer Rotating Tablet
Premium Leg Finish

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4230	**Quarter-Round Unit** **Private (High Back)** W 85 1/2 D 40 3/4 H 41 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 39 3/4 - 71 1/4 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 8 1/4 Yds. 116 lbs. COL 165 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $396 List	3723	4191	4304	4503	4702	4893	5092	5274	5473	6383	7050	7700
4231	**Single-Seat Unit** **Private (High Back)** W 25 D 32 3/4 H 41 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 25 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 3 Yds. 58 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	1480	1651	1692	1764	1836	1906	1978	2044	2117	2448	2690	2926
4232	**Two-Seat Unit** **Private (High Back)** W 50 D 32 3/4 H 41 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 50 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 4 1/2 Yds. 120 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	2169	2425	2486	2595	2703	2807	2916	3015	3124	3620	3984	4338
4233	**Three-Seat Unit** **Private (High Back)** W 75 D 32 3/4 H 41 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 75 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 6 1/4 Yds. 175 lbs. COL 125 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $300 List	3175	3530	3615	3766	3917	4061	4212	4350	4501	5190	5695	6188

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAL03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAR03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	686
XXXX-TAL03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	686
XXXX-PB1-S, XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (1 Power, 1 Data), Silver or White	413
XXXX-PB2-S, XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (Dual Power), Silver or White	322
XXXX-PB3-S, XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (Dual Power, 2 USB), Silver or White	429
XXXX-NS01	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF02	Premium Leg Finish	80
GC02 (order separately)	Ganging Connector	50

NOTES:

- Private (high back) units stand 41 1/2" tall.
- Metal leg available in standard and premium metal finishes, refer to page 1 for options.
- Refer to pages 19-22 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

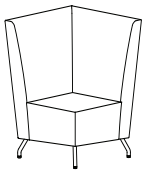
#4281-NS01-PF02

Private 45-Degree
Non-Skid Glides
Premium Leg Finish

INTIMA MODULAR

designed by pld design group

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4234 	**Corner Unit** **Private (High Back)** W 32 D 32 H 41 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 4 3/4 Yds. 60 lbs. COL 95 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $228 List	1775	2045	2110	2224	2339	2449	2564	2668	2783	3307	3691	4065
4281 	**45-Degree Unit** **Private (High Back)** W 46 1/2 D 32 H 41 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 18 - 36 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 4 1/2 Yds. 65 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	2098	2354	2415	2524	2632	2736	2845	2944	3053	3549	3913	4267

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAL03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAR03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	686
XXXX-TAL03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	686
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (1 Power, 1 Data), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (1 Power, 1 Data), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (Dual Power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (Dual Power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (Dual Power, 2 USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (Dual Power, 2 USB), White	429
XXXX-NS01	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF02	Premium Leg Finish	80
GC02 (order separately)	Ganging Connector	50

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped as standard. If cartoning is required, a 5% upcharge (based on the COM List Price) will be added to each product for this series (excluding barstool and pull-up tables). Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

INTIMA MODULAR

designed by pld design group

NOTES:

- Public (low back) units stand 31 1/2" tall.
- Metal leg available in standard and premium metal finishes, refer to page 1 for options.
- Refer to pages 19-22 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4237-TAR03-PB1-S

Public Two-Seat Unit
Veneer Rotating Tablet
Power Band 1 Unit, Silver

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4235	**Quarter-Round Unit** **Public (Low-Back)** W 81 1/2 D 39 H 31 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 39 1/2 - 66 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 6 1/2 Yds. 109 lbs. COL 130 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $312 List	3645	4014	4103	4260	4417	4567	4724	4867	5024	5741	6266	6778
4236	**Single-Seat Unit** **Public (Low-Back)** W 25 D 30 1/2 H 31 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 25 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 52 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1404	1546	1580	1641	1701	1759	1819	1874	1935	2210	2412	2609
4237	**Two-Seat Unit** **Public (Low-Back)** W 50 D 30 1/2 H 31 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 50 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 4 Yds. 108 lbs. COL 80 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $192 List	2032	2259	2314	2410	2507	2599	2696	2784	2881	3322	3645	3960
4238	**Three-Seat Unit** **Public (Low-Back)** W 75 D 30 1/2 H 31 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 75 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 5 1/4 Yds. 158 lbs. COL 105 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $252 List	2744	3042	3114	3241	3367	3489	3615	3731	3858	4437	4861	5275

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAL03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAR03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	686
XXXX-TAL03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	686
XXXX-PB1-S, XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (1 Power, 1 Data), Silver or White	413
XXXX-PB2-S, XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (Dual Power), Silver or White	322
XXXX-PB3-S, XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (Dual Power, 2 USB), Silver or White	429
XXXX-NS01	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF02	Premium Leg Finish	80
GC02 (order separately)	Ganging Connector	50

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped as standard. If cartoning is required, a 5% upcharge (based on the COM List Price) will be added to each product for this series (excluding barstool and pull-up tables). Please contact Customer Service for additional information. Effective Date: 01.01.19

NOTES:

- Public (low back) units stand 31 1/2" tall.
- Metal leg available in standard and premium metal finishes, refer to page 1 for options.
- Refer to pages 19-22 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4286-NS01

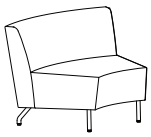
Public 45-Degree
Non-Skid Glides

INTIMA MODULAR

designed by pld design group



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4239 	**Corner Unit** **Public (Low Back)** W 30 1/2 D 30 1/2 H 31 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 3 3/4 Yds. 50 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List	1623	1836	1887	1978	2068	2155	2246	2328	2419	2832	3135	3431
4286 	**45-Degree Unit** **Public (Low Back)** W 46 1/2 D 34 H 31 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 18 - 36 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 4 Yds. 55 lbs. COL 80 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $192 List	2025	2252	2307	2403	2500	2592	2689	2777	2874	3315	3638	3953

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAL03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAR03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	686
XXXX-TAL03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	686
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (1 Power, 1 Data), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (1 Power, 1 Data), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (Dual Power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (Dual Power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (Dual Power, 2 USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (Dual Power, 2 USB), White	429
XXXX-NS01	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF02	Premium Leg Finish	80
GC02 (order separately)	Ganging Connector	50

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped as standard. If cartoning is required, a 5% upcharge (based on the COM List Price) will be added to each product for this series (excluding barstool and pull-up tables). Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

INTIMA MODULAR

designed by pld design group



NOTES:

- Private (high back) units with headrest stand 51 1/2" tall.
- Non-removable headrest is supported with metal stand-offs. Finish will match specified leg finish as standard (including premium finish selections).
- Metal leg available in standard and premium metal finishes, refer to page 1 for options.
- Refer to pages 19-22 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4240-PF02-PB1-W

Private Quarter-Round with Headrest
Premium Leg Finish
Power Band 1 Unit, White

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4240	**Quarter-Round Unit with Headrest** **Private (High Back)** W 88 D 42 1/2 H 51 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 39 3/4 - 71 1/4 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 11 1/4 Yds. 135 lbs. COL 225 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $540 List	4176	4814	4968	5240	5511	5771	6043	6291	6563	7803	8712	9598
4241	**Single-Seat Unit with Headrest** **Private (High Back)** W 25 D 34 1/2 H 51 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 25 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 3 1/4 Yds. 65 lbs. COL 65 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $156 List	1616	1801	1845	1924	2002	2077	2156	2227	2306	2664	2927	3183
4242	**Two-Seat Unit with Headrest** **Private (High Back)** W 50 D 34 1/2 H 51 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 50 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 5 1/2 Yds. 130 lbs. COL 110 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $264 List	2504	2816	2891	3024	3157	3284	3417	3538	3671	4277	4722	5155
4243	**Three-Seat Unit with Headrest** **Private (High Back)** W 75 D 34 1/2 H 51 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 75 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 7 3/4 Yds. 195 lbs. COL 155 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $372 List	3536	3976	4082	4269	4456	4635	4822	4993	5180	6035	6661	7272

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAL03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAR03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	686
XXXX-TAL03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	686
XXXX-PB1-S, XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (1 Power, 1 Data), Silver or White	413
XXXX-PB2-S, XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (Dual Power), Silver or White	322
XXXX-PB3-S, XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (Dual Power, 2 USB), Silver or White	429
XXXX-NS01	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF02	Premium Leg Finish	80
GC02 (order separately)	Ganging Connector	50

NOTES:

- Private (high back) units with headrest stand 51 1/2" tall.
- Non-removable headrest is supported with metal stand-offs. Finish will match specified leg finish as standard (including premium finish selections).
- Refer to pages 19-22 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4244-PF02

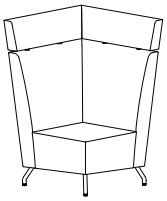
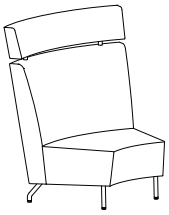
Private Corner with Headrest
Premium Leg Finish

INTIMA MODULAR

designed by pld design group



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4244 	**Corner Unit with Headrest** **Private (High Back)** W 34 3/4 D 33 3/4 H 51 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 5 3/4 Yds. 70 lbs. COL 115 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $276 List	2127	2454	2532	2671	2810	2943	3081	3208	3347	3981	4446	4899
4282 	**45-Degree Unit with Headrest** **Private (High Back)** W 48 D 34 H 51 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 18 - 36 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 5 1/2 Yds. 75 lbs. COL 110 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $264 List	2538	2850	2925	3058	3191	3318	3451	3572	3705	4311	4756	5189

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAL03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAR03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	686
XXXX-TAL03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	686
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (1 Power, 1 Data), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (1 Power, 1 Data), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (Dual Power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (Dual Power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (Dual Power, 2 USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (Dual Power, 2 USB), White	429
XXXX-NS01	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF02	Premium Leg Finish	80
GC02 (order separately)	Ganging Connector	50

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped as standard. If cartoning is required, a 5% upcharge (based on the COM List Price) will be added to each product for this series (excluding barstool and pull-up tables). Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

INTIMA MODULAR

designed by pld design group



NOTES:

- Public (low back) units with headrest stand 41 1/2" tall.
- Non-removable headrest is supported with metal stand-offs. Finish will match specified leg finish as standard (including premium finish selections).
- Metal leg available in standard and premium metal finishes, refer to page 1 for options.
- Refer to pages 19-22 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4247-TAR03-CO-PB1-S

Public Two-Seat with Headrest
Corian Tablet, Right
Power Band 1 Unit, Silver

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4245	**Quarter-Round Unit with Headrest** **Public (Low-Back)** W 84 1/2 D 40 1/2 H 41 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 39 1/2 - 66 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 8 1/2 Yds. 129 lbs. COL 170 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $408 List	4101	4583	4699	4905	5110	5306	5512	5699	5904	6841	7529	8198
4246	**Single-Seat Unit with Headrest** **Public (Low-Back)** W 25 D 32 H 41 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 25 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 2 3/4 Yds. 59 lbs. COL 55 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $132 List	1541	1697	1735	1801	1868	1931	1998	2058	2125	2428	2650	2867
4247	**Two-Seat Unit with Headrest** **Public (Low-Back)** W 50 D 32 H 41 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 50 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 4 3/4 Yds. 118 lbs. COL 95 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $228 List	2426	2696	2761	2875	2990	3100	3215	3319	3434	3958	4342	4716
4248	**Three-Seat Unit with Headrest** **Public (Low-Back)** W 75 D 32 H 41 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 75 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 6 1/2 Yds. 178 lbs. COL 130 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $312 List	3204	3573	3662	3819	3976	4126	4283	4426	4583	5300	5825	6337

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAL03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAR03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	686
XXXX-TAL03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	686
XXXX-PB1-S, XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (1 Power, 1 Data), Silver or White	413
XXXX-PB2-S, XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (Dual Power), Silver or White	322
XXXX-PB3-S, XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (Dual Power, 2 USB), Silver or White	429
XXXX-NS01	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF02	Premium Leg Finish	80
GC02 (order separately)	Ganging Connector	50

NOTES:

- Public (low back) units with headrest stand 41 1/2" tall.
- Non-removable headrest is supported with metal stand-offs. Finish will match specified leg finish as standard (including premium finish selections).
- Metal leg available in standard and premium metal finishes, refer to page 1 for options.
- Refer to pages 19-22 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4287-TAR03-NS01

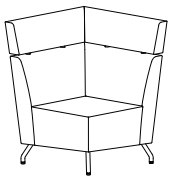
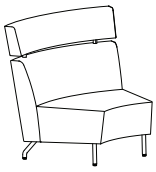
Public 45-Degree with Headrest
Veneer Tablet, Right
Non-Skid Glides

INTIMA MODULAR

designed by pld design group



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4249 	**Corner Unit with Headrest** **Public (Low Back)** W 32 D 32 H 41 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 4 3/4 Yds. 58 lbs. COL 95 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $228 List	1944	2214	2279	2393	2508	2618	2733	2837	2952	3476	3860	4234
4287 	**45-Degree Unit with Headrest** **Public (Low Back)** W 48 D 36 H 41 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 18 - 36 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 5 Yds. 62 lbs. COL 100 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $240 List	2466	2750	2818	2939	3060	3175	3296	3406	3527	4078	4482	4876

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAL03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAR03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	686
XXXX-TAL03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	686
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (1 Power, 1 Data), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (1 Power, 1 Data), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (Dual Power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (Dual Power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (Dual Power, 2 USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (Dual Power, 2 USB), White	429
XXXX-NS01	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF02	Premium Leg Finish	80
GC02 (order separately)	Ganging Connector	50

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped as standard. If cartoning is required, a 5% upcharge (based on the COM List Price) will be added to each product for this series (excluding barstool and pull-up tables). Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

INTIMA MODULAR

designed by pld design group



SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Private (high back) units with headrest stand 51 1/2" tall.
- Non-removable headrest is supported with metal stand-offs. Finish will match specified leg finish as standard (including premium finish selections).
- 10" wide shelf stands 39 1/2" from the floor and has a maximum weight allowance of 50 lbs.
- Shelf available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak as well as laminate.
- Metal leg available in standard and premium metal finishes, refer to page 1 for options.
- Refer to pages 19-22 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Shelf wood species
5. Shelf wood finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4250-PF02

Private Quarter-Round with Shelf and Headrest
Premium Leg Finish

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4250	**Quarter-Round Unit with Shelf and Headrest, Private (High Back)** W 91 1/2 D 48 3/4 H 51 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 39 3/4 - 71 1/4 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 11 1/4 Yds. 175 lbs. COL 225 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $540 List	5309	5947	6101	6373	6644	6904	7176	7424	7696	8936	9845	10731
4252	**Two-Seat Unit with Shelf and Headrest, Private (High Back)** W 50 D 40 3/4 H 51 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 50 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 5 1/2 Yds. 145 lbs. COL 110 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $264 List	3100	3412	3487	3620	3753	3880	4013	4134	4267	4873	5318	5751
4253	**Three-Seat Unit with Shelf and Headrest, Private (High Back)** W 75 D 40 3/4 H 51 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 75 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 7 3/4 Yds. 210 lbs. COL 155 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $372 List	4141	4581	4687	4874	5061	5240	5427	5598	5785	6640	7266	7877
4283	**45-Degree Unit with Shelf and Headrest, Private (High Back)** W 49 D 44 H 51 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 18 - 36 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 5 1/2 Yds. 100 lbs. COL 110 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $264 List	3640	3952	4027	4160	4293	4420	4553	4674	4807	5413	5858	6291

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAL03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAR03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	686
XXXX-TAL03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	686
XXXX-PB1-S, XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (1 Power, 1 Data), Silver or White	413
XXXX-PB2-S, XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (Dual Power), Silver or White	322
XXXX-PB3-S, XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (Dual Power, 2 USB), Silver or White	429
XXXX-NS01	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF02	Premium Leg Finish	80
GC02 (order separately)	Ganging Connector	50

INTIMA MODULAR

designed by pld design group

NOTES:

- Public (low back) units with headrest stand 41 1/2" tall.
- Non-removable headrest is supported with metal stand-offs. Finish will match specified leg finish as standard (including premium finish selections).
- 10" wide shelf stands 29 1/2" from the floor and has a maximum weight allowance of 50 lbs.
- Shelf available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak as well as laminate.
- Metal leg available in standard and premium metal finishes, refer to page 1 for options.
- Refer to pages 19-22 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Shelf wood species
5. Shelf wood finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4257-TAL03-NS01

Public Two-Seat with Shelf and Headrest
Veneer Tablet, Left
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4255	**Quarter-Round Unit with Shelf and Headrest, Public (Low-Back)** W 87 D 46 1/2 H 41 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 39 1/2 - 66 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 8 Yds. 145 lbs. COL 160 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $384 List	5234	5688	5797	5990	6184	6368	6562	6738	6931	7813	8460	9090
4257	**Two-Seat Unit with Shelf and Headrest, Public (Low-Back)** W 50 D 39 H 41 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 50 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 4 3/4 Yds. 130 lbs. COL 95 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $228 List	3023	3293	3358	3472	3587	3697	3812	3916	4031	4555	4939	5313
4258	**Three-Seat Unit with Shelf and Headrest, Public (Low-Back)** W 75 D 39 H 41 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 75 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 6 1/2 Yds. 190 lbs. COL 130 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $312 List	4085	4454	4543	4700	4857	5007	5164	5307	5464	6181	6706	7218
4288	**45-Degree Unit with Shelf and Headrest, Public (Low Back)** W 49 D 44 H 41 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 18 - 36 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 5 Yds. 87 lbs. COL 100 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $240 List	3565	3849	3917	4038	4159	4274	4395	4505	4626	5177	5581	5975

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAL03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAR03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	686
XXXX-TAL03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	686
XXXX-PB1-S, XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (1 Power, 1 Data), Silver or White	413
XXXX-PB2-S, XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (Dual Power), Silver or White	322
XXXX-PB3-S, XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (Dual Power, 2 USB), Silver or White	429
XXXX-NS01	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF02	Premium Leg Finish	80
GC02 (order separately)	Ganging Connector	50

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped as standard. If cartoning is required, a 5% upcharge (based on the COM List Price) will be added to each product for this series (excluding barstool and pull-up tables). Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

INTIMA MODULAR

designed by pld design group

NOTES:

- Private (high back) units stand 41 1/2" tall.
- 10" wide shelf stands 39 1/2" from the floor and has a maximum weight allowance of 50 lbs.
- Shelf available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak as well as laminate.
- Metal leg available in standard and premium metal finishes, refer to page 1 for options.
- Refer to pages 19-22 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Shelf wood species
5. Shelf wood finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4262-TAL03-CO-PB1-W

Private Two-Seat with Shelf
Corian Tablet, Left
Power Band 1 Unit, White

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4260	**Quarter-Round Unit with Shelf** **Private (High Back)** W 91 1/2 D 48 3/4 H 41 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 39 3/4 - 71 1/4 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 8 1/4 Yds. 143 lbs. COL 165 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $396 List	4855	5323	5436	5635	5834	6025	6224	6406	6605	7515	8182	8832
4262	**Two-Seat Unit with Shelf** **Private (High Back)** W 50 D 40 3/4 H 41 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 50 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 4 1/2 Yds. 126 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	2703	2959	3020	3129	3237	3341	3450	3549	3658	4154	4518	4872
4263	**Three-Seat Unit with Shelf** **Private (High Back)** W 75 D 40 3/4 H 41 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 75 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 6 1/4 Yds. 188 lbs. COL 125 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $300 List	3828	4183	4268	4419	4570	4714	4865	5003	5154	5843	6348	6841
4284	**45-Degree Unit with Shelf** **Private (High Back)** W 49 D 44 H 41 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 18 - 36 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 5 1/2 Yds. 90 lbs. COL 110 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $264 List	3199	3511	3586	3719	3852	3979	4112	4233	4366	4972	5417	5850

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAL03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAR03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	686
XXXX-TAL03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	686
XXXX-PB1-S, XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (1 Power, 1 Data), Silver or White	413
XXXX-PB2-S, XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (Dual Power), Silver or White	322
XXXX-PB3-S, XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (Dual Power, 2 USB), Silver or White	429
XXXX-NS01	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF02	Premium Leg Finish	80
GC02 (order separately)	Ganging Connector	50

INTIMA MODULAR

designed by pld design group

NOTES:

- Public (low back) units stand 31 1/2" tall.
- 10" wide shelf stands 29 1/2" from the floor and has a maximum weight allowance of 50 lbs.
- Shelf available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak as well as laminate.
- Metal leg available in standard and premium metal finishes, refer to page 1 for options.
- Refer to pages 19-22 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Shelf wood species
5. Shelf wood finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4265-NS01-PF02

Public Quarter-Round with Shelf
Non-Skid Glides
Premium Leg Finish

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4265	**Quarter-Round Unit with Shelf** **Public (Low-Back)** W 87 D 46 1/2 H 31 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 39 1/2 - 66 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 6 1/2 Yds. 130 lbs. COL 130 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $312 List	4780	5149	5238	5395	5552	5702	5859	6002	6159	6876	7401	7913
4267	**Two-Seat Unit with Shelf** **Public (Low-Back)** W 50 D 39 H 31 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 50 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 4 Yds. 120 lbs. COL 80 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $192 List	2629	2856	2911	3007	3104	3196	3293	3381	3478	3919	4242	4557
4268	**Three-Seat Unit with Shelf** **Public (Low-Back)** W 75 D 39 H 31 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 75 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 5 1/4 Yds. 175 lbs. COL 105 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $252 List	3611	3909	3981	4108	4234	4356	4482	4598	4725	5304	5728	6142
4289	**45-Degree Unit with Shelf** **Public (Low Back)** W 49 D 44 H 31 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 18 - 36 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 22 1/2 5 Yds. 80 lbs. COL 100 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $240 List	3124	3408	3476	3597	3718	3833	3954	4064	4185	4736	5140	5534

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAL03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAR03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	686
XXXX-TAL03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	686
XXXX-PB1-S, XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (1 Power, 1 Data), Silver or White	413
XXXX-PB2-S, XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (Dual Power), Silver or White	322
XXXX-PB3-S, XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (Dual Power, 2 USB), Silver or White	429
XXXX-NS01	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF02	Premium Leg Finish	80
GC02 (order separately)	Ganging Connector	50

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped as standard. If cartoning is required, a 5% upcharge (based on the COM List Price) will be added to each product for this series (excluding barstool and pull-up tables). Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

INTIMA MODULAR

designed by pld design group



NOTES:

- Manufactured in Beech hardwood.
- 300 lbs. maximum weight capacity.
- Footring available in Chrome only.

SPECIFY:

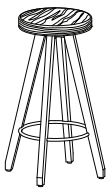
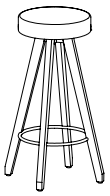
1. Model number
2. Wood finish
3. Upholstery selection, as applicable
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4270

Wood Seat Stool

SIN #711-18

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4270 	**Stool, Wood Seat** W 18 1/4 D 18 1/4 H 29 Seat Height 29 18 lbs.	638											
4275 	**Stool, Upholstered Seat** W 18 1/4 D 18 1/4 H 30 1/4 Seat Height 30 1/4 1/2 Yd. 16 lbs. COL 10 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $24 List	749	778	785	797	809	820	832	843	856	911	951	990

NOTES:

- Table top available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate and Corian selections. Please refer to page 1 for details and edge finish specifications.
- For Corian tops, specify "-CO" next to model number and select color.
- Metal post and base plate available in standard and premium metal finishes, refer to page 1 for options.
- Base plate measures 16" in diameter.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Top wood species
3. Top finish
4. Base finish

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#420-1627-PF02

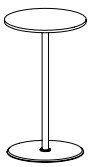
Pull-Up Table
Premium Base Finish

INTIMA MODULAR

designed by pld design group



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
420-1627 	**Free-Standing Pull-Up Table** Dimensions: 16" dia. x 27" high, 3/4" thickness 22 lbs.	819	1165

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF02	Premium Leg Finish	80

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped as standard. If cartoning is required, a 5% upcharge (based on the COM List Price) will be added to each product for this series (excluding barstool and pull-up tables). Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

INTIMA
MODULAR

designed by pld design group

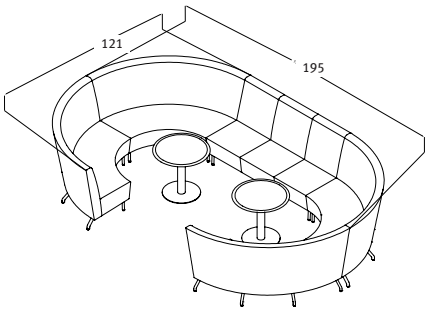




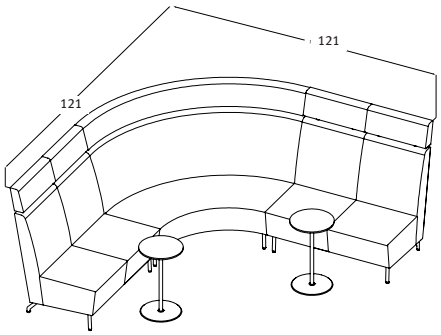


SIN #711-16

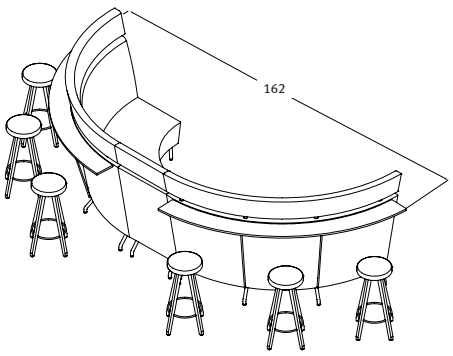
CONFIGURATION AND ORDERING EXAMPLES



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
4	4230	Quarter-Round Unit ($3,723 each)	14,892
1	4233	Three-Seat Unit	3,175
2	HT-3629	Hush Meeting Table ($2,201 each)	4,402
7			22,469



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
2	4242	Two-Seat Unit with Headrest ($2,504 each)	5,008
1	4240	Quarter-Round Unit with Headrest	4,176
2	420-1627	Free-Standing Pull-Up Table ($819 each)	1,638
5			10,822



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
2	4250	Quarter-Round Unit with Shelf & Headrest ($5,309 each)	10,618
1	4241	Single-Seat Unit with Headrest	1,616
6	4270	Stool, Wood Seat ($638 each)	3,828
9			16,062

INTIMA MODULAR

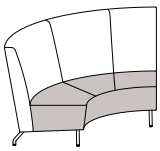
designed by pld design group

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for single-seat, 45-degree and corner units
  - › $105 List for two-seat units
  - › $130 List for three-seat and quarter-round units
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for single-seat, 45-degree and corner units
  - › $115 List for two-seat units
  - › $140 List for three-seat and quarter-round units.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



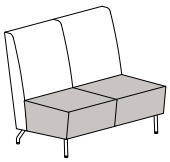
Code IM1

Model	COM Requirement
4230	Seat Cushion Only = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds.
4260	Balance of Chair = $6^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



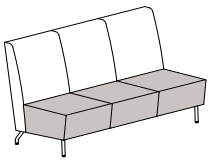
Code IM2

Model	COM Requirement
4231	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd.
	Balance of Chair = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds.



Code IM3

Model	COM Requirement
4232	Seat Cushion Only = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds.
4262	Balance of Chair = $3^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



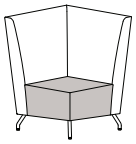
Code IM4

Model	COM Requirement
4233	Seat Cushion Only = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds.
4263	Balance of Chair = $4^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



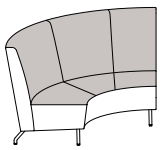
Code IM5

Model	COM Requirement
4281	Seat Cushion Only = $1^{1}/_{2}$ yds.
4284	Balance of Chair = $2^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code IM6

Model	COM Requirement
4234	Seat Cushion Only = $1^{1}/_{4}$ yds.
	Balance of Chair = $4^{1}/_{4}$ yds.



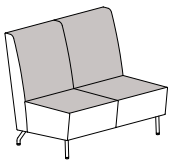
Code IM7

Model	COM Requirement
4230	Inside Back & Top
4260	of Seat = $4^{1}/_{2}$ yds.
	Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



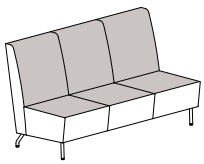
Code IM8

Model	COM Requirement
4231	Inside Back & Top
	of Seat = $1^{1}/_{4}$ yds.
	Balance of Chair = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds.



Code IM9

Model	COM Requirement
4232	Inside Back & Top
4262	of Seat = 2 yds.
	Balance of Chair = 3 yds.



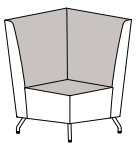
Code IM10

Model	COM Requirement
4233	Inside Back & Top
4263	of Seat = $2^{3}/_{4}$ yds.
	Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



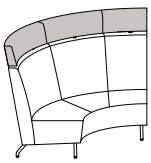
Code IM11

Model	COM Requirement
4281	Inside Back & Top
4284	of Seat = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds.
	Balance of Chair = $2^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



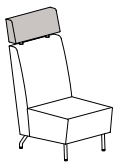
Code IM12

Model	COM Requirement
4234	Inside Back & Top
	of Seat = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds.
	Balance of Chair = 3 yds.



Code IM13

Model	COM Requirement
4240	Headrest Only = $2^{3}/_{4}$ yds.
4250	Balance of Chair = $8^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



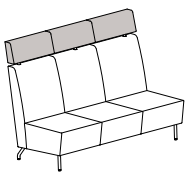
Code IM14

Model	COM Requirement
4241	Headrest Only = $^{3}/_{4}$ yd.
	Balance of Chair = $3^{1}/_{4}$ yds.



Code IM15

Model	COM Requirement
4242	Headrest Only = $1^{1}/_{4}$ yds.
4252	Balance of Chair = $4^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code IM16

Model	COM Requirement
4243	Headrest Only = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds.
4253	Balance of Chair = $6^{3}/_{4}$ yds.

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped as standard. If cartoning is required, a 5% upcharge (based on the COM List Price) will be added to each product for this series (excluding barstool and pull-up tables). Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

INTIMA MODULAR

designed by pld design group

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for single-seat, 45-degree and corner units
  - › $105 List for two-seat units
  - › $130 List for three-seat and quarter-round units
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for single-seat, 45-degree and corner units
  - › $115 List for two-seat units
  - › $140 List for three-seat and quarter-round units.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

CONFIGURATION AND ORDERING EXAMPLES



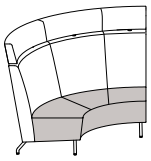
Code IM17

Model	COM Requirement
4282	Headrest Only = 3/4 yd.
4283	Balance of Chair = 3 3/4 yds.



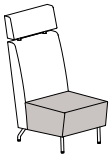
Code IM18

Model	COM Requirement
4244	Headrest Only = 1 3/4 yds.
	Balance of Chair = 4 1/4 yds.



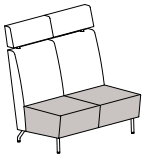
Code IM19

Model	COM Requirement
4240	Seat Cushion Only = 2 1/4 yds.
4250	Balance of Chair = 9 yds.



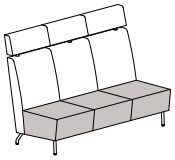
Code IM20

Model	COM Requirement
4241	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd.
	Balance of Chair = 2 3/4 yds.



Code IM21

Model	COM Requirement
4242	Seat Cushion Only = 1 3/4 yds.
4252	Balance of Chair = 4 1/4 yds.



Code IM22

Model	COM Requirement
4243	Seat Cushion Only = 2 1/4 yds.
4253	Balance of Chair = 6 1/4 yds.



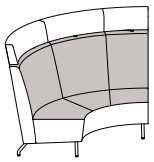
Code IM23

Model	COM Requirement
4282	Seat Cushion Only = 1 1/2 yds.
4283	Balance of Chair = 3 1/2 yds.



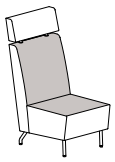
Code IM24

Model	COM Requirement
4244	Seat Cushion Only = 1 1/4 yds.
	Balance of Chair = 5 3/4 yds.



Code IM25

Model	COM Requirement
4240	Inside Back & Top
4250	of Seat = 4 3/4 yds.
	Balance of Chair = 6 1/2 yds.



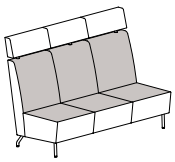
Code IM26

Model	COM Requirement
4241	Inside Back & Top
	of Seat = 1 1/4 yds.
	Balance of Chair = 2 3/4 yds.



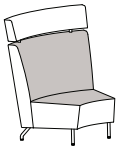
Code IM27

Model	COM Requirement
4242	Inside Back & Top
4252	of Seat = 2 yds.
	Balance of Chair = 3 3/4 yds.



Code IM28

Model	COM Requirement
4243	Inside Back & Top
4253	of Seat = 3 yds.
	Balance of Chair = 5 yds.



Code IM29

Model	COM Requirement
4282	Inside Back & Top
4283	of Seat = 1 3/4 yds.
	Balance of Chair = 3 1/4 yds.



Code IM30

Model	COM Requirement
4244	Inside Back & Top
	of Seat = 2 1/4 yds.
	Balance of Chair = 4 1/2 yds.

INTIMA MODULAR

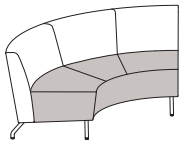
designed by pld design group

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for single-seat, 45-degree and corner units
  - › $105 List for two-seat units
  - › $130 List for three-seat and quarter-round units
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for single-seat, 45-degree and corner units
  - › $115 List for two-seat units
  - › $140 List for three-seat and quarter-round units.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

SIN #711-16



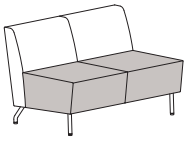
Code IM31

Model	COM Requirement
4235	Seat Cushion Only = $2^1/_4$ yds.
4265	Balance of Chair = $4^3/_4$ yds.



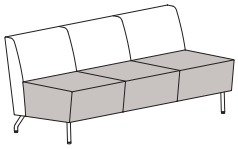
Code IM32

Model	COM Requirement
4236	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd.
	Balance of Chair = $1^3/_4$ yds.



Code IM33

Model	COM Requirement
4237	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds.
4267	Balance of Chair = $2^1/_2$ yds.



Code IM34

Model	COM Requirement
4238	Seat Cushion Only = $2^1/_4$ yds.
4268	Balance of Chair = 3 yds.



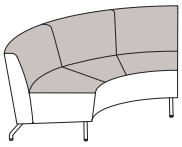
Code IM35

Model	COM Requirement
4286	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds.
4289	Balance of Chair = $2^3/_4$ yds.



Code IM36

Model	COM Requirement
4239	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_4$ yds.
	Balance of Chair = $2^1/_2$ yds.



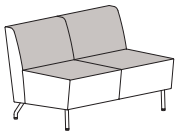
Code IM37

Model	COM Requirement
4235	Inside Back & Top
4265	of Seat = $2^3/_4$ yds.
	Balance of Chair = $3^1/_4$ yds.



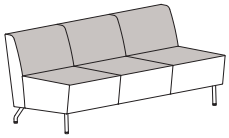
Code IM38

Model	COM Requirement
4236	Inside Back & Top
	of Seat = 1 yd.
	Balance of Chair = $1^3/_4$ yds.



Code IM39

Model	COM Requirement
4237	Inside Back & Top
4267	of Seat = $1^3/_4$ yds.
	Balance of Chair = $2^1/_4$ yds.



Code IM40

Model	COM Requirement
4238	Inside Back & Top
4268	of Seat = $2^1/_2$ yds.
	Balance of Chair = $3^1/_4$ yds.



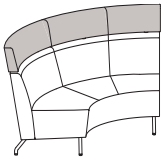
Code IM41

Model	COM Requirement
4286	Inside Back & Top
4289	of Seat = $1^3/_4$ yds.
	Balance of Chair = $2^1/_2$ yds.



Code IM42

Model	COM Requirement
4239	Inside Back & Top
	of Seat = $1^1/_2$ yds.
	Balance of Chair = $2^1/_2$ yds.



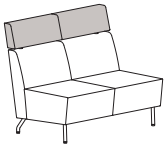
Code IM43

Model	COM Requirement
4245	Headrest Only = $2^1/_4$ yds.
4255	Balance of Chair = $5^3/_4$ yds.



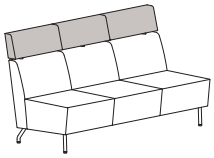
Code IM44

Model	COM Requirement
4246	Headrest Only = $^3/_4$ yd.
	Balance of Chair = $2^1/_4$ yds.



Code IM45

Model	COM Requirement
4247	Headrest Only = $1^1/_4$ yds.
4257	Balance of Chair = $3^3/_4$ yds.



Code IM46

Model	COM Requirement
4248	Headrest Only = $1^3/_4$ yds.
4258	Balance of Chair = 5 yds.

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped as standard. If cartoning is required, a 5% upcharge (based on the COM List Price) will be added to each product for this series (excluding barstool and pull-up tables). Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

INTIMA MODULAR

designed by pld design group

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for single-seat, 45-degree and corner units
  - › $105 List for two-seat units
  - › $130 List for three-seat and quarter-round units
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for single-seat, 45-degree and corner units
  - › $115 List for two-seat units
  - › $140 List for three-seat and quarter-round units.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

CONFIGURATION AND ORDERING EXAMPLES



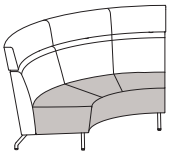
Code IM47

Model	COM Requirement
4287	Headrest Only = 3/4 yd.
4288	Balance of Chair = 3 3/4 yds.



Code IM48

Model	COM Requirement
4249	Headrest Only = 1 3/4 yds.
	Balance of Chair = 4 3/4 yds.



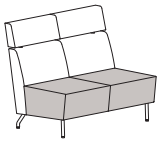
Code IM49

Model	COM Requirement
4245	Seat Cushion Only = 2 1/4 yds.
4255	Balance of Chair = 6 yds.



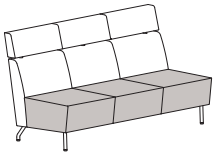
Code IM50

Model	COM Requirement
4246	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd.
	Balance of Chair = 2 yds.



Code IM51

Model	COM Requirement
4247	Seat Cushion Only = 1 1/2 yds.
4257	Balance of Chair = 3 1/2 yds.



Code IM52

Model	COM Requirement
4248	Seat Cushion Only = 2 1/4 yds.
4258	Balance of Chair = 4 1/4 yds.



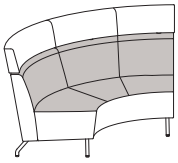
Code IM53

Model	COM Requirement
4287	Seat Cushion Only = 1 1/2 yds.
4288	Balance of Chair = 3 1/2 yds.



Code IM54

Model	COM Requirement
4249	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd.
	Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



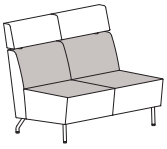
Code IM55

Model	COM Requirement
4245	Inside Back &
4255	Top of Seat = 2 3/4 yds.
	Balance of Chair = 5 1/4 yds.



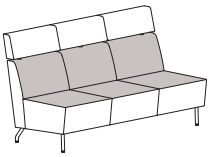
Code IM56

Model	COM Requirement
4246	Inside Back & Top
	of Seat = 1 yd.
	Balance of Chair = 2 yds.



Code IM57

Model	COM Requirement
4247	Inside Back & Top
4257	of Seat = 1 3/4 yds.
	Balance of Chair = 3 1/2 yds.



Code IM58

Model	COM Requirement
4248	Inside Back & Top
4258	of Seat = 2 1/2 yds.
	Balance of Chair = 4 1/4 yds.



Code IM59

Model	COM Requirement
4287	Inside Back & Top
4288	of Seat = 1 3/4 yds.
	Balance of Chair = 3 1/4 yds.



Code IM60

Model	COM Requirement
4249	Inside Back & Top
	of Seat = 1 1/2 yds.
	Balance of Chair = 4 yds.





LEAF
BENCHES

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

BENCH PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Units available individually or in modular combinations with lounge and full size bench models as well as connecting tables (not ganged).
- For modular arrangements utilizing shared legs, please refer to models on page 4.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^{1}/_{2}$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom finishes (to legs and/or tables), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Metal legs available in #92 Polished Aluminum and the following powdercoat finishes: #82 Graphite, and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Maximum weight capacity is 750 lbs.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements featured on page 6.
- **Note: For modular configurations, please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.**
- All dimensions are nominal.

TABLE PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Tables manufactured in Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom finishes (to legs and/or tables), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate and Corian tops available (veneer body as standard, finish must be specified).
- For Corian tops, specify "-CO" next to model number and select color. Corian top is affixed to table surface increasing overall table height by $^{1}/_{2}$". Please note that a $^{1}/_{8}$" reveal will be present.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^{1}/_{2}$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- Metal legs available in #92 Polished Aluminum and the following powdercoat finishes: #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Tables connect with all lounge, bench and mid-size bench models as well as Leaflette children's lounge and bench units.
- For modular arrangements utilizing shared legs, please refer to models on page 5.
- All dimensions are nominal.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

LEAF BENCHES

designed by david dahl



NOTES:

- Units available individually or in modular combinations.
- For modular arrangements utilizing shared legs, please refer to models on page 4.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- Refer to page 6 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

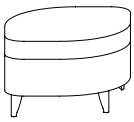
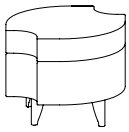
1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3710-NS02B

Mid-Size Bench
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3705 	**Full Size Bench** W 37 D $27^1/_4$ H $18^1/_2$ Seat Height $18^1/_2$ 2 Yds. 30 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96 List	1037	1151	1178	1226	1275	1321	1369	1413	1462	1682	1844	2001
3710 	**Mid-Size Bench** W $28^1/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H $18^1/_2$ Seat Height $18^1/_2$ $1^3/_4$ Yds. 28 lbs. COL 35 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $84 List	986	1086	1110	1152	1194	1235	1277	1315	1358	1551	1692	1830
3715 	**Mid-Size In-Line Bench** W $23^1/_2$ D $21^1/_2$ H $18^1/_2$ Seat Height $18^1/_2$ $1^3/_4$ Yds. 27 lbs. COL 35 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $84 List	959	1059	1083	1125	1167	1208	1250	1288	1331	1524	1665	1803
3720 	**Mid-Size In-Line/End Bench** W 26 D $21^1/_2$ H $18^1/_2$ Seat Height $18^1/_2$ $1^3/_4$ Yds. 27 lbs. COL 35 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $84 List	937	1037	1061	1103	1145	1186	1228	1266	1309	1502	1643	1781
3730 	**Mid-Size 30-Degree Bench** W $27^1/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H $18^1/_2$ Seat Height $18^1/_2$ $1^1/_2$ Yds. 27 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	937	1023	1043	1079	1115	1150	1186	1219	1256	1421	1542	1660
3745 	**Mid-Size 45-Degree Bench** W 28 D 22 H $18^1/_2$ Seat Height $18^1/_2$ $1^1/_2$ Yds. 27 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	937	1023	1043	1079	1115	1150	1186	1219	1256	1421	1542	1660

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

NOTES:

- Tables manufactured in Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- For Corian tops, specify "-CO" next to model number and select color. Corian top is affixed to table surface increasing overall table height by $^1/_2$" and features $^1/_8$" reveal.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- Tables connect with all lounge, bench and mid-size bench models as well as Leaflette lounge and bench units.
- For modular arrangements utilizing shared legs, please refer to page 5.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Leg finish
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3750-30-NS02B

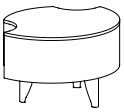
30-Degree Table
Non-Skid Glides

LEAF
BENCHES

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISHES	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
3750 	**In-Line Table** W $16^3/_4$ D $16^1/_2$ H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	928	1362
3750-30 	**30-Degree Table** W $18^1/_4$ D $16^1/_2$ H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	920	1355
3750-45 	**45-Degree Table** W 19 D $16^3/_4$ H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	928	1362
3750-90 	**90-Degree Table** W 23 D 19 H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	997	1623
3755 	**In-Line/End Table** W 19 D $16^1/_2$ H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	937	1907

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

LEAF BENCHES

designed by david dahl



NOTES:

- Models feature a shared ganging leg (-G) to connect units together.
- For stand-alone units (without ganging connector), please refer to models on page 2.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.

SPECIFY:

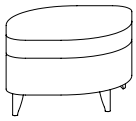
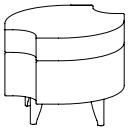
1. Model number
2. Wood platform finish
3. Leg finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3720-G-NS02B

Mid-Size In-Line/End Bench
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3705-G 	**Full Size Bench, Ganging** W 37 D $27^1/_4$ H $18^1/_2$ Seat Height $18^1/_2$ 2 Yds. 30 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96 List	1097	1211	1238	1286	1335	1381	1429	1473	1522	1742	1904	2061
3710-G 	**Mid-Size Bench, Ganging** W $28^1/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H $18^1/_2$ Seat Height $18^1/_2$ $1^3/_4$ Yds. 28 lbs. COL 35 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $84 List	1044	1144	1168	1210	1252	1293	1335	1373	1416	1609	1750	1888
3715-G 	**Mid-Size In-Line Bench, Ganging** W $23^1/_2$ D $21^1/_2$ H $18^1/_2$ Seat Height $18^1/_2$ $1^3/_4$ Yds. 27 lbs. COL 35 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $84 List	1018	1118	1142	1184	1226	1267	1309	1347	1390	1583	1724	1862
3720-G 	**Mid-Size In-Line/End Bench, Ganging** W 26 D $21^1/_2$ H $18^1/_2$ Seat Height $18^1/_2$ $1^3/_4$ Yds. 27 lbs. COL 35 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $84 List	996	1096	1120	1162	1204	1245	1287	1325	1368	1561	1702	1840
3730-G 	**Mid-Size 30-Degree Bench, Ganging** W $27^1/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H $18^1/_2$ Seat Height $18^1/_2$ $1^1/_2$ Yds. 27 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	996	1082	1102	1138	1174	1209	1245	1278	1315	1480	1601	1719
3745-G 	**Mid-Size 45-Degree Bench, Ganging** W 28 D 22 H $18^1/_2$ Seat Height $18^1/_2$ $1^1/_2$ Yds. 27 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	996	1082	1102	1138	1174	1209	1245	1278	1315	1480	1601	1719

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

NOTES:

- Models feature a shared ganging leg (-G) to connect units together.
- Tables manufactured in Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- For Corian tops, specify "-CO" next to model number and select color. Corian top is affixed to table surface increasing overall table height by $^1/_2$" and features $^1/_8$" reveal.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- Tables connect with all lounge, bench and mid-size bench models as well as Leaflette lounge and bench units.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Leg finish
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3750-G-NS02B

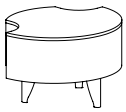
In-Line Table
Non-Skid Glides

LEAF
BENCHES

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISHES	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
3750-G 	**In-Line Table, Ganging** W $16^3/_4$ D $16^1/_2$ H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	987	1424
3750-30-G 	**30-Degree Table, Ganging** W $18^1/_4$ D $16^1/_2$ H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	979	1414
3750-45-G 	**45-Degree Table, Ganging** W 19 D $16^3/_4$ H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	987	1424
3750-90-G 	**90-Degree Table, Ganging** W 23 D 19 H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	1056	1680
3755-G 	**In-Line/End Table, Ganging** W 19 D $16^1/_2$ H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	996	1966

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

LEAF BENCHES

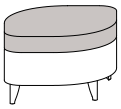
designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

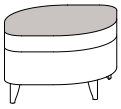
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, price will be $65 List (per unit).
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, price will be $75 List (per unit).
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



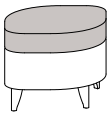
Code LM4

Model	COM Requirement
3705	Seat Cushion = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.
3705-G	Seat Box = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.



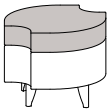
Code LM5

Model	COM Requirement
3705	Top of Seat Only = 1 yd.
3705-G	Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



Code LM6

Model	COM Requirement
3710	Seat Cushion = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.
3710-G	Seat Box = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.



Code LM7

Model	COM Requirement
3715	Seat Cushion = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.
3715-G	Seat Box = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.



Code LM8

Model	COM Requirement
3720	Seat Cushion = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.
3720-G	Seat Box = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.



Code LM9

Model	COM Requirement
3730	Seat Cushion = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.
3730-G	Seat Box = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.



Code LM10

Model	COM Requirement
3745	Seat Cushion = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.
3745-G	Seat Box = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.



Code LM11

Model	COM Requirement
3710	Top of Seat Only = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.
3710-G	Balance of Bench = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.



Code LM12

Model	COM Requirement
3715	Top of Seat Only = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.
3715-G	Balance of Bench = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.



Code LM13

Model	COM Requirement
3720	Top of Seat Only = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.
3720-G	Balance of Bench = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.



Code LM14

Model	COM Requirement
3730	Top of Seat Only = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.
3730-G	Balance of Bench = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.



Code LM15

Model	COM Requirement
3745	Top of Seat Only = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.
3745-G	Balance of Bench = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.



LEAF
LOUNGE

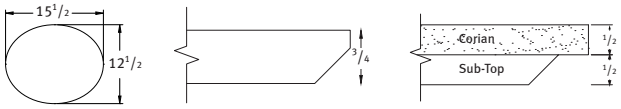
designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Fixed seat cushion.
- Available with optional clean-out feature between seat and back for maintenance ease (model number designated with a -V).
- Maximum weight capacity of 750 lbs. for lounge chair and 1000 lbs. for love seat.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom finishes (to legs and/or rotating tablet), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Metal legs available in #92 Polished Aluminum and the following powdercoat finishes: #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per chair.
- Please refer to page 3 for two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing.
- All dimensions are nominal.

ROTATING TABLET:



Tablet Shape | Veneer/Laminate Top - Edge Profile | Corian Top - Edge Profile

- Tablet is affixed to right or left arm/side, as specified.
- Tablet size is $15^1/_2$" W x $12^1/_2$" D x $^3/_4$" thick with 360-degree turning radius.
- Three tablet surface options: veneer, laminate and Corian.
- Veneer offered in Maple, Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- For custom finishes (to legs and/or rotating tablet), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate is applied to tablet top surface only.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian available in seven standard colors. For non-standard options, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- For maximum durability, a laminate or Corian surface with a clear coat edge finish is recommended.
- Tablet mounting post available in #91 Chrome and the following powdercoat finishes: #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Tablet mounting post will match leg finish unless otherwise specified. For legs finished in #92 Polished Aluminum, tablet mounting post will be #91 Chrome as standard.

TABLET EDGE FINISH SPECIFICATIONS:

- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard laminate tops (laminate cannot be applied to the edge):
  - › Wood grain laminates, edge finish will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Solid color laminates, edge finish will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- For Corian tops:
  - › Designer White, Rain Cloud and Linen colors, edge will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Witch Hazel, Sahara and Sonora colors, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Platinum color, edge finish will be Kona as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Edges are also available in all standard wood finishes, please specify. For custom edge finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.

LEAF
LOUNGE

designed by david dahl



NOTES:

- Models designated with a -V feature clean-out between seat and back for maintenance ease.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- Refer to page 3 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

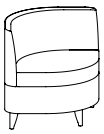
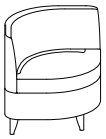
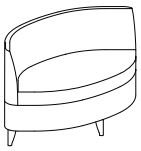
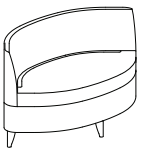
1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3700-TAR03-NS02B

Lounge Chair
Veneer Tablet, Right
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3700 	**Lounge Chair** W 37 D $27^1/_4$ H 31 Seat Height $18^1/_2$ Inside Seat Width 33 Inside Seat Depth 22 3 Yds. 45 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	1286	1457	1498	1570	1642	1712	1784	1850	1923	2254	2496	2732
3700-V 	**Lounge Chair with Clean-Out** W 37 D $27^1/_4$ H 31 Seat Height $18^1/_2$ Inside Seat Width 33 Inside Seat Depth $23^1/_4$ $3^3/_4$ Yds. 45 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List	1374	1587	1638	1729	1819	1906	1997	2079	2170	2583	2886	3182
3702 	**Love Seat** W 55 D $29^1/_4$ H 31 Seat Height $18^1/_2$ Inside Seat Width 48 Inside Seat Depth 22 5 Yds. 55 lbs. COL 100 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $240 List	1805	2089	2157	2278	2399	2514	2635	2745	2866	3417	3821	4215
3702-V 	**Love Seat with Clean-Out** W 55 D $29^1/_4$ H 31 Seat Height $18^1/_2$ Inside Seat Width 48 Inside Seat Depth $23^1/_4$ $5^1/_2$ Yds. 55 lbs. COL 110 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $264 List	1980	2292	2367	2500	2633	2760	2893	3014	3147	3753	4198	4631

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAL03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAR03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	686
XXXX-TAL03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	686
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier, Lounge Chair (with or without clean-out)	95
XXXX-MB03	Moisture Barrier, Love Seat (with or without clean-Out	145
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

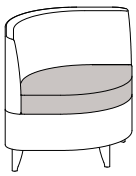
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs
  - › $105 List for love seats
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs
  - › $115 List for love seats
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

LEAF
LOUNGE

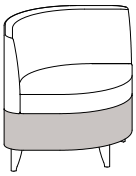
designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16



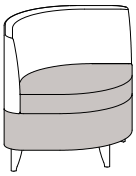
Code LM1

Model	COM Requirement
3700	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_2$ yds.



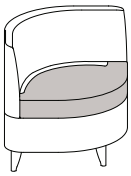
Code LM2

Model	COM Requirement
3700	Seat Box Only = $^3/_4$ yd. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_2$ yds.



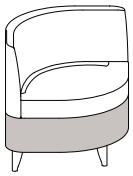
Code LM3

Model	COM Requirement
3700	Seat Cushion & Seat Box = $1^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $1^3/_4$ yds.



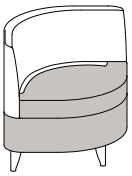
Code LM4

Models	COM Requirement
3700-V	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = $2^3/_4$ yds.



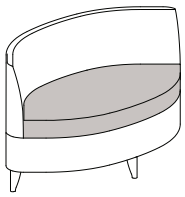
Code LM5

Models	COM Requirement
3700-V	Seat Box Only = $^3/_4$ yd. Balance of Chair = 3 yds.



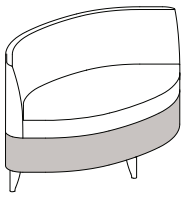
Code LM6

Models	COM Requirement
3700-V	Seat Cushion & Seat Box = 2 yds. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_4$ yds.



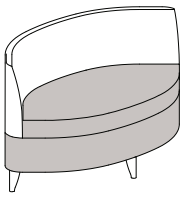
Code LM7

Models	COM Requirement
3702	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = $3^1/_2$ yds.



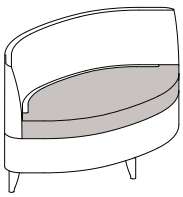
Code LM8

Models	COM Requirement
3702	Seat Box Only = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = $3^1/_2$ yds.



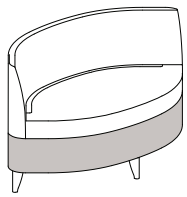
Code LM9

Models	COM Requirement
3702	Seat Cushion & Seat Box = 3 yds. Balance of Love Seat = $2^1/_2$ yds.



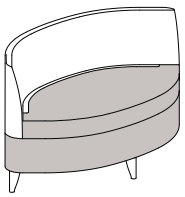
Code LM10

Models	COM Requirement
3702-V	Seat Cushion Only = 2 yds. Balance of Love Seat = $3^3/_4$ yds.



Code LM11

Models	COM Requirement
3702-V	Seat Box Only = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = $4^1/_4$ yds.



Code LM12

Models	COM Requirement
3702-V	Seat Cushion & Seat Box = $3^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = $2^3/_4$ yds.





LEAF
MODULAR

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

LOUNGE AND LOVE SEAT PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Fixed seat cushion.
- Available with optional clean-out feature between seat and back for maintenance ease (model number designated with a -V).
- Maximum weight capacity of 750 lbs. for lounge chair and 1000 lbs. for love seat.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom finishes (to legs, tables and/or rotating tablet), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Metal legs available in #92 Polished Aluminum and the following powdercoat finishes: #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per chair.
- Please refer to pages 11-12 for two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing.
- All dimensions are nominal.

TABLE PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Five table options: 30-degree, 45-degree, 90-degree, in-line or end table.
- Tables manufactured in Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom finishes (to tables, legs and/or rotating tablets), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate and Corian tops available (veneer body as standard, finish must be specified).
- For laminate top and body, or Corian top with laminate body, please specify and contact Customer Service for pricing.
- For Corian tops, specify "-CO" next to model number and select color. Corian top is affixed to table surface increasing overall table height by $^1/_2$". Please note than a $^1/_8$" reveal will be present.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- Metal legs available in #92 Polished Aluminum and the following powdercoat finishes: #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Tables join together with all lounge, bench and mid-size bench models as well as Leaflette lounge and bench units.
- Models can join together as is, or to reduce the amount of legs as well as provide a more permanent connection, a ganging leg option is also available.
- All dimensions are nominal.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

LEAF MODULAR

designed by david dahl





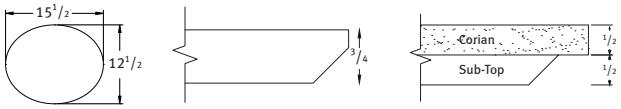


SIN #711-16

MID AND FULL SIZE BENCH PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Mid-size benches available in five sizes to enable straight or curved configurations. Full-size bench offered in one size only.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom finishes (to legs, tables and/or rotating tablets), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Metal legs available in #92 Polished Aluminum and the following powdercoat finishes: #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Models can join together as is, or to reduce the amount of legs as well as provide a more permanent connection, a ganging leg option is also available.
- All dimensions are nominal.

ROTATING TABLET:



Tablet Shape | Veneer/Laminate Top - Edge Profile | Corian Top - Edge Profile

- Tablet available on lounge and love seat models and is affixed to right or left arm/side, as specified.
- Tablet size is $15^1/_2$" W x $12^1/_2$" D x $^3/_4$" thick with 360-degree turning radius.
- Three tablet surface options: veneer, laminate and Corian.
- Veneer offered in Maple, Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- For custom finishes (to rotating tablet, legs and/or tables, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate is applied to tablet top surface only.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian available in seven standard colors. For non-standard options, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- For maximum durability, a laminate or Corian surface with a clear coat edge finish is recommended.
- Tablet mounting post available in #91 Chrome and the following powdercoat finishes: #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Tablet mounting post will match leg finish unless otherwise specified. For legs finished in #92 Polished Aluminum, tablet mounting post will be #91 Chrome as standard.

TABLET EDGE FINISH SPECIFICATIONS:

- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard laminate tops (laminate cannot be applied to the edge):
  - › Wood grain laminates, edge finish will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Solid color laminates, edge finish will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- For Corian tops:
  - › Designer White, Rain Cloud and Linen colors, edge will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Witch Hazel, Sahara and Sonora colors, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Platinum color, edge finish will be Kona as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Edges are also available in all standard wood finishes, please specify. For custom edge finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.







LEAF
MODULAR

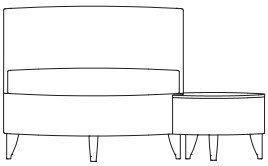
designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

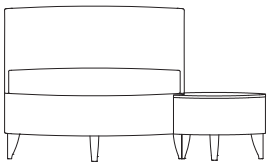
MODULAR ARRANGEMENTS:

- Ganging leg connects two units together and reduces the overall quantity of legs.
- To specify, please refer to units with "-G" in the model number.
- **Note: Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.**
- Field assembly required.

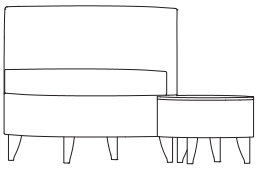




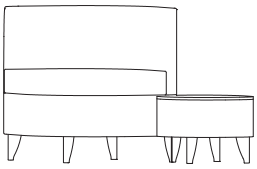
Standard Leg - Front View



Ganging Leg - Front View



Standard Leg - Side View



Ganging Leg - Side View

LEAF
MODULAR

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Units available individually or in modular combinations with tables and mid-size benches (not ganged).
- For modular arrangements utilizing shared legs, please refer to models on page 7.
- Models designated with a -V feature clean-out between seat and back for maintenance ease.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- Refer to page 11 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

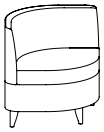
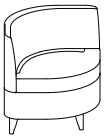
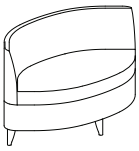
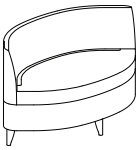
SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3700-TAR03-NS02B

Lounge Chair
Veneer Tablet, Right
Non-Skid Glides

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3700 	**Lounge Chair** W 37 D $27^1/_4$ H 31 Seat Height $18^1/_2$ Inside Seat Width 33 Inside Seat Depth 22 3 Yds. 45 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $138 List	1286	1457	1498	1570	1642	1712	1784	1850	1923	2254	2496	2732
3700-V 	**Lounge Chair with Clean-Out** W 37 D $27^1/_4$ H 31 Seat Height $18^1/_2$ Inside Seat Width 33 Inside Seat Depth $23^1/_4$ $3^3/_4$ Yds. 45 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $173 List	1374	1587	1638	1729	1819	1906	1997	2079	2170	2583	2886	3182
3702 	**Love Seat** W 55 D $29^1/_4$ H 31 Seat Height $18^1/_2$ Inside Seat Width 48 Inside Seat Depth 22 5 Yds. 55 lbs. COL 100 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $230 List	1805	2089	2157	2278	2399	2514	2635	2745	2866	3417	3821	4215
3702-V 	**Love Seat with Clean-Out** W 55 D $29^1/_4$ H 31 Seat Height $18^1/_2$ Inside Seat Width 48 Inside Seat Depth $23^1/_4$ $5^1/_2$ Yds. 55 lbs. COL 110 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $253 List	1980	2292	2367	2500	2633	2760	2893	3014	3147	3753	4198	4631
3705 	**Full Size Bench** W 37 D $27^1/_4$ H $18^1/_2$ Seat Height $18^1/_2$ 2 Yds. 30 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96 List	1037	1151	1178	1226	1275	1321	1369	1413	1462	1682	1844	2001

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR/BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAL03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAR03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	686
XXXX-TAL03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	686
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier, Lounge Chair (with or without clean-out)	95
XXXX-MB03	Moisture Barrier, Love Seat (with or without clean-Out	145
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

NOTES:

- Units available individually or in modular combinations with lounge and full size bench models as well as connecting tables (not ganged).
- For modular arrangements utilizing shared legs, please refer to models on page 8.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- Refer to page 12 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3715-NS02B

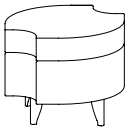
In-Line Bench
Non-Skid Glides

LEAF
MODULAR

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3710 	**Mid-Size Bench** W $28^1/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H $18^1/_2$ Seat Height $18^1/_2$ $1^3/_4$ Yds. 28 lbs. COL 35 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $84 List	986	1086	1110	1152	1194	1235	1277	1315	1358	1551	1692	1830
3715 	**Mid-Size In-Line Bench** W $23^1/_2$ D $21^1/_2$ H $18^1/_2$ Seat Height $18^1/_2$ $1^3/_4$ Yds. 27 lbs. COL 35 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $84 List	959	1059	1083	1125	1167	1208	1250	1288	1331	1524	1665	1803
3720 	**Mid-Size In-Line/End Bench** W 26 D $21^1/_2$ H $18^1/_2$ Seat Height $18^1/_2$ $1^3/_4$ Yds. 27 lbs. COL 35 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $84 List	937	1037	1061	1103	1145	1186	1228	1266	1309	1502	1643	1781
3730 	**Mid-Size 30-Degree Bench** W $27^1/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H $18^1/_2$ Seat Height $18^1/_2$ $1^1/_2$ Yds. 27 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	937	1023	1043	1079	1115	1150	1186	1219	1256	1421	1542	1660
3745 	**Mid-Size 45-Degree Bench** W 28 D 22 H $18^1/_2$ Seat Height $18^1/_2$ $1^1/_2$ Yds. 27 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	937	1023	1043	1079	1115	1150	1186	1219	1256	1421	1542	1660

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

LEAF MODULAR

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Tables manufactured in Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- For Corian tops, specify "-CO" next to model number and select color. Corian top is affixed to table surface increasing overall table height by 1/2" and features a 1/8" reveal.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5 1/2" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- Tables connect with all lounge, bench and mid-size bench models as well as Leaflette lounge and bench units.
- For modular arrangements utilizing shared legs, please refer to models on page 9.

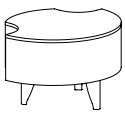
SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Leg finish
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3750-NS02B

In-Line Table
Non-Skid Glides

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
3750 	**In-Line Table** W 16 3/4 D 16 1/2 H 13 1/4 15 lbs.	928	1362
3750-30 	**30-Degree Table** W 18 1/4 D 16 1/2 H 13 1/4 15 lbs.	920	1355
3750-45 	**45-Degree Table** W 19 D 16 3/4 H 13 1/4 15 lbs.	928	1362
3750-90 	**90-Degree Table** W 23 D 19 H 13 1/4 15 lbs.	997	1623
3755 	**In-Line/End Table** W 19 D 16 1/2 H 13 1/4 15 lbs.	937	1907

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

NOTES:

- Models feature a shared ganging leg (-G) to connect units together.
- For stand-alone units (without ganging connector), please refer to models on page 4.
- Models designated with a -V feature clean-out between seat and back for maintenance ease.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- Refer to page 11 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3700-V-G-TAR03-NS02B

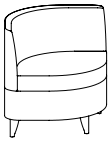
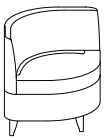
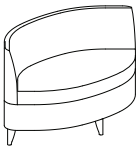
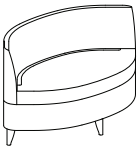
Lounge Chair with Clean-Out
Veneer Tablet, Right
Non-Skid Glides

LEAF
MODULAR

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3700-G 	**Lounge Chair, Ganging** W 37 D $27^1/_4$ H 31 Seat Height $18^1/_2$ Inside Seat Width 33 Inside Seat Depth 22 3 Yds. 45 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	1343	1514	1555	1627	1699	1769	1841	1907	1980	2311	2553	2789
3700-V-G 	**Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Ganging** W 37 D $27^1/_4$ H 31 Seat Height $18^1/_2$ Inside Seat Width 33 Inside Seat Depth $23^1/_4$ $3^3/_4$ Yds. 45 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List	1433	1646	1697	1788	1878	1965	2056	2138	2229	2642	2945	3241
3702-G 	**Love Seat, Ganging** W 55 D $29^1/_4$ H 31 Seat Height $18^1/_2$ Inside Seat Width 48 Inside Seat Depth 22 5 Yds. 55 lbs. COL 100 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $240 List	1864	2148	2216	2337	2458	2573	2694	2804	2925	3476	3880	4274
3702-V-G 	**Love Seat with Clean-Out, Ganging** W 55 D $29^1/_4$ H 31 Seat Height $18^1/_2$ Inside Seat Width 48 Inside Seat Depth $23^1/_4$ $5^1/_2$ Yds. 55 lbs. COL 110 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $264 List	2039	2351	2426	2559	2692	2819	2952	3073	3206	3812	4257	4690
3705-G 	**Full Size Bench, Ganging** W 37 D $27^1/_4$ H $18^1/_2$ Seat Height $18^1/_2$ 2 Yds. 30 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96 List	1097	1211	1238	1286	1335	1381	1429	1473	1522	1742	1904	2061

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR/BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAL03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAR03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	686
XXXX-TAL03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	686
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier, Lounge Chair (with or without clean-out)	95
XXXX-MB03	Moisture Barrier, Love Seat (with or without clean-Out	145
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

LEAF
MODULAR

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- Models feature a shared ganging leg (-G) to connect units together.
- For stand-alone units (without ganging connector), please refer to models on page 5.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- Refer to page 12 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

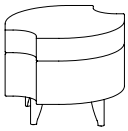
Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3715-G-NS02B

In-Line Bench
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3710-G 	**Mid-Size Bench, Ganging** W $28^1/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H $18^1/_2$ Seat Height $18^1/_2$ $1^3/_4$ Yds. 26 lbs. COL 35 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $84 List	1044	1144	1168	1210	1252	1293	1335	1373	1416	1609	1750	1888
3715-G 	**Mid-Size In-Line Bench, Ganging** W $23^1/_2$ D $21^1/_2$ H $18^1/_2$ Seat Height $18^1/_2$ $1^3/_4$ Yds. 25 lbs. COL 35 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $84 List	1018	1118	1142	1184	1226	1267	1309	1347	1390	1583	1724	1862
3720-G 	**Mid-Size In-Line/End Bench, Ganging** W 26 D $21^1/_2$ H $18^1/_2$ Seat Height $18^1/_2$ $1^3/_4$ Yds. 25 lbs. COL 35 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $84 List	996	1096	1120	1162	1204	1245	1287	1325	1368	1561	1702	1840
3730-G 	**Mid-Size 30-Degree Bench, Ganging** W $27^1/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H $18^1/_2$ Seat Height $18^1/_2$ $1^1/_2$ Yds. 25 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	996	1082	1102	1138	1174	1209	1245	1278	1315	1480	1601	1719
3745-G 	**Mid-Size 45-Degree Bench, Ganging** W 28 D 22 H $18^1/_2$ Seat Height $18^1/_2$ $1^1/_2$ Yds. 25 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	996	1082	1102	1138	1174	1209	1245	1278	1315	1480	1601	1719

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

NOTES:

- Models feature a shared ganging leg (-G) to connect units together.
- For stand-alone units (without ganging connector), please refer to models on page 6.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- Tables manufactured in Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- For Corian tops, specify "-CO" next to model number and select color. Corian top is affixed to table surface increasing overall table height by $^1/_2$" and features a $^1/_8$" reveal .
- Tables connect with all lounge, bench and mid-size bench models as well as Leaflette lounge and bench units.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Leg finish
5. Options, as applicable

Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3750-45-G-NS02B

45-Degree Table
Non-Skid Glides

LEAF
MODULAR

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
3750-G 	**In-Line Table, Ganging** W $16^3/_4$ D $16^1/_2$ H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	987	1424
3750-30-G 	**30-Degree Table, Ganging** W $18^1/_4$ D $16^1/_2$ H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	979	1414
3750-45-G 	**45-Degree Table, Ganging** W 19 D $16^3/_4$ H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	987	1424
3750-90-G 	**90-Degree Table, Ganging** W 23 D 19 H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	1056	1680
3755-G 	**In-Line/End Table, Ganging** W 19 D $16^1/_2$ H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	996	1966

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

LEAF
MODULAR

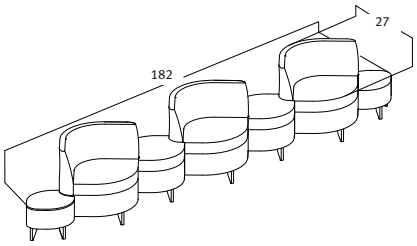
designed by david dahl



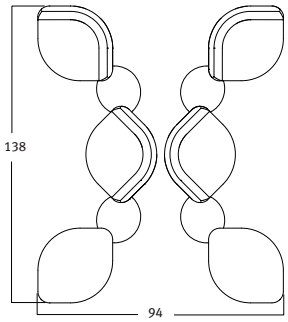


SIN #711-16

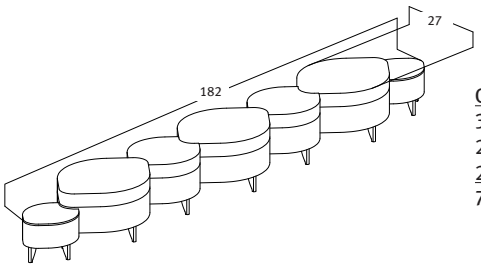
CONFIGURATION AND ORDERING EXAMPLES



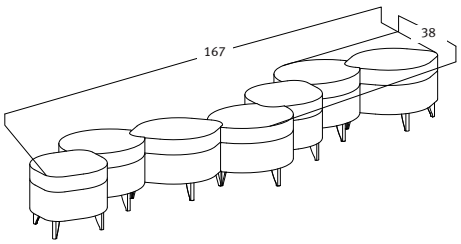
Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
3	3700-G	Lounge Chairs ($1,343 each)	4,029
2	3755-G	In-Line/End Tables ($996 each)	1,992
2	3715-G	In-Line Benches ($1,018 each)	2,036
7			8,057



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
4	3700-G	Lounge Chairs ($1,343 each)	5,372
2	3705-G	Full Size Benches ($1,097 each)	2,194
4	3750-45-G	45-Degree Tables ($987 each)	3,948
10			11,514



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
3	3705-G	Full Size Benches ($1,097 each)	3,291
2	3715-G	Mid-Size In-Line Benches ($1,018 each)	2,036
2	3755-G	In-Line/End Tables ($996 each)	1,992
7			7,319



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
4	3710-G	Mid-Size Benches ($1,044 each)	4,176
3	3745-G	Mid-Size 45-Degree Benches ($996 each)	2,988
7			7,164

LEAF
MODULAR

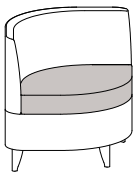
designed by david dahl

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

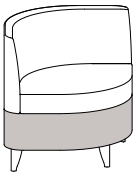
- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs
  - › $105 List for love seats
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs
  - › $115 List for love seats
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

SIN #711-16



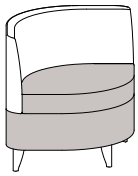
Code LM1

Model	COM Requirement
3700	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd.
3700-G	Balance of Chair = $2^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



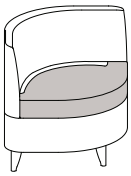
Code LM2

Model	COM Requirement
3700	Seat Box Only = $^{3}/_{4}$ yd.
3700-G	Balance of Chair = $2^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



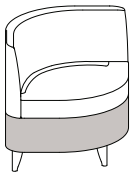
Code LM3

Model	COM Requirement
3700	Seat Cushion & Seat Box = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds.
3700-G	Balance of Chair = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



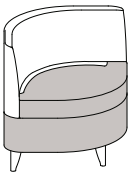
Code LM4

Models	COM Requirement
3700-V	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd.
3700-V-G	Balance of Chair = $2^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



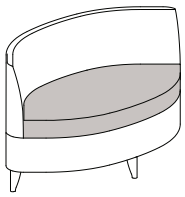
Code LM5

Models	COM Requirement
3700-V	Seat Box Only = $^{3}/_{4}$ yd.
3700-V-G	Balance of Chair = 3 yds.



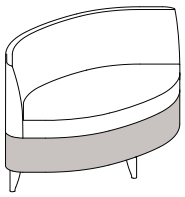
Code LM6

Models	COM Requirement
3700-V	Seat Cushion & Seat Box = 2 yds.
3700-V-G	Balance of Chair = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds.



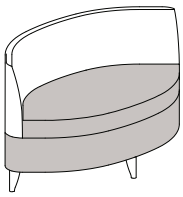
Code LM7

Models	COM Requirement
3702	Seat Cushion Only = $1^{1}/_{2}$ yds.
3702-G	Balance of Love Seat = $3^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



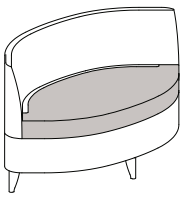
Code LM8

Models	COM Requirement
3702	Seat Box Only = $1^{1}/_{2}$ yds.
3702-G	Balance of Love Seat = $3^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



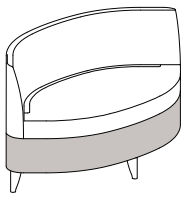
Code LM9

Models	COM Requirement
3702	Seat Cushion & Seat Box = 3 yds.
3702-G	Balance of Love Seat = $2^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



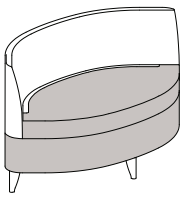
Code LM10

Models	COM Requirement
3702-V	Seat Cushion Only = 2 yds.
3702-V-G	Balance of Love Seat = $3^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code LM11

Models	COM Requirement
3702-V	Seat Box Only = $1^{1}/_{2}$ yds.
3702-V-G	Balance of Love Seat = $4^{1}/_{4}$ yds.



Code LM12

Models	COM Requirement
3702-V	Seat Cushion & Seat Box = $3^{1}/_{4}$ yds.
3702-V-G	Balance of Love Seat = $2^{3}/_{4}$ yds.

LEAF MODULAR

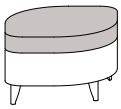
designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

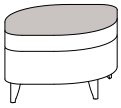
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs
  - › $105 List for love seats
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs
  - › $115 List for love seats
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



Code LM13

Model	COM Requirement
3705	Seat Cushion = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.
3705-G	Seat Box = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.



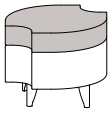
Code LM14

Model	COM Requirement
3705	Top of Seat Only = 1 yd.
3705-G	Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



Code LM15

Model	COM Requirement
3710	Seat Cushion = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.
3710-G	Seat Box = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.



Code LM16

Model	COM Requirement
3715	Seat Cushion = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.
3715-G	Seat Box = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.



Code LM17

Model	COM Requirement
3720	Seat Cushion = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.
3720-G	Seat Box = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.



Code LM18

Model	COM Requirement
3730	Seat Cushion = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.
3730-G	Seat Box = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.



Code LM19

Model	COM Requirement
3745	Seat Cushion = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.
3745-G	Seat Box = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.



Code LM20

Model	COM Requirement
3710	Top of Seat Only = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.
3710-G	Balance of Bench = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.



Code LM21

Model	COM Requirement
3715	Top of Seat Only = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.
3715-G	Balance of Bench = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.



Code LM22

Model	COM Requirement
3720	Top of Seat Only = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.
3720-G	Balance of Bench = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.



Code LM23

Model	COM Requirement
3730	Top of Seat Only = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.
3730-G	Balance of Bench = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.



Code LM24

Model	COM Requirement
3745	Top of Seat Only = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.
3745-G	Balance of Bench = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.





LEAFLETTE
KIDS BENCHES

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

BENCH PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Units available individually or in modular combinations with lounge and full size bench models as well as connecting tables (not ganged).
- For modular arrangements utilizing shared legs, please refer to models on page 4.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^{1}/_{2}$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom finishes (to legs and/or tables), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Metal legs available in #92 Polished Aluminum and the following powdercoat finishes: #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Maximum weight capacity is 750 lbs.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements featured on page 6.
- **Note: For modular configurations please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.**
- All dimensions are nominal.

TABLE PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Models feature a shared ganging leg (-G) to connect units together.
- For stand-alone units (without ganging connector), please refer to models on page 5.
- Tables manufactured in Maple Walnut and White Oak.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom finishes (to legs and/or tables) please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate and Corian tops available (veneer body as standard finish must be specified).
- For Corian tops, specify "-CO" next to model number and select color. Corian top is affixed to table surface by $^{1}/_{2}$". Please note that a $^{1}/_{8}$" reveal will be present.
- Legs available in Beech wood or metal.
- Metal legs available in #92 Polished Aluminum and the following powdercoat finishes: #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Tables connect with all lounge bench and mid-size bench models as well as Leaflette lounge and bench units.
- **Note: Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.**
- All dimensions are nominal.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

LEAFLETTE KIDS BENCHES

designed by david dahl



NOTES:

- Units available individually or in modular combinations (not ganged).
- For modular arrangements utilizing shared legs please refer to models on page 4.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- Refer to page 7 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

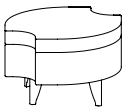
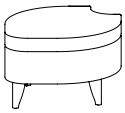
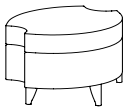
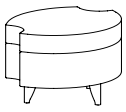
1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3774-NS02B

30-Degree Bench
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3771 	**Children's Bench** W $28^1/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H 15 Seat Height 15 $1^1/_2$ Yds. 18 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133 add $72 List	915	1001	1021	1057	1093	1128	1164	1197	1234	1399	1520	1638
3772 	**Children's In-Line Bench** W $23^1/_2$ D $21^1/_2$ H 15 Seat Height 15 $1^1/_2$ Yds. 17 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133 add $72 List	915	1001	1021	1057	1093	1128	1164	1197	1234	1399	1520	1638
3773 	**Children's In-Line/End Bench** W $25^3/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H 15 Seat Height 15 $1^1/_2$ Yds. 18 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133 add $72 List	915	1001	1021	1057	1093	1128	1164	1197	1234	1399	1520	1638
3774 	**Children's 30-Degree Bench** W $27^1/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H 15 Seat Height 15 $1^1/_2$ Yds. 18 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133 add $72 List	937	1023	1043	1079	1115	1150	1186	1219	1256	1421	1542	1660
3775 	**Children's 45-Degree Bench** W $27^1/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H 15 Seat Height 15 $1^1/_2$ Yds. 18 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133 add $72 List	937	1023	1043	1079	1115	1150	1186	1219	1256	1421	1542	1660

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

NOTES:

- Tables manufactured in Maple Walnut and White Oak.
- For Corian tops, specify "-CO" next to model number and select color. Corian top is affixed to table surface increasing overall table height by $^1/_2$" and features $^1/_8$" reveal.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- Tables connect with all lounge bench and mid-size bench models as well as Leaflette lounge and bench units.
- For modular arrangements utilizing shared legs please refer to page 5.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Leg finish
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3750-30-NS02B

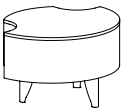
30-Degree Table
Non-Skid Glides

LEAFLETTE
KIDS BENCHES

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISHES	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
3750 	**In-Line Table** W $16^3/_4$ D $16^1/_2$ H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	928	1362
3750-30 	**30-Degree Table** W $18^1/_4$ D $16^1/_2$ H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	920	1355
3750-45 	**45-Degree Table** W 19 D $16^3/_4$ H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	928	1362
3750-90 	**90-Degree Table** W 23 D 19 H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	997	1623
3755 	**In-Line/End Table** W 19 D $16^1/_2$ H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	937	1907

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

LEAFLETTE KIDS BENCHES

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Models feature a shared ganging leg (-G) to connect units together.
- For stand-alone units (without ganging connector) please refer to models on page 2.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- Refer to page 7 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

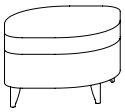
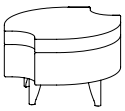
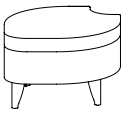
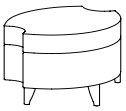
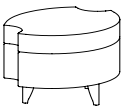
SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3772-G-NS02B

In-Line Bench
Non-Skid Glides

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3771-G 	**Children's Bench, Ganging** W $28^1/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H 15 Seat Height 15 $1^1/_2$ Yds. 18 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133 add $72 List	972	1058	1078	1114	1150	1185	1221	1254	1291	1456	1577	1695
3772-G 	**Children's In-Line Bench, Ganging** W $23^1/_2$ D $21^1/_2$ H 15 Seat Height 15 $1^1/_2$ Yds. 17 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133 add $72 List	972	1058	1078	1114	1150	1185	1221	1254	1291	1456	1577	1695
3773-G 	**Children's In-Line/End Bench, Ganging** W $25^3/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H 15 Seat Height 15 $1^1/_2$ Yds. 18 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133 add $72 List	972	1058	1078	1114	1150	1185	1221	1254	1291	1456	1577	1695
3774-G 	**Children's 30-Degree Bench, Ganging** W $27^1/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H 15 Seat Height 15 $1^1/_2$ Yds. 18 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133 add $72 List	994	1080	1100	1136	1172	1207	1243	1276	1313	1478	1599	1717
3775-G 	**Children's 45-Degree Bench, Ganging** W $27^1/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H 15 Seat Height 15 $1^1/_2$ Yds. 18 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133 add $72 List	994	1080	1100	1136	1172	1207	1243	1276	1313	1478	1599	1717

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

NOTES:

- Models feature a shared ganging leg (-G) to connect units together.
- Tables manufactured in Maple Walnut and White Oak.
- For Corian tops, specify "-CO" next to model number and select color. Corian top is affixed to table surface increasing overall table height by $^1/_2$" and features $^1/_8$" reveal.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- Tables connect with all lounge bench and mid-size bench models as well as Leaflette lounge and bench units.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Leg finish
5. Options as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3750-G-NS02B

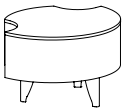
In-Line Table
Non-Skid Glides

LEAFLETTE
KIDS BENCHES

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISHES	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
3750-G 	**In-Line Table, Ganging** W $16^3/_4$ D $16^1/_2$ H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	987	1424
3750-30-G 	**30-Degree Table, Ganging** W $18^1/_4$ D $16^1/_2$ H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	979	1414
3750-45-G 	**45-Degree Table, Ganging** W 19 D $16^3/_4$ H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	987	1424
3750-90-G 	**90-Degree Table, Ganging** W 23 D 19 H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	1056	1680
3755-G 	**In-Line/End Table, Ganging** W 19 D $16^1/_2$ H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	996	1966

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

LEAFLETTE KIDS BENCHES

designed by david dahl



NOTES:

- Units available individually or in modular combinations with other bud models.
- Each unit features 2" black laminate recessed plinth base.
- Buds can join with other Leaf and Leaflette models but they cannot be affixed together (ganging connection not available).
- Maximum weight capacity is 300 lbs.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements featured on page 7.

SPECIFY:

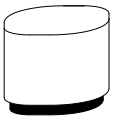
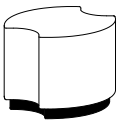
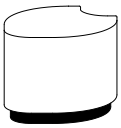
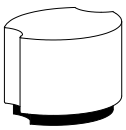
1. Model number
2. Upholstery selection

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3781

In-Line Bench

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3780 	**Buds Children's Bench, Plinth Base** W 22 1/4 D 17 1/4 H 15 Seat Height 15 1 1/4 Yds. 13 lbs. COL 25 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $60 List	809	880	897	928	958	987	1017	1044	1075	1212	1313	1412
3781 	**Buds Children's In-Line Bench, Plinth Base** W 18 1/2 D 17 1/2 H 15 Seat Height 15 1 Yd. 12 lbs. COL 20 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $48 List	796	853	867	891	915	938	962	984	1009	1119	1200	1278
3782 	**Buds Children's In-Line/End Bench, Plinth Base** W 19 3/4 D 17 1/4 H 15 Seat Height 15 1 Yd. 12 lbs. COL 20 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $48 List	796	853	867	891	915	938	962	984	1009	1119	1200	1278
3783 	**Buds Children's 45-Degree Bench, Plinth Base** W 21 1/2 D 17 1/4 H 15 Seat Height 15 1 Yd. 12 lbs. COL 20 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $48 List	796	853	867	891	915	938	962	984	1009	1119	1200	1278

LEAFLETTE
KIDS BENCHES

designed by david dahl

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric vinyl or leather upholstery combinations refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics or fabrics with the same grade price will be $65 List (per unit).
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics or fabrics with the same grade price will be $75 List (per unit).
- When combining different grades of fabric price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

SIN #711-16



Code LC4

Model	COM Requirement
3771	Seat Cushion = 1 yd.
3771-G	Seat Box = 3/4 yd.



Code LC5

Model	COM Requirement
3772	Seat Cushion = 1 yd.
3772-G	Seat Box = 3/4 yd.



Code LC6

Model	COM Requirement
3773	Seat Cushion = 1 yd.
3773-G	Seat Box = 3/4 yd.



Code LC7

Model	COM Requirement
3771	Top of Seat Only = 3/4 yd.
3771-G	Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



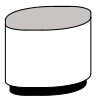
Code LC8

Model	COM Requirement
3772	Top of Seat Only = 3/4 yd.
3772-G	Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



Code LC9

Model	COM Requirement
3773	Top of Seat Only = 3/4 yd.
3773-G	Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



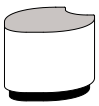
Code LC10

Model	COM Requirement
3780	Top of Seat Only = 3/4 yd. Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



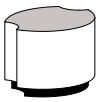
Code LC11

Model	COM Requirement
3781	Top of Seat Only = 3/4 yd. Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



Code LC12

Model	COM Requirement
3782	Top of Seat Only = 3/4 yd. Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



Code LC13

Model	COM Requirement
3783	Top of Seat Only = 3/4 yd. Balance of Bench = 1 yd.

NOTES:

- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Metal legs available in #92 Polished Aluminum and the following powdercoat finishes: #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Refer to page 2 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3770-NS02B

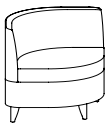
Children's Lounge Chair
Non-Skid Glides

LEAFLETTE
KIDS LOUNGE

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3770 	**Children's Lounge Chair** W $28^1/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H $24^3/_4$ Seat Height 15 Inside Seat Width $26^1/_4$ Inside Seat Depth $17^3/_4$ $2^1/_2$ Yds. 33 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1100	1242	1276	1337	1397	1455	1515	1570	1631	1906	2108	2305

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

LEAFLETTE
KIDS LOUNGE

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $65 List per unit.
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $75 List per unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



Code **LC1**

Model	COM Requirement
3770	Seat Cushion Only = $^{3}/_{4}$ yd. Balance of Chair = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code **LC2**

Model	COM Requirement
3770	Seat Box Only = $^{3}/_{4}$ yd. Balance of Chair = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code **LC3**

Model	COM Requirement
3770	Seat Cushion & Seat Box = $1^{1}/_{2}$ yds. Balance of Chair = $1^{1}/_{4}$ yds.







LEAFLETTE
KIDS MODULAR

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

LOUNGE AND BENCH PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom finishes (to legs and/or tables), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Metal legs available in #92 Polished Aluminum and the following powdercoat finishes: #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per chair.
- Available individually or in modular combinations with connecting tables.
- Models can join together as is, or to reduce the amount of legs as well as provide a more permanent connection, a ganging leg option is also available.
- Maximum weight capacity of 500 lbs.
- Please refer to page 9 for two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing.
- All dimensions are nominal.

TABLE PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Five table options: 30-degree, 45-degree, 90-degree, in-line and end table.
- Tables manufactured in Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom finishes (to tables and/or legs), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate and Corian tops available (veneer body as standard, finish must be specified).
- For laminate top and body, or Corian top with laminate body, please specify and contact Customer Service for pricing.
- For Corian tops, specify "-CO" next to model number and select color. Corian top is affixed to table surface increasing overall table height by $^1/_2$". Please note than a $^1/_8$" reveal will be present.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- Metal legs available in #92 Polished Aluminum and the following powdercoat finishes: #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per chair.
- Tables join together with all Leaflette lounge and bench models as well as adult counterparts.
- Models can join together as is, or to reduce the amount of legs as well as provide a more permanent connection, a ganging leg option is available.
- All dimensions are nominal.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

LEAFLETTE
KIDS MODULAR

designed by david dahl





SIN #711-16

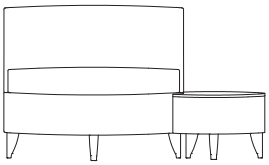
'BUDS' MODULAR BENCH PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Available in four shapes to enable straight or curved configurations.
- Each unit features 2" black laminate plinth base.
- Benches available individually or in modular combinations.
- Buds can be joined with other Leaf and Leaflette models but they cannot be affixed together (ganging connection not available).

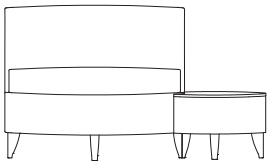
MODULAR ARRANGEMENTS:

- Ganging leg connects two units together and reduces the overall quantity of legs.
- To specify, please refer to units with “-G” in the model number.
- **Note: Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.**
- Field assembly required.

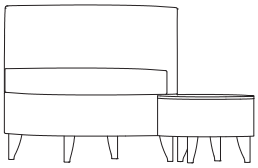


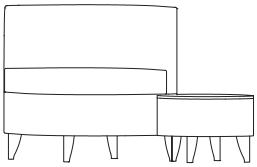


Standard Leg - Front View



Ganging Leg - Front View





NOTES:

- Units available individually or in modular combinations with benches and tables (not ganged).
- For modular arrangements utilizing shared legs, please refer to models on page 5.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- Refer to page 9 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3770-NS02B

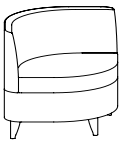
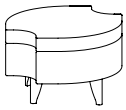
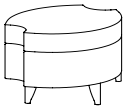
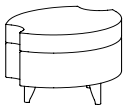
Children's Lounge Chair
Non-Skid Glides

LEAFLETTE KIDS MODULAR

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3770 	**Children's Lounge Chair** W $28^1/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H $24^3/_4$ Seat Height 15 Inside Seat Width $26^1/_4$ Inside Seat Depth $17^3/_4$ $2^1/_2$ Yds. 33 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1100	1242	1276	1337	1397	1455	1515	1570	1631	1906	2108	2305
3771 	**Children's Bench** W $28^1/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H 15 Seat Height 15 $1^1/_2$ Yds. 18 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	915	1001	1021	1057	1093	1128	1164	1197	1234	1399	1520	1638
3772 	**Children's In-Line Bench** W $23^1/_2$ D $21^1/_2$ H 15 Seat Height 15 $1^1/_2$ Yds. 17 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $69 List	915	1001	1021	1057	1093	1128	1164	1197	1234	1399	1520	1638
3773 	**Children's In-Line/End Bench** W $25^3/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H 15 Seat Height 15 $1^1/_2$ Yds. 18 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	915	1001	1021	1057	1093	1128	1164	1197	1234	1399	1520	1638
3774 	**Children's 30-Degree Bench** W $27^1/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H 15 Seat Height 15 $1^1/_2$ Yds. 18 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	937	1023	1043	1079	1115	1150	1186	1219	1256	1421	1542	1660
3775 	**Children's 45-Degree Bench** W $27^1/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H 15 Seat Height 15 $1^1/_2$ Yds. 18 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	937	1023	1043	1079	1115	1150	1186	1219	1256	1421	1542	1660

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

LEAFLETTE KIDS MODULAR

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- Units available individually or in modular combinations with benches and tables (not ganged).
- For modular arrangements utilizing shared legs, please refer to models on page 6.
- Tables manufactured in Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- For Corian tops, specify "-CO" next to model number and select color. Corian top is affixed to table surface increasing overall table height by $^1/_2$" and features a $^1/_8$" reveal .
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- Tables connect with all lounge, bench and mid-size bench models as well as Leaf lounge and bench units.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Leg finish
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3750-30-NS02B

30-Degree Table
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
3750 	**In-Line Table** W $16^3/_4$ D $16^1/_2$ H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	928	1362
3750-30 	**30-Degree Table** W $18^1/_4$ D $16^1/_2$ H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	920	1355
3750-45 	**45-Degree Table** W 19 D $16^3/_4$ H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	928	1362
3750-90 	**90-Degree Table** W 23 D 19 H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	997	1623
3755 	**In-Line/End Table** W 19 D $16^1/_2$ H $13^1/_4$ 15 lbs.	937	1907

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

NOTES:

- Models feature a shared ganging leg (-G) to connect units together.
- For stand-alone units (without ganging connector), please refer to models on page 3.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- Refer to page 9 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3770-G-NS02B

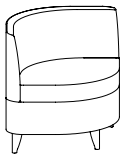
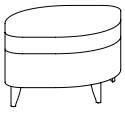
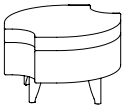
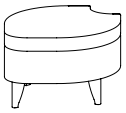
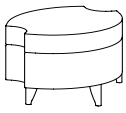
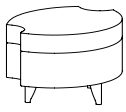
Children's Ganging Lounge Chair
Non-Skid Glides

LEAFLETTE KIDS MODULAR

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3770-G 	**Children's Lounge Chair, Ganging** W $28^1/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H $24^3/_4$ Seat Height 15 Inside Seat Width $26^1/_4$ Inside Seat Depth $17^3/_4$ $2^1/_2$ Yds. 33 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1158	1300	1334	1395	1455	1513	1573	1628	1689	1964	2166	2363
3771-G 	**Children's Bench, Ganging** W $28^1/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H 15 Seat Height 15 $1^1/_2$ Yds. 18 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	972	1058	1078	1114	1150	1185	1221	1254	1291	1456	1577	1695
3772-G 	**Children's In-Line Bench, Ganging** W $23^1/_2$ D $21^1/_2$ H 15 Seat Height 15 $1^1/_2$ Yds. 18 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	972	1058	1078	1114	1150	1185	1221	1254	1291	1456	1577	1695
3773-G 	**Children's In-Line/End Bench, Ganging** W $25^3/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H 15 Seat Height 15 $1^1/_2$ Yds. 18 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	972	1058	1078	1114	1150	1185	1221	1254	1291	1456	1577	1695
3774-G 	**Children's 30-Degree Bench, Ganging** W $27^1/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H 15 Seat Height 15 $1^1/_2$ Yds. 18 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	994	1080	1100	1136	1172	1207	1243	1276	1313	1478	1599	1717
3775-G 	**Children's 45-Degree Bench, Ganging** W $27^1/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H 15 Seat Height 15 $1^1/_2$ Yds. 18 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	994	1080	1100	1136	1172	1207	1243	1276	1313	1478	1599	1717

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR/BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

LEAFLETTE KIDS MODULAR

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- Models feature a shared ganging leg (-G) to connect units together.
- For modular arrangements utilizing shared legs, please refer to models on page 4.
- Tables manufactured in Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- For Corian tops, specify "-CO" next to model number and select color. Corian top is affixed to table surface increasing overall table height by 1/2" and features a 1/8" reveal.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5 1/2" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- Tables connect with all lounge, bench and mid-size bench models as well as Leaf lounge and bench units.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Leg finish
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3750-30-G-NS02B

Ganging 30-Degree Table
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
3750-G 	**In-Line Table, Ganging** W 16 3/4 D 16 1/2 H 13 1/4 15 lbs.	987	1424
3750-30-G 	**30-Degree Table, Ganging** W 18 1/4 D 16 1/2 H 13 1/4 15 lbs.	979	1414
3750-45-G 	**45-Degree Table, Ganging** W 19 D 16 3/4 H 13 1/4 15 lbs.	987	1424
3750-90-G 	**90-Degree Table, Ganging** W 23 D 19 H 13 1/4 15 lbs.	1056	1680
3755-G 	**In-Line/End Table, Ganging** W 19 D 16 1/2 H 13 1/4 15 lbs.	996	1966

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

NOTES:

- Units available individually or in modular combinations with other bud models.
- Each unit features 2" black laminate recessed plinth base.
- Buds can join with other Leaf and Leaflette models but they cannot be affixed together (ganging connection not available).
- Refer to page 9 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Upholstery selection

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3781

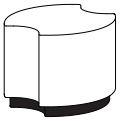
In-Line Bench

LEAFLETTE KIDS MODULAR

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3780 	**Buds Children's Bench, Plinth Base** W 22 1/4 D 17 1/4 H 15 Seat Height 15 1 1/4 Yds. 13 lbs. COL 25 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $60 List	809	880	897	928	958	987	1017	1044	1075	1212	1313	1412
3781 	**Buds Children's In-Line Bench, Plinth Base** W 18 1/2 D 17 1/2 H 15 Seat Height 15 1 Yd. 12 lbs. COL 20 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $48 List	796	853	867	891	915	938	962	984	1009	1119	1200	1278
3782 	**Buds Children's In-Line/End Bench, Plinth Base** W 19 3/4 D 17 1/4 H 15 Seat Height 15 1 Yd. 12 lbs. COL 20 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $48 List	796	853	867	891	915	938	962	984	1009	1119	1200	1278
3783 	**Buds Children's 45-Degree Bench, Plinth Base** W 21 1/2 D 17 1/4 H 15 Seat Height 15 1 Yd. 12 lbs. COL 20 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $48 List	796	853	867	891	915	938	962	984	1009	1119	1200	1278

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped unless specified, refer to page 11 of Terms and Conditions for details.

LEAFLETTE
KIDS MODULAR

designed by david dahl

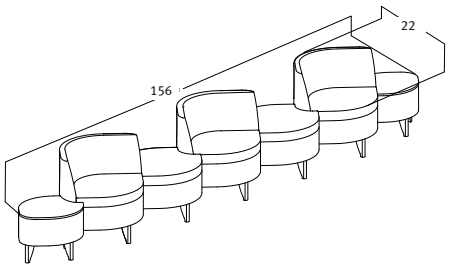




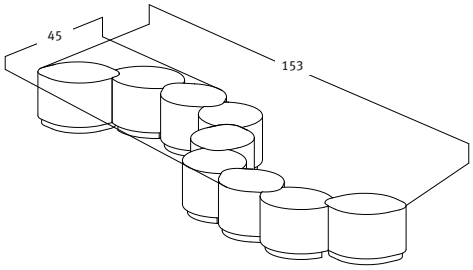


SIN #711-16

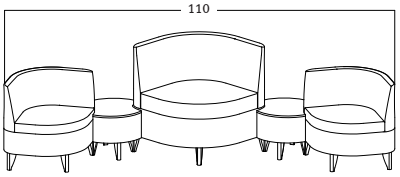
CONFIGURATION AND ORDERING EXAMPLES



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
3	3770-G	Lounge Chair ($1,158 each)	3,474
2	3772-G	In-Line Benches ($972 each)	1,944
2	3755-G	In-Line/End Tables ($996 each)	1,992
7			7,410



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
5	3780	Buds Benches ($809 each)	4,045
4	3783	Buds 45-Degree Benches ($796)	3,184
9			7,229



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
2	3770-G	Lounge Chairs ($1,158 each)	2,316
1	3700-G	Leaf Lounge Chair	1,343
2	3750-30-G	30-Degree Tables ($979 each)	1,958
5			5,617

LEAFLETTE
KIDS MODULAR

designed by david dahl

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $65 List per unit.
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $75 List per unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

SIN #711-16



Code LC1

Model	COM Requirement
3770	Seat Cushion Only = $^{3}/_{4}$ yd.
3770-G	Balance of Chair = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code LC2

Model	COM Requirement
3770	Seat Box Only = $^{3}/_{4}$ yd.
3770-G	Balance of Chair = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code LC3

Model	COM Requirement
3770	Seat Cushion & Seat Box = $1^{1}/_{2}$ yds.
3770-G	Balance of Chair = $1^{1}/_{4}$ yds.



Code LC4

Model	COM Requirement
3771	Seat Cushion = 1 yd.
3771-G	Seat Box = $^{3}/_{4}$ yd.



Code LC5

Model	COM Requirement
3772	Seat Cushion = 1 yd.
3772-G	Seat Box = $^{3}/_{4}$ yd.



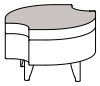
Code LC6

Model	COM Requirement
3773	Seat Cushion = 1 yd.
3773-G	Seat Box = $^{3}/_{4}$ yd.



Code LC7

Model	COM Requirement
3771	Top of Seat Only = $^{3}/_{4}$ yd.
3771-G	Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



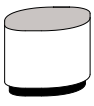
Code LC8

Model	COM Requirement
3772	Top of Seat Only = $^{3}/_{4}$ yd.
3772-G	Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



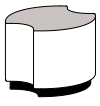
Code LC9

Model	COM Requirement
3773	Top of Seat Only = $^{3}/_{4}$ yd.
3773-G	Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



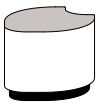
Code LC10

Model	COM Requirement
3780	Top of Seat Only = $^{3}/_{4}$ yd. Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



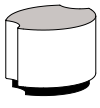
Code LC11

Model	COM Requirement
3781	Top of Seat Only = $^{3}/_{4}$ yd. Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



Code LC12

Model	COM Requirement
3782	Top of Seat Only = $^{3}/_{4}$ yd. Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



Code LC13

Model	COM Requirement
3783	Top of Seat Only = $^{3}/_{4}$ yd. Balance of Bench = 1 yd.





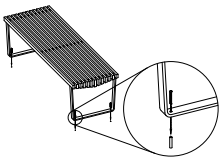
LIVIA
BENCHES

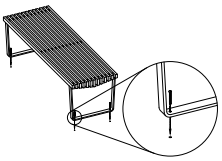
designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Straight and scalloped benches for indoor applications only.
- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes on respective wood species.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Standard with black glides.
- Non-skid glide option available for hard-surface floors. Please specify “-NS10” after model number and add $30 List per unit.
- Optional upholstered seat pad available on straight benches only.
- Seat pads ordered separately and are affixed to the unit with a metal bracket.
- Seat pads can be added in the field at a later time.
- Note: Although seat pads are removable, once installed, the wood properties beneath them will be affected differently than the exposed portions (i.e. light and aging). Therefore, removal is not recommended.
- Metal frame and spacers available in standard and premium finish selections.
- For premium metal finishes, please add $110 List for 26", 48" and 60" length models and $160 List for 72" length models.
- Unless specified, spacers will match metal frame finish as standard.
- Tamper-resistant floor mount hardware available.


Floor Mount (-FM01) - Concrete Application


Floor Mount (-FM02) - Wood Application

- Maximum weight capacity of 750 lbs. for 2- and 3-seat benches, and 350 lbs. for single-seat bench.

STANDARD FRAME FINISH COLORS:

#82 Graphite	#91 Chrome
#90 Metallic Silver	#95 Satin Black

PREMIUM FRAME FINISH COLORS:

#77 Sunshine	#89 Granny Smith
#80 Clementine	#94 Cotton
#83 Metallic Champagne	#98 Pacific
#87 Poppy	#99 Glossy Black
#88 Pink Flamingo	

LIVIA BENCHES

designed by christopher panichella



NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- Refer to page 4 for optional seat pad (straight bench use only).

SPECIFY:

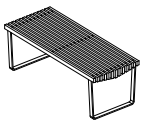
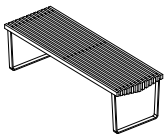
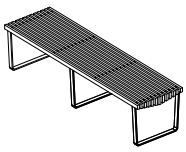
1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish, as applicable
4. Frame finish
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#8248-FM02

Straight Bench
Wood Floor Mount

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	WOOD SPECIES		
		MAPLE	WALNUT OR WHITE OAK	WEIGHT
8226 	**26" Straight Bench** W 26 D 20 H 17	1102	1332	45
8248 	**48" Straight Bench** W 48 D 20 H 17	1386	1682	57
8260 	**60" Straight Bench** W 60 D 20 H 17	1712	2085	64
8272 	**72" Straight Bench** W 72 D 20 H 17	2128	2569	78

OPTIONS (XXXX-REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS10	Non-Skid Glides	30
XXXX-PF03	Premium Finish (26", 48" & 60" models)	110
XXXX-PF05	Premium Finish (72" models)	160
XXXX-FM01	Tamper-Resistant Concrete Floor Mount	204
XXXX-FM02	Tamper-Resistant Wood Floor Mount	204

NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- Refer to page 4 for optional seat pad (straight bench use only).

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish, as applicable
4. Frame finish
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#8273-PF05

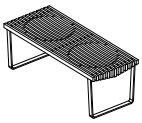
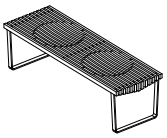
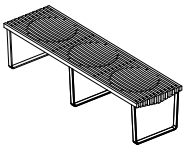
Scalloped Bench
Premium Frame Finish

LIVIA
BENCHES

designed by christopher panichella



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	WOOD SPECIES		
		MAPLE	WALNUT OR WHITE OAK	WEIGHT
8227 	**26" Scalloped Bench** W 26 D 20 H 17	1158	1388	44
8249 	**48" Scalloped Bench** W 48 D 20 H 17	1498	1793	56
8261 	**60" Scalloped Bench** W 60 D 20 H 17	1823	2196	63
8273 	**72" Scalloped Bench** W 72 D 20 H 17	2296	2736	77

OPTIONS (XXXX-REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS10	Non-Skid Glides	30
XXXX-PF03	Premium Finish (26", 48" & 60" models)	110
XXXX-PF05	Premium Finish (72" models)	160
XXXX-FM01	Tamper-Resistant Concrete Floor Mount	204
XXXX-FM02	Tamper-Resistant Wood Floor Mount	204

LIVIA BENCHES

designed by christopher panichella



NOTES:

- Offered for use on straight bench models.
- Field replaceable.
- Please specify immediately following applicable bench unit.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Upholstery selection
3. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

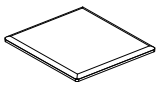
#8260

Straight Bench

#82SP-MB01

Seat Pad
Moisture Barrier

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
82SP 	**Seat Pad** W 18 D 16 H 1 1/4 3/4 yd. 1 lb. COL 15 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $36 List	141	184	194	212	230	248	266	282	301	383	444	503

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier	50

NOTES:

- Sled base manufactured in 1/2" diameter steel rod and comes standard with clear glides.
- 4-prong fixed pedestal base manufactured in aluminum. For auto-return feature, please specify "auto return".
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. for ottomans and 700 lbs. for bench model.
- Sled and pedestal bases available in standard and premium finish selections.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Base finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2580-NS11

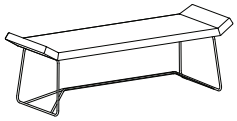
Bench
Sled Base
Non-Skid Glides

NIOS® BENCHES

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2570 	**Ottoman, Sled Base** W 28 D 20 1/2 H 19 1/2 Seat Height 16 1 Yd. 21 lbs. COL 20 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $48 List	981	1038	1052	1076	1100	1123	1147	1169	1194	1304	1385	1463
2572 	**Ottoman, Fixed Pedestal Base** W 28 D 20 1/2 H 19 1/2 Seat Height 16 1 Yd. 24 lbs. COL 20 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $48 List	1180	1237	1251	1275	1299	1322	1346	1368	1393	1503	1584	1662
2580 	**Bench, Sled Base** W 60 1/2 D 20 1/2 H 20 Seat Height 18 1 1/2 Yds. 43 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	1334	1420	1440	1476	1512	1547	1583	1616	1653	1818	1939	2057

Standard Frame Finishes:
#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver
#91 Chrome (sled base only)
#92 Polished Aluminum (pedestal base only)
#95 Satin Black

Premium Frame Finishes (add $80 List):
#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF02	Premium Finish	80
XXXX-NS04	Non-Skid Glides, Pedestal Base	20
XXXX-NS11	Non-Skid Glides, Sled Base	20

NIOS® BENCHES

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric vinyl or leather upholstery combinations refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics or fabrics with the same grade price will be $65 List (per unit).
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics or fabrics with the same grade price will be $75 List (per unit).
- When combining different grades of fabric price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



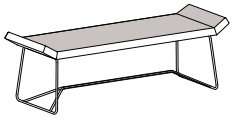
Code NB1

Models	COM Requirement
2570	Top of Seat &
2572	Side Panels = 3/4 yd.
	Balance of Ottoman = 1/2 yd.



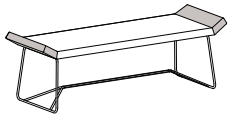
Code NB2

Models	COM Requirement
2570	Inside/Outside
2572	Side Panels = 3/4 yd.
	Balance of Ottoman = 3/4 yd.



Code NB3

Models	COM Requirement
2580	Top of Seat &
	Side Panels = 1 yd.
	Balance of Bench = 1/2 yd.



Code NB4

Models	COM Requirement
2580	Inside/Outside
	Side Panels = 3/4 yd.
	Balance of Bench = 1 yd.

NOTES:

- Arm and armless models.
- Black leather arm caps standard on models with arms.
- Tubular metal arm and base available in #91 Chrome and all standard and premium finish colors. See below for options.
- Arm finish will match base finish unless otherwise specified.
- 300 lbs. maximum weight capacity.
- Refer to page 4 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Metal leg finish
3. Arm finish, as applicable
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2535-PF01

Armless Guest Chair
Premium Finish

NIOS®
GUEST

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-18

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2530 	**Guest Chair, Arms** **Metal Leg Base** W 23 3/4 D 24 H 33 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 18 Inside Seat Depth 17 1/2 Arm Height 26 1/2 1 3/4 Yds. 27 lbs. TB 133, add $84 List	1069	1169	1193	1235	1277	1318	1360	1398	1441	1634	1775	1913
2535 	**Guest Chair, Armless** **Metal Leg Base** W 22 1/2 D 24 H 33 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 18 Inside Seat Depth 17 1/2 1 3/4 Yds. 21 lbs. TB 133, add $84 List	961	1061	1085	1127	1169	1210	1252	1290	1333	1526	1667	1805

Standard Finishes:
#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver
#91 Chrome
#95 Satin Black

Premium Finishes:
#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF01	Premium Finish, Armless Models	55
XXXX-PF02	Premium Finish, Arm Models	80
XXXX-NS05	Non-Skid Glides	20

NIOS® GUEST

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-18

NOTES:

- Arm and armless models.
- Black leather arm caps standard on models with arms.
- Tubular metal arm available in #91 Chrome and all standard and premium finish colors.
- 4-prong swivel pedestal base manufactured in aluminum with auto-return feature as standard.
- Pedestal base available in #92 Polished Aluminum and all standard and premium metal finishes.
- Arm finish will match base finish unless otherwise specified (base specified with #92 Polished Aluminum, arms will be #91 Chrome).
- 350 lbs. maximum weight capacity.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Base finish
3. Arm finish, as applicable
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2531-PF2

Guest Chair with Arms
Premium Base Finish

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2531 	**Guest Chair, Arms** **Metal Swivel Base** W 23 3/4 D 24 H 33 1/4 Seat Height 17 3/4 Inside Seat Width 18 Inside Seat Depth 17 1/2 Arm Height 26 3/4 1 3/4 Yds. 33 lbs. TB 133, add $84 List	1283	1383	1407	1449	1491	1532	1574	1612	1655	1848	1989	2127
2536 	**Guest Chair, Armless** **Metal Swivel Base** W 22 1/2 D 24 H 33 1/4 Seat Height 17 3/4 Inside Seat Width 18 Inside Seat Depth 17 1/2 1 3/4 Yds. 27 lbs. TB 133, add $84 List	1174	1274	1298	1340	1382	1423	1465	1503	1546	1739	1880	2018

Standard Finishes:
#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver
#91 Chrome (arm only)
#92 Polished Aluminum (base only)
#95 Satin Black

Premium Finishes:
#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF01	Premium Finish, Armless Models	50
XXXX-PF02	Premium Finish, Arm Models	75
XXXX-NS04	Non-Skid Glides	20

NOTES:

- Arm and armless models.
- Black leather arm caps standard on models with arms.
- Tubular metal arm available in #91 Chrome and all standard and premium finish colors. See below for options.
- Wood legs available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes, please add $400 List per color per order.
- 300 lbs. maximum weight capacity.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood leg species
3. Wood leg finish
4. Arm finish, as applicable
5. Upholstery selection
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2537-NS02B

Armless Guest Chair
Non-Skid Glides

NIOS®
GUEST

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-18

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2532	**Guest Chair, Arms** **Wood Leg Base** W 23 3/4 D 24 H 33 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 18 Inside Seat Depth 17 1/2 Arm Height 26 1/2 1 3/4 Yds. 28 lbs. TB 133, add $84 List	Beech	1142	1242	1266	1308	1350	1391	1433	1471	1514	1707	1848	1986
		White Oak and Walnut	1331	1431	1455	1497	1539	1580	1622	1660	1703	1896	2037	2175
2537	**Guest Chair, Armless** **Wood Leg Base** W 22 1/2 D 24 H 33 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 18 Inside Seat Depth 17 1/2 1 3/4 Yds. 21 lbs. TB 133, add $84 List	Beech	1038	1138	1162	1204	1246	1287	1329	1367	1410	1603	1744	1882
		White Oak and Walnut	1227	1327	1351	1393	1435	1476	1518	1556	1599	1792	1933	2071





Standard Finishes:
#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver
#91 Chrome
#95 Satin Black

Premium Finishes:
#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF02	Premium Arm Finish	80
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

NIOS® GUEST

designed by 5d studio

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

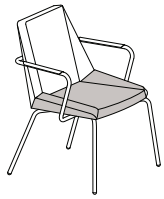
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $45 List per unit.
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $55 List per unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

SIN #711-18



Code	**NG1**
Models	COM Requirement
All	Inside Back & Side Panels/Top of Seat = 3/4 yd. Balance of Chair = 1 yd.



Code	**NG2**
Models	COM Requirement
All	Seat/Inside & Outside Lower Side Panels = 3/4 yd. Balance of Chair = 1 yd.



Code	**NG3**
Models	COM Requirement
All	Inside Back & Top of Seat = 3/4 yd. Balance of Chair = 1 1/4 yd.





NIOS® LOUNGE

designed by 5d studio

SIN #711-16

METAL BASE PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Mid and high back models with swivel or sled base options.
- 4-prong swivel pedestal base manufactured in aluminum with auto-return feature as standard.
- Sled base manufactured in $^{1}/_{2}$" diameter steel rod and comes standard with clear glides.
- Non-skid glide option for 4-leg, sled and pedestal bases available for hard-surface floors. Refer to individual product pages for specification information and upcharge.
- Sled and pedestal bases available in standard and premium finish selections. See below for options.
- For custom finish colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Metal accent featured between seat and back will match the base finish as standard, unless otherwise specified. For Polished Aluminum bases, metal accent will be Chrome (Polished Aluminum not available on metal accent piece).
- Optional under seat bookrack features 3" height clearance.
- Maximum weight capacity of 350 lbs. for sled base and 300 lbs. for swivel base models.
- Two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing featured on page 6.
- All dimensions are nominal.

STANDARD METAL BASE FINISH COLORS:

#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver
#91 Chrome (sled base only)
#92 Polished Aluminum (swivel base only)
#95 Satin Black

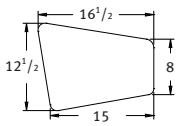
PREMIUM METAL BASE FINISH COLORS:

#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

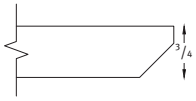
WOOD BASE PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Mid and high back models with 4-leg wood base.
- 4-leg wood base offered in Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Non-skid glides available for hard-surface floors. Refer to individual product page for specification information and upcharge.
- Metal accent featured between seat and back will be Chrome as standard. For other standard finishes, please specify. Premium finishes also available.
- Maximum weight capacity of 300 lbs.
- Two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing featured on page 6.
- All dimensions are nominal.

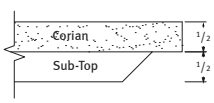
ROTATING TABLET FEATURES:



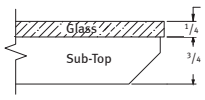
Tablet Shape



Veneer/Laminate Top - Edge Profile



Corian Top - Edge Profile



Back-Painted Glass Top - Edge Profile

- Tablets offered on sled and pedestal base models only.
- Tablet affixed to right or left side as specified.
- Tablet size is 16 $^{1}/_{2}$" W x 12 $^{1}/_{2}$" D x $^{3}/_{4}$" thick with 270-degree tablet turning radius.

NIOS® LOUNGE

designed by 5d studio





SIN #711-16

ROTATING TABLET FEATURES CONTINUED:

- Four tablet surface options: veneer, laminate, Corian and back-painted glass.
- Tablet veneer surface offered in Maple, Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate is applied to tablet top surface only.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian available in seven standard colors. For non-standard options, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Glass is back-painted white and may be used as a writable surface with dry-erase markers. For other colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- For maximum durability, a laminate or Corian surface with a clear coat edge finish is recommended.
- Tablet mounting post will match chair base finish as standard, unless otherwise specified. For Polished Aluminum bases, post will be in Chrome (Polished Aluminum not available).

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

TABLET EDGE FINISH SPECIFICATIONS:

- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard laminate tops (laminate cannot be applied to the edge):
  - › Wood grain laminates, edge finish will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Solid color laminates, edge finish will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- For Corian tops:
  - › Designer White, Rain Cloud and Linen colors, edge will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Witch Hazel, Sahara and Sonora colors, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Platinum color, edge finish will be Kona as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Edges are also available in all standard wood finishes, please specify. For custom edge finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.

NOTES:

- Mid and high back models with sled or swivel base options.
- Sled base manufactured in $^1/_2$" diameter steel rod and comes standard with clear glides.
- 4-prong swivel pedestal base manufactured in aluminum with auto-return feature as standard.
- Refer to page 6 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Base finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2552-TAR13-CO-NS04

Mid-Back Lounge Chair with Swivel Base
Corian Tablet, Right
Non-Skid Glides

NIOS® LOUNGE

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2551 	**Mid-Back Lounge Chair** **Sled Base** W 33 D 31 $^1/_2$ H 32 Seat Height 16 $^3/_4$ Inside Seat Width 19 $^1/_4$ Inside Seat Depth 20 2 $^1/_2$ Yds. 35 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1468	1610	1644	1705	1765	1823	1883	1938	1999	2274	2476	2673
2552 	**Mid-Back Lounge Chair** **Swivel Pedestal Base** W 33 D 31 $^1/_2$ H 32 Seat Height 16 $^3/_4$ Inside Seat Width 19 $^1/_4$ Inside Seat Depth 20 2 $^1/_2$ Yds. 38 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1716	1858	1892	1953	2013	2071	2131	2186	2247	2522	2724	2921
2553 	**Mid-Back Lounge Chair** **Sled Base, Book Rack** W 33 D 31 $^1/_2$ H 32 Seat Height 16 $^3/_4$ Inside Seat Width 19 $^1/_4$ Inside Seat Depth 20 2 $^1/_2$ Yds. 39 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1643	1785	1819	1880	1940	1998	2058	2113	2174	2449	2651	2848

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR13	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	452
XXXX-TAL13	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	452
XXXX-TAR13-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	754
XXXX-TAL13-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	754
XXXX-TAR13-PG	Back-Painted Glass Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	610
XXXX-TAL13-PG	Back-Painted Glass Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	610
XXXX-NS04	Non-Skid Glides, Swivel Base	20
XXXX-NS11	Non-Skid Glides, Sled Base	20
XXXX-PF02	Premium Finish	80

NIOS® LOUNGE

designed by 5d studio



NOTES:

- Mid and high back models with sled or swivel base options.
- Sled base manufactured in 1/2" diameter steel rod and comes standard with clear glides.
- 4-prong swivel pedestal base manufactured in aluminum with auto-return feature as standard.
- Refer to page 6 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Base finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2561-TAR13-PF02

High Back Lounge Chair with Sled Base
Veneer/Laminate Tablet, Right
Premium Finish

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2561	**High Back Lounge Chair** **Sled Base** W 33 D 31 1/2 H 41 Seat Height 16 3/4 Inside Seat Width 19 1/4 Inside Seat Depth 20 2 3/4 Yds. 39 lbs. COL 55 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $132 List	1584	1740	1778	1844	1911	1974	2041	2101	2168	2471	2693	2910
2562	**High Back Lounge Chair** **Swivel Pedestal Base** W 33 D 31 1/2 H 41 Seat Height 16 3/4 Inside Seat Width 19 1/4 Inside Seat Depth 20 2 3/4 Yds. 42 lbs. COL 55 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $132 List	1833	1989	2027	2093	2160	2223	2290	2350	2417	2720	2942	3159
2563	**High Back Lounge Chair** **Sled Base, Book Rack** W 33 D 31 1/2 H 41 Seat Height 16 3/4 Inside Seat Width 19 1/4 Inside Seat Depth 20 2 3/4 Yds. 43 lbs. COL 55 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $132 List	1758	1914	1952	2018	2085	2148	2215	2275	2342	2645	2867	3084

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR13	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	452
XXXX-TAL13	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	452
XXXX-TAR13-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	754
XXXX-TAL13-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	754
XXXX-TAR13-PG	Back-Painted Glass Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	610
XXXX-TAL13-PG	Back-Painted Glass Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	610
XXXX-NS04	Non-Skid Glides, Swivel Base	20
XXXX-NS11	Non-Skid Glides, Sled Base	20
XXXX-PF02	Premium Finish	80

NOTES:

- Wood legs available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes, please add $400 List per color per order.
- Metal accent between seat and back will be Chrome as standard. For other standard finishes, please specify. Premium finishes also available.
- 300 lbs. maximum weight capacity.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood leg species
3. Wood leg finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2554-NS02B-PF01

Mid-Back Lounge Chair with Wood Leg Base
Non-Skid Glides
Premium Finish

NIOS® LOUNGE

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
			COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2554 	**Mid-Back Lounge Chair** **Wood Leg Base** W 33 D 31 1/2 H 32 Seat Height 17 Inside Seat Width 19 1/4 Inside Seat Depth 20 2 1/2 Yds. 40 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	Beech	1524	1666	1700	1761	1821	1879	1939	1994	2055	2330	2532	2729
		White Oak and Walnut	1713	1855	1889	1950	2010	2068	2128	2183	2244	2519	2721	2918
2564 	**High Back Lounge Chair** **Wood Leg Base** W 33 D 31 1/2 H 41 Seat Height 17 Inside Seat Width 19 1/4 Inside Seat Depth 20 2 3/4 Yds. 44 lbs. COL 55 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $132 List	Beech	1655	1811	1849	1915	1982	2045	2112	2172	2239	2542	2764	2981
		White Oak and Walnut	1844	2000	2038	2104	2171	2234	2301	2361	2428	2731	2953	3170

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF01	Premium Accent Finish	55

NIOS® LOUNGE

designed by 5d studio



NOTES:

- Sled base manufactured in 1/2" diameter steel rod and comes standard with clear glides.
- 4-prong fixed pedestal base manufactured in aluminum. For auto-return feature, please specify "auto return".
- 350 lbs. maximum weight capacity.
- Refer to page 6 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Base finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2570-NS11

Ottoman, Sled Base
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2570 	**Ottoman, Sled Base** W 28 D 20 1/2 H 19 1/2 Seat Height 16 1 Yd. 21 lbs. COL 20 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $48 List	981	1038	1052	1076	1100	1123	1147	1169	1194	1304	1385	1463
2572 	**Ottoman, Fixed Pedestal Base** W 28 D 20 1/2 H 19 1/2 Seat Height 16 1 Yd. 24 lbs. COL 20 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $48 List	1180	1237	1251	1275	1299	1322	1346	1368	1393	1503	1584	1662

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO OTTOMAN MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS04	Non-Skid Glides, Swivel Base	20
XXXX-NS11	Non-Skid Glides, Sled Base	20
XXXX-PF02	Premium Finish	80

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $65 List per unit.
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $75 List per unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

NIOS® LOUNGE

designed by 5d studio

SIN #711-16



Code NL1

Models	COM Requirement
2551	Inside Back/Top of Seat = 3/4 yds.
2552	Balance of Chair = 2 yds.
2553	
2554	



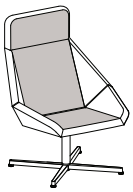
Code NL2

Models	COM Requirement
2551	Inside Back & Side Panels/Top of Seat = 1 1/2 yds.
2552	Balance of Chair = 1 1/4 yds.
2553	
2554	



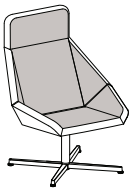
Code NL3

Models	COM Requirement
2551	Seat/Inside & Outside Lower Side Panels = 1 1/2 yds.
2552	Balance of Chair = 1 1/4 yds.
2553	
2554	



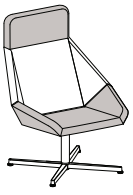
Code NL4

Models	COM Requirement
2561	Inside Headrest & Back/Top of Seat = 1 yd.
2562	Balance of Chair = 2 yds.
2563	
2564	



Code NL5

Models	COM Requirement
2561	Inside Headrest, Back & Side Panels/Top of Seat = 1 1/2 yds.
2562	Balance of Chair = 1 1/2 yds.
2563	
2564	



Code NL6

Models	COM Requirement
2561	Headrest/Seat/Inside & Outside Lower Side Panels = 1 3/4 yds.
2562	Balance of Chair = 1 1/2 yds.
2563	
2564	



Code NB1

Models	COM Requirement
2570	Top of Seat & SIde Panels = 3/4 yd.
2572	Balance of Ottoman = 1/2 yd.



Code NB2

Models	COM Requirement
2570	Inside/Outside Side Panels = 3/4 yd.
2572	Balance of Ottoman = 3/4 yd.





NIOS®
MEETING TABLES

designed by 5d studio

SIN #711-11

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Round, arc square and arc rectangle top shapes.
- Three table heights: 26", 29" and 42".
- Custom heights between 26" - 42" available, please specify and add $200 List upcharge per unit. Price is based on the higher standard table height (e.g. 32" custom height, price is based on the 42" standard height plus $200).
- Table column diameter: $2^1/_4$".
- Four table surface options: veneer, laminate, Corian or back-painted glass.
- Veneer offered in Maple, Walnut and White Oak wood species.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate tops available in all Arcadia standard laminates.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Unless specified, wood grain direction will run lengthwise on rectangle table sizes.
- Corian top available in seven standard colors.
- Glass is back-painted white as standard and may be used as a writable surface with dry-erase markers.
- For non-standard Corian or back-painted glass colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Metal pedestal base manufactured in aluminum and offered in standard as well as premium finish selections.
- For custom finish colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Base standard with adjustable glides.
- Non-skid glide option available for hard-surface floors. Please specify “-NS04” after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Base design facilitates wire management for through-the-surface electrical and/or data capability.
- All dimensions are nominal.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.

Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

STANDARD BASE FINISH COLORS:

#82 Graphite	#92 Polished Aluminum
#90 Metallic Silver	#95 Satin Black

PREMIUM BASE FINISH COLORS:

#77 Sunshine	#89 Granny Smith
#80 Clementine	#94 Cotton
#83 Metallic Champagne	#98 Pacific
#87 Poppy	#99 Glossy Black
#88 Pink Flamingo	

NIOS®
MEETING TABLES

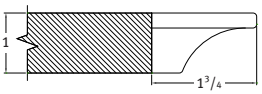
designed by 5d studio



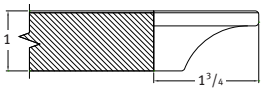


SIN #711-11

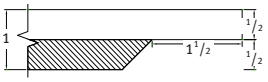
EDGE FINISH SPECIFICATIONS:



Veneer Top/Wood Edge



Laminate Top/Exposed Wood Edge

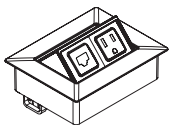


Corian Top/Exposed Wood Edge

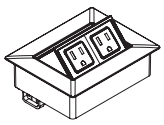
- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard wood grain and solid color laminates, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless specified (laminate cannot be applied to the edge).
- For Corian tops:
  - Designer White, Rain Cloud and Linen colors, edge will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - Witch Hazel, Sahara and Sonora colors, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - Platinum color, edge finish will be Kona as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Edges are also available in all standard wood finishes, please specify. For custom edge finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.

PORTAL POWER UNITS:

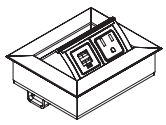
- Available on all table sizes and heights.
- Dimensions: 5 1/4" W x 4 1/4" L
- Touch latch lid provides easy access to data and electrical features.
- Satin nickel finish.



PP1



PP2



PP3

- PP1 unit features one simplex outlet with 72" electrical cord and one RJ-45 jack (Cat 6) with 72" patch cable.
- PP2 unit features two simplex outlets with 72" electrical cord.
- PP3 unit features one simplex outlet with 72" electrical cord and two USB charging ports.

NOTES:

- Three table heights: 26", 29" and 42".
- Four table surface options: veneer, laminate, Corian or back-painted glass.
- Veneer offered in Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- Base available in all standard and premium metal finishes and comes standard with adjustable glides.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species, as applicable
3. Table top finish
4. Edge finish, as applicable
5. Metal base finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#251-303015-CO-NS04

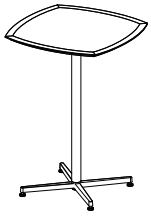
30" Arc Square Table
Corian Top
Non-Skid Glides

NIOS® MEETING TABLES

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-11

MODEL #	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS		TABLE TOP FINISH				
			MODEL NUMBER	VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)	BACK-PAINTED GLASS (-PG)	WEIGHT
251 	**Square Top, 26" Height** 251 Series Polished Aluminum & Standard Base Finishes	Q S	**251-303026** **251-363626** 251-424226	**1493** **1821** 2081	**2604** **3418** 4251	1957 2331 2648	35 45 56
	**Square Top, 29" Height** 251 Series Polished Aluminum & Standard Base Finishes	Q S	**251-303029** **251-363629** 251-424229	**1520** **1847** 2110	**2631** **3446** 4280	1983 2357 2678	36 46 57
	**Square Top, 42" Height** 251 Series Polished Aluminum & Standard Base Finishes	Q S	**251-303042** **251-363642**	**1604** **1900**	**2717** **3499**	2068 2411	39 49

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF03	Premium Finish	110
XXXX-NS04	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PP1	Portal Power 1 (1 Power, 1 Data)	612
XXXX-PP2	Portal Power 2 (Dual Power)	542
XXXX-PP3	Portal Power 3 (1 Power, 2 USB)	643

Add $65 List for electrical unit cut-out in glass top tables.

Q S = Available on Quick-Ship Program, models #251-303026, #251-363626, #251-303029, #251-363629, #251-303042, and #251-363642 (veneer, laminate and Corian top options with Chrome or Metallic Silver base finish).

NIOS® MEETING TABLES

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-11

NOTES:

- Three table heights: 26", 29" and 42".
- Four table surface options: veneer, laminate, Corian or back-painted glass.
- Veneer offered in Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- Base available in all standard and premium metal finishes and comes standard with adjustable glides.

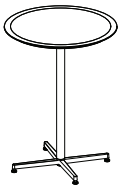
SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species, as applicable
3. Table top finish
4. Edge finish, as applicable
5. Metal base finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#252-3029-PG-NS04

30" Round Table
Back-Painted Glass
Non-Skid Glides

MODEL #	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH				
		MODEL NUMBER	VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)	BACK-PAINTED GLASS (-PG)	WEIGHT
252	**Round Top, 26" Height**					
	252 Series Polished Aluminum & Standard Base Finishes	252-3026 252-3626 252-4226	1643 2003 2289	2757 3601 4462	2134 2543 2887	35 45 56
	**Round Top, 29" Height** 252 Series Polished Aluminum & Standard Base Finishes	252-3029 252-3629 252-4229	1671 2033 2319	2785 3631 4493	2134 2543 2887	36 46 57
	**Round Top, 42" Height** 252 Series Polished Aluminum & Standard Base Finishes	252-3042 252-3642	1766 2091	2881 3691	2229 2600	39 49

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF03	Premium Finish	110
XXXX-NS04	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PP1	Portal Power 1 (1 Power, 1 Data)	612
XXXX-PP2	Portal Power 2 (Dual Power)	542
XXXX-PP3	Portal Power 3 (1 Power, 2 USB)	643

Add $65 List for electrical unit cut-out in glass top tables.





NIOS®
OCCASIONAL TABLES

designed by 5d studio

SIN #711-11

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Round, arc square and arc rectangle top shapes.
- Table column diameter: $2^{1}/_{4}$".
- Four table surface options: veneer, laminate, Corian and back-painted glass.
- Veneer offered in Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available. For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate tops available in all Arcadia standard laminates.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Unless specified, wood grain direction will run lengthwise on rectangle table sizes.
- Corian top available in seven standard colors.
- Glass is back-painted white as standard and may be used as a writable surface with dry-erase markers.
- For non-standard Corian or back-painted glass colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Metal pedestal base manufactured in aluminum and offered in standard as well as premium finish selections.
- For custom finish colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Base standard with adjustable glides.
- Non-skid glide option available for hard-surface floors. Please specify “-NS04” after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Base design facilitates wire management for through-the-surface electrical and/or data capability.
- Custom heights below 15" available, please specify and add $200 List upcharge per unit.

STANDARD BASE FINISH COLORS:

#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver
#92 Polished Aluminum
#95 Satin Black

PREMIUM BASE FINISH COLORS:

#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White
Rain Cloud
Linen
Witch Hazel
Sahara (T)
Sonora
Platinum (T)

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

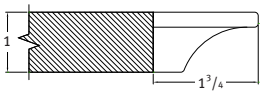
NIOS®
OCCASIONAL TABLES
designed by 5d studio



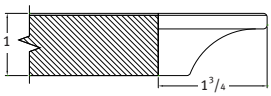


SIN #711-11

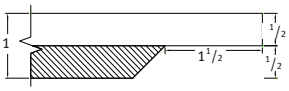
EDGE FINISH SPECIFICATIONS:



Veneer Top/Wood Edge



Laminate Top/Exposed Wood Edge

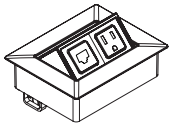


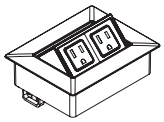
Corian Top/Exposed Wood Edge

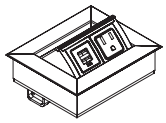
- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard wood grain and solid color laminates, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless specified (laminate cannot be applied to the edge).
- For Corian tops:
  - › Designer White, Rain Cloud and Linen colors, edge will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Witch Hazel, Sahara and Sonora colors, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Platinum color, edge finish will be Kona as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Edges are also available in all standard wood finishes, please specify. For custom edge finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.

PORTAL POWER UNITS:

- Available on all table sizes and heights.
- Dimensions: 5 1/4" W x 4 1/4" L
- Touch latch lid provides easy access to data and electrical features.
- Satin nickel finish.


PP1


PP2


PP3

- PP1 unit features one simplex outlet with 72" electrical cord and one RJ-45 jack (Cat 6) with 72" patch cable.
- PP2 unit features two simplex outlets with 72" electrical cord.
- PP3 unit features one simplex outlet with 72" electrical cord and two USB charging ports.

NOTES:

- Four table surface options: veneer, laminate, Corian or back-painted glass.
- Veneer offered in Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- Base available in all standard and premium metal finishes and comes standard with adjustable glides.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species, as applicable
3. Table top finish
4. Edge finish, as applicable
5. Metal base finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#251-303015-CO-NS04

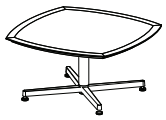
30" Arc Square Table,
Corian Top
Non-Skid Glides

NIOS®
OCCASIONAL TABLES

designed by 5d studio



SIN #711-11

MODEL #	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH				
		MODEL NUMBER	VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)	BACK-PAINTED GLASS (-PG)	WEIGHT
251	**Arc Square/Rectangle, 15" High**					
	251 Series Polished Aluminum & Standard Base Finishes Q S	**251-202015** **251-242415** **251-303015** **251-363615** 251-424215 251-422415 251-482815	**990** **1099** **1422** **1750** 2010 1392 1821	**1486** **1811** **2534** **3346** 4182 2633 3477	1289 1505 1886 2258 2578 1855 2318	18 24 32 42 53 35 43
						
252	**Round, 15" High**					
	252 Series Polished Aluminum & Standard Base Finishes	252-2015 252-2415 252-3015 252-3615 252-4215	1087 1209 1564 1924 2212	1587 1922 2678 3521 4384	1386 1615 2028 2433 2780	18 24 32 42 53

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF03	Premium Finish	110
XXXX-NS04	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PP1	Portal Power 1 (1 Power, 1 Data)	612
XXXX-PP2	Portal Power 2 (Dual Power)	542
XXXX-PP3	Portal Power 3 (1 Power, 2 USB)	643
XXXX-PC	Glass Top Electrical Unit Cut-Out	65

Q S = Available on Quick-Ship Program, models #251-202015, #251-242415, #251-303015 and #251-363615 (veneer, laminate and Corian tops with Chrome or Metallic Silver base finish).







OVATE®
BENCHES

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Fixed seat with low backrest and upholstered frame.
- Wood platform base available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. for single seat benches, 700 lbs. for two-seat models and 44" wide oval bench, and 1050 lbs. for three-seat and 56" wide oval bench models.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface Floors. Please specify “-NS02B” after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- **Select models available individually or in modular combinations with armless lounge models, tables and other bench units. Refer to Ovate Modular price list for more information.**
- Optional rotating tablet, stationary table-ette and power units available on benches with center table. Please refer to Ovate Modular price list for details.
- Tablet and table-ette mounting post will be positioned in the center of table as standard, unless specified otherwise.
- Mounting post standard with #91 Chrome finish. #90 Metallic Silver also available, please specify.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements featured on page 6.

OVATE® BENCHES

designed by christopher panichella



NOTES:

- **Available individually or in modular combinations.**
- Fixed seat with low backrest and upholstered frame.
- Wood platform base available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements featured on page 6.

SPECIFY:

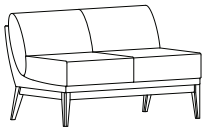
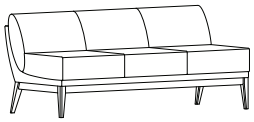
1. Model number
2. Wood base species
3. Wood base finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5322-NS02B

Two-Seat Bench, Low Backrest
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5321 	**Single Seat Bench, Low Backrest** W 22 1/2 D 30 1/4 H 29 1/2 Seat Height 18 2 1/2 Yds. 43 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1370	1512	1546	1607	1667	1725	1785	1840	1901	2176	2378	2575
5322 	**Two-Seat Bench, Low Backrest** W 44 1/2 D 30 1/4 H 29 1/2 Seat Height 18 3 3/4 Yds. 66 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List	1817	2030	2081	2172	2262	2349	2440	2522	2613	3026	3329	3625
5323 	**Three-Seat Bench, Low Backrest** W 66 1/2 D 30 1/4 H 29 1/2 Seat Height 18 5 Yds. 94 lbs. COL 100 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $240 List	2354	2638	2706	2827	2948	3063	3184	3294	3415	3966	4370	4764

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

NOTES:

- **Available individually or in modular combinations.**
- Fixed seat with upholstered trim detail.
- Center table and wood platform base available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements featured on page 6.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood base species
3. Wood base finish
4. Table finish, as applicable
5. Upholstery selection
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5332-T-TAC02-CO

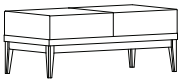
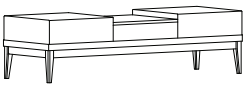
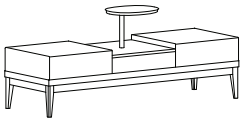
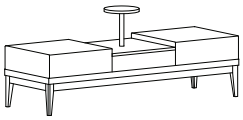
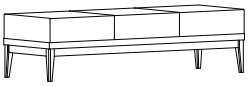
Two-Seat Bench, Center Table
Corian Rotating Tablet

OVATE® BENCHES

designed by christopher panichella



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5332 	**Two-Seat Bench** W 44 1/4 D 22 1/4 H 18 2 1/4 Yds. 60 lbs. COL 45 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $108 List	1468	1596	1627	1681	1735	1787	1842	1891	1946	2194	2376	2553
5332-T 	**Two-Seat Bench with Center Table** W 68 D 22 1/4 H 18 2 1/4 Yds. 88 lbs. COL 45 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $108 List	1877	2005	2036	2090	2144	2196	2251	2300	2355	2603	2785	2962
5332-T-TAC02 	**Two-Seat Bench with Center Table & Veneer or Laminate Rotating Tablet** W 68 D 22 1/4 H 18 2 1/4 Yds. 90 lbs. COL 45 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $108 List	2203	2331	2362	2416	2470	2522	2577	2626	2681	2929	3111	3288
5332-T-STC01 	**Two-Seat Bench with Center Table & Veneer or Laminate Stationary Table-ette** W 68 D 22 1/4 H 18 2 1/4 Yds. 90 lbs. COL 45 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $108 List	2181	2309	2340	2394	2448	2500	2555	2604	2659	2907	3089	3266
5333 	**Three-Seat Bench** W 68 D 22 1/4 H 18 3 1/4 Yds. 88 lbs. COL 65 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $156 List	2506	2634	2665	2719	2773	2825	2880	2929	2984	3232	3414	3591

OPTIONS - (XXXX-REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet (add to #5332-T-TAC02)	629
XXXX-CO	Corian Stationary Table-ette (add to #5332-T-STC01)	472
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

OVATE® BENCHES

designed by christopher panichella



NOTES:

- Fixed seat cushion with upholstered trim detail.
- Wood platform base available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements featured on page 7.

SPECIFY:

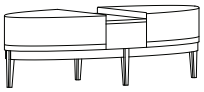
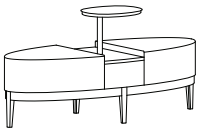
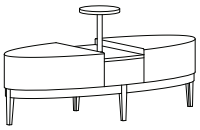
1. Model number
2. Wood base species
3. Wood base finish
4. Table finish, as applicable
5. Upholstery selection
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5343-T-STC01-CO

56" Wide Oval Bench
Corian Table-ette

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5342 	Q S **44" Wide Oval Bench** W 44 1/2 D 22 1/2 H 18 2 1/4 Yds. 47 lbs. COL 45 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $108 List	1502	1630	1661	1715	1769	1821	1876	1925	1980	2228	2410	2587
5343 	**56" Wide Oval Bench** W 57 D 24 1/4 H 18 3 Yds. 64 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	1700	1871	1912	1984	2056	2126	2198	2264	2337	2668	2910	3146
5343-T 	**56" Wide Oval Bench with Center Table** W 57 D 24 1/4 H 18 3 Yds. 64 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	1939	2110	2151	2223	2295	2365	2437	2503	2576	2907	3149	3385
5343-T-TAC02 	**56" Wide Two-Seat Oval Bench, Center Table & Rotating Tablet** W 57 D 24 1/4 H 18 3 Yds. 66 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	2265	2436	2477	2549	2621	2691	2763	2829	2902	3233	3475	3711
5343-T-STC01 	**56" Wide Two-Seat Oval Bench, Center Table & Stationary Table-ette** W 57 D 24 1/4 H 18 3 Yds. 66 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	2243	2414	2455	2527	2599	2669	2741	2807	2880	3211	3453	3689

OPTIONS - (XXXX-REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet (add to #5343-T-TAC02)	629
XXXX-CO	Corian Stationary Table-ette (add to #5343-T-STC01)	472
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

Q S = Available on Quick-Ship Program (Beech and Walnut wood species only).

NOTES:

- Fixed seat with upholstered trim detail.
- Wood platform base available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements featured on page 7.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood base species
3. Wood base finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5361-NS02B

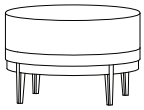
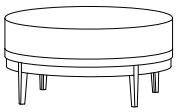
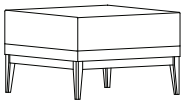
22" Square Bench
Non-Skid Glides

OVATE®
BENCHES

designed by christopher panichella



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5351 	**22" Round Bench** 22" Dia. x 18" H 1 1/2 Yds. 28 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	1134	1220	1240	1276	1312	1347	1383	1416	1453	1618	1739	1857
5352 	**30" Round Bench** 30" Dia. x 18" H 2 Yds. 42 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96 List	1380	1494	1521	1569	1618	1664	1712	1756	1805	2025	2187	2344
5353 	**36" Round Bench** 36" Dia. x 18" H 3 Yds. 58 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	1615	1786	1827	1899	1971	2041	2113	2179	2252	2583	2825	3061
5361 	**22" Square Bench** W 22 D 22 1/4 H 18 1 1/4 Yds. 28 lbs. COL 25 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $60 List	1099	1170	1187	1218	1248	1277	1307	1334	1365	1502	1603	1702
5362 	**30" Square Bench** W 30 1/4 D 30 1/4 H 18 2 3/4 Yds. 43 lbs. COL 55 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $132 List	1338	1494	1532	1598	1665	1728	1795	1855	1922	2225	2447	2664
5363 	**36" Square Bench** W 36 1/4 D 36 1/4 H 18 3 Yds. 58 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	1587	1758	1799	1871	1943	2013	2085	2151	2224	2555	2797	3033

OPTIONS - (XXXX-REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

WEIGHT CAPACITY:

#5351	350 lbs.
#5352	350 lbs.
#5353	500 lbs.
#5361	350 lbs.
#5362	350 lbs.
#5363	500 lbs.

OVATE® BENCHES

designed by christopher panichella



SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

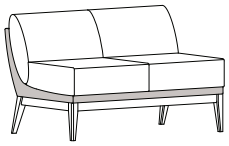
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, price will be $65 List (per unit).
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, price will be $75 List (per unit).
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



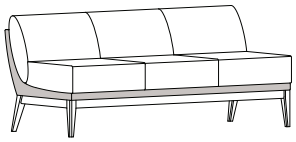
Code OV24

Model	COM Requirement
5321	Upholstered Frame = 1 yd. Balance of Bench = $1\frac{3}{4}$ yds.



Code OV25

Model	COM Requirement
5322	Upholstered Frame = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds. Balance of Bench = $2\frac{3}{4}$ yds.



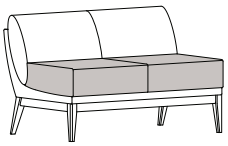
Code OV26

Model	COM Requirement
5323	Upholstered Frame = $1\frac{3}{4}$ yds. Balance of Bench = $3\frac{1}{2}$ yds.



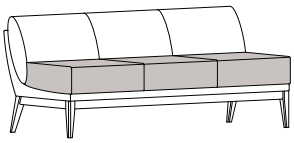
Code OV27

Model	COM Requirement
5321	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Bench = $1\frac{3}{4}$ yds.



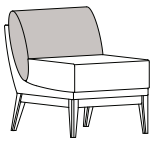
Code OV28

Model	COM Requirement
5322	Seat Cushion Only = $1\frac{1}{2}$ yds. Balance of Bench = $2\frac{1}{2}$ yds.



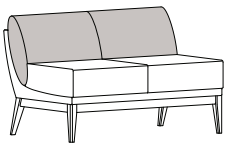
Code OV29

Model	COM Requirement
5323	Seat Cushion Only = $2\frac{1}{4}$ yds. Balance of Bench = $3\frac{1}{4}$ yds.



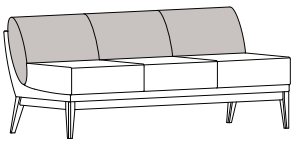
Code OV30

Model	COM Requirement
5321	Back Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Bench = $1\frac{3}{4}$ yds.



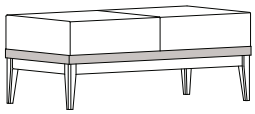
Code OV31

Model	COM Requirement
5322	Back Cushion Only = $1\frac{1}{2}$ yds. Balance of Bench = $2\frac{1}{2}$ yds.



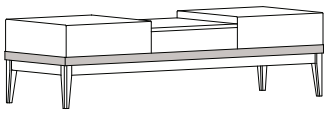
Code OV32

Model	COM Requirement
5323	Back Cushion Only = 2 yds. Balance of Bench = $3\frac{1}{2}$ yds.



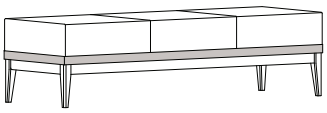
Code OV33

Model	COM Requirement
5332	Upholstered Trim = $\frac{1}{2}$ yd. Balance of Bench = $1\frac{3}{4}$ yds.



Code OV34

Model	COM Requirement
5332-T	Upholstered Trim = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd. Balance of Bench = $1\frac{3}{4}$ yds.



Code OV35

Model	COM Requirement
5333	Upholstered Trim = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd. Balance of Bench = $2\frac{3}{4}$ yds.

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

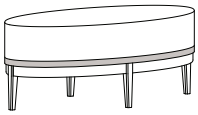
- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, price will be $65 List (per unit).
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, price will be $75 List (per unit).
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

OVATE® BENCHES

designed by christopher panichella

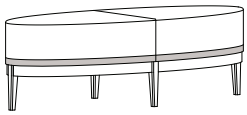


SIN #711-16



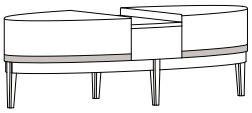
Code **OV42**

Model	COM Requirement
5342	Upholstered Trim = 3/4 yd. Balance of Bench = 1 1/2 yds.



Code **OV43**

Model	COM Requirement
5343	Upholstered Trim = 3/4 yd. Balance of Bench = 2 1/4 yds.



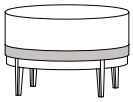
Code **OV44**

Model	COM Requirement
5343-T	Upholstered Trim = 3/4 yd. Balance of Bench = 2 1/4 yds.



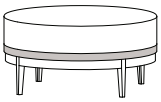
Code **OV45**

Model	COM Requirement
5351	Upholstered Trim = 1/2 yd. Balance of Bench = 1 1/4 yds.



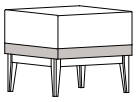
Code **OV46**

Model	COM Requirement
5352	Upholstered Trim = 1/2 yd. Balance of Bench = 1 1/2 yds.



Code **OV47**

Model	COM Requirement
5353	Upholstered Trim = 3/4 yd. Balance of Bench = 2 1/4 yds.



Code **OV22**

Model	COM Requirement
5361	Upholstered Trim = 1/2 yd. Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



Code **OV48**

Model	COM Requirement
5362	Upholstered Trim = 3/4 yd. Balance of Bench = 2 yds.



Code **OV49**

Model	COM Requirement
5363	Upholstered Trim = 3/4 yd. Balance of Bench = 2 1/4 yds.

NOTES:

- Fixed seat and back.
- Wood platform base available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Platform base features 7" height clearance for floor maintenance ease.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. for lounge chairs, 700 lbs. for love seats and 1000 lbs. for sofas.
- Refer to page 3 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood base species
3. Wood base finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5301-NS02B

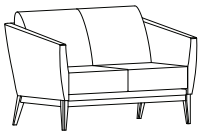
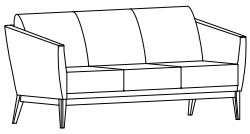
Lounge Chair
Non-Skid Glides

OVATE® LOUNGE

designed by christopher panichella



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5301 	**Lounge Chair** W 30 D 31 1/4 H 35 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 23 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 Arm Height 29 5 Yds. 67 lbs. COL 100 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $240 List	1582	1866	1934	2055	2176	2291	2412	2522	2643	3194	3598	3992
5302 	**Love Seat** W 52 D 31 1/4 H 35 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 45 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 Arm Height 29 6 1/2 Yds. 100 lbs. COL 130 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $312 List	2163	2532	2621	2778	2935	3085	3242	3385	3542	4259	4784	5296
5303 	**Sofa** W 74 D 31 1/4 H 35 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 67 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 Arm Height 29 7 3/4 Yds. 133 lbs. COL 155 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $372 List	2870	3310	3416	3603	3790	3969	4156	4327	4514	5369	5995	6606

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

OVATE® LOUNGE

designed by christopher panichella



SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Fixed seat and back with upholstered frame.
- Wood platform base available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Platform base features 7" height clearance for floor maintenance ease.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. for lounge chairs, 700 lbs. for love seats and 1000 lbs. for sofas.
- Refer to page 4 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

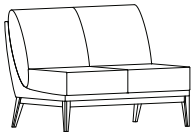
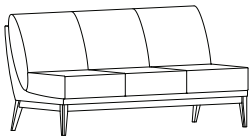
SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood base species
3. Wood base finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5312-NS02B

Armless Love Seat
Non-Skid Glides

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5311 	**Armless Lounge Chair** W 22 1/2 D 31 1/4 H 35 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 3 Yds. 43 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	1385	1556	1597	1669	1741	1811	1883	1949	2022	2353	2595	2831
5312 	**Armless Love Seat** W 44 1/2 D 31 1/4 H 35 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 44 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 4 1/2 Yds. 75 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	1988	2244	2305	2414	2522	2626	2735	2834	2943	3439	3803	4157
5313 	**Armless Sofa** W 66 1/2 D 31 1/4 H 35 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 66 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 5 3/4 Yds. 108 lbs. COL 115 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $276 List	2681	3008	3086	3225	3364	3497	3635	3762	3901	4535	5000	5453

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

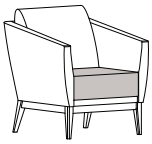
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs
  - › $105 List for love seats
  - › $130 List for sofas
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs
  - › $115 List for love seats
  - › $140 List for sofas
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

OVATE®
LOUNGE

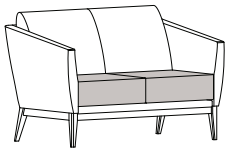
designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16



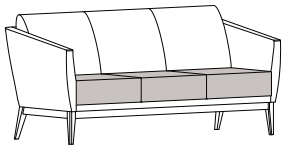
Code **OV1**

Model	COM Requirement
5301	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = $4^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



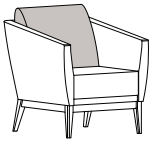
Code **OV2**

Model	COM Requirement
5302	Seat Cushion Only = $1^{1}/_{2}$ yds. Balance of Chair = $5^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



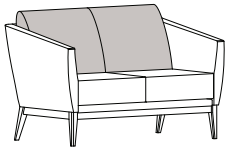
Code **OV3**

Model	COM Requirement
5303	Seat Cushion Only = 2 yds. Balance of Chair = $6^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



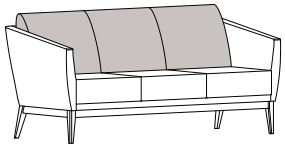
Code **OV4**

Model	COM Requirement
5301	Back Cushion Only = $1^{1}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Chair = $4^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



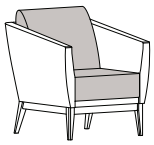
Code **OV5**

Model	COM Requirement
5302	Back Cushion Only = 2 yds. Balance of Chair = $5^{1}/_{4}$ yds.



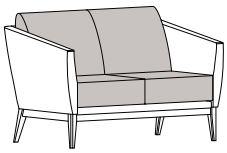
Code **OV6**

Model	COM Requirement
5303	Back Cushion Only = $2^{1}/_{2}$ yds. Balance of Chair = $6^{1}/_{4}$ yds.



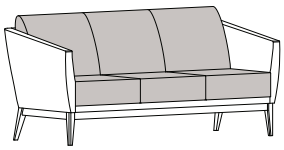
Code **OV7**

Model	COM Requirement
5301	Back/Seat Cushion Only = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



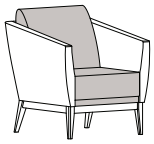
Code **OV8**

Model	COM Requirement
5302	Back/Seat Cushion Only = 3 yds. Balance of Chair = $4^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



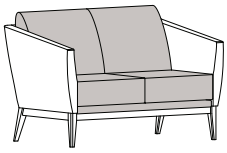
Code **OV9**

Model	COM Requirement
5303	Back/Seat Cushion Only = 4 yds. Balance of Chair = $4^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



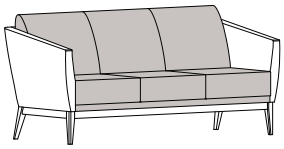
Code **OV10**

Model	COM Requirement
5301	Back/Seat Cushion/Trim = 2 yds. Balance of Chair = $3^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code **OV11**

Model	COM Requirement
5302	Back/Seat Cushion/Trim = 3 yds. Balance of Chair = $4^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



Code **OV12**

Model	COM Requirement
5303	Back/Seat Cushion/Trim = $4^{1}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Chair = $4^{3}/_{4}$ yds.

OVATE® LOUNGE

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

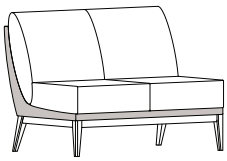
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs
  - › $105 List for love seats
  - › $130 List for sofas
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs
  - › $115 List for love seats
  - › $140 List for sofas
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



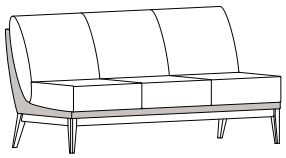
Code OV13

Model	COM Requirement
5311	Upholstered Frame = $1^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $1^3/_4$ yds.



Code OV14

Model	COM Requirement
5312	Upholstered Frame = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = 3 yds.



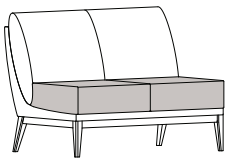
Code OV15

Model	COM Requirement
5313	Upholstered Frame = 2 yds. Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



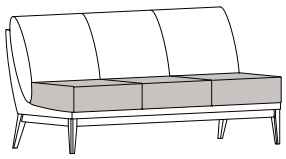
Code OV16

Model	COM Requirement
5311	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_4$ yds.



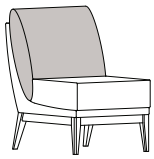
Code OV17

Model	COM Requirement
5312	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = 3 yds.



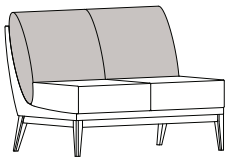
Code OV18

Model	COM Requirement
5313	Seat Cushion Only = 2 yds. Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



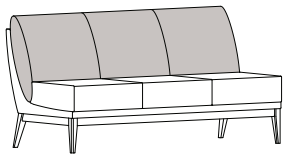
Code OV19

Model	COM Requirement
5311	Back Cushion Only = $1^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = 2 yds.



Code OV20

Model	COM Requirement
5312	Back Cushion Only = 2 yds. Balance of Chair = 3 yds.



Code OV21

Model	COM Requirement
5313	Back Cushion Only = $2^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = 4 yds.







OVATE®
MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

LOUNGE CHAIR PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Armless lounge chair, love seat and sofa models available individually or in modular combinations with tables and benches.
- Fixed seat and back.
- Wood platform base available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes (to base, tables and/or tablets), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Platform base features 7" height clearance for floor maintenance ease.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify “-NS02B” after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. for lounge chairs, 700 lbs. for love seats and 1000 lbs. for sofas.
- Two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing featured on pages 11-12.
- All dimensions are nominal.

TABLE PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Available in 12" and 18" widths as well as quarter-round.
- Straight tables available in two heights: 16" and 24".
- Three table surface options: veneer, laminate or Corian.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- For custom wood finishes (to base, tables and/or tablets), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian top is affixed to table surface increasing overall table height by $^{1}/_{2}$". Please note than a $^{1}/_{8}$" reveal will be present.
- Corian top available in seven standard colors. For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- **Table with laminate or Corian top, finish selection for table body must be specified.**
- All tables feature wood platform base with 7" height clearance.
- Platform base available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- Platform base will match table body unless specified otherwise.
- Two tone finishing (table and platform base) available at no upcharge as long as within the same wood species.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify “-NS02B” after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- All dimensions are nominal.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

OVATE® MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella





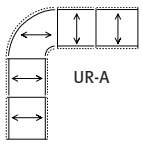


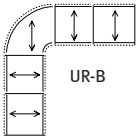
SIN #711-16

BENCH PRODUCT FEATURES:

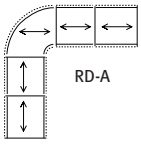
- All benches feature upholstered trim detail and wood platform base with 7" height clearance.
- Base available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes (to base, tables and/or tablets), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per bench.
- **Note: Upholstery direction must be specified on quarter-round benches when patterned fabrics are selected. In the absence of specific instructions, Arcadia reserves the right to upholster units at our discretion.**
- All dimensions are nominal.

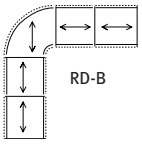
Up the roll



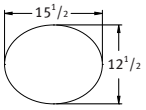


Railroaded

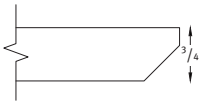




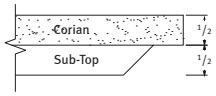
ROTATING TABLET/STATIONARY TABLE-ETTE:



Rotating Tablet Shape



Veneer/Laminate Top - Edge Profile



Corian Top - Edge Profile

- Available on 16" high tables only.
- Rotating tablet size is $15^{1}/_{2}$" W x $12^{1}/_{2}$" D x $^{3}/_{4}$" thick with 360-degree turning radius.
- Stationary table-ette size is 10" dia. x $^{3}/_{4}$" thick.
- Three surface options: veneer, laminate or Corian.
- Veneer offered in Beech, Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- For custom wood finishes (to base, tables and/or tablets), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate and Corian is applied to top surface only.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian available in seven standard colors each. For non-standard options, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- For maximum durability, a laminate or Corian surface with a clear coat edge finish is recommended.
- Tablet mounting post standard with #91 Chrome finish. #90 Metallic Silver also available, please specify.







OVATE® MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

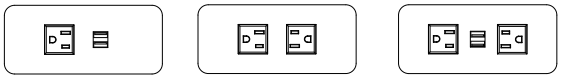
SIN #711-16

TABLET/TABLE-ETTE EDGE FINISH SPECIFICATIONS:

- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard laminate tops (laminate cannot be applied to the edge):
  - › Wood grain laminates, edge finish will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Solid color laminates, edge finish will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- For Corian tops:
  - › Designer White, Rain Cloud and Linen colors, edge will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Witch Hazel, Sahara and Sonora colors, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Platinum color, edge finish will be Kona as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Edges are also available in all standard wood finishes, please specify. For custom edge finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.

POWER UNITS:

- Available on all tables.
- PB1 and PB2 dimensions: $5^{3}/_{4}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- PB3 dimensions: $6^{1}/_{2}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- Metallic Silver or White finish with 108" electrical cord.
- UL listed.

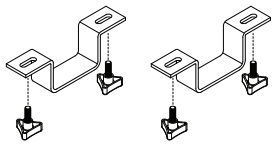


PB1 **PB2** **PB3**

- PB1 unit features one outlet and two USB charging ports.
- PB2 unit features two outlets.
- PB3 unit features two outlets and two USB charging ports.

MODULAR ARRANGEMENTS:

- Optional ganging bracket available, please specify “GC04” with quantity and add $75 List per set. One set contains two brackets for connecting two units together.
- Field assembly required.



OVATE® MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella



NOTES:

- Fixed seat and back with upholstered frame.
- Wood platform base available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- Available individually or in modular combinations with tables and benches.
- Refer to page 11 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

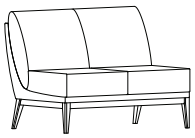
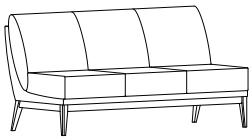
1. Model number
2. Wood base species
3. Wood base finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5312-NS02B

Armless Love Seat
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5311 	**Armless Lounge Chair** W 22 1/2 D 31 1/4 H 35 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 3 Yds. 43 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	1385	1556	1597	1669	1741	1811	1883	1949	2022	2353	2595	2831
5312 	**Armless Love Seat** W 44 1/2 D 31 1/4 H 35 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 44 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 4 1/2 Yds. 75 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	1988	2244	2305	2414	2522	2626	2735	2834	2943	3439	3803	4157
5313 	**Armless Sofa** W 66 1/2 D 31 1/4 H 35 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 66 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 5 3/4 Yds. 108 lbs. COL 115 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $276 List	2681	3008	3086	3225	3364	3497	3635	3762	3901	4535	5000	5453

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC04 (ordered separately)	Ganging Brackets	75

NOTES:

- Available in two heights: 16" and 24".
- Available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate and Corian.
- Corian top is affixed to table surface increasing overall table height by 1/2" and features a 1/8" reveal.
- **Table with laminate or Corian top, finish selection for table body must be specified.**
- Wood platform base available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak and will match table body unless specified otherwise.
- Rotating tablet and stationary table-ette post is positioned 5 1/2" from front of table.
- Two tone finishing (table and platform base) available at no upcharge as long as within the same wood species.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Tablet/Table-ette finish, as applicable
5. Tablet/Table-ette post finish, as applicable
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#538-122216-CO

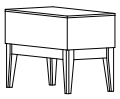
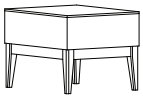
12" Wide Table
Corian Top

OVATE® MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

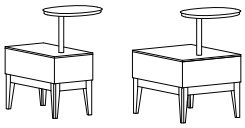


SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
538-122216 	**12" Wide Table** W 12 D 22 H 16 25 lbs.	1076	1520
538-122224 	**12" Wide High Table (tablet and table-tte option not available)** W 12 D 22 H 24 32 lbs.	1151	1596
538-182216 	**18" Wide Table** W 18 D 22 H 16 30 lbs.	1113	1751
538-182224 	**18" Straight High Table (tablet and table-tte option not available)** W 18 D 22 H 24 40 lbs.	1206	1842

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAC02	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet	326
XXXX-STC01	Veneer/Laminate Stationary Table-ette	304
XXXX-TAC02-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet	629
XXXX-STC01-CO	Corian Stationary Table-ette	472
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC04 (ordered separately)	Ganging Brackets	75



Tablet, Center

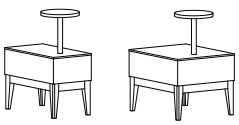


Table-ette, Center

OVATE® MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella



SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate and Corian.
- Corian top is affixed to table surface increasing overall table height by 1/2" and features a 1/8" reveal.
- **Table with laminate or Corian top, finish selection for table body must be specified.**
- Wood platform base available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak and will match table body unless specified otherwise.
- Rotating tablet and stationary table-ette post is positioned 5 1/2" from front of table.
- Two tone finishing (table and platform base) available at no upcharge as long as within the same wood species.

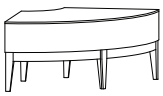
SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Tablet/Table-ette finish, as applicable
5. Tablet/Table-ette post finish, as applicable
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

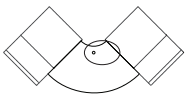
#5390-CO-TAC02-CO-PB1-S

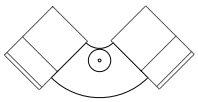
Quarter-Round Corian Table with Corian Tablet, Center Power Band 1 Unit, Silver

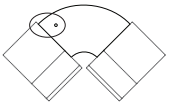
MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
5390 	**Quarter-Round Table** W 30 1/2 D 30 1/2 H 16	1522	2806

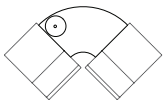
OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

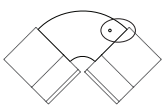
MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
Rotating Tablet		
XXXX-TAC02	Veneer/Laminate, Inside Wedge, Center	326
XXXX-TAR17	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Right (as seated)	326
XXXX-TAL17	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Left (as seated)	326
XXXX-TAR17-TAL17	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Right and Left	652
XXXX-TAC02-CO	Corian, Inside Wedge, Center	629
XXXX-TAR17-CO	Corian, Inside Wedge, Right (as seated)	629
XXXX-TAL17-CO	Corian, Outside Wedge, Left (as seated)	629
XXXX-TAR17-CO-TAL17-CO	Corian, Outside Wedge, Right and Left	1258
Stationary Table-ette		
XXXX-STC01	Veneer/Laminate, Inside Wedge, Center	304
XXXX-STR02	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Right (as seated)	304
XXXX-STL02	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Left (as seated)	304
XXXX-STR02-STL02	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Right and Left	608
XXXX-STC01-CO	Corian, Inside Wedge, Center	472
XXXX-STR02-CO	Corian, Outside Wedge, Right (as seated)	472
XXXX-STL02-CO	Corian, Outside Wedge, Left (as seated)	472
XXXX-STR02-CO-STL02-CO	Corian, Outside Wedge, Right and Left	944
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC04 (ordered separately)	Ganging Brackets	75

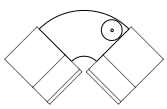

Tablet Center, Inside Wedge

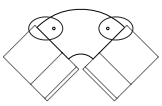

Table-ette Center, Inside Wedge

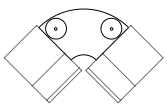

Tablet Right, Outside Wedge


Table-ette Right, Outside Wedge


Tablet Left, Outside Wedge


Table-ette Left, Outside Wedge


Tablet Right & Left, Outside Wedge


Table-ette Right & Left, Outside Wedge

NOTES:

- All models feature upholstered trim detail.
- Wood platform base available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- **Available individually or in modular combinations with armless lounge models, tables and other bench units.**
- Refer to page 11 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood base species
3. Wood base finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5391-NS02B

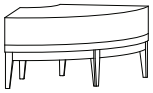
Quarter-Round Bench
Non-Skid Glides

OVATE® MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5361 	**22" Bench** W 22 1/4 D 22 1/4 H 18 1 1/4 Yds. 28 lbs. COL 25 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $60 List	1099	1170	1187	1218	1248	1277	1307	1334	1365	1502	1603	1702
5391 	**Quarter-Round Bench** W 31 D 31 H 18 1 1/2 Yds. 47 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	1333	1419	1439	1475	1511	1546	1582	1615	1652	1817	1938	2056

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC04 (ordered separately)	Ganging Brackets	75

OVATE® MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella



NOTES:

- Fixed seat with low backrest and upholstered frame.
- Wood platform base available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- **Available individually or in modular combinations with armless lounge models, tables and other bench units.**
- Refer to page 12 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

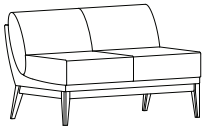
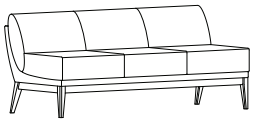
1. Model number
2. Wood base species
3. Wood base finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5322-NS02B

Two-Seat Bench
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5321 	**Single Seat Bench, Low Backrest** W 22 1/2 D 30 1/4 H 29 1/2 Seat Height 18 2 1/2 Yds. 43 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1370	1512	1546	1607	1667	1725	1785	1840	1901	2176	2378	2575
5322 	**Two-Seat Bench, Low Backrest** W 44 1/2 D 30 1/4 H 29 1/2 Seat Height 18 3 3/4 Yds. 66 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List	1817	2030	2081	2172	2262	2349	2440	2522	2613	3026	3329	3625
5323 	**Three-Seat Bench, Low Backrest** W 66 1/2 D 30 1/4 H 29 1/2 Seat Height 18 5 Yds. 94 lbs. COL 100 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $240 List	2354	2638	2706	2827	2948	3063	3184	3294	3415	3966	4370	4764

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC04 (ordered separately)	Ganging Brackets	75

NOTES:

- Fixed seat with upholstered trim detail.
- Center table and wood platform base available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- **Available individually or in modular combinations with armless lounge models, tables and other bench units.**
- Refer to page 4 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.
- Tablet and table-ette mounting post will be positioned in the center of table as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Refer to page 12 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Tablet/Table-ette finish, as applicable
5. Tablet/Table-ette post finish, as applicable
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5332-T-PB3-W

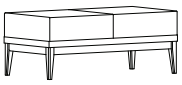
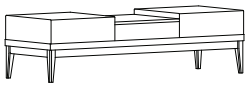
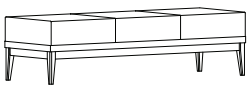
Two-Seat Bench, Center Table
Power Band 3 Unit, White

OVATE® MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

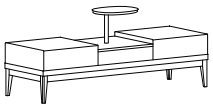


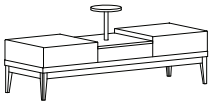
SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5332 	**Two-Seat Bench** W 44 1/4 D 22 1/4 H 18 2 1/4 Yds. 60 lbs. COL 45 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $108 List	1468	1596	1627	1681	1735	1787	1842	1891	1946	2194	2376	2553
5332-T 	**Two Seat Bench with Center Table** W 68 D 22 1/4 H 18 2 1/4 Yds. 88 lbs. COL 45 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $108 List	1877	2005	2036	2090	2144	2196	2251	2300	2355	2603	2785	2962
5333 	**Three-Seat Bench** W 68 D 22 1/4 H 18 3 1/4 Yds. 88 lbs. COL 65 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $156 List	1865	2050	2094	2173	2251	2326	2405	2476	2555	2913	3176	3432

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER). TABLETS, TABLE-ETTES AND POWER UNITS AVAILABLE ON MODEL #5332-T ONLY.

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAC02	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet	326
XXXX-STC01	Veneer/Laminate Stationary Table-ette	304
XXXX-TAC02-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet	629
XXXX-STC01-CO	Corian Stationary Table-ette	472
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC04 (ordered separately)	Ganging Brackets	75





OVATE® MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

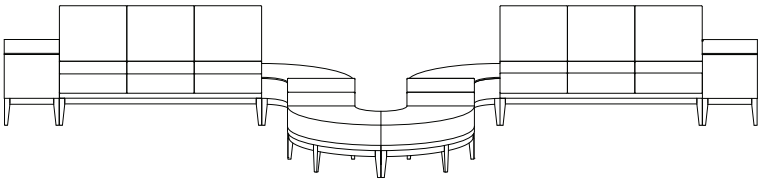






SIN #711-16

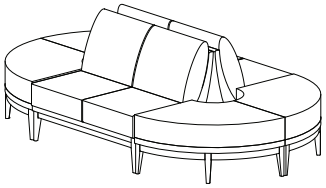
CONFIGURATION AND ORDERING EXAMPLES



OVERALL DIMENSIONS

LENGTH	246"
DEPTH	113"

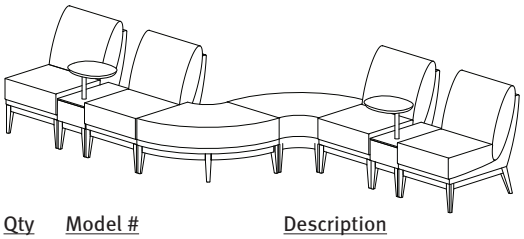
Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
2	538-182224	18" High Table ($1,206 each)	2,412
2	5313	Armless Sofa ($2,681 each)	5,362
2	5390	Quarter-Round Table ($1,522 each)	3,044
2	5332	Two-Seat Bench ($1,468 each)	2,936
2	5391	Quarter-Round Bench ($1,333 each)	2,666
10			16,420



OVERALL DIMENSIONS

LENGTH	105"
DEPTH	62"

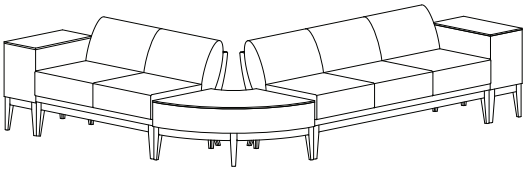
Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
2	5312	Armless Love Seat ($1,988 each)	3,976
4	5391	Quarter-Round Bench ($1,333 each)	5,332
6			9,308



OVERALL DIMENSIONS

LENGTH	150.5"
DEPTH	69"

Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
4	5311	Armless Lounge Chair ($1,385 each)	5,540
2	538-122216-TAC02	12" Table with Rotating Tablet ($1,402 each)	2,804
2	5391	Quarter-Round Bench ($1,333 each)	2,666
8			11,010



OVERALL DIMENSIONS

LENGTH	108"
DEPTH	86"

Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
2	538-122224	12" Wide High Table ($1,151 each)	2,302
1	5312	Armless Love Seat	1,988
1	5390	Quarter-Round Table	1,522
1	5313	Armless Sofa	2,681
5			8,493

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs and benches
  - › $105 List for love seats
  - › $130 List for sofas
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs and benches
  - › $115 List for love seats
  - › $140 List for sofas
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

OVATE®
MODULAR

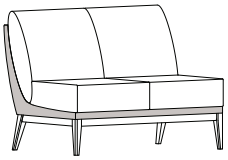
designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16



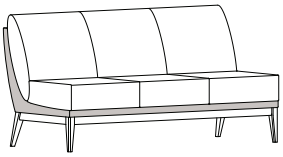
Code **OV13**

Model	COM Requirement
5311	Upholstered Frame = $1^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $1^3/_4$ yds.



Code **OV14**

Model	COM Requirement
5312	Upholstered Frame = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = 3 yds.



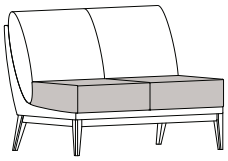
Code **OV15**

Model	COM Requirement
5313	Upholstered Frame = 2 yds. Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



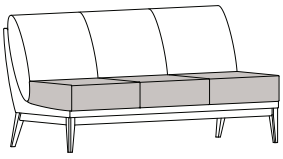
Code **OV16**

Model	COM Requirement
5311	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_4$ yds.



Code **OV17**

Model	COM Requirement
5312	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = 3 yds.



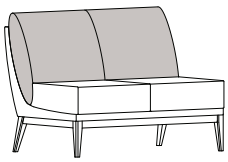
Code **OV18**

Model	COM Requirement
5313	Seat Cushion Only = 2 yds. Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



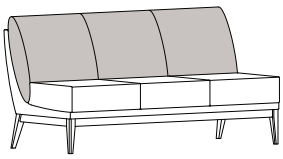
Code **OV19**

Model	COM Requirement
5311	Back Cushion Only = $1^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = 2 yds.



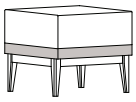
Code **OV20**

Model	COM Requirement
5312	Back Cushion Only = 2 yds. Balance of Chair = 3 yds.



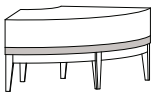
Code **OV21**

Model	COM Requirement
5313	Back Cushion Only = $2^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



Code **OV22**

Model	COM Requirement
5361	Upholstered Trim = $^1/_2$ yd. Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



Code **OV23**

Model	COM Requirement
5391	Upholstered Trim = $^1/_2$ yd. Balance of Bench = $1^1/_4$ yds.

OVATE® MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

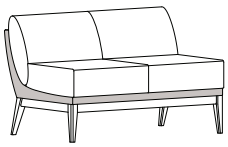
- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs and benches
  - › $105 List for love seats
  - › $130 List for sofas
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs and benches
  - › $115 List for love seats
  - › $140 List for sofas
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

CONFIGURATION AND ORDERING EXAMPLES



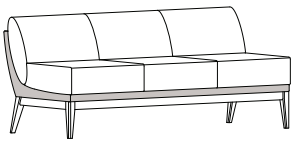
Code **OV24**

Model	COM Requirement
5321	Upholstered Frame = 1 yd. Balance of Bench = $1\frac{3}{4}$ yds.



Code **OV25**

Model	COM Requirement
5322	Upholstered Frame = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds. Balance of Bench = $2\frac{3}{4}$ yds.



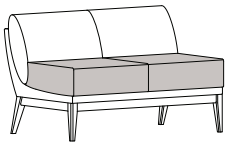
Code **OV26**

Model	COM Requirement
5323	Upholstered Frame = $1\frac{3}{4}$ yds. Balance of Bench = $3\frac{1}{2}$ yds.



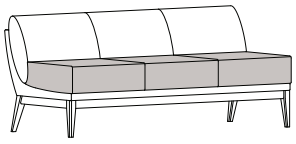
Code **OV27**

Model	COM Requirement
5321	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Bench = $1\frac{3}{4}$ yds.



Code **OV28**

Model	COM Requirement
5322	Seat Cushion Only = $1\frac{1}{2}$ yds. Balance of Bench = $2\frac{1}{2}$ yds.



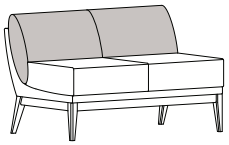
Code **OV29**

Model	COM Requirement
5323	Seat Cushion Only = $2\frac{1}{4}$ yds. Balance of Bench = $3\frac{1}{4}$ yds.



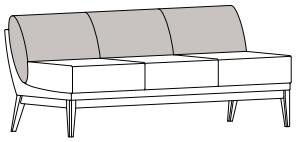
Code **OV30**

Model	COM Requirement
5321	Back Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Bench = $1\frac{3}{4}$ yds.



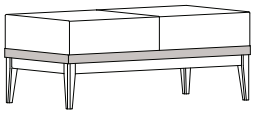
Code **OV31**

Model	COM Requirement
5322	Back Cushion Only = $1\frac{1}{2}$ yds. Balance of Bench = $2\frac{1}{2}$ yds.



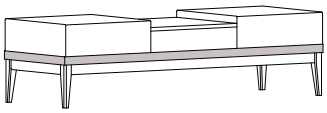
Code **OV32**

Model	COM Requirement
5323	Back Cushion Only = 2 yds. Balance of Bench = $3\frac{1}{2}$ yds.



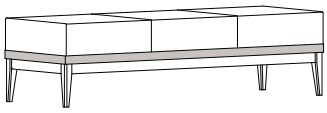
Code **OV33**

Model	COM Requirement
5332	Upholstered Trim = $\frac{1}{2}$ yd. Balance of Bench = $1\frac{3}{4}$ yds.



Code **OV34**

Model	COM Requirement
5332-T	Upholstered Trim = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd. Balance of Bench = $1\frac{3}{4}$ yds.



Code **OV35**

Model	COM Requirement
5333	Upholstered Trim = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd. Balance of Bench = $2\frac{3}{4}$ yds.





OVATE®
OCCASIONAL TABLES

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-11

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Tables manufactured in Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- Custom sizes available, contact Customer Service for pricing.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate and Corian tops available (veneer body as standard, finish must be specified).
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian top is affixed to table surface increasing overall table height by $^1/_2$". Please note than a $^1/_8$" reveal will be present.
- Corian top available in seven standard colors. For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- **Table with laminate or Corian top, finish selection for table body must be specified.**
- Two-tone finishing (table and platform base) available at no upcharge as long as within the same wood species.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- All dimensions are nominal.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped unless specified, refer to page 11 of Terms and Conditions for details.

OVATE®
OCCASIONAL TABLES
designed by christopher panichella



NOTES:

- Tables manufactured in Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- Laminate and Corian tops available (veneer body as standard, finish must be specified).
- For Corian tops, specify "-CO" next to model number and select color.
- Two-tone finishing (table and platform base) available at no upcharge as long as within the same wood species.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Base finish
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#536-3016-CO-NS02B

30" Round Table
Corian Top
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-11

MODEL NUMBER | PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

			MODEL NUMBER	VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)	WEIGHT
536 	**Ovate Round Table** 536 Series	Q S	536-2216	1249	1887	25
			536-2220	**1308**	1947	32
			536-3016	**1734**	2729	47
			536-3616	2141	3788	58
			536-442216	1747	2806	49
537 	**Ovate Square Table** 537 Series	Q S	537-222216	1189	1809	37
			537-222220	**1235**	1855	39
			537-303016	**1578**	2544	55
			537-363616	1810	3406	64
			537-482016	1737	2768	60

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

Q S = Available on Quick-Ship Program, models #536-2220, #536-3016, #537-222220 and #537-303016 (Beech and Walnut wood species and finishes only).





RADIANT
BENCHES

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Three wood species available: Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Wood grain direction runs lengthwise as standard.
- Edge will match top finish color as standard, unless specified otherwise.
- Laminate top features laminate self edge.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Metal frame integrated into wood frame for design detail.
- Inset seat cushions feature suspension support for optimum comfort.
- Metal frame available in standard and premium color selections.
- For premium metal finishes, please specify “-PF04” with color selection and add $135 List per unit.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. for two-seat benches and 700 lbs. for three-seat benches.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify “-NS02B” after model number and add $20 List per unit.

STANDARD FRAME FINISHES:

#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver
#92 Polished Aluminum
#95 Satin Black

PREMIUM FRAME FINISHES:

#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

RADIANT BENCHES

designed by christopher panichella



NOTES:

- Three wood species available: Maple, Walnut and White Oak.
- Metal frame integrated into wood frame for design detail.
- Inset seat cushions feature suspension support for optimum comfort.
- Metal frame available in standard and premium color selections.

SPECIFY:

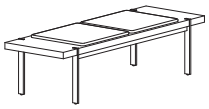
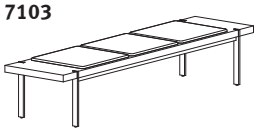
1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Frame finish
5. Upholstery selection
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#7102-NS02B

Two-Seat Bench
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
7102 	**Two-Seat Bench** W 66 D 22 H 17 1/2 3/4 Yd. 70 lbs. COL 15 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $36 List	1914	1957	1967	1985	2003	2021	2039	2055	2074	2156	2217	2276
7103 	**Three-Seat Bench** W 89 D 22 H 17 1/2 1 1/2 Yds. 95 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	2533	2619	2639	2675	2711	2746	2782	2815	2852	3017	3138	3256

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF04	Premium Finish	135
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20



RADIANT
OCCASIONAL TABLES

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-11

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Two table heights: 17" and 19".
- Tables manufactured in Maple, Walnut or White Oak.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate top features laminate self edge.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Custom 18" high table available. Please specify and add $200 List to the 17" high table price, per unit.
- Metal frame available in standard and premium color selections.
- For premium metal finishes, please specify “-PF04” with color selection and add $135 List per table.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify “-NS02B” after model number and add $20 List per unit.

STANDARD FRAME FINISHES:

#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver
#92 Polished Aluminum
#95 Satin Black

PREMIUM FRAME FINISHES:

#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

RADIANT
OCCASIONAL TABLES
designed by christopher panichella



NOTES:

- Two table heights: 17" and 19".
- Tables manufactured in Maple, Walnut or White Oak as well as laminate selections.
- Custom 18" high table available. Please specify and add $200 List to the 17" high table price, per unit.
- Metal frame available in standard and premium color selections.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Frame finish
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#710-181817-NS02B

18" Square Table
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-11

MODEL NUMBER **PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS**

		MODEL NUMBER	LIST	WEIGHT
710	**Radiant Table, 17" Height** 710 Series Standard Frame Finishes	710-181817	1097	16
		710-222217	1271	24
		710-303017	1533	44
		710-363617	1756	53
		710-424217	2086	86
		710-484817	2369	112
		710-482017	1574	46
710	**Radiant Table, 19" Height** 710 Series Standard Frame Finishes	710-181819	1172	17
		710-222219	1347	25
		710-303019	1608	45

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF04	Premium Finish	135
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20





REPRISE
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-17

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Four arm cap options: wood, black urethane, grey urethane and Corian.
- Wood arm caps available in all standard and custom wood finishes on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Corian arm caps available in seven standard colors. For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Bariatric settee available in two sizes.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Refer to individual pages for specification information and pricing.
- Please refer to page 20 for two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing.
- All dimensions are nominal.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

WEIGHT CAPACITY:

Guest Chair	350 lbs.
Preconfigured Tandem	350 lbs. per seat
Reconfigurable Tandem	350 lbs. per seat
Bariatric Chairs	750 lbs.
Patient/Hip Chairs	350 lbs.

REPRISE
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl





SIN #711-17

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- Arm cap features radiused edges for smooth surface contact.
- All styles field-replaceable.
- Clean-outs on every side, including between the seat and back, featured on all models including bariatric sizes, patient chair and hip chair.
- Enables crumbs and debris to fall through for maintenance ease.
- Radiused edges.
- Wall-saver leg design.
- Optional replaceable seat upholstery available on all seating models including bariatric sizes as well as the hip and patient chair.
- Replacement seat and back covers can be easily field installed on previously ordered Reprise models with standard fixed upholstery. Contact Customer Service for instructions.
- For the complete list of replaceable components, please refer to pages 17-19.

TANDEM MODULAR UNITS PRODUCT FEATURES:

- To build tandem configurations, always specify units from left-to-right, as facing.
- Available in two and three-seat combinations or as reconfigurable modular units.
- Bariatric settee available in two sizes.
- Two sizes of in-line tables available: 15" and 22", in Beech veneer, laminate or with a Corian top.
- Veneer and laminate tables are $^{3}/_{4}$" thick with hardwood edge.
- Corian top is affixed to table surface increasing overall table height by $^{1}/_{2}$".
- **Table with Corian top, wood edge finish selection must be specified.**
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes, please add $400 List per color per order.
- When ordering in laminate, specify laminate manufacturer, color and pattern number.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- **Note: Please include seating/table layout drawings or sketch with each order.**
- Arcadia will pre-assemble units at the factory to maximize shipping allowances and minimize field assembly.

NOTES:

- Wood arm caps available in Beech.
- For Corian arm caps, please specify "-CO" in place of the "-W" after model number (with color selection) and refer to options below for upcharge.
- Refer to page 20 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Arm cap finish
3. Frame finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3410-W-SC01-MB01

Guest Chair
Wood Arms
Replaceable Seat Cover
Moisture Barrier

REPRISE
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3410-W	**Single Guest Chair** **Wood Arm Caps** W 24 1/2 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 1 1/2 Yds. 34 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	996	1082	1102	1138	1174	1209	1245	1278	1315	1480	1601	1719
3410-2-W	**Two-Seat Tandem** **Wood Arm Caps** W 47 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 3 Yds. 62 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	1839	2010	2051	2123	2195	2265	2337	2403	2476	2807	3049	3285
3410-3-W	**Three-Seat Tandem** **Wood Arm Caps** W 70 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 4 1/2 Yds. 91 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	2682	2938	2999	3108	3216	3320	3429	3528	3637	4133	4497	4851

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CO	Corian Arm Cap (per arm)	130
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per seat)	50
XXXX-SC01	Replaceable Seat Cover (per seat)	45
XXXX-BC01	Replaceable Back Cover (per back)	30
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10

REPRISE GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- Urethane arm caps available in Grey or Black.
- Refer to page 20 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

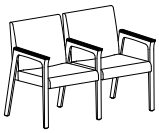
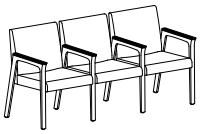
1. Model number
2. Frame finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3410-UG-NS02A

34" Wide Bariatric Settee
Grey Urethane Arm Caps
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3410-UB (BLACK) **3410-UG (GREY)** 	**Single Guest Chair** **Urethane Arm Caps** W 24 1/2 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 1 1/2 Yds. 34 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	1036	1122	1142	1178	1214	1249	1285	1318	1355	1520	1641	1759
3410-2-UB (BLACK) **3410-2-UG (GREY)** 	**Two-Seat Tandem** **Urethane Arm Caps** W 47 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 3 Yds. 62 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	1899	2070	2111	2183	2255	2325	2397	2463	2536	2867	3109	3345
3410-3-UB (BLACK) **3410-3-UG (GREY)** 	**Three-Seat Tandem** **Urethane Arm Caps** W 70 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 4 1/2 Yds. 91 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	2762	3018	3079	3188	3296	3400	3509	3608	3717	4213	4577	4931

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per seat)	50
XXXX-SC01	Replaceable Seat Cover (per seat)	45
XXXX-BC01	Replaceable Back Cover (per back)	30
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10

NOTES:

- Bariatric models feature 750 lbs. maximum seat capacity.
- Wood arm caps available in Beech.
- For Corian arm caps, please specify "-CO" in place of the "-W" after model number (with color selection) and refer to options below for upcharge.
- Refer to page 20 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Arm cap finish
3. Frame finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

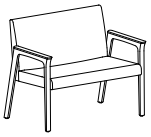
#3440-W-NS02B

34" Wide Bariatric Settee
Wood Arm Caps
Non-Skid Glides

REPRISE
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3440-W 	**Bariatric Settee, 34" Wide, Wood Arm Caps** W 34 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 30 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 45 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1324	1466	1500	1561	1621	1679	1739	1794	1855	2130	2332	2529
3445-W 	**Bariatric Settee, 40" Wide, Wood Arm Caps** W 40 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 33 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 68 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1514	1656	1690	1751	1811	1869	1929	1984	2045	2320	2522	2719

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CO	Corian Arm Caps	260
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier, Seat Only	95
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover	60
XXXX-BC02	Replaceable Back Cover	45
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

REPRISE GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- Bariatric models feature 750 lbs. maximum seat capacity.
- Urethane arm caps available in Grey or Black.
- Refer to page 20 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

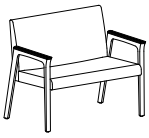
1. Model number
2. Frame finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3440-UB-NS02B

34" Wide Bariatric Settee
Black Urethane Arm Caps
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3440-UB (BLACK) **3440-UG (GREY)** 	**Bariatric Settee, 34" Wide, Urethane Arm Caps** W 34 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 30 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 45 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1364	1506	1540	1601	1661	1719	1779	1834	1895	2170	2372	2569
3445-UB (BLACK) **3445-UG (GREY)** 	**Bariatric Settee, 40" Wide, Urethane Arm Caps** W 40 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 33 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 68 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1554	1696	1730	1791	1851	1909	1969	2024	2085	2360	2562	2759

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier, Seat Only	95
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover	60
XXXX-BC02	Replaceable Back Cover	45
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

NOTES:

- Center tables for pre-configured tandem units and configurable modular units.
- Custom sizes available, contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Tables are Beech veneer with hardwood edge.
- For Corian top, specify "-CO" next to model number.
- Beech veneer and laminate tops are $^{3}/_{4}$" thick. Corian tops are $^{1}/_{2}$" thick.
- Tables are field installed.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Table top finish
3. Leg finish, as applicable
4. Options, as applicable

Center tables include arm frame for connecting purposes. To add seating units, subsequent chair will always be the 'AO' (add-on) or 'EU' (end unit).

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

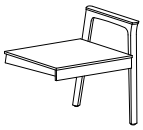
#3417-15-CO

15" Wide Center Table
Corian Top

REPRISE
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
3417-15 	**15" Center Table** **In-Line Add-On** W 15 D 21 13 lbs. Field Installed	514	834
3417-22 	**22" Center Table** **In-Line Add-On** W 22 D 21 14 lbs. Field Installed	581	983

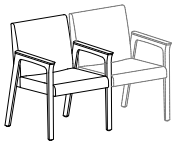
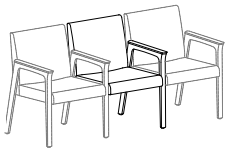
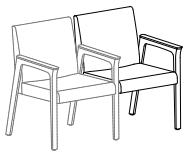
REPRISE
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- To build tandem configurations, always specify units from left-to-right as facing.
- Starter units ("-ST") represent the first seating model in a configuration with subsequent modular units building onto them towards the right.
- Add-On units ("-AO") can only be added next to Starter units or other Add-On units.
- End-units ("-EU") represent the final seating model in a configuration.
- Center tables are for in-line placement only (cannot start or end a configuration) and include arm frame for connecting purposes. To add seating units, subsequent chair will always be the 'AO' (add-on) or 'EU' (end unit).
- For Corian arm caps, please specify "-CO" in place of the "-W" after model number (with color selection) and refer to options below for upcharge.

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3420-ST-W 	**Tandem Starter Unit** **Wood Arm Caps** W 24 1/2 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 1 1/2 Yds. 34 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	998	1084	1104	1140	1176	1211	1247	1280	1317	1482	1603	1721
3420-AO-W 	**Tandem Add-On Unit** **Wood Arm Cap** W 22 1/2 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 1 1/2 Yds. 31 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	874	960	980	1016	1052	1087	1123	1156	1193	1358	1479	1597
3420-EU-W 	**Tandem End Unit** **Wood Arm Cap** W 22 1/2 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 1 1/2 Yds. 31 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	874	960	980	1016	1052	1087	1123	1156	1193	1358	1479	1597

Connecting Tables Page 7
Bariatric Models Pages 10-13

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CO	Corian Arm Caps (per arm)	130
XXXX-SC01	Replaceable Seat Cover (per seat)	45
XXXX-BC01	Replaceable Back Cover (per back)	30
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per seat)	50
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10

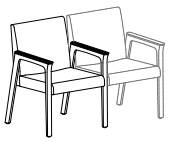
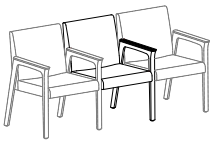
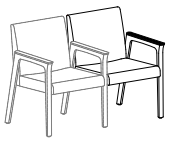
REPRISE
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- To build tandem configurations, always specify units from left-to-right as facing.
- Starter units ("-ST") represent the first seating model in a configuration with subsequent modular units building onto them towards the right.
- Add-On units ("-AO") can only be added next to Starter units or other Add-On units.
- End-units ("-EU") represent the final seating model in a configuration.
- Center tables are for in-line placement only (cannot start or end a configuration) and include arm frame for connecting purposes. To add seating units, subsequent chair will always be the 'AO' (add-on) or 'EU' (end unit).
- Urethane arm caps available in Grey or Black.

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3420-ST-UB (BLACK) **3420-ST-UG (GREY)** 	**Tandem Starter Unit** **Urethane Arm Caps** W 24 1/2 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 1 1/2 Yds. 34 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	1038	1124	1144	1180	1216	1251	1287	1320	1357	1522	1643	1761
3420-AO-UB (BLACK) **3420-AO-UG (GREY)** 	**Tandem Add-On Unit** **Urethane Arm Cap** W 22 1/2 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 1 1/2 Yds. 31 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	894	980	1000	1036	1072	1107	1143	1176	1213	1378	1499	1617
3420-EU-UB (BLACK) **3420-EU-UG (GREY)** 	**Tandem End Unit** **Urethane Arm Cap** W 22 1/2 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 1 1/2 Yds. 31 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	894	980	1000	1036	1072	1107	1143	1176	1213	1378	1499	1617

Connecting Tables Page 7
Bariatric Models Pages 10-13

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-SC01	Replaceable Seat Cover (per seat)	45
XXXX-BC01	Replaceable Back Cover (per back)	30
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per seat)	50
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10

REPRISE
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- To build tandem configurations, always specify units from left-to-right as facing.
- Starter units ("-ST") represent the first seating model in a configuration with subsequent modular units building onto them towards the right.
- Bariatric Add-On units ("-AO") can only be added next to non-bariatric Tandem Seating Starter and Add-On units (two bariatric chairs cannot be adjoined together side-by side).
- End-units ("-EU") represent the final seating model in a configuration.
- Center tables are for in-line placement only (cannot start or end a configuration) and include arm frame for connecting purposes. To add seating units, subsequent chair will always be the 'AO' (add-on) or 'EU' (end unit).
- **Bariatric tandem chairs cannot be adjoined together side-by-side.**
- For Corian arm caps, please specify "-CO" in place of the "-W" after model number (with color selection) and refer to options below for upcharge.

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3440-ST-W	**Tandem Bariatric Starter Unit** **34" Wide, Wood Arm Caps** W 34 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 30 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 45 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1343	1485	1519	1580	1640	1698	1758	1813	1874	2149	2351	2548
3440-AO-W	**Tandem Bariatric Add-On Unit** **34" Wide, Wood Arm Cap** W 32 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 30 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 41 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1144	1286	1320	1381	1441	1499	1559	1614	1675	1950	2152	2349
3440-EU-W	**Tandem Bariatric End Unit** **34" Wide, Wood Arm Cap** W 32 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 30 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 41 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1144	1286	1320	1381	1441	1499	1559	1614	1675	1950	2152	2349

Connecting Tables Page 7
Tandem Seating Pages 8-9

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CO	Corian Arm Caps (per arm)	130
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover (per seat)	60
XXXX-BC02	Replaceable Back Cover (per back)	45
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per seat)	95
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10

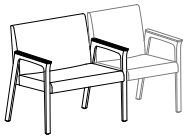
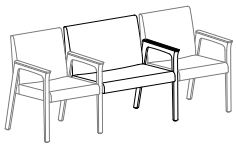
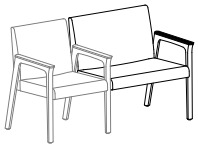
REPRISE
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- To build tandem configurations, always specify units from left-to-right as facing.
- Starter units ("-ST") represent the first seating model in a configuration with subsequent modular units building onto them towards the right.
- Bariatric Add-On units ("-AO") can only be added next to non-bariatric Tandem Seating Starter and Add-On units (two bariatric chairs cannot be adjoined together side-by side).
- End-units ("-EU") represent the final seating model in a configuration.
- Center tables are for in-line placement only (cannot start or end a configuration) and include arm frame for connecting purposes. To add seating units, subsequent chair will always be the 'AO' (add-on) or 'EU' (end unit).
- **Bariatric tandem chairs cannot be adjoined together side-by-side.**
- Urethane arm caps available in Grey or Black.

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3440-ST-UB (BLACK) **3440-ST-UG (GREY)** 	**Tandem Bariatric Starter Unit** **34" Wide, Urethane Arm Caps** W 34 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 30 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 45 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1383	1525	1559	1620	1680	1738	1798	1853	1914	2189	2391	2588
3440-AO-UB (BLACK) **3440-AO-UG (GREY)** 	**Tandem Bariatric Add-On Unit** **34" Wide, Urethane Arm Cap** W 32 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 30 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 41 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1164	1306	1340	1401	1461	1519	1579	1634	1695	1970	2172	2369
3440-EU-UB (BLACK) **3440-EU-UG (GREY)** 	**Tandem Bariatric End Unit** **34" Wide, Urethane Arm Cap** W 32 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 30 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 41 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1164	1306	1340	1401	1461	1519	1579	1634	1695	1970	2172	2369

Connecting Tables Page 7
Tandem Seating Pages 8-9

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover (per seat)	60
XXXX-BC02	Replaceable Back Cover (per back)	45
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per seat)	95
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10

REPRISE
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- To build tandem configurations, always specify units from left-to-right as facing.
- Starter units ("-ST") represent the first seating model in a configuration with subsequent modular units building onto them towards the right.
- Bariatric Add-On units ("-AO") can only be added next to non-bariatric Tandem Seating Starter and Add-On units (two bariatric chairs cannot be adjoined together side-by side).
- End-units ("-EU") represent the final seating model in a configuration.
- Center tables are for in-line placement only (cannot start or end a configuration) and include arm frame for connecting purposes. To add seating units, subsequent chair will always be the 'AO' (add-on) or 'EU' (end unit).
- **Bariatric tandem chairs cannot be adjoined together side-by-side.**
- For Corian arm caps, please specify "-CO" in place of the "-W" after model number (with color selection) and refer to options below for upcharge.

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3445-ST-W	**Tandem Bariatric Starter Unit** **40" Wide, Wood Arm Caps** W 40 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 33 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 68 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1522	1664	1698	1759	1819	1877	1937	1992	2053	2328	2530	2727
3445-AO-W	**Tandem Bariatric Add-On Unit** **40" Wide, Wood Arm Cap** W 38 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 33 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 64 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1335	1477	1511	1572	1632	1690	1750	1805	1866	2141	2343	2540
3445-EU-W	**Tandem Bariatric End Unit** **40" Wide, Wood Arm Cap** W 38 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 33 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 64 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1335	1477	1511	1572	1632	1690	1750	1805	1866	2141	2343	2540

Connecting Tables Page 7
Tandem Seating Pages 8-9

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CO	Corian Arm Caps (per arm)	130
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover (per seat)	60
XXXX-BC02	Replaceable Back Cover (per back)	45
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per seat)	95
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10

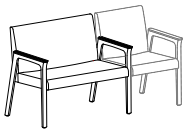
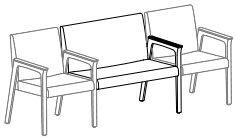
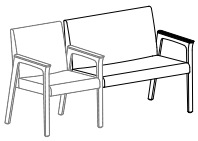
REPRISE
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- To build tandem configurations, always specify units from left-to-right as facing.
- Starter units ("-ST") represent the first seating model in a configuration with subsequent modular units building onto them towards the right.
- Bariatric Add-On units ("-AO") can only be added next to non-bariatric Tandem Seating Starter and Add-On units (two bariatric chairs cannot be adjoined together side-by side).
- End-units ("-EU") represent the final seating model in a configuration.
- Center tables are for in-line placement only (cannot start or end a configuration) and include arm frame for connecting purposes. To add seating units, subsequent chair will always be the 'AO' (add-on) or 'EU' (end unit).
- **Bariatric tandem chairs cannot be adjoined together side-by-side.**
- Urethane arm caps available in Grey or Black.

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3445-ST-UB (BLACK) **3445-ST-UG (GREY)** 	**Tandem Bariatric Starter Unit** **40" Wide, Urethane Arm Caps** W 40 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 33 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 68 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1562	1704	1738	1799	1859	1917	1977	2032	2093	2368	2570	2767
3445-AO-UB (BLACK) **3445-AO-UG (GREY)** 	**Tandem Bariatric Add-On Unit** **40" Wide, Urethane Arm Cap** W 38 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 33 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 64 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1375	1517	1551	1612	1672	1730	1790	1845	1906	2181	2383	2580
3445-EU-UB (BLACK) **3445-EU-UG (GREY)** 	**Tandem Bariatric End Unit** **40" Wide, Urethane Arm Cap** W 38 D 25 1/2 H 33 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 33 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 64 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1375	1517	1551	1612	1672	1730	1790	1845	1906	2181	2383	2580

Connecting Tables Page 7
Tandem Seating Pages 8-9

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover (per seat)	60
XXXX-BC02	Replaceable Back Cover (per back)	45
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per seat)	95
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10

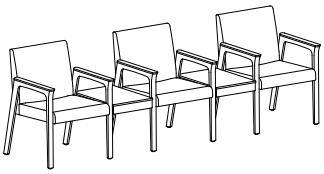
REPRISE
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

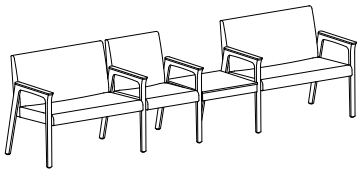




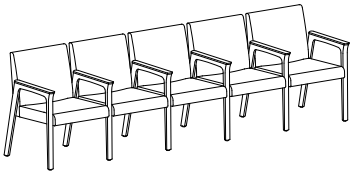
SIN #711-17



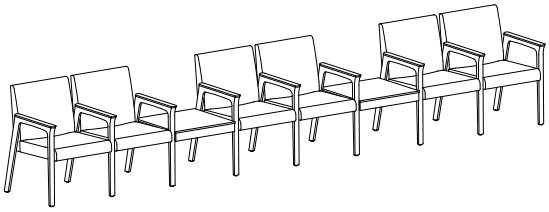
Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
1	3420-ST-W	Tandem Starter Unit	$998
2	3417-15	15" Center In-Line Table ($514 List each)	$1,028
1	3420-AO-W	Tandem Add-On Unit	$874
1	3420-EU-W	Tandem End Unit	$874
			$3,774



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
1	3440-ST-W	Tandem 34" Wide Bariatric Starter Unit	$1,343
1	3420-AO-W	Tandem Add-On Unit	$874
1	3417-22	22" Center In-Line Table	$581
1	3440-EU-W	34" Wide Bariatric End Unit	$1,144
			$3,942



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
1	3420-ST-W	Tandem Starter Unit	$998
3	3420-AO-W	Tandem Add-On Unit ($874 List each)	$2,622
1	3420-EU-W	Tandem End Unit	$874
			$4,494



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
1	3420-ST-W	Tandem Starter Unit	$998
4	3420-AO-W	Tandem Add-On Unit ($874 List each)	$3,496
2	3417-22	22" Center In-Line Table ($581 List each)	$1,162
1	3420-EU-W	Tandem End Unit	$874
			$6,530

NOTES:

- Beech hardwood frame.
- Four arm cap options: Beech wood, black urethane, grey urethane or Corian.
- Urethane arm caps available in Grey or Black.
- For Corian arm caps, please specify "-CO" in place of the "-W" after model number (with color selection) and refer to options below for upcharge.
- Refer to page 20 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Arm cap finish, as applicable
3. Frame finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3450-W-SC01

Patient Chair
Wood Arm Caps
Replaceable Seat Cover

REPRISE
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3450-W 	**Patient Chair** **Wood Arm Caps** W 24 1/2 D 25 1/2 H 44 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 2 1/4 Yds. 37 lbs. COL 45 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $108 List	1118	1246	1277	1331	1385	1437	1492	1541	1596	1844	2026	2203
3450-UB (BLACK) **3450-UG (GREY)** 	**Patient Chair** **Urethane Arm Caps** W 24 1/2 D 25 1/2 H 44 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2 2 1/4 Yds. 37 lbs. COL 45 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $108 List	1158	1286	1317	1371	1425	1477	1532	1581	1636	1884	2066	2243

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CO	Corian Arm Caps (add to model #3450-W)	260
XXXX-SC01	Replaceable Seat Cover	45
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier	50
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

REPRISE GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- Beech hardwood frame.
- Four arm cap options: Beech wood, black urethane, grey urethane or Corian.
- Urethane arm caps available in Grey or Black.
- For Corian arm caps, please specify "-CO" in place of the "-W" after model number (with color selection) and refer to options below for upcharge.
- Non-skid foot step is positioned $6^1/_2$" from the floor.
- Refer to page 20 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Arm cap finish, as applicable
3. Frame finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3457-UB-NS02B

Hip Chair
Black Urethane Arm Caps
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3457-W 	**Hip Chair** **Wood Arm Caps** W $24^1/_2$ D $25^1/_2$ H $39^1/_2$ Seat Height 25 Inside Seat Width 20 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height $32^1/_2$ $1^1/_2$ Yds. 40 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	1377	1463	1483	1519	1555	1590	1626	1659	1696	1861	1982	2100
3457-UB (BLACK) **3457-UG (GREY)** 	**Hip Chair** **Urethane Arm Caps** W $24^1/_2$ D $25^1/_2$ H $39^1/_2$ Seat Height 25 Inside Seat Width 20 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height $32^1/_2$ $1^1/_2$ Yds. 40 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	1417	1503	1523	1559	1595	1630	1666	1699	1736	1901	2022	2140

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CO	Corian Arm Caps (add to model #3457-W)	260
XXXX-SC01	Replaceable Seat Cover	45
XXXX-BC01	Replaceable Back Cover	30
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier (seat only)	50
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

NOTES:

- Concealed velcro attachment.
- Replacement seat and back covers can be easily field installed on previously ordered Reprise models with replaceable cover option.
- Reprise models originally ordered with standard fixed upholstery can utilize replacement seat and/or back covers, however some upholstery work will be required to remove original upholstery covers.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Upholstery selection

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#RBC-3410

Replacement Back Cover

REPRISE
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
RSC-3410 	**Replacement Upholstered Seat Cover** 1 Yd. COL 20 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $48 List **Applies to:** 3410 Guest 3420 Tandem 3450 Patient Chair 3457 Hip Chair	91	148	162	186	210	233	257	279	304	414	495	573
RBC-3410 	**Replacement Upholstered Back Cover** 1 Yd. COL 20 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $48 List **Applies to:** 3410 Guest 3420 Tandem 3450 Patient Chair 3457 Hip Chair	102	159	173	197	221	244	268	290	315	425	506	584

REPRISE GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- Concealed velcro attachment.
- Replacement seat and back covers can be easily field installed on previously ordered Reprise models with replaceable cover option.
- Reprise models originally ordered with standard fixed upholstery can utilize replacement seat and/or back covers, however some upholstery work will be required to remove original upholstery covers.

SPECIFY:

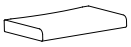
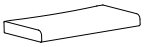
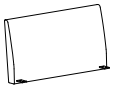
1. Model number
2. Upholstery selection

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#RBC-3440

34" Wide Bariatric Settee Replacement Back Cover

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
RSC-3440 	**34" Wide Bariatric Settee Replacement Upholstered Seat Cover** 1 Yd. COL 20 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $48 List	144	201	215	239	263	286	310	332	357	467	548	626
RBC-3440 	**34" Wide Bariatric Settee Replacement Upholstered Back Cover** 1 1/2 Yds. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	143	229	249	285	321	356	392	425	462	627	748	866
RSC-3445 	**40" Wide Bariatric Settee Replacement Upholstered Seat Cover** 1 1/4 Yds. COL 25 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $60 List	144	215	232	263	293	322	352	379	410	547	648	747
RBC-3445 	**40" Wide Bariatric Settee Replacement Upholstered Back Cover** 1 1/2 Yds. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	144	230	250	286	322	357	393	426	463	628	749	867

NOTES:

- Replacement hardware included with replacement arm frames.
- Urethane arm caps available in Grey or Black.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Arm frame/cap finish, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3410-05R-NS02A

Replacement Wood Frame
Non-Skid Glides

REPRISE
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-17

		LIST
3410-05R (RIGHT ARM, AS SEATED) **3410-05C (CENTER ARM, AS SEATED)** **3410-05L (LEFT ARM, AS SEATED)**	**Replacement Guest Chair** **No Arm Cap** 8 lbs.	167
3410-07W (WOOD)	**Replacement Wood Arm Cap** 2 lbs.	77
3410-07UB (BLACK) **3410-07UG (GREY)**	**Replacement Urethane Arm Cap, Black or Grey** 2 lbs.	77
6410-07C (CORIAN)	**Replacement Corian Arm Cap** **(standard colors only)** 2 lbs.	182

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO COMPONENT MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per unit)	10

REPRISE
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-17

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

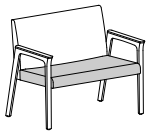
- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $45 List for guest, patient and hip chairs
  - › $65 List for bariatric chairs
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $55 List for guest, patient and hip chairs
  - › $75 List for bariatric chairs
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



Code	**HA1**
Models	COM Requirement
All Guest & Hip Chair Units	Seat = 1 yd. Back = 1 yds.



Code	**HA2**
Models	COM Requirement
All 34" W Bariatric Units	Seat = 1 yd. Back = $1\frac{1}{2}$ yds.



Code	**HA3**
Models	COM Requirement
All 40" W Bariatric Units	Seat = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds. Back = $1\frac{1}{2}$ yds.



Code	**HA4**
Models	COM Requirement
3450-W 3450-U	Seat = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds. Back = $2\frac{1}{4}$ yds.

NOTES:

- Tables manufactured in Beech wood.
- All tables feature veneer tops as standard. Laminate and Corian tops available.
- For Corian top, specify "-CO" next to model number. Corian top is 1/2" thick in lieu of standard table top thickness of 3/4" .
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech. For custom wood finishes, please add $400 List per color per order.
- When ordering in laminate, specify laminate manufacturer, color and pattern number.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Top finish
3. Wood leg finish

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3400-2420-CO

24" Round Table, Wood Legs
Corian Top

REPRISE
OCCASIONAL TABLES

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-11

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH			
		MODEL NUMBER	VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)	WEIGHT
3400	**Round Table**				
	18" Dia. x 20" H	3400-1820	1055	1346	14
	24" Dia. x 20" H	3400-2420	1086	1648	17
	30" Dia. x 20" H	3400-3020	1219	2095	26
	36" Dia. x 16" H	3400-3616	1484	2937	31
	36" Dia. x 20" H	3400-3620	1425	2834	32
	**Square/Rectangle Table**				
	18" W x 18" L x 20" H	3400-181820	973	1295	16
	24" W x 24" L x 20" H	3400-242420	1033	1595	19
	30" W x 30" L x 20" H	3400-303020	1168	2045	29
	36" W x 36" L x 20" H	3400-363616	1412	2863	34
	36" W x 36" L x 16" H	3400-363620	1353	2762	35
	48" W x 20" L x 16" H	3400-482016	1358	2295	41

CORIAN® TOP COLORS:

Designer White
Linen
Platinum (T)
Rain Cloud
Sahara
Sonora
Witch Hazel

Please note all dimensions listed above are nominal.







ROADSTER
LOUNGE

designed by pld design group

SIN #711-16

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Arm and armless models.
- Available with fixed legs, casters, or in combination.
- Metal leg height measures $7^1/_4$" in front and $6^1/_4$" in back.
- Legs available in standard and premium metal finishes, refer to options below.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS01" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Mobile version comes standard with two locking casters in rear and two non-locking casters in front.
- Casters offered in silver finish only. Leg finish will be Metallic Silver to match unless otherwise specified.
- Units with fixed leg/caster combination, casters will be non-locking unless otherwise specified.
- Soft-tread casters available, silver color only. Please specify "-C05"and add $50 List per set (includes 4 casters).
- Optional pull available on back of mobile lounge chairs only, please specify "-P01" next to model number and add $50 List per unit. Satin nickel finish.
- 350 lbs. maximum weight capacity.
- Two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing featured on page 5.
- All dimensions are nominal.

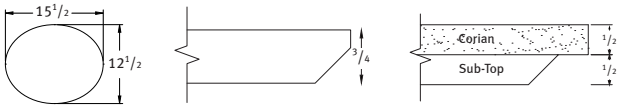
STANDARD FINISH COLORS:

#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver

PREMIUM METAL FINISH COLORS:

#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

ROTATING TABLET FEATURES:



Tablet Shape | Veneer/Laminate Top - Edge Profile | Corian Top - Edge Profile

- Tablet affixed to right or left arm/side as specified.
- Tablet size is $15^1/_2$" W x $12^1/_2$" D x $^3/_4$" thick with 360-degree turning radius.
- Three tablet surface options: veneer, laminate and Corian.
- Veneer offered in Maple, Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate is applied to tablet top surface only.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian available in seven standard colors. For non-standard options, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- For maximum durability, a laminate or Corian surface with a clear coat edge finish is recommended.
- Tablet mounting post available in #82 Graphite and #90 Metallic Silver finishes.
- Tablet mounting post will match leg finish unless otherwise specified (including premium finish selections).

ROADSTER LOUNGE

designed by pld design group





SIN #711-16

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

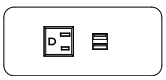
T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

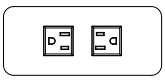
TABLET EDGE FINISH SPECIFICATIONS:

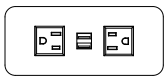
- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard laminate tops (laminate cannot be applied to the edge):
  - Wood grain laminates, edge finish will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
  - Solid color laminates, edge finish will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- For Corian tops:
  - Designer White, Rain Cloud and Linen colors, edge will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - Witch Hazel, Sahara and Sonora colors, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - Platinum color, edge finish will be Kona as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Edges are also available in all standard wood finishes, please specify. For custom edge finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.

POWER UNITS:

- Unit affixed to right side, as seated, unless otherwise specified.
- If specified in conjunction with a tablet, unit will be mounted to same side as tablet, unless otherwise specified.
- PB1 and PB2 dimensions: $5\frac{3}{4}$" W x $2\frac{1}{2}$" D
- PB3 dimensions: $6\frac{1}{2}$" W x $2\frac{1}{2}$" D
- Metallic Silver or White finish with 108" electrical cord.
- UL listed.
- **Not available on units with casters.**


PB1


PB2


PB3

- PB1 unit features one outlet and two USB charging ports.
- PB2 unit features two outlets.
- PB3 unit features two outlets and two USB charging ports.

ROADSTER LOUNGE

designed by pld design group

NOTES:

- Available with fixed legs, casters, or in combination.
- Fixed metal legs available in standard and premium metal finishes.
- Casters offered in silver finish only. Leg finish will be Metallic Silver to match unless otherwise specified.
- Units with fixed leg/caster combination, casters will be non-locking unless otherwise specified.
- Tablet mounting post will match leg finish unless otherwise specified.
- Refer to page 5 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

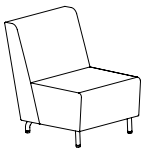
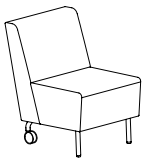
ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4285-TAR03-C05

Armless Lounge, Casters
Veneer Tablet, Right
Soft Tread Casters



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4280 	Q S **Lounge Chair, Armless, Fixed Legs** W 22½ D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22½ Inside Seat Depth 19 2½ Yds. 28 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1104	1246	1280	1341	1401	1459	1519	1574	1635	1910	2112	2309
4285 	Q S **Lounge Chair, Armless, Casters** W 22½ D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22½ Inside Seat Depth 19 2½ Yds. 28 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1192	1334	1368	1429	1489	1547	1607	1662	1723	1998	2200	2397
4285-CF 	Q S **Lounge Chair, Armless, Casters Front, Fixed Legs Rear** W 22½ D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22½ Inside Seat Depth 19 2½ Yds. 28 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1192	1334	1368	1429	1489	1547	1607	1662	1723	1998	2200	2397
4285-CR 	Q S **Lounge Chair, Armless, Fixed Legs Front, Casters Rear** W 22½ D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22½ Inside Seat Depth 19 2½ Yds. 28 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1192	1334	1368	1429	1489	1547	1607	1662	1723	1998	2200	2397

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAL03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAR03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	686
XXXX-TAL03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	686
XXXX-PB1-S, XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver or White	413
XXXX-PB2-S, XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver or White	322
XXXX-PB3-S, XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver or White	429
XXXX-NS01	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-C05	Soft Tread Casters (set of 4)	50
XXXX-PF02	Premium Leg Finish	80
XXXX-P01	Pull Handle (when specified with casters)	50

Q S = Available on Quick-Ship Program

ROADSTER LOUNGE

designed by pld design group



SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Available with fixed legs, casters, or in combination.
- Fixed metal legs available in standard and premium metal finishes.
- Casters offered in silver finish only. Leg finish will be Metallic Silver to match unless otherwise specified.
- Units with fixed leg/caster combination, casters will be non-locking unless otherwise specified.
- Tablet mounting post will match leg finish unless otherwise specified.
- Refer to page 5 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4295-TAL03-CO-P01

Lounge, Casters
Corian Tablet, Left
Pull Handle

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4290	Q S **Lounge Chair, Arms, Fixed Legs** W 26 D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22½ Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 24¾ 3½ Yds. 48 lbs. COL 70 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $168 List	1338	1537	1585	1669	1754	1835	1919	1996	2081	2467	2750	3025
4295	Q S **Lounge Chair, Arms, Casters** W 26 D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22½ Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 24¾ 3½ Yds. 48 lbs. COL 70 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $168 List	1428	1627	1675	1759	1844	1925	2009	2086	2171	2557	2840	3115
4295-CF	Q S **Lounge Chair, Arms, Casters Front, Fixed Legs Rear** W 26 D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22½ Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 24¾ 3½ Yds. 48 lbs. COL 70 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $168 List	1428	1627	1675	1759	1844	1925	2009	2086	2171	2557	2840	3115
4295-CR	Q S **Lounge Chair, Arms, Fixed Legs Front, Casters Rear** W 26 D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22½ Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 24¾ 3½ Yds. 48 lbs. COL 70 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $168 List	1428	1627	1675	1759	1844	1925	2009	2086	2171	2557	2840	3115

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAL03	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	383
XXXX-TAR03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	686
XXXX-TAL03-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	686
XXXX-PB1-S, XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver or White	413
XXXX-PB2-S, XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver or White	322
XXXX-PB3-S, XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver or White	429
XXXX-NS01	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-C05	Soft Tread Casters (set of 4)	50
XXXX-PF02	Premium Leg Finish	80
XXXX-P01	Pull Handle (when specified with casters)	50

Q S = Available on Quick-Ship Program

ROADSTER LOUNGE

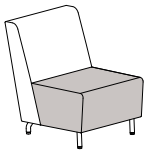
designed by pld design group

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

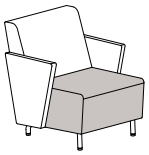
- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $65 List per unit.
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $75 List per unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

SIN #711-16



Code RL1

Model	COM Requirement
4280	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd.
4285	Balance of Chair = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code RL2

Model	COM Requirement
4290	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd.
4295	Balance of Chair = $2^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code RL3

Model	COM Requirement
4290	Arms Only = $1^{1}/_{4}$ yds.
4295	Balance of Chair = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds.

SAVINA
BENCHES

designed by rainlight

NOTES:

- 10 1/2" leg height clearance.
- Die-cast aluminum legs available in standard and premium metal finishes and feature adjustable glides.
- SPB3 power band available for under-seat placement center placement as standard.
- Power band features two white outlets and two USB charging ports inside custom housing unit. Black outlets available upon request.
- Housing unit available in Metallic Silver or White finish with 108" electrical cord.
- Refer to next page for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.
- All dimensions are nominal.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options as applicable

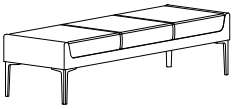
ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5423-NS12B

Three-Seat Bench
Non-Skid Glides



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5422 	**Two-Seat Bench** W 60 D 24 H 17 3/4 Seat Height 17 1/2 3 1/4 Yds. 57 lbs. COL 65 Sq. Ft. TB 133 add $156 List	1413	1598	1642	1721	1799	1874	1953	2024	2103	2461	2724	2980
5423 	**Three-Seat Bench** W 72 D 24 H 17 3/4 Seat Height 17 1/2 4 Yds. 85 lbs. COL 80 Sq. Ft. TB 133 add $192 List	1816	2043	2098	2194	2291	2383	2480	2568	2665	3106	3429	3744

Standard Leg Finishes:
#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver
#92 Polished Aluminum
#95 Satin Black

Premium Leg Finishes (add $80 List):
#07 Gold Shimmer
#08 Penny
#09 Brown Sugar
#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF02	Premium Finish	80
XXXX-NS12B	Non-Skid Glides	20
UNDER SEAT PLACEMENT ONLY		
XXXX-SPB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power two USB) Silver	569
XXXX-SPB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power two USB) White	569

SAVINA BENCHES

designed by rainlight

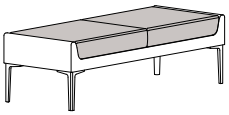


SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

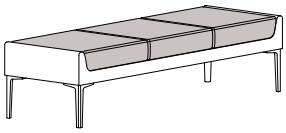
For fabric vinyl or leather upholstery combinations refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics or fabrics with the same grade price will be $65 List (per unit).
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics or fabrics with the same grade price will be $75 List (per unit).
- When combining different grades of fabric price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



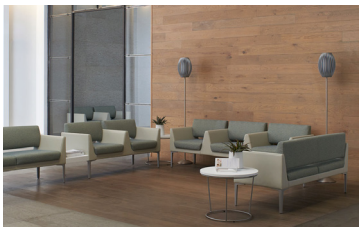
Code SV21

Models	COM Requirement
5422	Seat Cushions Only = $2^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Bench = $1^1/_2$ yd.



Code SV22

Models	COM Requirement
5423	Seat Cushions Only = $2^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Bench = $1^1/_2$ yds.


SAVINA
LOUNGE/MODULAR

designed by rainlight

SIN #711-16

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Single, two-seat, three-seat and love seat models.
- Fixed seat and back cushion.
- $10^{1}/_{2}$" leg height clearance.
- Die-cast aluminum legs available in standard and premium metal finishes.
- Legs feature adjustable glides as standard for leveling purposes.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS12B" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Maximum weight capacity: 350 lbs. for lounge chairs (per seat) and 700 lbs. for love seat.
- Under-seat power unit option available. Refer to next page for details.
- Please refer to page 5 for two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing.
- All dimensions are nominal.

STANDARD METAL FINISH COLORS:

#82 Graphite
#83 Metallic Champagne
#90 Metallic Silver
#92 Polished Aluminum
#95 Satin Black

PREMIUM METAL FINISH COLORS:

#07 Gold Shimmer
#08 Penny
#09 Brown Sugar
#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

CONNECTING TABLES:

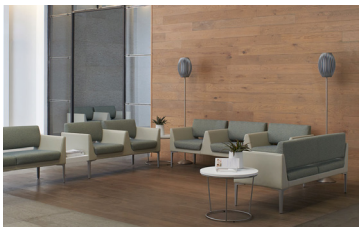
- In-line, corner and end tables available in Ash veneer, laminate or Corian.
- 3" table thickness.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes, please add $400 List per color per order.
- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card. Laminate top features laminate self edge.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian top available in seven standard colors.
- Corner and end table leg available in standard and premium metal finishes.
- Legs feature adjustable glides as standard for leveling purposes.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please refer to page 4 for option code and pricing.
- Optional power units available on table top, refer to next page for additional details.
- All dimensions are nominal.

ASH WOOD FINISHES:

#161 Natural Ash
#162 White Oak on Ash
#163 Walnut on Ash
#164 Cocoa Ash
#165 Kona Ash
#166 Smoky Umber Ash
#167 Slate Grey Ash

SAVINA
LOUNGE/MODULAR

designed by rainlight


SIN #711-16

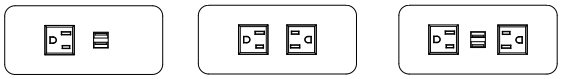
CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

TABLE TOP POWER UNITS:

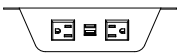
- PB1, PB2 and PB3 units available on all connecting table tops.
- PB1 and PB2 dimensions: $5^{3}/_{4}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- PB3 dimensions: $6^{1}/_{2}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- Metallic Silver or White finish with white outlets as standard, and 108" electrical cord. Black outlets available upon request.
- UL listed.



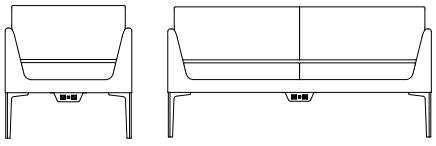
PB1 **PB2** **PB3**

- PB1 unit features one outlet and two USB charging ports.
- PB2 unit features two outlets.
- PB3 unit features two outlets and two USB charging ports.
- Standard placement is centered, 5" from the rear.

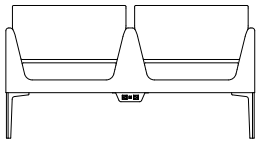
UNDER-SEAT PLACEMENT POWER UNIT:



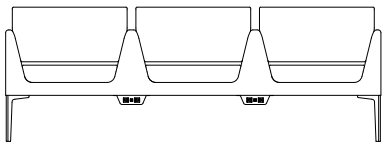
- SPB3 unit available on all seating models.
- Dimensions: $6^{1}/_{2}$" W x 4" D x 2" H.
- Features two white outlets and two USB charging ports inside custom housing unit. Black outlets available upon request.
- Housing unit available in Metallic Silver or White finish with 108" electrical cord.
- UL listed.
- Standard placement locations are as follows:



Individual models - center placement as standard



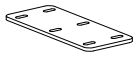
Two-seat model - below center arm placement as standard



Three-seat model - below shared arms, please specify location (left or right, as facing)

MODULAR ARRANGEMENTS:

- Optional ganging bracket available, please specify “GC06” with quantity and add $75 List per set. One bracket connects two units together.
- Field assembly required.



NOTES:

- Legs available in standard and premium metal finishes.
- SPB3 power band available for under-seat placement.
- Custom housing unit available in silver or white.
- Refer to page 5 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Base finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5402-PF02-SP3-W

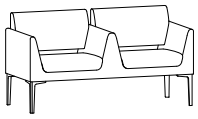
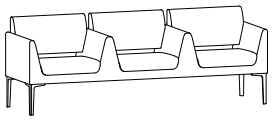
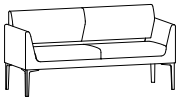
Two-Seat Lounge
Premium Leg Finish
Power Unit, White

SAVINA
LOUNGE/MODULAR

designed by rainlight



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5401 	**Single Lounge** W 28 1/2 D 25 H 30 1/2 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 24 3/4 3 Yds. 55 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	1368	1539	1580	1652	1724	1794	1866	1932	2005	2336	2578	2814
5402 	**Two-Seat Lounge** W 56 D 25 H 30 1/2 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 24 3/4 5 1/2 Yds. 94 lbs. COL 110 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $264 List	1969	2281	2356	2489	2622	2749	2882	3003	3136	3742	4187	4620
5403 	**Three-Seat Lounge** W 83 D 25 H 30 1/2 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 24 3/4 7 1/2 Yds. 135 lbs. COL 150 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $360 List	2783	3209	3311	3492	3673	3847	4028	4193	4374	5201	5807	6398
5404 	**Love Seat** W 60 D 25 H 30 1/2 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 53 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 24 3/4 5 Yds. 80 lbs. COL 100 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $240 List	1841	2125	2193	2314	2435	2550	2671	2781	2902	3453	3857	4251

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF02	Premium Finish	80
XXXX-NS12B	Non-Skid Glides	20
UNDER-SEAT PLACEMENT ONLY		
XXXX-SPB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	569
XXXX-SPB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	569
GC06 (ordered separately)	Ganging Connector	75

SAVINA
LOUNGE/MODULAR

designed by rainlight



NOTES:

- Available in Ash veneer, laminate or Corian.
- Corian top available in seven standard colors.
- Die-cast aluminum leg available in standard and premium metal finishes.
- Mounting hardware included.

SPECIFY:

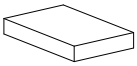
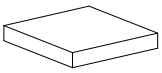
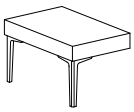
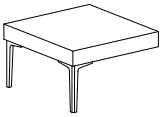
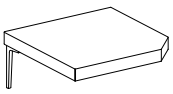
1. Model number
2. Table finish
3. Leg finish, as applicable
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5415-22-CO-SPB1-W

22" Wide Inline Table,
Corian Top
Power Band 1 Unit, White

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
5415-15 	**15" Wide Inline Table** W 15 D 23 20 lbs.	679	1246
5415-22 	**22" Wide Inline Table** W 22 D 23 22 lbs.	839	1406
5416-15 	**15" End Inline Table** W 15 D 23 25 lbs.	784	1351
5416-22 	**22" End Inline Table** W 22 D 23 27 lbs.	944	1511
5417 	**Corner Table** W 28 D 28 1/2 45 lbs.	1165	2051

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
TABLE TOP PLACEMENT		
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
XXXX-PF01	Premium Finish	55
XXXX-NS12A	Non-Skid Glides (per end table)	10
XXXX-NS12C	Non-Skid Glides (per corner table)	5

SAVINA
LOUNGE/MODULAR

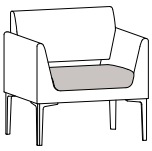
designed by rainlight

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

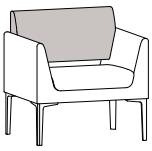
- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for single lounge chair
  - › $105 List for love seat or two-seat lounge
  - › $130 List for three-seat lounge
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for single lounge chair
  - › $115 List for love seat or two-seat lounge
  - › $140 List for three-seat lounge
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

SIN #711-16



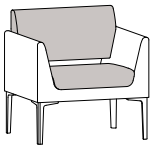
Code SV1

Model	COM Requirement
5401	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = 2 yds.



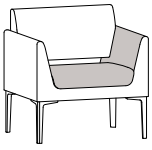
Code SV2

Model	COM Requirement
5401	Back Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_4$ yds.



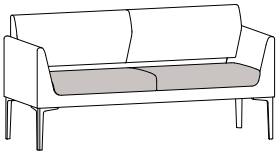
Code SV3

Model	COM Requirement
5401	Seat and Back Cushion = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $1^1/_2$ yds.



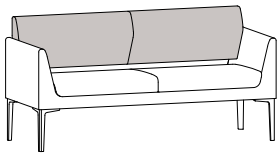
Code SV4

Model	COM Requirement
5401	Seat Cushion & Inside Arm Panels = $1^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $1^3/_4$ yds.



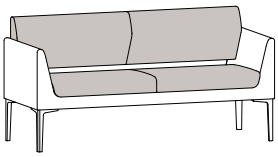
Code SV5

Model	COM Requirement
5404	Seat Cushion Only = $2^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = $3^1/_2$ yds.



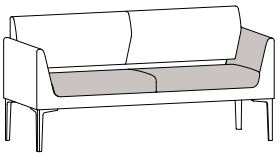
Code SV6

Model	COM Requirement
5404	Back Cushion Only = 2 yds. Balance of Love Seat = $3^1/_4$ yds.



Code SV7

Model	COM Requirement
5404	Seat and Back Cushion = 4 yds. Balance of Love Seat = 2 yds.



Code SV8

Model	COM Requirement
5404	Seat Cushion & Inside Arm Panels = $2^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = $3^1/_2$ yds.

SAVINA
LOUNGE/MODULAR

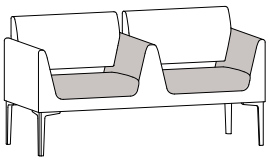
designed by rainlight

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

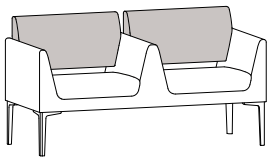
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for single lounge chair
  - › $105 List for love seat or two-seat lounge
  - › $130 List for three-seat lounge
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for single lounge chair
  - › $115 List for love seat or two-seat lounge
  - › $140 List for three-seat lounge
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



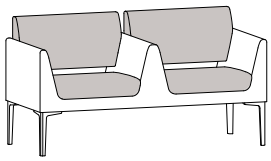
Code SV10

Model	COM Requirement
5402	Seat Cushion & Inside Arm Panels = $2^{3}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Unit = 3 yds.



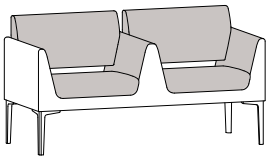
Code SV11

Model	COM Requirement
5402	Back Cushions = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Unit = 4 yds.



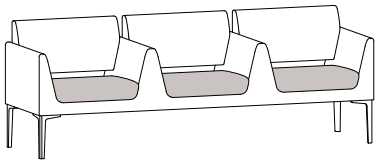
Code SV12

Model	COM Requirement
5402	Seat & Back Cushions = $2^{1}/_{2}$ yds. Balance of Unit = 3 yds.



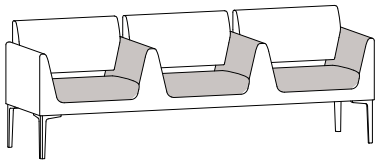
Code SV13

Model	COM Requirement
5402	Seat Cushions, Back Cushions & Inside Arm Panels = $3^{3}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Unit = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



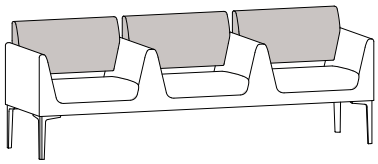
Code SV14

Model	COM Requirement
5403	Seat Cushions = $2^{1}/_{2}$ yds. Balance of Unit = 5 yds.



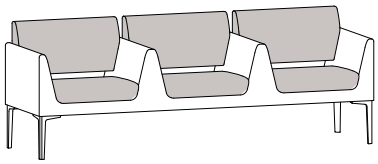
Code SV15

Model	COM Requirement
5403	Seat Cushion & Inside Arm Panels = 4 yds. Balance of Unit = 4 yds.



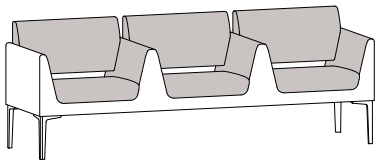
Code SV16

Model	COM Requirement
5403	Back Cushions = 2 yds. Balance of Unit = $5^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



Code SV17

Model	COM Requirement
5403	Seat & Back Cushions = $4^{1}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Unit = $3^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



Code SV18

Model	COM Requirement
5403	Seat Cushions, Back Cushions & Inside Arm Panels = $5^{1}/_{2}$ yds. Balance of Unit = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds.





SAVINA
OCCASIONAL TABLES

designed by rainlight

SIN #711-11

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Round and racetrack shapes with floating top design detail.
- Tops are 1" thick and offered in Ash veneer as well as laminate, Corian® and Starphire® low iron back-painted glass.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes, please add $400 List per color per order.
- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card. Laminate top features laminate self edge.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian top available in seven standard colors.
- Glass is back-painted white as standard and may be used as a writable surface with dry-erase markers.
- For non-standard Corian or back-painted glass colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- 1/2" diameter metal rod base available in standard and premium finishes.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors.
- All dimensions are nominal.

ASH WOOD FINISHES:

#162 White Oak on Ash
#163 Walnut on Ash
#164 Cocoa Ash
#165 Kona Ash
#166 Smoky Umber Ash
#167 Slate Grey Ash

STANDARD METAL FINISH COLORS:

#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver
#92 Polished Aluminum
#95 Satin Black

PREMIUM METAL FINISH COLORS:

#07 Gold Shimmer
#08 Penny
#09 Brown Sugar
#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White
Rain Cloud
Linen
Witch Hazel
Sahara (T)
Sonora
Platinum (T)

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

SAVINA
OCCASIONAL TABLES

designed by rainlight



NOTES:

- Available in Ash veneer, as well as laminate, Corian and white back-painted glass.
- Metal base available in standard and premium finishes.

SPECIFY:

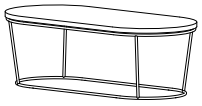
1. Model number
2. Top finish
3. Base finish
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5475-PG-PF03-NS01

Racetrack-Shaped Table
Back-Painted Glass Top
Premium Base Finish
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-11

		MODEL NUMBER	VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)	BACK-PAINTED GLASS (-PG)	WEIGHT (Veneer/Laminate Top)
5470	**Round Top**					
	22" Dia. x 19" H	5470-2219	1046	1523	1425	19
	36" Dia. x 16" H	5470-3616	1924	3200	2400	35
5475	**Racetrack Top**					
	48" L x 22" W x 16" H	5475-482216	1737	2777	2215	49

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS01	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF03	Premium Base Finish	110

NOTES:

- Manufactured in Beech.
- Three fixed leg finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome and #95 Satin Black.
- Beech wood fixed legs also available, refer to options for pricing and appropriate code.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on wood legs.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements featured on page 2.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#7466-NS06B

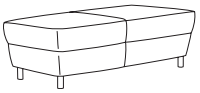
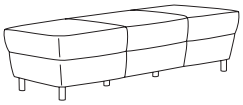
66" Bench
Non-Skid Glides

SERAFINA
BENCHES

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
7444 	Q S **44" L x 22" D x 18" H** $2^3/_4$ Yds. 64 lbs. COL 55 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $132 List	1485	1641	1679	1745	1812	1875	1942	2002	2069	2372	2594	2811
7466 	Q S **66" L x 22" D x 18" H** 4 Yds. 100 lbs. COL 80 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $192 List	1980	2207	2262	2358	2455	2547	2644	2732	2829	3270	3593	3908

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS06B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-WL01	Beech Wood Legs	110

WEIGHT CAPACITY:

#7444 700 lbs.
#7466 1050 lbs.

Q S = Available on Quick-Ship Program (standard leg finishes only).

SERAFINA BENCHES

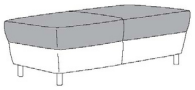
designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

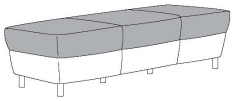
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, price will be $65 List (per unit).
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, price will be $75 List (per unit).
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



Code **SB2**

Model	COM Requirement
7444	Seat Cushion = $1\frac{3}{4}$ yds. Seat Box = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.



Code **SB3**

Model	COM Requirement
7466	Seat Cushion = $2\frac{3}{4}$ yds. Seat Box = $1\frac{1}{2}$ yds.







SERAFINA
LOUNGE

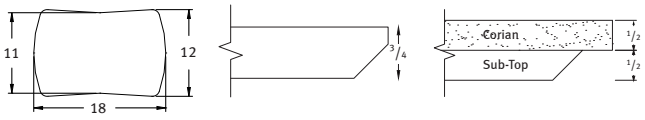
designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Fixed seat cushion.
- Four fixed leg finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome, #95 Satin Black and Beech wood.
- For wood fixed legs, please specify "-WL01" after model number with finish selection and add $110 List per unit.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS06B" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Optional casters available, please specify "-C01" after model number and add $50 List.
- Mobile version comes standard with two locking casters in rear and two non-locking casters in front.
- Caster color is silver as standard.
- Black casters available, please specify.
- Soft-tread casters available, black color only. Please specify "-C05" and add $50 List per set (includes 4 casters).
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. for lounge chairs, 700 lbs. for love seats and 1000 lbs. for sofas.
- Please refer to page 4 for two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing.
- All dimensions are nominal.

ROTATING TABLET:



Rotating Tablet Shape | Veneer/Laminate Top - Edge Profile | Corian Top - Edge Profile

- Rotating tablet size is 18" W x 12" D x 3/4" thick with 360-degree turning radius.
- Tablet affixed to right or left arm/side as specified.
- Three surface options: veneer, laminate or Corian.
- Veneer offered in Beech, Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- For custom wood finishes (to legs, tablets and/or table-ettes), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate and Corian is applied to top surface only.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian available in seven standard colors each. For non-standard options, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- For maximum durability, a laminate or Corian surface with a clear coat edge finish is recommended.
- Tablet mounting post available in three finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome and #95 Satin Black.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

SERAFINA
LOUNGE

designed by david dahl





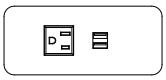
SIN #711-16

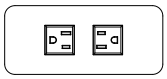
TABLET EDGE FINISH SPECIFICATIONS:

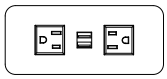
- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard laminate tops (laminate cannot be applied to the edge):
  - › Wood grain laminates, edge finish will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Solid color laminates, edge finish will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- For Corian tops:
  - › Designer White, Rain Cloud and Linen colors, edge will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Witch Hazel, Sahara and Sonora colors, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Platinum color, edge finish will be Kona as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Edges are also available in all standard wood finishes, please specify. For custom edge finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.

POWER UNITS:

- Unit affixed to right side, as seated, unless otherwise specified.
- PB1 and PB2 dimensions: $5^{3}/_{4}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- PB3 dimensions: $6^{1}/_{2}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- Metallic Silver or White finish with 108" electrical cord.
- UL listed.
- **Not available on units with casters.**


PB1


PB2


PB3

- PB1 unit features one outlet and two USB charging ports.
- PB2 unit features two outlets.
- PB3 unit features two outlets and two USB charging ports.

NOTES:

- Four fixed leg finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome, #95 Satin Black and Beech wood.
- For wood fixed legs, add $110 List and specify finish.
- **Power units not available on models with casters.**
- Refer to page 4 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4541-TAR14-CO-PB1

Lounge Chair
Corian Tablet, Right
Power Band 1 Unit

SERAFINA LOUNGE

designed by david dahl

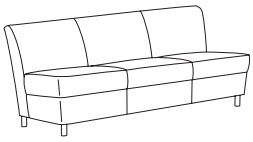


SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4541	Q S **Lounge Chair with Fixed Legs** W 25 1/2 D 31 H 32 Seat Height 18 Seat Width 25 1/2 Seat Depth 20 1/2 3 Yds. 42 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	1166	1337	1378	1450	1522	1592	1664	1730	1803	2134	2376	2612
4542	**Love Seat with Fixed Legs** W 50 D 31 H 32 Seat Height 18 Seat Width 50 Seat Depth 20 1/2 5 Yds. 80 lbs. COL 100 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $240 List	1763	2047	2115	2236	2357	2472	2593	2703	2824	3375	3779	4173
4543	**Sofa with Fixed Legs** W 72 D 31 H 32 Seat Height 18 Seat Width 72 Seat Depth 20 1/2 7 Yds. 122 lbs. COL 140 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $336 List	2392	2789	2885	3054	3223	3385	3554	3708	3877	4649	5215	5766







OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR14	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	428
XXXX-TAL14	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	428
XXXX-TAR14-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	731
XXXX-TAL14-CO	Corian Tablet, Left (as seated)	731
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
XXXX-WL01	Wood Legs	110
XXXX-NS06B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-C01	Casters (set of 4), Silver or Black, please specify	50
XXXX-C05	Soft Tread Casters (set of 4)	50

SERAFINA LOUNGE

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

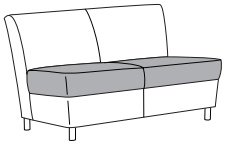
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs
  - › $105 List for love seats
  - › $130 List for sofas
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs
  - › $115 List for love seats
  - › $140 List for sofas
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



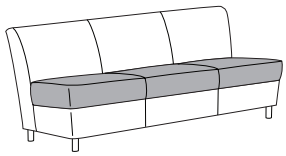
Code SE1

Model	COM Requirement
4541	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = $2^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



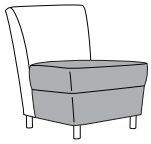
Code SE2

Model	COM Requirement
4542	Seat Cushion Only = 2 yds. Balance of Love Seat = $3^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



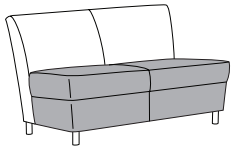
Code SE3

Model	COM Requirement
4543	Seat Cushion Only = 3 yds. Balance of Sofa = $4^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



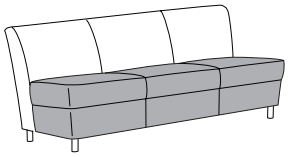
Code SE5

Model	COM Requirement
4541	Inside/Outside Back = 2 yds. Seat Cushion/Seat Box = $1^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



Code SE6

Model	COM Requirement
4542	Inside/Outside Back = $2^{3}/_{4}$ yds. Seat Cushion/Seat Box = $2^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



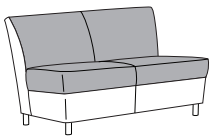
Code SE7

Model	COM Requirement
4543	Inside/Outside Back = $3^{3}/_{4}$ yds. Seat Cushion/Seat Box = $3^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



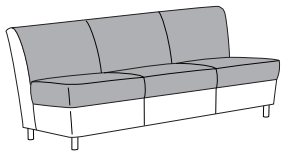
Code SE8

Model	COM Requirement
4541	Inside Back/Seat Cushion = $1^{1}/_{2}$ yds. Balance of Chair = 2 yds.



Code SE9

Model	COM Requirement
4542	Inside Back/Seat Cushion = $2^{3}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = $2^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code SE10

Model	COM Requirement
4543	Inside Back/Seat Cushion = 4 yds. Balance of Sofa = $3^{1}/_{2}$ yds.





SERAFINA
MODULAR

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

LOUNGE PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Single, 2-seat and 3-seat armless units.
- Fixed seat cushion.
- Four fixed leg finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome, #95 Satin Black and Beech wood.
- For wood fixed legs, please specify "-WL01" after model number with finish selection and add $110 List per unit.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes (to legs, connecting bridges, tablets and/or table-ettes), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS06B" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Each unit comes standard with 4 concealed linking connectors.
- Linking connectors pivot outward from underneath chair to link with bridges.
- Tablets available on individual chair units, seat end-units and specified connecting bridges.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. for lounge chairs, 700 lbs. for love seats and 1000 lbs. for sofas.
- Please refer to page 10 for two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing.
- All dimensions are nominal.

CONNECTING BRIDGES:

- Available in six sizes: 6" wide straight, 20" wide straight, 30-degree, 45-degree, 60-degree and 90-degree.
- Bridges available in veneer, laminate, upholstered, or in combination.
- Upholstered bridges feature wood top as standard.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes (to legs, connecting bridges, tablets and/or table-ettes), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Corian top is 1/2" thick in lieu of standard table top thickness of 3/4".
- Corian top available in seven standard colors. For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Laminate and Corian tops feature veneer body as standard, please specify wood species and finish.
- For laminate top and body, or Corian top with laminate body, please specify and contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Fixed legs support bridges and allow them to stand alone.
- Four fixed leg finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome, #95 Satin Black and Beech wood.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS062B" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Each unit comes standard with 4 fixed linking receivers.
- All connecting bridges are interchangeable and reversible.
- When reversing connecting bridges, angles will vary by 11-degrees (e.g. 30-degree bridge when reversed becomes a 41-degree angle).
- Optional accessories sold separately.
- All dimensions are nominal.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

SERAFINA MODULAR

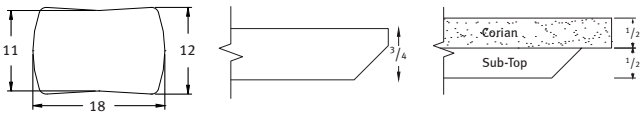
designed by david dahl





SIN #711-16

ROTATING TABLET:



Rotating Tablet Shape | Veneer/Laminate Top - Edge Profile | Corian Top - Edge Profile

- Available on all individual chair units, seat end-units and specified connecting bridges.
- Tablet size is 18" W x 12" D x 3/4" thick with 360-degree tablet turning radius.
- Three surface options: Beech veneer, laminate or Corian.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes (to legs, connecting bridges, tablets and/or table-ettes), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate and Corian is applied to top surface only.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian available in seven standard colors each. For non-standard options, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- For maximum durability, a laminate or Corian surface with a clear coat edge finish is recommended.
- Tablet mounting post available in three finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome and #95 Satin Black.

TABLET EDGE FINISH SPECIFICATIONS:

- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard laminate tops (laminate cannot be applied to the edge):
  - › Wood grain laminates, edge finish will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Solid color laminates, edge finish will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- For Corian tops:
  - › Designer White, Rain Cloud and Linen colors, edge will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Witch Hazel, Sahara and Sonora colors, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Platinum color, edge finish will be Kona as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Edges are also available in all standard wood finishes, please specify. For custom edge finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.





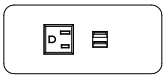
SERAFINA
MODULAR

designed by david dahl

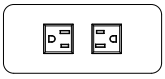
SIN #711-16

POWER UNITS:

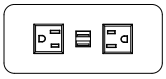
- Available on individual chair units, seat end-units and specified connecting bridges.
- When specified on connecting bridges, power unit will be mounted at the wide end of the bridge as standard. For placement elsewhere, please specify and contact Customer Service for verification.
- PB1 and PB2 dimensions: $5^{3}/_{4}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- PB3 dimensions: $6^{1}/_{2}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- Metallic Silver or White finish with 108" electrical cord.
- UL listed.



PB1



PB2



PB3

- PB1 unit features one outlet and two USB charging ports.
- PB2 unit features two outlets.
- PB3 unit features two outlets and two USB charging ports.

SERAFINA MODULAR

designed by david dahl



NOTES:

- Legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome, #95 Satin Black and Beech wood.
- For wood fixed legs, add $110 List and specify finish.
- Each unit comes standard with 4 concealed linking connectors.
- Side-mount metal post for tablets available in #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to page 10 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4541-TAR14-PB3-S

Lounge Chair
Veneer Tablet, Right
Power Band 3 Unit, Silver

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4541-G	**Lounge Chair with Fixed Legs** W 26 D 31 1/2 H 32 Seat Height 18 Seat Width 26 Seat Depth 20 1/2 3 Yds. 42 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	1288	1459	1500	1572	1644	1714	1786	1852	1925	2256	2498	2734
4542-G	**Love Seat with Fixed Legs** W 50 D 31 1/2 H 32 Seat Height 18 Seat Width 50 Seat Depth 20 1/2 5 Yds. 80 lbs. COL 100 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $240 List	1887	2171	2239	2360	2481	2596	2717	2827	2948	3499	3903	4297
4543-G	**Sofa with Fixed Legs** W 72 D 31 1/2 H 32 Seat Height 18 Seat Width 72 Seat Depth 20 1/2 7 Yds. 122 lbs. COL 140 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $336 List	2514	2911	3007	3176	3345	3507	3676	3830	3999	4771	5337	5888

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR14	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	428
XXXX-TAL14	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	428
XXXX-TAR14-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	731
XXXX-TAL14-CO	Corian Tablet, Left (as seated)	731
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
XXXX-WL01	Wood Legs	110
XXXX-NS06B	Non-Skid Glides	20

Q S = Available on Quick-Ship Program (with or without rotating tablet, in veneer/laminate or Corian)

SERAFINA MODULAR

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- Bridges standard with Beech veneer. Laminate and Corian tops available, please specify.
- Four fixed leg finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome, #95 Satin Black and Beech wood.
- For wood fixed legs, add $110 List and specify finish.
- Each unit comes standard with 4 fixed linking receivers.
- All connecting bridges are inter-changeable and reversible.
- When reversing connecting bridges, angles will vary by 11-degrees (e.g. 30-degree bridge when reversed becomes a 41-degree angle).

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood finish
3. Leg finish

Note: 90-degree bridges can only accommodate one tablet or table-ette.

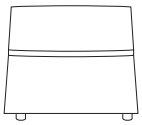
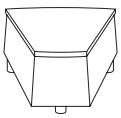
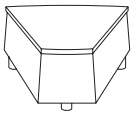
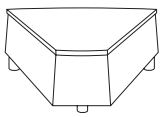
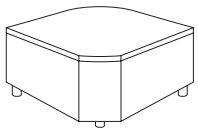
ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4530-W-CO-PB1-W

30-Degree Bridge
Corian Top
Power Band 1 Unit, White



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
4506-W 	Q S **6" Straight Connecting Bridge** **Closed (Front & Back)** W 6 D 20 1/4 H 16 23 lbs.	835	1107
4520-W 	**20" Straight Connecting Bridge** **Closed (Front & Back)** W 20 D 20 1/2 H 16 45 lbs.	884	1393
4530-W 	Q S **30-Degree Connecting Bridge** **Closed (Front & Back)** W 10 D 19 1/4 H 16 34 lbs.	884	1575
4545-W 	**45-Degree Connecting Bridge** **Closed (Front & Back)** W 10 D 18 3/4 H 16 38 lbs.	908	1535
4560-W 	**60-Degree Connecting Bridge** **Closed (Front & Back)** W 10 D 17 H 16 40 lbs.	977	1724
4590-W 	**90-Degree Connecting Bridge** **Closed (Front & Back)** W 6 3/4 D 28 1/2 H 16 58 lbs.	1433	2781

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
XXXX-WL01	Wood Legs	110
XXXX-NS06B	Non-Skid Glides	20

Q S = Available on Quick-Ship Program

SERAFINA MODULAR

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Upholstered bridges feature Beech veneer top as standard. Laminate and Corian tops available, please specify.
- Four fixed leg finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome, #95 Satin Black and Beech wood.
- For wood fixed legs, add $110 List and specify finish.
- Each unit comes standard with 4 fixed linking receivers.
- All connecting bridges are inter-changeable and reversible.
- When reversing connecting bridges, angles will vary by 11-degrees (e.g. 30-degree bridge when reversed becomes a 41-degree angle).

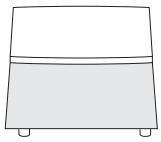
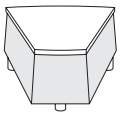
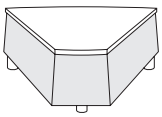
SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood finish
3. Leg finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4506-U-PB1-S

6" Upholstered Bridge
Power Band 1 Unit, Silver

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4506-U 	**Upholstered Connecting Bridge** **6" Straight, Wood Top** **Closed (Front & Back)** W 6 D 20 1/4 H 16 1 Yd. 22 lbs. COL 20 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $48 List	834	891	905	929	953	976	1000	1022	1047	1157	1238	1316
4520-U 	**Upholstered Connecting Bridge** **20" Straight, Wood Top** **Closed (Front & Back)** W 20 D 20 1/2 H 16 1 Yd. 47 lbs. COL 20 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $48 List	882	939	953	977	1001	1024	1048	1070	1095	1205	1286	1364
4530-U 	**Upholstered Connecting Bridge** **30-Degree, Wood Top** **Closed (Front & Back)** W 10 D 19 1/4 H 16 1 Yd. 36 lbs. COL 20 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $48 List	882	939	953	977	1001	1024	1048	1070	1095	1205	1286	1364
4545-U 	**Upholstered Connecting Bridge** **45-Degree, Wood Top** **Closed (Front & Back)** W 10 D 18 3/4 H 16 1 Yd. 40 lbs. COL 20 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $48 List	908	965	979	1003	1027	1050	1074	1096	1121	1231	1312	1390

Corian Top Upcharge:

4506-U	add $236 List
4520-U	add $447 List
4530-U	add $609 List
4545-U	add $550 List

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
XXXX-WL01	Wood Legs	110
XXXX-NS06B	Non-Skid Glides	20

SERAFINA MODULAR

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- Upholstered bridges feature Beech veneer top as standard. Laminate and Corian tops available, please specify.
- Four fixed leg finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome, #95 Satin Black and Beech wood.
- For wood fixed legs, add $110 List and specify finish.
- Each unit comes standard with 4 fixed linking receivers.
- All connecting bridges are inter-changeable and reversible.
- When reversing connecting bridges, angles will vary by 11-degrees (e.g. 30-degree bridge when reversed becomes a 41-degree angle).

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood finish
3. Leg finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

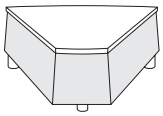
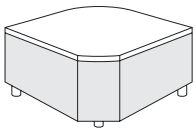
Note: 90-degree bridges can only accommodate one tablet.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4560-U-NS06B

60-Degree Upholstered Bridge
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4560-U 	**Upholstered Connecting Bridge** **60-Degree, Wood Top** **Closed (Front & Back)** W 10 D 17 H 16 1 Yd. 42 lbs. COL 20 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $48 List	977	1034	1048	1072	1096	1119	1143	1165	1190	1300	1381	1459
4590-U 	**Upholstered Connecting Bridge** **90-Degree, Wood Top** **Closed (Front & Back)** W $6^{3}/_{4}$ D $28^{1}/_{2}$ H 16 $1^{1}/_{4}$ Yds. 60 lbs. COL 25 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $60 List	1434	1505	1522	1553	1583	1612	1642	1669	1700	1837	1938	2037

Corian Top Upcharge:
4560-U add $656 List
4590-U add $1188 List

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
XXXX-WL01	Wood Legs	110
XXXX-NS06B	Non-Skid Glides	20

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped unless specified, refer to page 11 of Terms and Conditions for details.

SERAFINA MODULAR

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Tablet size is 18" W x 12" D x 3/4" thick.
- 360-degree tablet turning radius.
- Tablet height from floor: 26 1/4"
- Three surface options: Beech veneer, laminate and Corian.
- Tablet mounted to connecting bridge surface with metal post.
- Metal post available in three finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome and #95 Satin Black.
- **List accessory model number after appropriate connecting bridge model number**

SPECIFY:

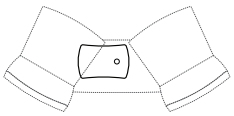
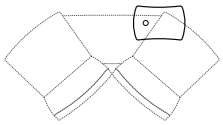
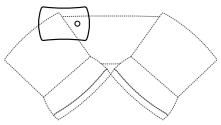
1. Model number
2. Tablet finish
3. Post finish
4. Options, as applicable

Please include seating layout drawings or sketch with each order.

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4530-W-TAC04

30-Degree Veneer Bridge Rotating Tablet, Center

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLET TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
XXXX-TAC04 	**Bridge Rotating Tablet - Center** Inside Wedge 9 lbs.	366	668
XXXX-TAL15 	**Bridge Rotating Tablet - Left (as seated)** Outside Wedge 9 lbs.	366	668
XXXX-TAR15 	**Bridge Rotating Tablet - Right (as seated)** Outside Wedge 9 lbs.	366	668

SERAFINA MODULAR

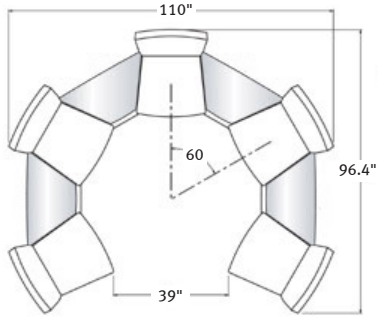
designed by david dahl



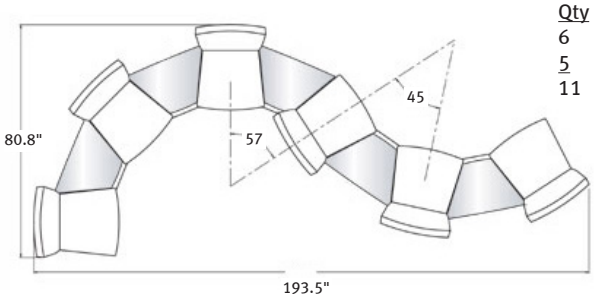


SIN #711-16

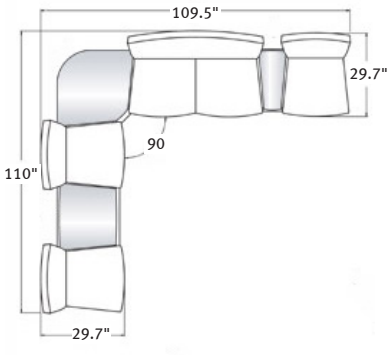
CONFIGURATION EXAMPLES



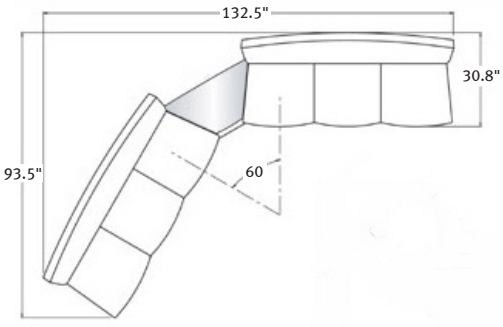
Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
5	4541-G	Lounge Chair, Armless ($1,288 each)	6,440
4	4560-W	60-Degree Veneer Bridge ($977 each)	3,908
9			10,348



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
6	4541-G	Lounge Chair, Armless ($1,288 each)	7,728
5	4545-U	45-Degree Upholstered Bridge ($908 each)	4,540
11			12,268



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
3	4541-G	Lounge Chair, Armless ($1,288 each)	3,864
1	4542-G	Love Seat, Armless	1,887
1	4520-W	20" Straight Veneer Bridge	884
1	4590-W	90-Degree Veneer Bridge	1,433
1	4506-W	6" Straight Veneer Bridge	835
7			8,903



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
2	4543-G	Sofa, Armless ($2,514 each)	5,028
1	4560-U	60-Degree Upholstered Bridge	977
3			6,005

SERAFINA MODULAR

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

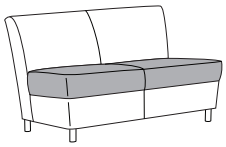
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs
  - › $105 List for love seats
  - › $130 List for sofas
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs
  - › $115 List for love seats
  - › $140 List for sofas
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



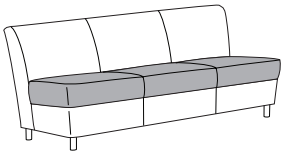
Code SE1

Model	COM Requirement
4541-G	Seat Cushion Only = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = $2^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



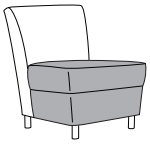
Code SE2

Model	COM Requirement
4542-G	Seat Cushion Only = 2 yds. Balance of Love Seat = $3^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



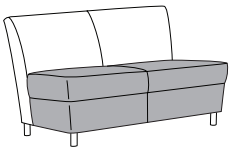
Code SE3

Model	COM Requirement
4543-G	Seat Cushion Only = 3 yds. Balance of Sofa = $4^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



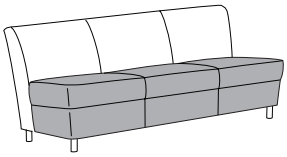
Code SE5

Model	COM Requirement
4541-G	Inside/Outside Back = 2 yds. Seat Cushion/Seat Box = $1^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



Code SE6

Model	COM Requirement
4542-G	Inside/Outside Back = $2^{3}/_{4}$ yds. Seat Cushion/Seat Box = $2^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



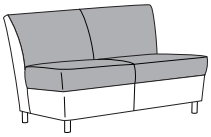
Code SE7

Model	COM Requirement
4543-G	Inside/Outside Back = $3^{3}/_{4}$ yds. Seat Cushion/Seat Box = $3^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



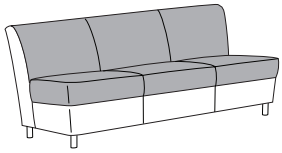
Code SE8

Model	COM Requirement
4541-G	Inside Back/Seat Cushion = $1^{1}/_{2}$ yds. Balance of Chair = 2 yds.



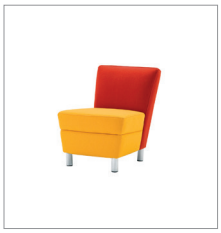
Code SE9

Model	COM Requirement
4542-G	Inside Back/Seat Cushion = $2^{3}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = $2^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code SE10

Model	COM Requirement
4543-G	Inside Back/Seat Cushion = 4 yds. Balance of Sofa = $3^{1}/_{2}$ yds.







SERAFINITA
KIDS LOUNGE

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Fixed seat cushion.
- Fixed leg dimensions: 1 3/4" Dia. x 3 3/4" H.
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver. #91 Chrome and #95 Satin Black
- Premium metal finishes also available, refer to colors below. Please specify "-PF02" after model number and add $80 List per chair.
- For wood fixed legs, please specify "-WL01" after model number with finish selection and add $110 List per unit.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS06B" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Optional casters available on lounge chair only, please specify "-C01" after model number and add $50 List.
- Mobile version comes standard with two locking casters in rear and two non-locking casters in front.
- Caster color is silver as standard.
- Black casters available, please specify.
- Soft-tread casters available, black color only. Please specify "-C05" and add $50 List per set (includes 4 casters).
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. for lounge chairs and 700 lbs. for love seats.
- Please refer to page 3 for two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing.

PREMIUM METAL FINISH COLORS:

#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

SERAFINITA
KIDS LOUNGE

designed by david dahl



NOTES:

- Legs available in standard and premium metal finishes.
- Beech wood legs also available. Please add $110 List per unit and specify finish.
- Optional casters available on lounge chair only.
- Refer to page 3 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4641-NS06B

Lounge Chair
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4641 	**Children's Lounge Chair** W 20 D 24 H 27 Seat Height 15 Seat Width 19 Seat Depth 16 2 Yds. 40 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96 List	1049	1163	1190	1238	1287	1333	1381	1425	1474	1694	1856	2013
4642 	**Children's Love Seat** W 38 D 24 H 27 Seat Height 15 Seat Width 38 Seat Depth 16 4 Yds. 55 lbs. COL 80 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $192 List	1587	1814	1869	1965	2062	2154	2251	2339	2436	2877	3200	3515

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF02	Premium Leg Finish	80
XXXX-WL01	Wood Legs	110
XXXX-NS06B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-C01	Casters (set of 4), Silver or Black, please specify	50
XXXX-C05	Soft Tread Casters (set of 4)	50

SERAFINITA
KIDS LOUNGE

designed by david dahl

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

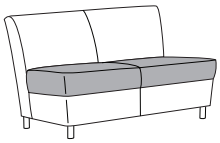
- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs
  - › $105 List for love seats
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs
  - › $115 List for love seats
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

SIN #711-16



Code SN1

Model	COM Requirement
4641	Seat Cushion Only = $^{3}/_{4}$ yd. Balance of Chair = $1^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



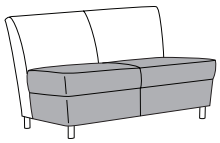
Code SN2

Model	COM Requirement
4642	Seat Cushion Only = $1^{1}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds.



Code SN3

Model	COM Requirement
4641	Inside/Outside Back = $1^{1}/_{4}$ yds. Seat Cushion/Seat Box = 1 yd.



Code SN4

Model	COM Requirement
4642	Inside/Outside Back = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds. Seat Cushion/Seat Box = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds.





SERAFINITA
KIDS MODULAR

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

LOUNGE PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Single and 2-seat armless units.
- Fixed seat cushion.
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome and #95 Satin Black.
- Premium metal finishes also available, refer to colors below. Please specify “-PF02” after model number and add $80 List per chair.
- For wood fixed legs, please specify “-WL01” after model number with finish selection and add $110 List per unit.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes (to legs and/or connecting bridges), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify “-NS06B” after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Each unit comes standard with 4 concealed linking connectors.
- Linking connectors pivot outward from underneath chair to link with bridges.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. for lounge chairs and 700 lbs. for love seats.
- Please refer to page 4 for two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing.
- Serafinita lounge and love seat units cannot be ganged with standard Serafina Modular connecting tables.
- All dimensions are nominal.

PREMIUM METAL FINISH COLORS:

#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White
Rain Cloud
Linen
Witch Hazel
Sahara (T)
Sonora
Platinum (T)

CONNECTING BRIDGETTES:

- Available in four sizes: 6" wide straight, 30-degree, 45-degree and 90-degree.
- Top features radiused edge.
- Bridgettes available in Beech veneer, laminate and Corian.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes (to legs and/or connecting bridges), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Corian top is $^1/_2$" thick in lieu of standard table top thickness of $^3/_4$".
- Corian top available in seven standard colors. For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Laminate and Corian tops feature veneer body as standard, please specify wood species and finish.
- For laminate top and body, or Corian top with laminate body, please specify and contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Fixed legs support bridges and allow them to stand alone.
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver. #91 Chrome and #95 Satin Black
- Premium metal finishes also available, refer to colors below. Please specify “-PF02” after model number and add $80 List per chair.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify “-NS02B” after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Each unit comes standard with 4 fixed linking receivers.
- All connecting bridges are interchangeable and reversible.
- When reversing connecting bridges, angles will vary by 11-degrees (e.g. 30-degree bridge when reversed becomes a 41-degree angle).
- Note: Due to the geometry of the connecting bridges, dimensions listed are nominal.
- All table sizes can be connected to Serafina Modular seating units.
- **Note: For safety reasons, it is not recommended to start or end a modular configuration with any connecting bridge.**
- All dimensions are nominal.

SERAFINITA KIDS MODULAR

designed by david dahl



NOTES:

- Metal leg available in standard and premium metal finishes, refer to page 1 for options.
- For wood fixed legs, add $110 List and specify finish.
- Each unit comes standard with 4 concealed linking connectors.
- Refer to page 4 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4541-G-PF02

Lounge Chair
Premium Leg Finish

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4641-G 	**Children's Armless Lounge Chair, Ganging Bracket** W 20 D 24 H 27 Seat Height 15 Seat Width 19 Seat Depth 16 2 Yds. 40 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96 List	1169	1283	1310	1358	1407	1453	1501	1545	1594	1814	1976	2133
4642-G 	**Children's Armless Love Seat, Ganging Bracket** W 38 D 24 H 27 Seat Height 15 Seat Width 38 Seat Depth 16 4 Yds. 55 lbs. COL 80 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $192 List	1709	1936	1991	2087	2184	2276	2373	2461	2558	2999	3322	3637

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF02	Premium Leg Finish	80
XXXX-WL01	Wood Legs	110
XXXX-NS06B	Non-Skid Glides	20

NOTES:

- Bridges standard with Beech veneer. Laminate and Corian tops available, please specify.
- Metal leg available in standard and premium metal finishes, refer to page 1 for options
- For wood fixed legs, add $110 List and specify finish.
- Each unit comes standard with 4 fixed linking receivers.
- All connecting bridges are inter-changeable and reversible.
- When reversing connecting bridges, angles will vary by 11-degrees (e.g. 30-degree bridge when reversed becomes a 41-degree angle).

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood finish
3. Leg finish
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4530-W-CO-NS06B

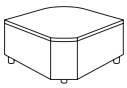
30-Degree Bridge
Corian Top
Non-Skid Glides

SERAFINITA
KIDS MODULAR

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
4606-W 	**Connecting Bridge** **6" Straight** **Closed (Front & Back)** W 5 3/4 D 17 1/2 H 13 15 lbs.	792	973
4630-W 	**Connecting Bridge** **30-Degree** **Closed (Front & Back)** W 9 D 16 1/4 H 13 19 lbs.	838	1533
4645-W 	**Connecting Bridge** **45-Degree** **Closed (Front & Back)** W 9 1/4 D 15 1/2 H 13 23 lbs.	863	1557
4690-W 	**Connecting Bridge** **90-Degree** **Closed (Front & Back)** W 4 D 22 H 13 30 lbs.	1362	2061

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF02	Premium Leg Finish	80
XXXX-WL01	Wood Legs	110
XXXX-NS06B	Non-Skid Glides	20

SERAFINITA KIDS MODULAR

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

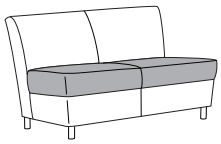
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs
  - › $105 List for love seats
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs
  - › $115 List for love seats
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



Code SN1

Model	COM Requirement
4641-G	Seat Cushion Only = $^{3}/_{4}$ yd. Balance of Chair = $1^{1}/_{2}$ yds.



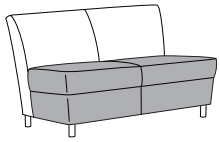
Code SN2

Model	COM Requirement
4642-G	Seat Cushion Only = $1^{1}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = $2^{1}/_{4}$ yds.



Code SN3

Model	COM Requirement
4641-G	Inside/Outside Back = $1^{1}/_{4}$ yds. Seat Cushion/Seat Box = 1 yd.



Code SN4

Model	COM Requirement
4642-G	Inside/Outside Back = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds. Seat Cushion/Seat Box = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds.

NOTES:

- Rectangular steel cantilever frame available in two finishes: #90 Metallic Silver and #91 Chrome.
- Three arm cap options: Beech wood, black urethane or Corian.
- All standard and custom finishes on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Corian available in seven standard colors (see below for options). For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Black glides standard.
- 275 lbs. maximum weight capacity.
- All dimensions are nominal.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Arm cap finish, as applicable
3. Frame finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#980-CO-GD02

Guest Chair, Corian Arm Caps
Felt Glides

SIGN
GUEST

licensed from wiesner-hager, austria



SIN #711-18

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
980 	Q S **Guest Chair** **Wood Arm Cap** W 21 1/2 D 24 3/4 H 33 Seat Height 18 3/4 Inside Seat Width 19 Inside Seat Depth 17 1/2 Arm Height 26 1 1/2 Yds. 30 lbs. TB 133, add $72 List	1226	1312	1332	1368	1404	1439	1475	1508	1545	1710	1831	1949
980-U 	Q S **Guest Chair** **Black Urethane Arm Cap** W 21 1/2 D 24 3/4 H 33 Seat Height 18 3/4 Inside Seat Width 19 Inside Seat Depth 17 1/2 Arm Height 26 1 1/2 Yds. 30 lbs. TB 133, add $72 List	1226	1312	1332	1368	1404	1439	1475	1508	1545	1710	1831	1949

Corian Arm Cap Colors:
Designer White
Linen
Platinum
Rain Cloud
Sahara
Sonora
Witch Hazel

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CO	Corian Arm Caps	100
XXXX-GD02	Felt Glides	20

Q S = Available on Quick-Ship Program (excluding Corian arm caps).







SILERO
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl
and carl muller

SIN #711-16

SEATING PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Guest chairs available with partial or closed upholstered back options.
- Bariatric chair offered with partial upholstered back only.
- Two arm options: open arm or upholstered panel arm.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Corian arm caps available in seven standard colors. For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Radius arm option offered, please specify and add $25 List per arm.
- Two, three and four-seat preconfigured tandem combinations offered.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Refer to individual pages for specification information and pricing.
- Wall saver leg design available on guest models at no upcharge, please specify “-WS” after model number.
- Replaceable seat cover and moisture barrier (seats only) available. Refer to individual pages for specification information and pricing.
- All dimensions are nominal.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

WEIGHT CAPACITY:

Guest Chair	275 lbs.
Preconfigured Tandem	275 lbs. per seat
Bariatric Chairs	750 lbs.

CONNECTING TABLES PRODUCT FEATURES:

- End, in-line and corner table options.
- Custom sizes available, contact Customer Service for pricing.
- All tops are 1" thick.
- Tables available in Beech veneer as well as laminate and Corian.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom wood finishes, please add $400 List per color per order.
- When ordering in laminate, specify laminate manufacturer, color and pattern number.
- If standard laminate is specified, no upcharge.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Veneer and laminate tables feature matching edges as standard.
- For Corian top, specify “-CO” next to model number. Corian top is 1/2" thick in lieu of standard table top thickness of 1".
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Refer to individual page for specification information and pricing.
- For tables mounted to units with Panel Arms (PA), add 2" to overall length of seating configuration. Applies to models 4740, 4745, 4750 and 4755.
- Tables are field installed.
- **Note: Please include seating/table layout drawings or sketch with each order.**
- All dimensions are nominal.

SILERO GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl and carl muller



SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Beech hardwood frame.
- Guest chairs available with partial or closed upholstered back options.
- Bariatric chair offered with partial upholstered back only.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4710-WS-SC01

Open Arm Guest Chair
Wall-Saver Leg
Replaceable Seat Cover

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4710 	Q S **Guest Chair, Open Arm** **Partial Upholstered Back** W 22 1/4 D 24 1/2 H 33 3/4 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 19 1/4 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 Arm Height 26 3/4 1 1/2 Yds. 27 lbs. TB 133, add $72 List	1002	1088	1108	1144	1180	1215	1251	1284	1321	1486	1607	1725
4720 	Q S **Guest Chair, Open Arm** **Closed Upholstered Back** W 22 1/4 D 24 1/2 H 33 3/4 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 19 1/4 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 Arm Height 26 3/4 1 1/2 Yds. 29 lbs. TB 133, add $72 List	1026	1112	1132	1168	1204	1239	1275	1308	1345	1510	1631	1749
4720-PA 	**Guest Chair** **Closed Upholstered Back** **Upholstered Panel Arm** W 22 1/4 D 24 1/2 H 33 3/4 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 19 1/4 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 Arm Height 26 3/4 2 1/2 Yds. 34 lbs. TB 133, add $120 List	1244	1386	1420	1481	1541	1599	1659	1714	1775	2050	2252	2449
4790 	**Bariatric Chair, Open Arm** **Partial Upholstered Back** W 33 1/2 D 24 1/2 H 33 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 30 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 Arm Height 26 3/4 2 1/2 Yds. 44 lbs. TB 133, add $120 List	1298	1440	1474	1535	1595	1653	1713	1768	1829	2104	2306	2503

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CO	Corian Arm Caps	130
XXXX-WS	Wall-Saver Leg (excluding model #4790)	n/c
XXXX-RA02	Radius Arm	50
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-SC01	Replaceable Seat Cover, Guest Chair	45
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover, Bariatric Chair	60
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier, Guest Chair (seat only)	50
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier, Bariatric Chair (seat only)	95

Q S = Available on Quick-Ship Program (excluding Corian arm caps).

NOTES:

- Beech hardwood frame.
- Partial or closed upholstered back option.
- Please refer to page 5 for connecting table options.
- Please include seating layout drawings or sketch with each order.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4712-CO-NS02A

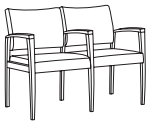
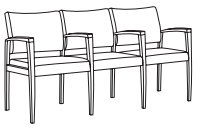
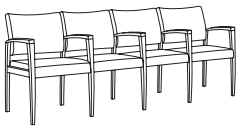
Partial Back Two-Seater
Corian Arm Caps
Non-Skid Glides

SILERO
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl and carl muller



SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4711 	**Arm Chair, Open Arm** **Partial Upholstered Back** W 22 1/4 D 24 1/2 H 33 3/4 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 19 1/4 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 Arm Height 26 3/4 1 1/2 Yds. 27 lbs. TB 133, add $72 List	1002	1088	1108	1144	1180	1215	1251	1284	1321	1486	1607	1725
4712 	**Two-Seater, Open Arm** **Partial Upholstered Back** W 43 D 24 1/2 H 33 3/4 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 19 1/4 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 Arm Height 26 3/4 3 Yds. 37 lbs. TB 133, add $144 List	1709	1880	1921	1993	2065	2135	2207	2273	2346	2677	2919	3155
4713 	**Three-Seater, Open Arm** **Partial Upholstered Back** W 63 3/4 D 24 1/2 H 33 3/4 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 19 1/4 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 Arm Height 26 3/4 4 1/2 Yds. 51 lbs. TB 133, add $216 List	2436	2692	2753	2862	2970	3074	3183	3282	3391	3887	4251	4605
4714 	**Four-Seater, Open Arm** **Partial Upholstered Back** W 86 D 24 1/2 H 33 3/4 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 19 1/4 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 Arm Height 26 3/4 6 Yds. 65 lbs. TB 133, add $288 List	3125	3466	3548	3692	3837	3976	4121	4253	4398	5060	5545	6017

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CO	Corian Arm Cap (per arm)	65
XXXX-WS	Wall-Saver Leg	n/c
XXXX-PA	Upholstered Panel Arm (per arm and add 1/2 yard each)	79
XXXX-RA01	Radius Arm (per arm)	25
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10
XXXX-SC01	Replaceable Seat Cover (per seat)	45
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per seat)	50

SILERO GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl and carl muller

NOTES:

- Beech hardwood frame.
- Partial or closed upholstered back option.
- Please refer to page 5 for connecting table options.
- Please include seating layout drawings or sketch with each order.

SPECIFY:

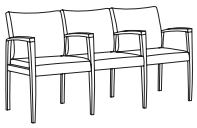
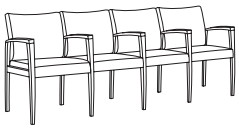
1. Model number
2. Wood finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4721-WS-NS02A

Closed Back Chair
Wall-Saver Leg
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4721 	**Arm Chair, Open Arm Closed Upholstered Back** W 22 1/4 D 24 1/2 H 33 3/4 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 19 1/4 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 Arm Height 26 3/4 1 1/2 Yds. 27 lbs. TB 133, add $72 List	1002	1088	1108	1144	1180	1215	1251	1284	1321	1486	1607	1725
4722 	**Two-Seater, Open Arm Closed Upholstered Back** W 43 D 24 1/2 H 33 3/4 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 19 1/4 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 Arm Height 26 3/4 3 Yds. 39 lbs. TB 133, add $144 List	1709	1880	1921	1993	2065	2135	2207	2273	2346	2677	2919	3155
4723 	**Three-Seater, Open Arm Closed Upholstered Back** W 63 3/4 D 24 1/2 H 33 3/4 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 19 1/4 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 Arm Height 26 3/4 4 1/2 Yds. 53 lbs. TB 133, add $216 List	2436	2692	2753	2862	2970	3074	3183	3282	3391	3887	4251	4605
4724 	**Four-Seater, Open Arm Closed Upholstered Back** W 86 D 24 1/2 H 33 3/4 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 19 1/4 Inside Seat Depth 19 1/2 Arm Height 26 3/4 6 Yds. 69 lbs. TB 133, add $288 List	3125	3466	3548	3692	3837	3976	4121	4253	4398	5060	5545	6017

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CO	Corian Arm Cap (per arm)	65
XXXX-WS	Wall-Saver Leg	n/c
XXXX-PA	Upholstered Panel Arm (per arm and add 1/2 yard each)	79
XXXX-RA01	Radius Arm (per arm)	25
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10
XXXX-SC01	Replaceable Seat Cover (per seat)	45
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per seat)	50

NOTES:

- Tables available in Beech veneer as well as laminate and Corian.
- Corian top is 1/2" thick in lieu of standard table top thickness of 1".
- Tables are field installed.
- For tables mounted to units with Panel Arms (PA), add 2" to overall length of seating configuration. Applies to models 4740, 4745, 4750 and 4755.
- Please include seating layout drawings or sketch with each order.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood finish
3. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4755-CO-NS02A

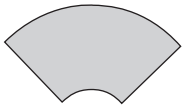
Left End Table
Corian Top
Non-Skid Glides

SILERO
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl and carl muller



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
4740 	**24" Table Top** (In-line add-on) W 24 D 16 7/8 15 lbs. Field Installed	498	1139
4745 	**Corner Table** W 25 D 25 18 lbs. Field Installed	581	1586
4750 	**Right End Table (Facing)** W 24 D 16 7/8 H 18 22 lbs. Field Installed	608	1252
4755 	**Left End Table (Facing)** W 24 D 16 7/8 H 18 22 lbs. Field Installed	608	1252

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02A	Non-Skid Glides (per table)	10

NOTES:

- All standard wood finishes available on Beech legs.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. for lounge chairs, 700 lbs. for love seats and 1000 lbs. for sofas.
- Refer to page 3 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#1921-CHR03

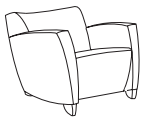
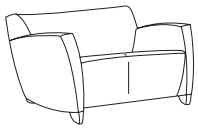
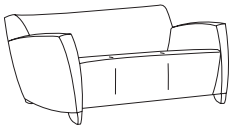
Lounge Chair
Cup-Holder, Right

SOLANA
LOUNGE

designed by david dahl & carl muller



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
1921 	**Lounge Chair** W 32 D 31 H 30 Seat Height 17 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 26 1/4 5 Yds. 71 lbs. COL 100 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $230 List	1593	1877	1945	2066	2187	2302	2423	2533	2654	3205	3609	4003
1922 	**Love Seat** W 54 D 31 H 30 Seat Height 17 Inside Seat Width 44 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 26 1/4 7 Yds. 102 lbs. COL 140 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $322 List	2183	2580	2676	2845	3014	3176	3345	3499	3668	4440	5006	5557
1923 	**Sofa** W 76 D 31 H 30 Seat Height 17 Inside Seat Width 66 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 26 1/4 9Yds. 133 lbs. COL 180 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $414 List	2903	3414	3537	3754	3971	4179	4397	4595	4812	5805	6532	7241

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CHR03	In-Arm Recessed Cup Holder, Right (as seated)	250
XXXX-CHL03	In-Arm Recessed Cup Holder, Left (as seated)	250
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

SOLANA LOUNGE

designed by david dahl & carl muller



NOTES:

- High back lounge chair available with Beech wood legs or casters.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Mobile version comes standard with two locking casters in rear and two non-locking casters in front.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs.
- Refer to page 3 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood leg finish, as applicable
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#1921-HB-C-P01

High Back Lounge Chair
Casters
Pull Handle

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
1921-HB 	**High Back Lounge Chair** W 33 D 31 H 35 Seat Height 17 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 27 5 1/2 Yds. 80 lbs. COL 110 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $253 List	1605	1917	1992	2125	2258	2385	2518	2639	2772	3378	3823	4256
1921-HB-C 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Casters** W 32 D 31 H 35 Seat Height 17 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 26 1/4 5 1/2 Yds. 71 lbs. COL 110 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $253 List	1574	1886	1961	2094	2227	2354	2487	2608	2741	3347	3792	4225

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-CHR03	In-Arm Recessed Cup Holder, Right (as seated)	250
XXXX-CHL03	In-Arm Recessed Cup Holder, Left (as seated)	250
XXXX-P01	Pull Handle (available on model #1921-HB-C only)	50
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-C05	Soft Tread Casters	50

SOLANA LOUNGE

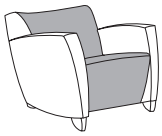
designed by david dahl & carl muller

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

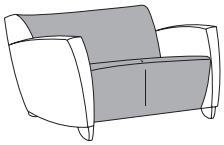
- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs
  - › $105 List for love seats
  - › $130 List for sofas
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs
  - › $115 List for love seats
  - › $140 List for sofas
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

SIN #711-16



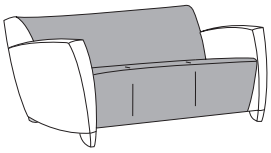
Code SO1

Model	COM Requirement
1921	Inside Back/Top & Front of Seat = $1^{1}/_{2}$ yds. Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



Code SO2

Model	COM Requirement
1922	Inside Back/Top & Front of Seat = 3 yds. Balance of Love Seat = $4^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code SO3

Model	COM Requirement
1923	Inside Back/Top & Front of Seat = $4^{1}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Sofa = 5 yds.



Code SO7

Model	COM Requirement
1921-HB	Inside Back/Top & Front of Seat = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Chair = $4^{1}/_{4}$ yds.



Code SO8

Model	COM Requirement
1922-HB	Inside Back/Top & Front of Seat = $1^{1}/_{4}$ yds. Balance of Love Seat = $4^{1}/_{4}$ yds.





SOLEIL
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-17

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Metal frame available in standard and premium finishes. See below for options.
- For premium metal finishes, please refer to individual pages for applicable upcharge.
- Three arm cap options: wood, black urethane and Corian.
- Wood arm caps available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Corian arm caps available in seven standard colors. For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- For Corian arm caps, a wood species and finish must be specified for the arm cap lower portion.
- Bariatric settee available in two sizes.
- Two, three and four-seat preconfigured tandem combinations offered.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Refer to individual pages for specification information and pricing.
- Please refer to page 15 for two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing.
- All dimensions are nominal.

METAL FINISH COLORS:

#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver

PREMIUM FINISH COLORS:

#77 Sunshine	#89 Granny Smith
#80 Clementine	#94 Cotton
#83 Metallic Champagne	#98 Pacific
#87 Poppy	#99 Glossy Black
#88 Pink Flamingo	

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

WEIGHT CAPACITY:

Guest Chair	350 lbs.
Preconfigured Tandem	350 lbs. per seat
Reconfigurable Tandem	350 lbs. per seat
Bariatric Chairs	750 lbs.
Patient/Hip Chairs	350 lbs.

SOLEIL
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl





SIN #711-17

SPECIAL FEATURES:



- Arm cap features radiused edges for smooth surface contact.
- All styles field-replaceable.



- Flex back featured on all models including bariatric sizes, patient chair and hip chair.
- Passive flex back motion provides long-term seated comfort.



- Clean-outs on every side, including between the seat and back, featured on all models including bariatric sizes, patient chair and hip chair.
- Enables crumbs and debris to fall through for maintenance ease.



- Metal seat frame construction ensures durability and allows in-field component replacement as well as add-on capability for tandem units.

- Wall-saver leg design.
- Optional replaceable seat upholstery available on all seating models including bariatric sizes as well as the hip and patient chair.
- Replacement seat covers can be easily field installed on previously ordered Soleil models with standard fixed upholstery. Contact Customer Service for instructions.
- For the complete list of replaceable components, please refer to pages 10-13.







SOLEIL
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-17

TANDEM MODULAR UNITS PRODUCT FEATURES:

- To build tandem configurations, always specify units from left-to-right, as facing.
- Seats, together with backs, are specified individually, as are arm frame units.
- In-line, corner and end tables available for reconfigurable modular units only.
- Tables available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate and Corian.
- Veneer and laminate tables are $3^{3}/_{4}$" wide at its thickest point in back, and narrows to $1^{1}/_{4}$" wide in front.
- Veneer and laminate tables feature matching edges as standard.
- Corian top is affixed to table surface increasing overall table height by $^{1}/_{2}$".
- **Table with Corian top, wood edge species and finish selection must be specified.**
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes, please add $400 List per color per order.
- When ordering in laminate, specify laminate manufacturer, color and pattern number.
- If standard laminate is specified, no upcharge.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- **Note: Please include seating/table layout drawings or sketch with each order.**
- Arcadia will pre-assemble units at the factory to maximize shipping allowances and minimize field assembly.

SOLEIL
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl



NOTES:

- Wood arm caps available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- For Corian arm caps, a wood species and finish must be specified for the lower portion of the arm cap.
- Please specify option code after model number and add upcharges accordingly.
- Refer to page 15 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Upper arm cap finish
3. Lower arm cap finish, as applicable
4. Frame finish
5. Upholstery selection
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4410-U-SC01-MB01

Guest Chair
Black Urethane Arms
Replaceable Seat Cover
Moisture Barrier

SIN #711-17

4410-W (WOOD ARM CAPS)
4410-U (URETHANE ARM CAPS)
4410-CO (CORIAN ARM CAPS)



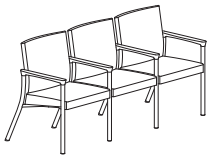
Single Guest Chair
W 24 1/2 D 26 1/2 H 34
Seat Height 18
Inside Seat Width 20 1/2
Inside Seat Depth 18
Arm Height 24 3/4
1 1/2 yds. 29 lbs.
TB 133, add $72 List

4410-2-W (WOOD ARM CAPS)
4410-2-U (URETHANE ARM CAPS)
4410-2-CO (CORIAN ARM CAPS)



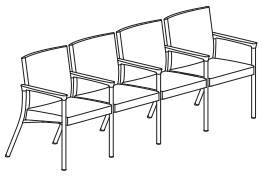
Two-Seat Tandem
W 46 1/2 D 26 1/2 H 34
Seat Height 18
Inside Seat Width 20 1/2
Inside Seat Depth 18
Arm Height 24 3/4
3 yds. 58 lbs.
TB 133, add $144 List

4410-3-W (WOOD ARM CAPS)
4410-3-U (URETHANE ARM CAPS)
4410-3-CO (CORIAN ARM CAPS)



Three-Seat Tandem
W 69 D 26 1/2 H 34
Seat Height 18
Inside Seat Width 20 1/2
Inside Seat Depth 18
Arm Height 24 3/4
4 1/2 yds. 87 lbs.
TB 133, add $216 List

4410-4-W (WOOD ARM CAPS)
4410-4-U (URETHANE ARM CAPS)
4410-4-CO (CORIAN ARM CAPS)



Four-Seat Tandem
W 91 1/2 D 26 1/2 H 34
Seat Height 18
Inside Seat Width 20 1/2
Inside Seat Depth 18
Arm Height 24 3/4
6 yds. 116 lbs.
TB 133, add $288 List

MODEL NUMBER / PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	ARM CAPS	FABRIC GRADES COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER GRADES 8	L1	L2	L3
Single Guest Chair	Wood	1002	1088	1108	1144	1180	1215	1251	1284	1321	1486	1607	1725
	Urethane	1002	1088	1108	1144	1180	1215	1251	1284	1321	1486	1607	1725
	Corian	1180	1266	1286	1322	1358	1393	1429	1462	1499	1664	1785	1903
Two-Seat Tandem	Wood	1783	1954	1995	2067	2139	2209	2281	2347	2420	2751	2993	3229
	Urethane	1783	1954	1995	2067	2139	2209	2281	2347	2420	2751	2993	3229
	Corian	2050	2221	2262	2334	2406	2476	2548	2614	2687	3018	3260	3496
Three-Seat Tandem	Wood	2562	2818	2879	2988	3096	3200	3309	3408	3517	4013	4377	4731
	Urethane	2562	2818	2879	2988	3096	3200	3309	3408	3517	4013	4377	4731
	Corian	2918	3174	3235	3344	3452	3556	3665	3764	3873	4369	4733	5087
Four-Seat Tandem	Wood	3419	3760	3842	3986	4131	4270	4415	4547	4692	5354	5839	6311
	Urethane	3419	3760	3842	3986	4131	4270	4415	4547	4692	5354	5839	6311
	Corian	3864	4205	4287	4431	4576	4715	4860	4992	5137	5799	6284	6756

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier (seat only, per seat)	50
XXXX-SC01	Replaceable Seat Cover Feature (per seat)	45
XXXX-NS07B	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10
XXXX-PF01	Premium Finish (per arm frame)	55

NOTES:

- Bariatric models feature 750 lbs. maximum seat capacity.
- Wood arm caps available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- For Corian arm caps, a wood species and finish must be specified for the lower portion of the arm cap.
- Please specify option code after model number and add upcharges accordingly.
- Refer to page 15 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Upper arm cap finish
3. Lower arm cap finish, as applicable
4. Frame finish
5. Upholstery selection
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4440-W-NS07B

34" Wide Bariatric Chair
Wood Arm Caps
Non-Skid Glides

SOLEIL
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER | **PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS** | **FABRIC GRADES** | **LEATHER GRADES**

ARM CAPS	COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4440-W (WOOD ARM CAPS) **4440-U (URETHANE ARM CAPS)** **4440-CO (CORIAN ARM CAPS)**	**Bariatric Settee, 34" Wide** W 34 D 26 1/2 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 30 Inside Seat Depth 18 Arm Height 24 3/4 2 1/2 yds. 40 lbs. TB 133, add $120 List											
Wood	1344	1486	1520	1581	1641	1699	1759	1814	1875	2150	2352	2549
Urethane	1344	1486	1520	1581	1641	1699	1759	1814	1875	2150	2352	2549
Corian	1522	1664	1698	1759	1819	1877	1937	1992	2053	2328	2530	2727
4445-W (WOOD ARM CAPS) **4445-U (URETHANE ARM CAPS)** **4445-CO (CORIAN ARM CAPS)**	**Bariatric Settee, 40" Wide** W 40 D 26 1/2 H 34 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 36 Inside Seat Depth 18 Arm Height 24 3/4 2 3/4 yds. 44 lbs. TB 133, add $132 List											
Wood	1538	1694	1732	1798	1865	1928	1995	2055	2122	2425	2647	2864
Urethane	1538	1694	1732	1798	1865	1928	1995	2055	2122	2425	2647	2864
Corian	1716	1872	1910	1976	2043	2106	2173	2233	2300	2603	2825	3042

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier, Seat Only	95
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover Feature	60
XXXX-NS07B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF02	Premium Finish	80

SOLEIL GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl



NOTES:

- Wood arm caps available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- For Corian arm caps, a wood species and finish must be specified for the lower portion of the arm cap.
- Hip chair non-skid foot step is positioned $6^1/_2$" from the floor.
- Please specify option code after model number and add upcharges accordingly.
- Refer to page 15 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Upper arm cap finish
3. Lower arm cap finish, as applicable
4. Frame finish
5. Upholstery selection
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4450-CO-PF02

Patient Chair
Corian Arm Caps
Premium Finish

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		ARM CAPS	COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4450-W (WOOD ARM CAPS) **4450-U** (URETHANE ARM CAPS) **4450-CO** (CORIAN ARM CAPS)	**Patient Chair** W $24^1/_2$ D $26^1/_2$ H $42^1/_2$ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width $20^1/_2$ Inside Seat Depth 18 Arm Height $24^3/_4$ $1^3/_4$ yds. 31 lbs. TB 133, add $84 List	Wood	1133	1233	1257	1299	1341	1382	1424	1462	1505	1698	1839	1977
		Urethane	1133	1233	1257	1299	1341	1382	1424	1462	1505	1698	1839	1977
		Corian	1311	1411	1435	1477	1519	1560	1602	1640	1683	1876	2017	2155
4457-W (WOOD ARM CAPS) **4457-U** (URETHANE ARM CAPS) **4457-CO** (CORIAN ARM CAPS)	**Hip Chair** W $24^1/_2$ D $26^1/_2$ H $41^1/_2$ Seat Height 25 Inside Seat Width $20^1/_2$ Inside Seat Depth 18 Arm Height $32^1/_4$ $1^1/_2$ yds. 42 lbs. TB 133, add $72 List	Wood	1397	1483	1503	1539	1575	1610	1646	1679	1716	1881	2002	2120
		Urethane	1397	1483	1503	1539	1575	1610	1646	1679	1716	1881	2002	2120
		Corian	1575	1661	1681	1717	1753	1788	1824	1857	1894	2059	2180	2298





OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier, Seat Only	50
XXXX-SC01	Replaceable Seat Cover Feature	45
XXXX-NS07B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF02	Premium Finish	80

NOTES:

- To build tandem configurations, always specify units from left-to-right, as facing.
- Seats, together with backs, are specified individually, as are arm frame units.
- Please specify option code after model number and add upcharges accordingly.
- Refer to page 15 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.
- **Please include seating/table layout drawings or sketch with each order.**

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Upholstery selection
3. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

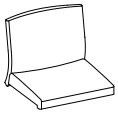
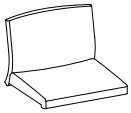
#4430-SC02

30" Wide Seat & Back
Replaceable Seat Cover

SOLEIL
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
FOR TANDEM CONFIGURATIONS ONLY		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4420 	**20 1/2" Wide Seat & Back** 1 1/2 yds. 16 lbs. TB 133, add $69 List	578	664	684	720	756	791	827	860	897	1062	1183	1301
4430 	**30" Wide Seat & Back** 2 1/2 yds. 23 lbs. TB 133, add $115 List	918	1060	1094	1155	1215	1273	1333	1388	1449	1724	1926	2123
4436 	**36" Wide Seat & Back** 2 3/4 yds. 26 lbs. TB 133, add $127 List	1111	1267	1305	1371	1438	1501	1568	1628	1695	1998	2220	2437

Arm Frames Page 8
Connecting Tables Page 9

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO COMPONENT MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier, 20 1/2" Wide (seat only)	50
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier, 30" and 36" Wide (seat only)	95
XXXX-SC01	Replaceable Seat Cover Feature, 20 1/2" Wide	45
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover Feature, 30" and 36" Wide	60

SOLEIL GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- To build tandem configurations, always specify units from left-to-right, as facing.
- Seats, together with backs, are specified individually, as are arm frame units.
- Wood arm caps available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- For Corian arm caps, a wood species and finish must be specified for the lower portion of the arm cap.
- Please specify option code after model number and add upcharges accordingly.
- **Please include seating/table layout drawings or sketch with each order.**

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Upper arm cap finish
3. Lower arm cap finish, as applicable
4. Frame finish
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4400-L-W-NS07A

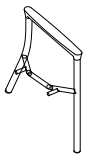
Metal Arm, Left
Wood Arm Cap
Non-Skid Glides

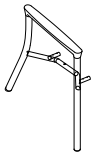
SIN #711-17

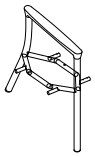
MODEL NUMBER — PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

FOR TANDEM CONFIGURATIONS ONLY

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	ARM CAP	LIST
4400-R-W (WOOD ARM CAP) **4400-R-U** (URETHANE ARM CAP) **4400-R-CO** (CORIAN ARM CAP)	**Metal Arm with Arm Cap Right (as facing)** 7 lbs.	Wood Urethane Corian	214 214 303
4400-L-W (WOOD ARM CAP) **4400-L-U** (URETHANE ARM CAP) **4400-L-CO** (CORIAN ARM CAP)	**Metal Arm with Arm Cap Left (as facing)** 7 lbs.	Wood Urethane Corian	214 214 303
4400-C-W (WOOD ARM CAP) **4400-C-U** (URETHANE ARM CAP) **4400-C-CO** (CORIAN ARM CAP)	**Metal Arm with Arm Cap, Center** 8 lbs.	Wood Urethane Corian	231 231 320







Seats & Backs Models Page 7
Connecting Tables Page 9

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO COMPONENT MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS07A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm)	10
XXXX-PF01	Premium Finish (per arm)	55

SOLEIL GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- Connecting tables for configurable modular units only.
- Available in veneer, laminate or Corian.
- Veneer options include Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- For Corian top, add "-CO" next to model number and specify color. Corian top is affixed to table surface increasing overall table height by $^1/_2$".
- Table with Corian top, wood edge species and finish selection must be specified.
- **Please include seating/table layout drawings or sketch with each order.**

SPECIFY:

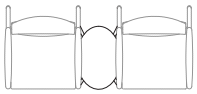
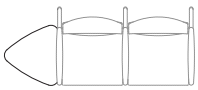
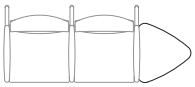
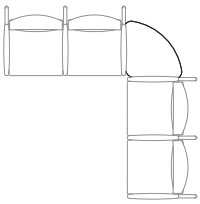
1. Model number
2. Table wood species
3. Table finish
4. Leg finish, as applicable
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4419-90-NS07C

90-Degree Corner Table
Non-Skid Glide

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
4417 	**Center Table** **In-Line Add-On** W 14 D 20 13 lbs. Field Installed	538	851
4418-L 	**End Table, Left (as facing)** W 19 D $20^1/_2$ 9 lbs. Field Installed	644	965
4418-R 	**End Table, Right (as facing)** W 19 D $20^1/_2$ 9 lbs. Field Installed	644	965
4419-90 	**90-Degree Corner Table** W $22^1/_2$ D $22^1/_2$ 12 lbs. Field Installed	693	1566

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS07C	Non-Skid Glide	5
XXXX-PF01	Premium Finish (per leg)	55

SOLEIL
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- Seat and back covers feature concealed velcro attachment.
- Replacement seat and back covers can be easily field installed on previously ordered Soleil models with replaceable cover option.
- Soleil models originally ordered with standard fixed upholstery can utilize replacement seat covers, however some upholstery work will be required to remove original upholstery covers.
- For Corian arm caps, a wood species and finish must be specified for the lower portion of the arm cap.
- Replacement hardware included with replacement arm frames and/or arm caps.

SPECIFY:

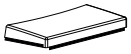
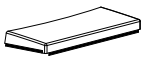
1. Model number
2. Upholstery selection, as applicable
3. Arm cap finish, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#44-W

Replacement Wood Arm Cap

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
SSC-4410 	**Replacement Upholstered Seat Cover Only** 3/4 yd. TB 133, add $36 List **Applies to:** 4410 Guest 4420 Tandem 4450 Patient Chair 4457 Hip Chair	101	144	154	172	190	208	226	242	261	343	404	463
SSC-4440 	**34" Wide Bariatric Settee Replacement Upholstered Seat Cover Only** 1 yd. TB 133, add $48 List	159	216	230	254	278	301	325	347	372	482	563	641
SSC-4445 	**40" Wide Bariatric Settee Replacement Upholstered Seat Cover Only** 1 1/4 yds. TB 133, add $60 List	159	230	247	278	308	337	367	394	425	562	663	762
44-W (WOOD) 	**Replacement Arm Cap, Wood** 2 lbs.	107											
44-U (URETHANE) 	**Replacement Arm Cap, Black Urethane** 2 lbs.	107											
44-CO (CORIAN) 	**Replacement Arm Cap, Corian (standard colors only)** 2 lbs.	186											

NOTES:

- Replacement hardware included with replacement arm frames.
- Please specify option code after model number and add upcharges accordingly.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Frame/leg finish
3. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#SA-4410-C-PF01

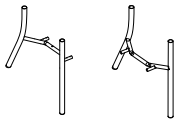
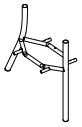
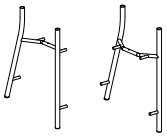
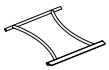
Replacement Guest Chair
Arm Frame
Premium Finish

SOLEIL
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER

		LIST
SA-4410-R (RIGHT ARM, AS SEATED) **SA-4410-L (LEFT ARM, AS SEATED)** 	**Replacement Guest Chair Arm Frame (Arm Cap Not Included)** 5 lbs.	185
SA-4410-C (CENTER ARM) 	**Replacement Guest Chair Arm Frame (Arm Cap Not Included)** 6 lbs.	202
SA-4457-R (RIGHT ARM, AS SEATED) **SA-4457-L (LEFT ARM, AS SEATED)** 	**Replacement Hip Chair Arm Frame (Arm Cap Not Included)** 6.5 lbs.	197
SA-4457-FR 	**Replacement Hip Chair Foot Rest** 7 lbs.	218
SL-4418-R **SL-4418-L** 	**Replacement End Table Leg, Right (as seated)** **Replacement End Table Leg, Left (as seated)** 5 lbs.	185

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO COMPONENT MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS07A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10
XXXX-PF01	Premium Finish (per arm frame)	55

SOLEIL GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- Complete seat component includes frame, foam and upholstery cover.

SPECIFY:

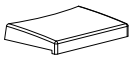
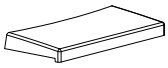
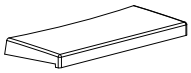
1. Model number
2. Upholstery selection
3. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#SST-4410-MB01

Replacement Seat Frame, Foam & Upholstery Cover
Moisture Barrier

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
SST-4410 	**Replacement Seat Frame, Foam & Upholstery Cover** 3/4 yd. 7 lbs. TB 133, add $36 List **Applies to:** 4410 Guest 4420 Tandem 4450 Patient Chair 4457 Hip Chair	258	301	311	329	347	365	383	399	418	500	561	620
SST-4440 	**34" Wide Bariatric Settee, Replacement Seat Frame, Foam & Upholstery Cover** 1 1/2 yds. 10 lbs. TB 133, add $48 List	430	487	501	525	549	572	596	618	643	753	834	912
SST-4445 	**40" Wide Bariatric Settee, Replacement Seat Frame, Foam & Upholstery Cover** 1 1/2 yds. 12 lbs. TB 133, add $60 List	524	595	612	643	673	702	732	759	790	927	1028	1127

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO COMPONENT MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-MB01	Moisture Barrier, 20 1/2" Wide (seat only)	50
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier, 30" and 36" Wide (seat only)	95
XXXX-SC01	Replaceable Seat Cover Feature, 20 1/2" Wide	45
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover Feature, 30" and 36" Wide	60

NOTES:

- Complete back component includes frame, foam and upholstery cover.
- Replacement hardware included.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Upholstery selection

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

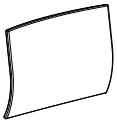
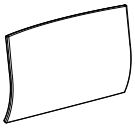
#SBK-4410

Replacement Back Frame, Foam and Upholstery Cover

SOLEIL
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-17

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
SBK-4410 	**Replacement Back Frame, Foam & Upholstery Cover** 3/4 yd. 9 lbs. TB 133, add $36 List	280	323	333	351	369	387	405	421	440	522	583	642
SBK-4440 	**34" Wide Bariatric Settee, Replacement Back Frame, Foam & Upholstery Cover** 1 1/2 yds. 13 lbs. TB 133, add $72 List	453	539	559	595	631	666	702	735	772	937	1058	1176
SBK-4445 	**40" Wide Bariatric Settee, Replacement Back Frame, Foam & Upholstery Cover** 1 1/2 yds. 18 lbs. TB 133, add $72 List	545	631	651	687	723	758	794	827	864	1029	1150	1268
SBK-4450 	**Patient Chair, Replacement Back Frame, Foam & Upholstery Cover** 1 yd. 9 lbs. TB 133, add $48 List	429	486	500	524	548	571	595	617	642	752	833	911

SOLEIL
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

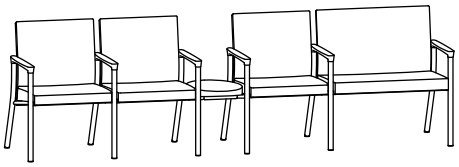




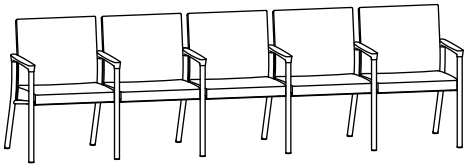


SIN #711-17

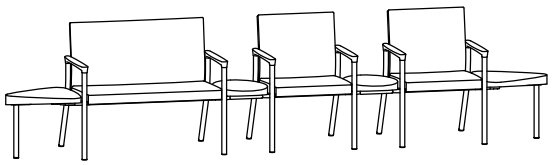
CONFIGURATION AND ORDERING EXAMPLES



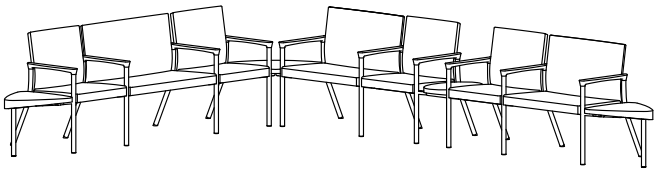
Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
3	4420	20 1/2" Wide Seat & Back ($578 List each)	1,734
1	4430	30" Wide Seat & Back	918
1	4400-L-W	Metal Arm, Left (as facing), Wood Arm Cap	214
1	4400-R-W	Metal Arm, Right (as facing), Wood Arm Cap	214
4	4400-C-W	Metal Arm, Center, Wood Arm Cap ($231 List each)	924
1	4417	Center Table	538
11			4,542



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
5	4420	20 1/2" Wide Seat & Back ($578 List each)	2,890
1	4400-L-W	Metal Arm, Left (as facing), Wood Arm Cap	214
1	4400-R-W	Metal Arm, Right (as facing), Wood Arm Cap	214
4	4400-C-W	Metal Arm, Center, Wood Arm Cap ($231 List each)	924
11			4,242



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
1	4436	36" Wide Seat & Back	1,111
2	4420	20 1/2" Wide Seat & Back ($578 List each)	1,156
6	4400-C-CO	Metal Arm, Center, Corian Arm Cap ($320 List each)	1,920
1	4418-L-CO	End Table, Left, Corian Top	965
2	4417-CO	Center Table, Corian Top ($851 List each)	1,702
1	4418-R-CO	End Table, Right, Corian Top	965
13			7,819



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
4	4420	20 1/2" Wide Seat & Back ($578 List each)	2,312
2	4430	30" Wide Seat & Back ($918 List each)	1,836
1	4436	36" Wide Seat & Back	1,111
10	4400-C-U	Metal Arm, Center, Black Urethane Arm Cap ($231 List each)	2,310
1	4418-L	End Table, Left, Wood Top	644
1	4419-90	90-Degree Table, Wood Top	693
1	4417	Center Table, Wood Top	538
1	4418-R	End Table, Right, Wood Top	644
21			10,088

SOLEIL
GUEST-TANDEM

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-17

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $45 List for guest, patient and hip chairs
  - › $65 List for bariatric chairs
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $55 List for guest, patient and hip chairs
  - › $75 List for bariatric chairs
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



Code **SH1**

Models	COM Requirement
All Guest & Hip Chair Units	Seat = 3/4 yd. Back = 3/4 yd.



Code **SH2**

Models	COM Requirement
All 34" W Bariatric Units	Seat = 1 yd. Back = 1 1/2 yds.



Code **SH3**

Models	COM Requirement
All 40" W Bariatric Units	Seat = 1 yd. Back = 1 1/2 yds.



Code **SH4**

Models	COM Requirement
4450	Seat = 3/4 yd. Back = 1 yd.





SOLEIL
LOUNGE

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Metal frame available in standard and premium finishes. See below for options.
- For premium metal finishes, please refer to individual pages for applicable upcharge.
- Three arm cap options: wood, black urethane and Corian.
- Wood arm caps available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Corian arm caps available in seven standard colors. For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- For Corian arm caps, a wood species and finish must be specified for the arm cap lower portion.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Refer to individual pages for specification information and pricing.
- 350 lbs. maximum weight capacity.
- Please refer to page 5 for two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing.
- All dimensions are nominal.

METAL FINISH COLORS:

#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver

PREMIUM FINISH COLORS:

#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White
Rain Cloud
Linen
Witch Hazel
Sahara (T)
Sonora
Platinum (T)

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

SOLEIL LOUNGE

designed by david dahl





SIN #711-16

SPECIAL FEATURES:



- Arm cap features radiused edges for smooth surface contact.
- All styles field-replaceable.



- Passive flex back motion provides long-term seated comfort.



- Clean-outs on every side, including between the seat and back.
- Enables crumbs and debris to fall through for maintenance ease.



- Metal seat frame construction ensures durability and allows in-field component replacement.

- Wall-saver leg design.
- Optional replaceable seat upholstery.
- Replacement seat covers can be easily field installed on previously ordered Soleil models with standard fixed upholstery. Contact Customer Service for instructions.
- For the complete list of replaceable components, please refer to page 4.

NOTES:

- Wood arm caps available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak.
- For Corian arm caps, a wood species and finish must be specified for the lower portion of the arm cap.
- Please specify option code after model number and add upcharges accordingly.
- Refer to page 5 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Upper arm cap finish
3. Lower arm cap finish, as applicable
4. Frame finish
5. Upholstery selection
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#4461-U-PF02

Lounge Chair
Black Urethane Arms
Premium Metal Finish

SOLEIL
LOUNGE

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
4461-W 	**Lounge Chair, Wood Arm Caps** W 26 1/2 D 26 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 22 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 24 1 1/2 yds. 35 lbs. TB 133, add $72 List	1563	1649	1669	1705	1741	1776	1812	1845	1882	2047	2168	2286
4461-U 	**Lounge Chair, Black Urethane Arm Caps** W 26 1/2 D 26 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 22 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 24 1 1/2 yds. 35 lbs. TB 133, add $72 List	1563	1649	1669	1705	1741	1776	1812	1845	1882	2047	2168	2286
4461-CO 	**Lounge Chair, Corian Arm Caps** W 26 1/2 D 26 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 17 1/2 Inside Seat Width 22 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 18 1/2 Arm Height 24 1 1/2 yds. 35 lbs. TB 133, add $72 List	1731	1817	1837	1873	1909	1944	1980	2013	2050	2215	2336	2454

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier, Seat Only	95
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover Feature	60
XXXX-NS07B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF02	Premium Finish	80

SOLEIL LOUNGE

designed by david dahl

NOTES:

- Seat and back covers feature concealed velcro attachment.
- Replacement seat and back covers can be easily field installed on previously ordered Soleil models with replaceable cover option.
- Soleil models originally ordered with standard fixed upholstery can utilize replacement seat and/or back covers, however some upholstery work will be required to remove original upholstery covers.
- For Corian arm caps, a wood species and finish must be specified for the lower portion of the arm cap.

SPECIFY:

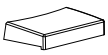
1. Model number
2. Upholstered selection, as applicable
3. Frame finish, as applicable
4. Arm cap finish, as applicable

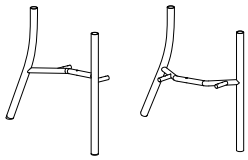
ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#SST-4461-MB02

Replacement Seat Frame
Moisture Barrier

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
SSC-4461 	**Lounge Chair Replacement Upholstered Seat Cover Only** 3/4 yd. TB 133, add $36 List	164	207	217	235	253	271	289	305	324	406	467	526
SST-4461 	**Lounge Chair Replacement Seat Frame, Foam and Upholstery Cover** 3/4 yd. 9 lbs. TB 133, add $36 List	430	473	483	501	519	537	555	571	590	672	733	792
SBK-4461 	**Lounge Chair Replacement Back Frame, Foam and Upholstery Cover** 3/4 yd. 11 lbs. TB 133, add $36 List	519	562	572	590	608	626	644	660	679	761	822	881

MODEL NUMBER		LIST
SA-4461-R (RIGHT ARM, AS SEATED) **SA-4461-L (LEFT ARM, AS SEATED)** 	**Replacement Lounge Chair Arm Frame, No Arm Cap** 9 lbs.	185
44-W (WOOD) 	**Replacement Lounge Arm Cap, Wood** 2 lbs.	107
44-U (URETHANE) 	**Replacement Lounge Arm Cap, Black Urethane** 2 lbs.	107
44-CO (CORIAN) 	**Replacement Lounge Arm Cap, Corian (standard colors only)** 2 lbs.	186

OPTIONS

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-MB02	Moisture Barrier, Complete Seat Only	95
XXXX-SC02	Replaceable Seat Cover Feature	60
XXXX-NS07A	Non-Skid Glides (per arm frame)	10
XXXX-PF01	Premium Finish (per arm frame)	55

SOLEIL
LOUNGE

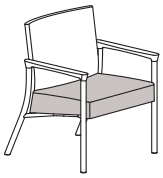
designed by david dahl

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

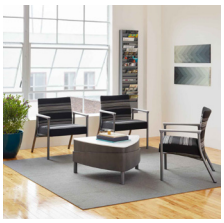
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $65 List per unit.
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $75 List per unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

SIN #711-16



Code	**SH15**
Models	COM Requirement
4461	Seat = 3/4 yd. Back = 3/4 yd.





SOLEIL
OCCASIONAL TABLES

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-11

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Tables available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate and Corian.
- Corian top is affixed to table surface increasing overall table height by $^{1}/_{2}$". Please note than a $^{1}/_{8}$" reveal will be present.
- **Table with Corian top, wood body species and finish selection must be specified.**
- All standard and custom wood finishes available.
- For custom wood finishes, please add $400 List per color per order.
- When ordering in laminate, specify laminate manufacturer, color and pattern number.
- If standard laminate is specified, no upcharge.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Two-tone finishing (top and bottom tier) available at no upcharge.
- Metal legs available in standard and premium finishes.
- Beech wood legs also available, specify "-WL01" after model number with finish selection and add $110 List per unit.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors.
- All dimensions are nominal.

METAL FINISH COLORS:

#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver

PREMIUM FINISH COLORS:

#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White
Rain Cloud
Linen
Witch Hazel
Sahara (T)
Sonora
Platinum (T)

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

SOLEIL
OCCASIONAL TABLES

designed by david dahl



NOTES:

- Tables available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate and Corian.
- Corian top is affixed to table surface increasing overall table height by $^{1}/_{2}$" and features $^{1}/_{8}$" reveal.
- **Table with Corian top, wood body species and finish selection must be specified.**
- Metal legs available in standard and premium finishes.
- Two-tone finishing (top and bottom tier) available at no upcharge.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Table wood species
3. Table finish
4. Leg finish
5. Options, as applicable

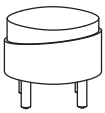
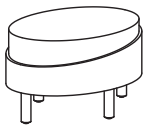
ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#442-202016-CO-NS07B

Triangle Table
20" x 20" x 16"
Corian Top
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-11

MODEL NUMBER PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

		MODEL NUMBER	VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)	WEIGHT
440	**Round Table**				
	18" Dia. x 16" H	440-1816	1192	1602	23
	18" Dia. x 20" H	440-1820	1271	1682	25
	24" Dia. x 16" H	440-2416	1411	2130	36
	36" Dia. x 16" H	440-3616	2008	3617	60
442	**Triangle Table**				
	20" W x 20" L x 16" H	442-202016	1271	1775	25
	20" W x 20" L x 20" H	442-202020	1360	1865	27
	33" W x 33" L x 16" H	442-333316	1843	3198	66
447	**Ellipse Table**				
	28" W x 20" L x 16" H	447-282016	1488	2191	32
	36" W x 24" L x 16" H	447-362416	1693	2770	47

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-WL01	Wood Legs	110
XXXX-NS07B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF01	Premium Leg Finish	55

STARKIE STOOLS

designed by christopher panichella

NOTES:

- Models offered with and without back in three heights: 18", 25" and 30".
- Presented in Ash wood, in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- For custom wood finishes (including #01 Pure White), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Seat pad features suspension support for optimum comfort.
- Footring offered in Chrome only and is positioned 5" from the floor for 18" H and 25" H stools, and 10" from the floor for 30" H stools.
- 250 lbs. maximum weight capacity.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

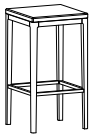
ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3910-30-NS02B

30" Height Stool
Glides



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3910-18 	**18" Height Stool, Backless** W 16 1/4 D 16 1/4 H 18 Seat Height 18 1/4 1/2 yd. 11 lbs. COL 10 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $24 List	879	908	915	927	939	950	962	973	986	1041	1081	1120
3910-25 	**25" Height Stool, Backless** W 16 1/4 D 16 1/4 H 25 Seat Height 25 1/4 1/2 yd. 13 lbs. COL 10 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $24 List	897	926	933	945	957	968	980	991	1004	1059	1099	1138
3910-30 	**30" Height Stool, Backless** W 16 1/4 D 16 1/4 H 30 Seat Height 30 1/4 1/2 yd. 15 lbs. COL 10 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $24 List	917	946	953	965	977	988	1000	1011	1024	1079	1119	1158

ASH WOOD FINISHES:

#162 White Oak on Ash
#163 Walnut on Ash
#164 Cocoa Ash
#165 Kona Ash
#166 Smoky Umber Ash
#167 Slate Grey Ash

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO STOOL MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Glides (For Hard-Surface Flooring)	20

Please note all dimensions listed above are nominal.

STARKIE STOOLS

designed by christopher panichella



SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Models offered with and without back in three heights: 18", 25" and 30".
- Presented in Ash wood, in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- For custom wood finishes (including #01 Pure White), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Seat pad features suspension support for optimum comfort.
- Footring offered in Chrome only and is positioned 5" from the floor for 18" H and 25" H stools, and 10" from the floor for 30" H stools.
- 250 lbs. maximum weight capacity.

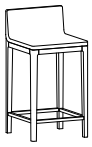
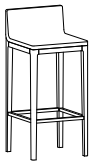
SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3920-18-NS02B

18" Height Stool
Glides

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3920-18 	**18" Height Stool, With Back** W 16 1/4 D 16 1/4 H 26 Seat Height 18 1/4 Seat Width 16 1/4 Seat Depth 14 1 1/4 yds. 13 lbs. COL 25 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $60 List	1003	1074	1091	1122	1152	1181	1211	1238	1269	1406	1507	1606
3920-25 	**25" Height Stool, With Back** W 16 1/4 D 16 1/4 H 33 Seat Height 25 1/4 Seat Width 16 1/4 Seat Depth 14 1 1/4 yds. 15 lbs. COL 25 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $60 List	1021	1092	1109	1140	1170	1199	1229	1256	1287	1424	1525	1624
3920-30 	**30" Height Stool, With Back** W 16 1/4 D 16 1/4 H 38 Seat Height 30 1/4 Seat Width 16 1/4 Seat Depth 14 1 1/4 yds. 17 lbs. COL 25 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $60 List	1041	1112	1129	1160	1190	1219	1249	1276	1307	1444	1545	1644

ASH WOOD FINISHES:

#162 White Oak on Ash
#163 Walnut on Ash
#164 Cocoa Ash
#165 Kona Ash
#166 Smoky Umber Ash
#167 Slate Grey Ash

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO STOOL MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Glides (For Hard-Surface Flooring)	20

Please note all dimensions listed above are nominal.

NOTES:

- Signature arm available with black urethane or upholstered arm cap.
- Three arm finish options: #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome or #95 Satin Black.
- Unless specified, arm cap upholstery will match remainder of body upholstery.
- Two mechanism options: Synchro-tilt or knee tilt.
- Fixed back height and pneumatic lift.
- Dual wheel carpet casters suitable for carpet and hard surfaces.
- Maximum weight capacity is 300 lbs.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Arm finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Base selection

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#1581

Mid-Back, Knee Tilt
Polished Aluminum Base

THEORY
EXECUTIVE

designed by david dahl



SIN #711-18

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	BASE FINISH	FABRIC GRADES COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	LEATHER GRADES L1	L2	L3
1580 	**Mid-Back, Knee Tilt Urethane Arm Cap** W 25 D 25 1/2 H 37-41 Seat Height 17-21 Inside Seat Width 19 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2-29 1/2 2 Yds. 51 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96 List	Black Nylon	1447	1561	1588	1636	1685	1731	1779	1823	1872	2092	2254	2411
		Polished Aluminum	1540	1654	1681	1729	1778	1824	1872	1916	1965	2185	2347	2504
1581 	**Mid-Back, Knee Tilt Upholstered Arm Cap** W 25 D 25 1/2 H 37-41 Seat Height 17-21 Inside Seat Width 19 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2-29 1/2 2 1/4 Yds. 51 lbs. COL 45 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $108 List	Black Nylon	1594	1722	1753	1807	1861	1913	1968	2017	2072	2320	2502	2679
		Polished Aluminum	1686	1814	1845	1899	1953	2005	2060	2109	2164	2412	2594	2771
1585 	**Mid-Back, Synchro-Tilt Urethane Arm Cap** W 25 D 25 1/2 H 37-41 Seat Height 17-21 Inside Seat Width 19 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2-29 1/2 2 Yds. 51 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96 List	Black Nylon	1475	1589	1616	1664	1713	1759	1807	1851	1900	2120	2282	2439
		Polished Aluminum	1567	1681	1708	1756	1805	1851	1899	1943	1992	2212	2374	2531
1586 	**Mid-Back, Synchro-Tilt Upholstered Arm Cap** W 25 D 25 1/2 H 37-41 Seat Height 17-21 Inside Seat Width 19 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2-29 1/2 2 1/4 Yds. 51 lbs. COL 45 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $108 List	Black Nylon	1621	1749	1780	1834	1888	1940	1995	2044	2099	2347	2529	2706
		Polished Aluminum	1712	1840	1871	1925	1979	2031	2086	2135	2190	2438	2620	2797

THEORY EXECUTIVE

designed by david dahl



NOTES:

- Signature arm available with black urethane or upholstered arm cap.
- Three arm finish options: #90 Metallic Silver, #91 Chrome or #95 Satin Black.
- Unless specified, arm cap upholstery will match remainder of body upholstery.
- Two mechanism options: Synchro-tilt or knee tilt.
- Fixed back height and pneumatic lift.
- Dual wheel carpet casters suitable for carpet and hard surfaces.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Arm finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Base selection

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#1591

High Back, Knee Tilt
Black Nylon Base

SIN #711-18

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	BASE FINISH	FABRIC GRADES COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER GRADES 8	L1	L2	L3
1590 	**High Back, Knee Tilt Urethane Arm Cap** W 25 D 25 1/2 H 42-46 Seat Height 17-21 Inside Seat Width 19 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2-29 1/2 2 1/4 Yds. 55 lbs. COL 45 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $108 List	Black Nylon	1520	1648	1679	1733	1787	1839	1894	1943	1998	2246	2428	2605
		Polished Aluminum	1613	1741	1772	1826	1880	1932	1987	2036	2091	2339	2521	2698
1591 	**High Back, Knee Tilt Upholstered Arm Cap** W 25 D 25 1/2 H 42-46 Seat Height 17-21 Inside Seat Width 19 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2-29 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 55 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	Black Nylon	1668	1810	1844	1905	1965	2023	2083	2138	2199	2474	2676	2873
		Polished Aluminum	1759	1901	1935	1996	2056	2114	2174	2229	2290	2565	2767	2964
1595 	**High Back, Synchro-Tilt Urethane Arm Cap** W 25 D 25 1/2 H 42-46 Seat Height 17-21 Inside Seat Width 19 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2-29 1/2 2 1/4 Yds. 55 lbs. COL 45 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $108 List	Black Nylon	1548	1676	1707	1761	1815	1867	1922	1971	2026	2274	2456	2633
		Polished Aluminum	1641	1769	1800	1854	1908	1960	2015	2064	2119	2367	2549	2726
1596 	**High Back, Synchro-Tilt Upholstered Arm Cap** W 25 D 25 1/2 H 42-46 Seat Height 17-21 Inside Seat Width 19 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 19 Arm Height 25 1/2-29 1/2 2 1/2 Yds. 55 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	Black Nylon	1695	1837	1871	1932	1992	2050	2110	2165	2226	2501	2703	2900
		Polished Aluminum	1788	1930	1964	2025	2085	2143	2203	2258	2319	2594	2796	2993

TRANSPIRE
DAYBED



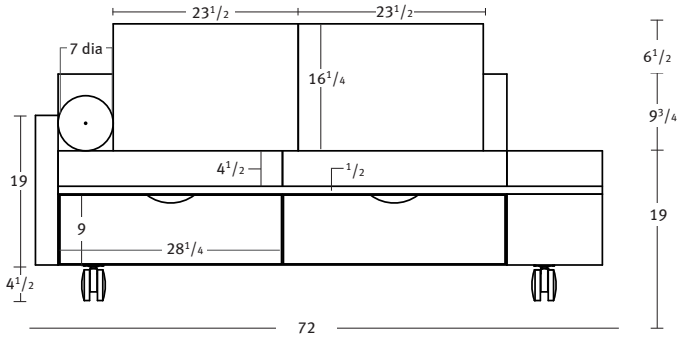


PRODUCT FEATURES:

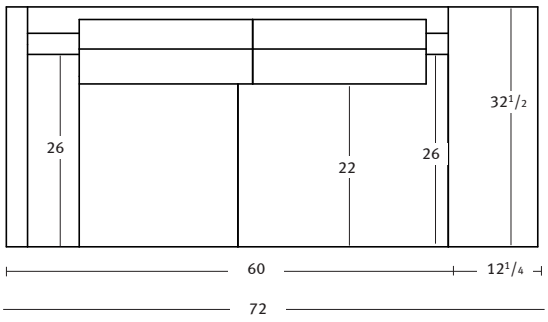
- Each unit comes standard with one flip-up seat cushion (above drawers), one fixed seat cushion, two removable back cushions, one bolster pillow with button accent and two pull-out drawers.
- Back cushions and bolster pillow are clipped into place and can be removed as needed.
- Pull-out drawer face available in laminate only, with PVC edge banding.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- PVC edge trim available in three colors: platinum gray, mocha brown and black.
- Standard with four locking grey casters.
- Optional 4" fixed legs with non-skid glides available at no upcharge, please specify.
- Legs available in #82 Graphite, #90 Metallic Silver and #91 Chrome.
- 4" clearance between floor and casters or fixed legs.
- Moisture barrier available on seat cushion.
- Custom sizes available, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Maximum weight capacity of 750 lbs.
- Please refer to pages 3-4 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

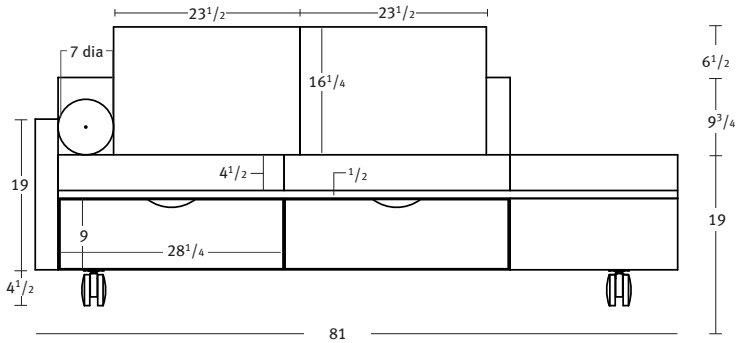
DIMENSIONS:

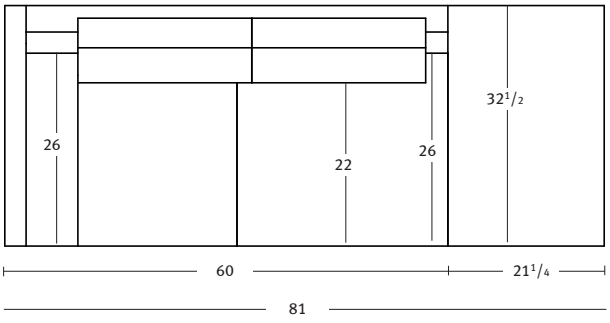
Front View



Top View







TRANSPIRE
DAYBED



NOTES:

- Two daybed sizes available.
- Please specify option code after model number and add upcharges accordingly.
- Refer to pages 3-4 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

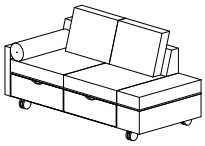
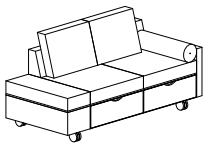
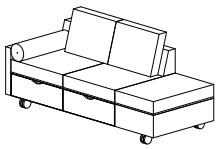
SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Drawer laminate finish
3. Drawer laminate trim finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Leg finish
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#DBL-813228-MB05

81" Wide Daybed
Moisture Barrier

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
DBR-723228 	**72" Wide Daybed** **Arm & Bolster Right, as seated** W 72 D 32 1/2 H 35 1/4 Seat Height 18 Drawer Dimensions (inside clearance) W 28 1/4 D 26 H 8 3/4 Arm Height 23 1/2 12 yds. 160 lbs. TB 133, add $576 List	4573	5254	5418	5707	5997	6274	6564	6829	7119	8442	9412	10357
DBL-723228 	**72" Wide Daybed** **Arm & Bolster Left, as seated** W 72 D 32 1/2 H 35 1/4 Seat Height 18 Drawer Dimensions (inside clearance) W 28 1/4 D 26 H 8 3/4 Arm Height 23 1/2 12 yds. 160 lbs. TB 133, add $576 List	4573	5254	5418	5707	5997	6274	6564	6829	7119	8442	9412	10357
DBR-813228 	**81" Wide Daybed** **Arm & Bolster Right, as seated** W 81 D 32 1/2 H 35 1/4 Seat Height 18 Drawer Dimensions (inside clearance) W 28 1/4 D 26 H 8 3/4 Arm Height 23 1/2 13 yds. 175 lbs. TB 133, add $624 List	4771	5509	5686	6000	6314	6614	6928	7215	7529	8962	10013	11037
DBL-813228 	**81" Wide Daybed** **Arm & Bolster Left, as seated** W 81 D 32 1/2 H 35 1/4 Seat Height 18 Drawer Dimensions (inside clearance) W 28 1/4 D 26 H 8 3/4 Arm Height 23 1/2 13 yds. 175 lbs. TB 133, add $624 List	4771	5509	5686	6000	6314	6614	6928	7215	7529	8962	10013	11037

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

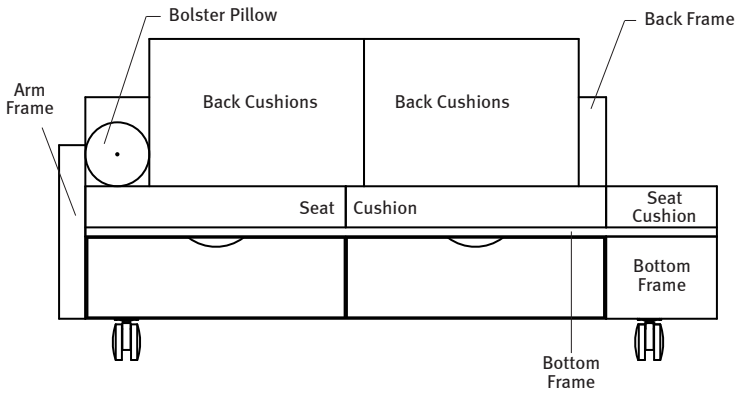
MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-MB04	72" W Daybed Moisture Barrier	170
XXXX-MB05	81" W Daybed Moisture Barrier	215

TRANSPIRE
DAYBED

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $125 List per unit.
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $175 List per unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

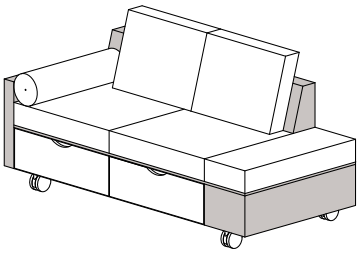


72" Wide Daybed

Model	COM Requirement
DBR-723228	Back & Bottom Frame = $4^1/_2$ yds.
DBL-723228	Seat Cushions = $3^1/_4$ yds.
	Arm Frame = $1^1/_4$ yds.
	Back Cushions (qty. 2) = $2^3/_4$ yds. (total for both)
	Bolster Pillows = 1 yd.

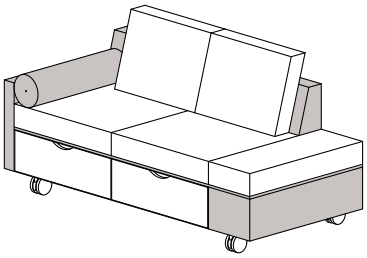
81" Wide Daybed

Model	COM Requirement
DBR-813228	Back & Bottom Frame = 5 yds.
DBL-813228	Seat Cushions = $3^1/_4$ yds.
	Arm Frame = $1^1/_4$ yds.
	Back Cushions (qty. 2) = $2^3/_4$ yds. (total for both)
	Bolster Pillows = 1 yd.



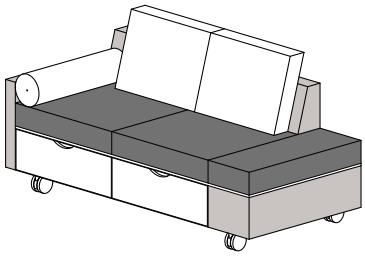
Code **DB1**

Model	COM Requirement
DBR-723228	Back, Bottom and Arm Frame = $5^3/_4$ yds.
DBL-723228	Balance of Daybed = 7 yds.



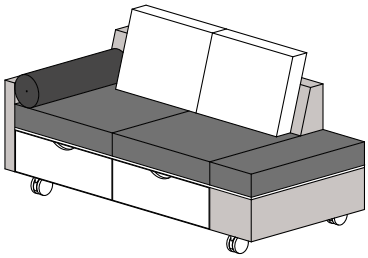
Code **DB2**

Model	COM Requirement
DBR-723228	Back, Bottom and Arm Frame and Bolster Pillow = $6^3/_4$ yds.
DBL-723228	Balance of Daybed = 6 yds.



Code **DB3**

Model	COM Requirement
DBR-723228	Back, Bottom and Arm Frame = $5^3/_4$ yds.
DBL-723228	Seat Cushions = $3^1/_4$ yds.
	Back Cushions and Bolster Pillow = $3^3/_4$ yds.



Code **DB4**

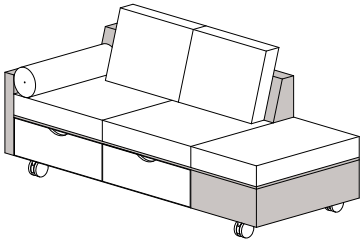
Model	COM Requirement
DBR-723228	Back, Bottom and Arm Frame = $5^3/_4$ yds.
DBL-723228	Seat Cushions = $3^1/_4$ yds.
	Bolster Pillow = 1 yd. (please specify button fabric)
	Back Cushions = $2^3/_4$ yds.

TRANSPIRE DAYBED

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

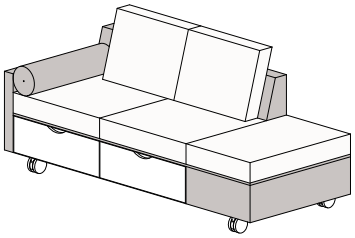
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $125 List per unit.
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $175 List per unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



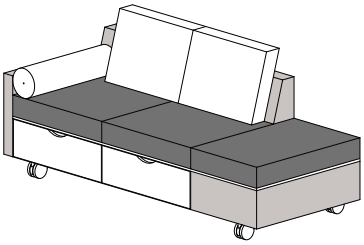
Code **DB5**

Model	COM Requirement
DBR-813228	Back, Bottom and Arm Frame = $6^{1}/_{4}$ yds.
DBL-813228	Balance of Daybed = 7 yds.



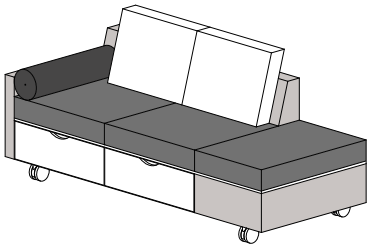
Code **DB6**

Model	COM Requirement
DBR-813228	Back, Bottom and Arm Frame and Bolster Pillow = $7^{1}/_{4}$ yds.
DBL-813228	Balance of Daybed = 6 yds.



Code **DB7**

Model	COM Requirement
DBR-813228	Back, Bottom and Arm Frame = $6^{1}/_{4}$ yds.
DBL-813228	Seat Cushions = $3^{1}/_{4}$ yds.
	Back Cushions and Bolster Pillow = $3^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



Code **DB8**

Model	COM Requirement
DBR-813228	Back, Bottom and Arm Frame = $6^{1}/_{4}$ yds.
DBL-813228	Seat Cushions = $3^{1}/_{4}$ yds.
	Bolster Pillow = 1 yd. (please specify button fabric)
	Back Cushions = $2^{3}/_{4}$ yds.



UPTOWN SOCIAL BENCHES

designed by chris and jon panichella

SIN #711-16

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Single, 2-seat, 3-seat models as well as square and round models.
- Select benches available with integrated tables.
- Tables feature upholstered body with three top surface options: veneer, laminate or Corian.
- Veneer offered in Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- For Corian top, specify "-CO" next to model number. Corian top is $^{1}/_{2}$" thick and will increase overall table height by $^{1}/_{4}$".
- Corian top available in seven standard colors. For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Optional wood trim is featured on all sides and can be specified in Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom finishes. Refer to individual pages for applicable upcharge.
- Tufted stitching detail available on seat cushions, please refer to individual pages for applicable upcharge.
- For custom wood finishes (to tables and/or wood trim), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Die-cast aluminum legs feature adjustable glides and are available in standard and premium finishes, options listed below.
- For premium metal finishes, please specify "-PF04" with color selection and add $135 List per unit.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors, please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements featured on pages 7-8.

STANDARD LEG FINISH COLORS:

#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver
#92 Polished Aluminum
#95 Satin Black

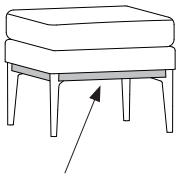
PREMIUM LEG FINISH COLORS:

#07 Gold Shimmer
#08 Penny
#09 Brown Sugar
#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

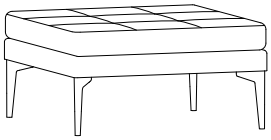
CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White
Rain Cloud
Linen
Witch Hazel
Sahara (T)
Sonora
Platinum (T)
Deep Night Sky

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.



optional wood trim



optional tufted stitching detail

UPTOWN SOCIAL BENCHES

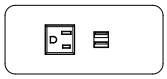
designed by chris and jon panichella



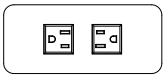
SIN #711-16

POWER UNITS:

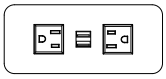
- For placement on integrated tables only.
- Unit will be positioned in the center as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- PB1 and PB2 dimensions: $5^{3}/_{4}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- PB3 dimensions: $6^{1}/_{2}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- Metallic Silver or White finish with 108" electrical cord.
- UL listed.



PB1



PB2



PB3

- PB1 unit features one outlet and two USB charging ports.
- PB2 unit features two outlets.
- PB3 unit features two outlets and two USB charging ports.

NOTES:

- Metal legs available in standard and premium finishes.
- Refer to page 7 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

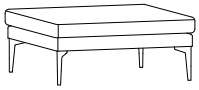
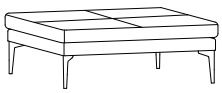
#5121-30-NS02B

30" Square Bench
Non-Skid Glides

UPTOWN SOCIAL BENCHES

designed by chris and jon panichella

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5120-18 	**18" Square Bench** W 18 D 18 H 17 1/4 1 1/2 yds. 19 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	908	994	1014	1050	1086	1121	1157	1190	1227	1392	1513	1631
5120-24 	**24" Square Bench** W 24 D 24 H 17 1/4 1 3/4 yds. 24 lbs. COL 35 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $84 List	1045	1145	1169	1211	1253	1294	1336	1374	1417	1610	1751	1889
5120-30 	**30" Square Bench** W 30 D 30 H 17 1/4 2 3/4 yds. 33 lbs. COL 55 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $132 List	1236	1392	1430	1496	1563	1626	1693	1753	1820	2123	2345	2562
5120-36 	**36" Square Bench** W 36 D 36 H 17 1/4 2 3/4 yds. 42 lbs. COL 55 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $132 List	1506	1662	1700	1766	1833	1896	1963	2023	2090	2393	2615	2832
5120-42 	**42" Square Bench** W 42 D 42 H 17 1/4 4 yds. 53 lbs. COL 80 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $192 List	1821	2048	2103	2199	2296	2388	2485	2573	2670	3111	3434	3749

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-WT01	Wood Trim - 18" and 24" Square	272
XXXX-WT02	Wood Trim - 30" and 36" Square	380
XXXX-WT03	Wood Trim - 42" Square	464
XXXX-TSS01	Tufted Stitch Detail	120
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF04	Premium Leg Finish	135

WEIGHT CAPACITY

#5121-18 350 lbs.
#5121-24 350 lbs.
#5121-30 350 lbs.
#5121-36 700 lbs.
#5121-42 700 lbs.

UPTOWN SOCIAL BENCHES

designed by chris and jon panichella

NOTES:

- Metal legs available in standard and premium finishes.
- Refer to page 7 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

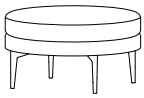
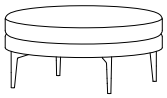
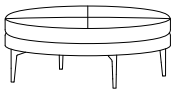
1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5125-24-PF04

24" Round Bench
Premium Leg Finish

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5125-18 	**18" Round Bench** W 18 D 18 H 17 1/4 1 1/4 yds. 16 lbs. COL 25 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $60 List	931	1002	1019	1050	1080	1109	1139	1166	1197	1334	1435	1534
5125-24 	**24" Round Bench** W 24 D 24 H 17 1/4 2 yds. 20 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96 List	1074	1188	1215	1263	1312	1358	1406	1450	1499	1719	1881	2038
5125-30 	**30" Round Bench** W 30 D 30 H 17 1/4 3 yds. 40 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	1266	1437	1478	1550	1622	1692	1764	1830	1903	2234	2476	2712
5125-36 	**36" Round Bench** W 36 D 36 H 17 1/4 3 1/2 yds. 56 lbs. COL 70 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $168 List	1544	1743	1791	1875	1960	2041	2125	2202	2287	2673	2956	3231
5125-42 	**42" Round Bench** W 42 D 42 H 17 1/4 4 1/2 yds. 69 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	1868	2124	2185	2294	2402	2506	2615	2714	2823	3319	3683	4037

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-WT01	Wood Trim - 18" and 24" Round	272
XXXX-WT02	Wood Trim - 30" and 36" Round	380
XXXX-WT03	Wood Trim - 42" Round	464
XXXX-TSS01	Tufted Stitch Detail	120
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF04	Premium Leg Finish	135

WEIGHT CAPACITY

#5125-18 350 lbs.
#5125-24 350 lbs.
#5125-30 350 lbs.
#5125-36 700 lbs.
#5125-42 700 lbs.

NOTES:

- Table available in Walnut or White Oak veneer, laminate and Corian selections.
- Metal legs available in standard and premium finishes.
- Refer to page 8 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Table finish, as applicable
3. Leg finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

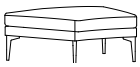
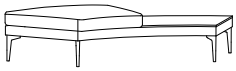
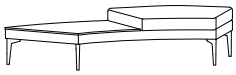
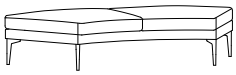
#5114-TR-PB1-W

60-Degree Bench/Table
Power Band 1, White

UPTOWN SOCIAL BENCHES

designed by chris and jon panichella

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5126 	**30-Degree Single Seat Bench** W 41 1/2 D 32 H 17 1/4 3 3/4 yds. 41 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List	1182	1395	1446	1537	1627	1714	1805	1887	1978	2391	2694	2990
5114-TL 	**60-Degree Bench/Table Combination Table Left, As Seated** W 79 D 31 3/4 H 17 1/4 4 1/2 yds. 52 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	2145	2401	2462	2571	2679	2783	2892	2991	3100	3596	3960	4314
5114-TR 	**60-Degree Bench/Table Combination Table Right, As Seated** W 79 D 31 3/4 H 17 1/4 4 1/2 yds. 52 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	2145	2401	2462	2571	2679	2783	2892	2991	3100	3596	3960	4314
5127 	**60-Degree 2-Seat Bench** W 79 D 31 3/4 H 17 1/4 7 1/2 yds. 57 lbs. COL 150 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $360 List	1477	1903	2005	2186	2367	2541	2722	2887	3068	3895	4501	5092

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-WT01	Wood Trim - Model #5126	272
XXXX-WT02	Wood Trim - Models #5114 & 5127	380
XXXX-TSS01	Tufted Stitch Detail	120
XXXX-CO	Corian Table Top	1369
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF04	Premium Leg Finish	135
Table Power Units		
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

WEIGHT CAPACITY

#5114	350 lbs.
#5126	700 lbs.
#5127	700 lbs.

UPTOWN SOCIAL BENCHES

designed by chris and jon panichella

NOTES:

- Center table available in Walnut or White Oak veneer, laminate and Corian selections.
- Metal legs available in standard and premium finishes.
- Refer to page 7 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

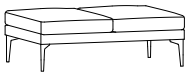
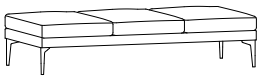
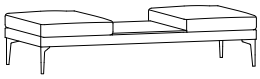
1. Model number
2. Table finish, as applicable
3. Leg finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5124-WT03-PF04

Two-Seat Bench w/Center Table
Wood Trim Detail
Premium Leg Finish

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5128 	**Two-Seat Bench** W 50 D 22 H 17 1/4 3 1/4 yds. 49 lbs. COL 65 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $156 List	1208	1393	1437	1516	1594	1669	1748	1819	1898	2256	2519	2775
5129 	**Three-Seat Bench** W 75 D 22 H 17 1/4 4 3/4 yds. 83 lbs. COL 95 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $228 List	1551	1821	1886	2000	2115	2225	2340	2444	2559	3083	3467	3841
5129-T 	**Two-Seat Bench with Center Table** W 75 D 22 H 17 1/4 3 3/4 yds. 78 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List	1786	1999	2050	2141	2231	2318	2409	2491	2582	2995	3298	3594

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-WT02	Wood Trim - Model #5128	380
XXXX-WT03	Wood Trim - Models #5129 & #5129-T	464
XXXX-TSS01	Tufted Stitch Detail	120
XXXX-CO	Corian Top - Model #5129-T	540
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF04	Premium Leg Finish	135
Table Power Units		
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, price will be $65 List (per unit).
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, price will be $75 List (per unit).
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

UPTOWN SOCIAL BENCHES

designed by chris and jon panichella

SIN #711-16



Code **US46**

Model	COM Requirement
5120-18	Seat Cushion = $1\frac{1}{2}$ yds. Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



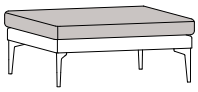
Code **US47**

Model	COM Requirement
5120-24	Seat Cushion = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds. Balance of Bench = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.



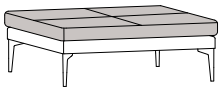
Code **US48**

Model	COM Requirement
5120-30	Seat Cushion = 2 yds. Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



Code **US49**

Model	COM Requirement
5120-36	Seat Cushion = $2\frac{1}{4}$ yds. Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



Code **US50**

Model	COM Requirement
5120-42	Seat Cushion = $3\frac{1}{2}$ yds. Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



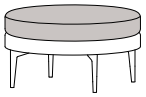
Code **US51**

Model	COM Requirement
5125-18	Seat Cushion = 1 yd. Balance of Bench = $\frac{3}{4}$ yd.



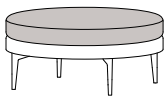
Code **US52**

Model	COM Requirement
5125-24	Seat Cushion = $1\frac{1}{2}$ yds. Balance of Bench = $\frac{3}{4}$ yds.



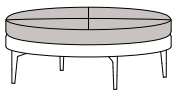
Code **US53**

Model	COM Requirement
5125-30	Seat Cushion = $2\frac{1}{4}$ yds. Balance of Bench = $\frac{3}{4}$ yds.



Code **US54**

Model	COM Requirement
5125-36	Seat Cushion = 2 yds. Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



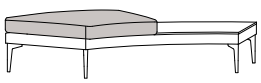
Code **US55**

Model	COM Requirement
5125-42	Seat Cushion = $2\frac{1}{4}$ yds. Balance of Bench = 1 yd.



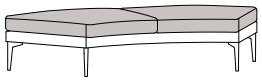
Code **US24**

Model	COM Requirement
5126	Seat Cushion = 3 yds. Balance of Bench = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.



Code **US25**

Model	COM Requirement
5114-TL 5114-TR	Seat Cushion = 3 yds. Balance of Bench = $1\frac{1}{2}$ yds.



Code **US26**

Model	COM Requirement
5127	Seat Cushion = $6\frac{1}{4}$ yds. Balance of Bench = $1\frac{1}{2}$ yds.

UPTOWN SOCIAL BENCHES

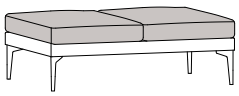
designed by chris and jon panichella

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

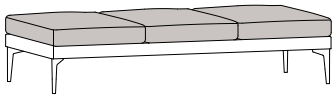
- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, price will be $65 List (per unit).
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, price will be $75 List (per unit).
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



Code **US56**

Model 5122

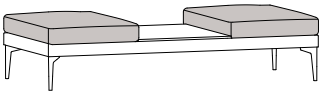
COM Requirement
Seat Cushion = 3 yds.
Balance of Bench = $1\frac{1}{4}$ yds.



Code **US57**

Model 5123

COM Requirement
Seat Cushion = $4\frac{1}{4}$ yds.
Balance of Bench = $1\frac{1}{2}$ yds.



Code **US58**

Model 5124

COM Requirement
Seat Cushion = 3 yds.
Balance of Bench = $1\frac{1}{2}$ yds.





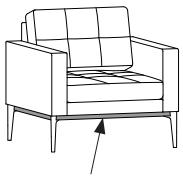
UPTOWN SOCIAL
LOUNGE-MODULAR

designed by chris and jon panichella

SIN #711-16

LOUNGE PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Arm and armless lounge, love seat, sofa and chaise models available individually or in modular combinations with integrated tables and/or benches.
- 4" and 7" arm widths available on lounge, love seat and sofa models. Chaise lounge available with 4" arm width only.
- Optional arm cap offered in Walnut or White Oak, as well as Corian.
- Back and seat cushions are removable for cleaning or replacement purposes.
- Integrated tables feature upholstered body and three top surface options: veneer, laminate and Corian.
- Veneer available in Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- Die-cast aluminum legs feature adjustable glides and are available in standard and premium finishes, options listed below.
- For premium metal finishes, please specify "-PF04" with color selection and add $135 List per unit.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors, please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Maximum weight capacity is 350 lbs. for lounge chairs, 700 lbs. for love seats and chaise models, and 1000 lbs. for sofas.
- Optional wood trim is featured on all sides below the upholstered frame. Available in Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom finishes, please refer to individual pages for applicable upcharge.
- Tufted stitching detail available on back and seat cushion, please refer to individual pages for applicable upcharge.
- Power technology available on front or side of arms.
- Please refer to pages 18-20 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.
- All dimensions are nominal.



optional wood trim shown with tufting stitch detail

STANDARD LEG FINISH COLORS:

#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver
#92 Polished Aluminum
#95 Satin Black

PREMIUM LEG FINISH COLORS:

#07 Gold Shimmer
#08 Penny
#09 Brown Sugar
#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White
Rain Cloud
Linen
Witch Hazel
Sahara (T)
Sonora
Platinum (T)

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

FREE-STANDING TABLES PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Tables available in all wood or with upholstered body.
- Three finish material options:
  - › Veneer top with veneer body as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Laminate top with laminate body as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Corian top with veneer or laminate body. **Wood species and finish selection must be specified.**
- Veneer available in Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- For custom wood finishes (to tables, wood trim and/or pull-up table), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.

UPTOWN SOCIAL
LOUNGE-MODULAR

designed by chris and jon panichella





SIN #711-16

FREE-STANDING TABLES PRODUCT FEATURES CONTINUED:

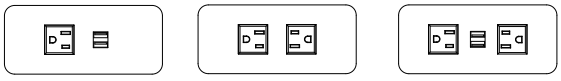
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- For Corian top, specify "-CO" next to model number. For all wood tables, Corian is affixed to top surface increasing overall table height by $^1/_2$". Additionally, a $^1/_8$" reveal will be present. When specified with upholstered sides, Corian top will increase overall table height by $^1/_4$".
- Corian available in seven standard colors. For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Tables feature four (4) metal legs and are available in all standard and premium finishes.
- For premium metal finishes, please specify "-PF04" with color selection and add $135 List per unit.
- Optional wood trim available in Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom finishes. Please refer to individual pages for applicable upcharge.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors, please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per unit.

MODULAR BENCH PRODUCT FEATURES:

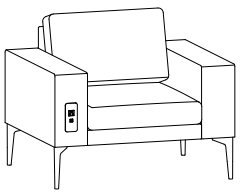
- Available in single, 2-seat and 3-seat combinations, as well as 2-seat with integrated center table, 30-degree and 60-degree models.
- Optional wood trim is featured on all sides below the upholstered frame, please refer to individual pages for applicable upcharge.
- Center table and wood trim available in Walnut and White Oak wood species, in all standard and custom finishes.
- For custom wood finishes (to tables, wood trim and/or pull-up table), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Benches feature four (4) metal legs and are available in all standard and premium finishes.
- For premium metal finishes, please specify "-PF04" with color selection and add $135 List per unit.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors, please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Please refer to page 19 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

POWER UNITS:

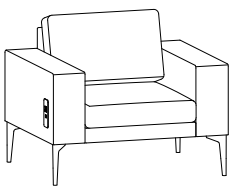
- PB1 and PB2 units available on front or side of arms.
- Standard placement for seating units is depicted below. For placement elsewhere, please contact Customer Service.
- PB1, PB2 and PB3 units available on all table tops.
- Unit will be positioned in the center of integrated tables, 5" from the rear, as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- PB1 and PB2 dimensions: $5^3/_4$" W x $2^1/_2$" D
- PB3 dimensions: $6^1/_2$" W x $2^1/_2$" D
- Metallic Silver or White finish with 108" electrical cord.
- UL listed.



PB1 **PB2** **PB3**



front of arm placement is 3" from the bottom of the frame, centered vertically



side of arm placement is 3" both vertically and horizontally from the bottom of the frame

- PB1 unit features one outlet and two USB charging ports.
- PB2 unit features two outlets.
- PB3 unit features two outlets and two USB charging ports.







UPTOWN SOCIAL
LOUNGE-MODULAR

designed by chris and jon panichella

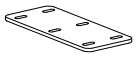
SIN #711-16

PULL-UP TABLE:

- Table available in Walnut and White Oak as well as laminate and Corian selections.
- Table top dimensions: 18" W x 12" D
- All standard and custom wood finishes available, with matching edge finish.
- For custom wood finishes (to tables, wood trim and/or pull-up table), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- For standard laminates, edge finish is as follows:
  - › Wood grain laminates, edge will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Solid color laminates, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- For Corian top, specify “-CO” next to model number and select color. Edge finish is as follows:
  - › Designer White, Rain Cloud and Linen colors, edge will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Witch Hazel, Sahara and Sonora colors, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Platinum color, edge finish will be Kona as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Edges are also available in all standard wood finishes, please specify. For custom edge finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.
- Metal base available in standard and premium finishes.

MODULAR ARRANGEMENTS:

- Optional ganging bracket available, please specify “-GC06” with quantity and add $75 List per unit. One bracket connects two units together.
- **Note: Please include layout drawings or sketch with order.**
- Field assembly required.



UPTOWN SOCIAL
LOUNGE-MODULAR

designed by chris and jon panichella

NOTES:

- Available individually or in modular combinations.
- **For modular arrangements, a layout drawing or sketch must accompany each order.**
- Refer to pages 18-20 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

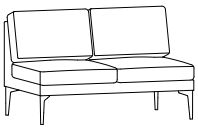
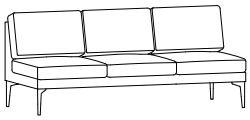
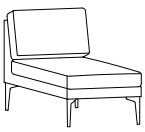
1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5101-PF04

Armless Lounge Chair
Premium Leg Finish

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5101 	**Lounge Chair, Armless** W 25 D 31 3/4 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/4 Inside Seat Width 25 Inside Seat Depth 22 3 1/2 yds. COL 70 sq. ft. 42 lbs. TB 133, add $168 List	1284	1483	1531	1615	1700	1781	1865	1942	2027	2413	2696	2971
5102 	**Love Seat, Armless** W 50 D 31 3/4 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/4 Inside Seat Width 50 Inside Seat Depth 22 5 3/4 yds. COL 115 sq. ft. 62 lbs. TB 133, add $276 List	1888	2215	2293	2432	2571	2704	2842	2969	3108	3742	4207	4660
5103 	**Sofa, Armless** W 75 D 31 3/4 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/4 Inside Seat Width 75 Inside Seat Depth 22 9 yds. COL 180 sq. ft. 97 lbs. TB 133, add $432 List	2513	3024	3147	3364	3581	3789	4007	4205	4422	5415	6142	6851
5105 	**Chaise Lounge, Armless** W 29 D 57 3/4 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/4 Inside Seat Width 25 Inside Seat Depth 47 5 3/4 yds. COL 115 sq. ft. 61 lbs. TB 133, add $276 List	1833	2160	2238	2377	2516	2649	2787	2914	3053	3687	4152	4605

To add single arms, please refer to page 9

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-WT01	Wood Trim - Lounge Chair	272
XXXX-WT02	Wood Trim - Love Seat & Chaise Lounge	380
XXXX-WT03	Wood Trim - Sofa	464
XXXX-TSB01	Tufted Stitch Detail, Back Cushion (per cushion)	95
XXXX-TSS01	Tufted Stitch Detail, Seat Cushion (per cushion)	120
XXXX-TSS02	Tufted Stitch Detail, Chaise Lounge Seat Cushion	140
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF04	Premium Leg Finish	135
GC06 (ordered separately)	Ganging Connector	75

UPTOWN SOCIAL
LOUNGE-MODULAR

designed by chris and jon panichella

NOTES:

- Models with 4" wide arms.
- Available individually or in modular combinations.
- **For modular arrangements, a layout drawing or sketch must accompany each order.**
- Optional arm cap offered in Walnut or White Oak, as well as Corian.
- Metal legs available in standard and premium finishes.
- Refer to pages 18-20 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

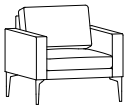
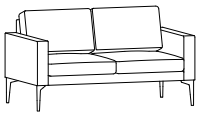
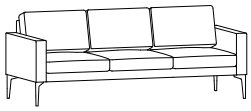
1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5102-4LR-CO04-WT02

Love Seat
Corian Arm Caps
Wood Trim

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5101-4LR 	**Lounge Chair, 4" Arms** W 33 D 31 3/4 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/4 Inside Seat Width 25 Inside Seat Depth 22 6 1/2 yds. COL 130 sq. ft. 65 lbs. TB 133, add $312 List	1754	2123	2212	2369	2526	2676	2833	2976	3133	3850	4375	4887
5102-4LR 	**Love Seat, 4" Arms** W 58 D 31 3/4 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/4 Inside Seat Width 50 Inside Seat Depth 22 8 3/4 yds. COL 175 sq. ft. 95 lbs. TB 133, add $420 List	2358	2855	2974	3185	3397	3599	3810	4003	4214	5179	5886	6576
5103-4LR 	**Sofa, 4" Arms** W 83 D 31 3/4 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/4 Inside Seat Width 75 Inside Seat Depth 22 12 yds. COL 240 sq. ft. 120 lbs. TB 133, add $576 List	2983	3664	3828	4117	4407	4684	4974	5239	5529	6852	7822	8767

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-WC01	4" Wood Arm Cap, Per Unit	604
XXXX-CO04	4" Corian Arm Cap, Per Unit	300
XXXX-WT01	Wood Trim - Lounge Chair	272
XXXX-WT02	Wood Trim - Love Seat	380
XXXX-WT03	Wood Trim - Sofa	464
XXXX-TSB01	Tufted Stitch Detail, Back Cushion (per cushion)	95
XXXX-TSS01	Tufted Stitch Detail, Seat Cushion (per cushion)	120
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF04	Premium Leg Finish	135
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
GC06 (ordered separately)	Ganging Connector	75

UPTOWN SOCIAL
LOUNGE-MODULAR

designed by chris and jon panichella

NOTES:

- Models with 7" wide arms.
- Available individually or in modular combinations.
- **For modular arrangements, a layout drawing or sketch must accompany each order.**
- Optional arm cap offered in Walnut or White Oak, as well as Corian.
- Metal legs available in standard and premium finishes.
- Refer to pages 18-20 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

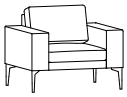
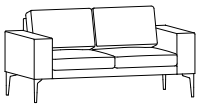
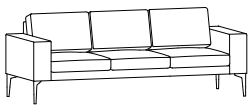
1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5101-7LR-PB1-W

Lounge Chair
Power Band 1 Unit, White

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5101-7LR 	**Lounge Chair, 7" Arms** W 39 D 31 3/4 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/4 Inside Seat Width 25 Inside Seat Depth 22 6 1/2 yds. COL 130 sq. ft. 75 lbs. TB 133, add $312 List	1798	2167	2256	2413	2570	2720	2877	3020	3177	3894	4419	4931
5102-7LR 	**Love Seat, 7" Arms** W 64 D 31 3/4 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/4 Inside Seat Width 50 Inside Seat Depth 22 8 3/4 yds. COL 175 sq. ft. 105 lbs. TB 133, add $420 List	2402	2899	3018	3229	3441	3643	3854	4047	4258	5223	5930	6620
5103-7LR 	**Sofa, 7" Arms** W 89 D 31 3/4 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/4 Inside Seat Width 75 Inside Seat Depth 22 12 yds. COL 240 sq. ft. 130 lbs. TB 133, add $576 List	3027	3708	3872	4161	4451	4728	5018	5283	5573	6896	7866	8811

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-WC02	7" Wood Arm Cap, Per Unit	666
XXXX-CO05	7" Corian Arm Cap, Per Unit	400
XXXX-WT01	Wood Trim - Lounge Chair	272
XXXX-WT02	Wood Trim - Love Seat & Chaise Lounge	380
XXXX-WT03	Wood Trim - Sofa	464
XXXX-TSB01	Tufted Stitch Detail, Back Cushion (per cushion)	95
XXXX-TSS01	Tufted Stitch Detail, Seat Cushion (per cushion)	120
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF04	Premium Leg Finish	135
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
GC06 (ordered separately)	Ganging Connector	75

NOTES:

- Available individually or in modular combinations.
- Integrated table available in Walnut or White Oak veneer, laminate and Corian selections.
- Metal legs available in standard and premium finishes.
- Refer to pages 18-20 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Table finish, as applicable
3. Leg finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

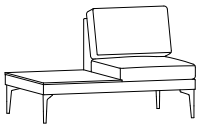
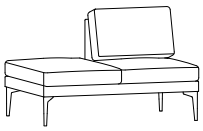
#5111-BL-WT02-PF04

Single Seat with Bench
Wood Trim
Premium Leg Finish

UPTOWN SOCIAL
LOUNGE-MODULAR

designed by chris and jon panichella

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5104 	**Corner Unit** W 31 D 31 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/4 Inside Seat Width 24 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 24 1/2 5 1/2 yds. COL 110 sq. ft. 52 lbs. TB 133, add $264 List	1502	1814	1889	2022	2155	2282	2415	2536	2669	3275	3720	4153
5111-TL (TABLE LEFT) **5111-TR (TABLE RIGHT)** 	**Single Seat Lounge with Table (specify placement as seated)** W 50 D 31 3/4 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/4 Inside Seat Width 25 Inside Seat Depth 22 3 1/2 yds. COL 70 sq. ft. 56 lbs. TB 133, add $168 List	2122	2321	2369	2453	2538	2619	2703	2780	2865	3251	3534	3809
5111-BL (BENCH LEFT) **5111-BR (BENCH RIGHT)** 	**Single Seat Lounge with Bench (specify placement as seated)** W 50 D 31 3/4 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/4 Inside Seat Width 25 Inside Seat Depth 22 5 yds. COL 100 sq. ft. 56 lbs. TB 133, add $240 List	1757	2041	2109	2230	2351	2466	2587	2697	2818	3369	3773	4167
	To add single arms, please refer to page 9												

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-WT01	Wood Trim, Corner Unit	272
XXXX-WT02	Wood Trim, #5111 Models	380
XXXX-TSB01	Tufted Stitch Detail, Back Cushion, Single Seat Lounge Units	95
XXXX-TSB02	Tufted Stitch Detail, Back Cushion, Corner Unit	140
XXXX-TSS01	Tufted Stitch Detail, Seat Cushion (per cushion)	120
XXXX-CO	Corian Top - Model #5111TL/TR	1035
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF04	Premium Leg Finish	135
Table Power Units		
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
GC06 (ordered separately)	Ganging Connector	75

UPTOWN SOCIAL
LOUNGE-MODULAR

designed by chris and jon panichella

NOTES:

- Available individually or in modular combinations.
- Table available in Walnut or White Oak veneer, laminate and Corian selections.
- Metal legs available in standard and premium finishes.
- Refer to pages 18-20 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

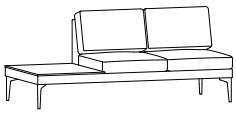
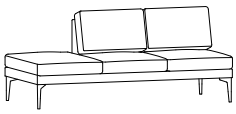
1. Model number
2. Table finish, as applicable
3. Leg finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5112-TL-PB2-S-PF04

Two-Seat Lounge with Table
Power Band 2 Unit, Silver
Premium Leg Finish

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5112-TL (TABLE LEFT) **5112-TR (TABLE RIGHT)** 	**Two-Seat Lounge with Table (specify placement as seated)** W 75 D 31 3/4 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/4 Inside Seat Width 75 Inside Seat Depth 22 6 1/2 yds. COL 130 sq. ft. 90 lbs. TB 133, add $312 List	2673	3042	3131	3288	3445	3595	3752	3895	4052	4769	5294	5806
5112-BL (BENCH LEFT) **5112-BR (BENCH RIGHT)** 	**Two-Seat Lounge with Bench (specify placement as seated)** W 75 D 31 3/4 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/4 Inside Seat Width 75 Inside Seat Depth 22 7 3/4 yds. COL 155 sq. ft. 90 lbs. TB 133, add $372 List	2314	2754	2860	3047	3234	3413	3600	3771	3958	4813	5439	6050
	To add single arms, please refer to page 9												

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-WT03	Wood Trim	464
XXXX-TSB01	Tufted Stitch Detail, Back Cushion (per cushion)	95
XXXX-TSS01	Tufted Stitch Detail, Seat Cushion (per cushion)	120
XXXX-CO	Corian Top - Model #5112TL/TR	1035
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF04	Premium Leg Finish	135
Table Power Units		
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
GC06 (ordered separately)	Ganging Connector	75

NOTES:

- Specify arm model number after applicable seating unit.
- Optional arm cap offered in Walnut or White Oak, as well as Corian.
- Power units available on front or side of arm, please specify location.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Upholstery selection
3. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

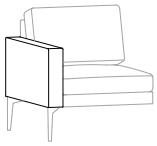
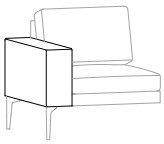
#5102-7LA-CO05

Armless Love Seat with 7" Arm,
Left Side as seated
Corian Arm Cap

UPTOWN SOCIAL
LOUNGE-MODULAR

designed by chris and jon panichella

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
XXXX-4LA (LEFT ARM) **XXXX-4RA (RIGHT ARM)** 	**4" End Arm, specify placement as seated** 1 1/2 yds. COL 30 sq. ft. 12 lbs. TB 133, add $72 List	235	321	341	377	413	448	484	517	554	719	840	958
XXXX-7LA (LEFT ARM) **XXXX-7RA (RIGHT ARM)** 	**7" End Arm, specify placement as seated** 1 1/2 yds. COL 30 sq. ft. 17 lbs. TB 133, add $72 List	257	343	363	399	435	470	506	539	576	741	862	980

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO ARM MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-WC01	4" Wood Arm Cap, Per Arm	302
XXXX-CO04	4" Corian Arm Cap, Per Arm	150
XXXX-WC02	7" Wood Arm Cap, Per Arm	333
XXXX-CO05	7" Corian Arm Cap, Per Arm	200
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322

UPTOWN SOCIAL LOUNGE-MODULAR

designed by chris and jon panichella

NOTES:

- Veneer, laminate or Corian top with upholstered body.
- Veneer available in Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- Tables will always have four (4) legs can be adjoined to other models via the ganging connector for more permanent connections.
- Metal legs available in standard and premium finishes.

SPECIFY:

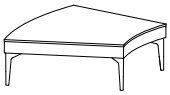
1. Model number
2. Table top finish
3. Leg finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5115-3131-U-WT01

31" Wide Connecting Table
Wood Trim

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5115-2531-U 	**25" Wide Table, Wood Top with Upholstered Body** W 25 D 31 H 12 1/4 3/4 yd. COL 15 sq. ft. 29 lbs. TB 133, add $36 List	1039	1082	1092	1110	1128	1146	1164	1180	1199	1281	1342	1401
5115-3131-U 	**31" Wide Table, Wood Top with Upholstered Body** W 31 D 31 H 12 1/4 1 yd. COL 20 sq. ft. 31 lbs. TB 133, add $48 List	1223	1280	1294	1318	1342	1365	1389	1411	1436	1546	1627	1705
5116-U 	**30-Degree Table, Wood Top with Upholstered Body** W 31 D 31 H 12 1/4 1 yd. COL 20 sq. ft. 30 lbs. TB 133, add $48 List	1155	1212	1226	1250	1274	1297	1321	1343	1368	1478	1559	1637

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-WT01	Wood Trim	272
XXXX-CO	Corian Top, 25" Wide Table	698
XXXX-CO	Corian Top, 31" Wide Table	1035
XXXX-CO	Corian Top, 30-Degree Table	1492
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF04	Premium Leg Finish	135
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
GC06 (ordered separately)	Ganging Connector	75

NOTES:

- All veneer, all laminate or Corian top with veneer or laminate body.
- Veneer available in Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- Tables will always have four (4) legs can be adjoined to other models via the ganging connector for more permanent connections.
- Metal legs available in standard and premium finishes.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Table top finish
3. Leg finish
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

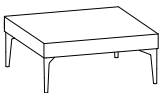
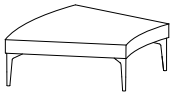
#5115-2431-W-CO-NS02B

24" Wide Connecting Table
Corian Top
Non-Skid Glides

UPTOWN SOCIAL
LOUNGE-MODULAR

designed by chris and jon panichella

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
5115-2531-W 	**25" Wide Table, Wood Top & Body** W 25 D 31 H 12 1/4	1195	2030
5115-3131-W 	**31" Wide Table, Wood Top & Body** W 31 D 31 H 12 1/4 TB 133, add $XX List	1345	2380
5116-W 	**30-Degree Table, Wood Top & Body** W 31 D 31 H 12 1/4 XX yds. COL XXX sq. ft. 35 lbs. TB 133, add $XX List	1345	2837

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-WT01	Wood Trim	272
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF04	Premium Leg Finish	135
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
GC06 (ordered separately)	Ganging Connector	75

UPTOWN SOCIAL
LOUNGE-MODULAR

designed by chris and jon panichella

NOTES:

- Center table available in Walnut or White Oak veneer, laminate and Corian selections.
- Metal legs available in standard and premium finishes.
- Refer to page 19 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

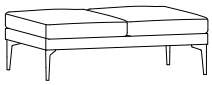
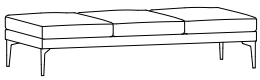
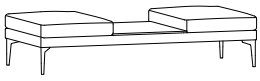
1. Model number
2. Table finish, as applicable
3. Leg finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5124-WT03-PF04

Two-Seat Bench w/Center Table
Wood Trim Detail
Premium Leg Finish

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5121 	**Single Seat Modular Bench** W 25 D 31 3/4 H 17 1/4 2 yds. 30 lbs. COL 40 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $96 List	1056	1170	1197	1245	1294	1340	1388	1432	1481	1701	1863	2020
5122 	**Two-Seat Modular Bench** W 50 D 31 3/4 H 17 1/4 3 1/2 yds. 49 lbs. COL 70 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $168 List	1289	1488	1536	1620	1705	1786	1870	1947	2032	2418	2701	2976
5123 	**Three-Seat Modular Bench** W 75 D 31 3/4 H 17 1/4 5 1/4 yds. 83 lbs. COL 105 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $252 List	1641	1939	2011	2138	2264	2386	2512	2628	2755	3334	3758	4172
5124 	**Two-Seat Modular Bench with Integrated Center Table** W 75 D 31 3/4 H 17 1/4 3 3/4 yds. 78 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List	1812	2025	2076	2167	2257	2344	2435	2517	2608	3021	3324	3620

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-WT01	Wood Trim - Model #5121	272
XXXX-WT02	Wood Trim - Model #5122	380
XXXX-WT03	Wood Trim - Models #5123 & #5124	464
XXXX-TSS01	Tufted Stitch Detail, Seat Cushion (per cushion)	120
XXXX-CO	Corian Top - Model #5124	835
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF04	Premium Leg Finish	135
Table Power Units		
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
GC06 (ordered separately)	Ganging Connector	75

NOTES:

- Table available in Walnut or White Oak veneer, laminate and Corian selections.
- Metal legs available in standard and premium finishes.
- Refer to page 19 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Table finish, as applicable
3. Leg finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

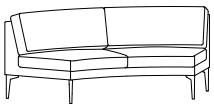
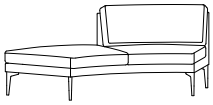
#5113-TL-CO-PF04

60-Degree Bench/Table
Corian Table Top
Premium Leg Finish

UPTOWN SOCIAL
LOUNGE-MODULAR

designed by chris and jon panichella

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5106 	**30-Degree Single Seat** W 41 D 31 3/4 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/4 Inside Seat Width 25 Inside Seat Depth 22 4 3/4 yds. COL 95 sq. ft. 48 lbs. TB 133, add $228 List	1452	1722	1787	1901	2016	2126	2241	2345	2460	2984	3368	3742
5107 	**60-Degree 2-Seat** W 79 D 31 3/4 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/4 Inside Seat Width 48 Inside Seat Depth 22 10 3/4 yds. COL 215 sq. ft. 69 lbs. TB 133, add $516 List	2107	2717	2864	3123	3383	3631	3891	4128	4388	5573	6442	7288
5113-TL (TABLE LEFT) **5113-TR (TABLE RIGHT)** 	**60-Degree Single Seat with Table (specify placement as seated)** W 79 D 31 3/4 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/4 Inside Seat Width 25 Inside Seat Depth 22 4 3/4 yds. COL 95 sq. ft. 64 lbs. TB 133, add $228 List	2422	2692	2757	2871	2986	3096	3211	3315	3430	3954	4338	4712
5113-BL (BENCH LEFT) **5113-BR (BENCH RIGHT)** 	**60-Degree Single Seat with Bench (specify placement as seated)** W 79 D 31 3/4 H 31 Seat Height 17 1/4 Inside Seat Width 25 Inside Seat Depth 22 7 1/2 yds. COL 150 sq. ft. 64 lbs. TB 133, add $360 List	2073	2499	2601	2782	2963	3137	3318	3483	3664	4491	5097	5688
	To add single arms, please refer to page 9												

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-WT01	Wood Trim - Model #5106	272
XXXX-WT02	Wood Trim - Model #5107 and #5113's	380
XXXX-TSB01	Tufted Stitch Detail, Back Cushion (per cushion)	95
XXXX-TSS01	Tufted Stitch Detail, Seat Cushion (per cushion)	120
XXXX-CO	Corian Table Top	1369
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF04	Premium Leg Finish	135
GC06 (ordered separately)	Ganging Connector	75

Table power units - refer to page 12

UPTOWN SOCIAL
LOUNGE-MODULAR

designed by chris and jon panichella

NOTES:

- Table available in Walnut or White Oak veneer, laminate and Corian selections.
- Metal legs available in standard and premium finishes.
- Refer to page 19 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

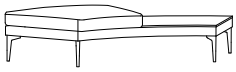
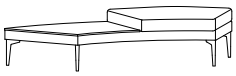
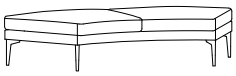
1. Model number
2. Table finish, as applicable
3. Leg finish
4. Upholstery selection
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5114-TR-PB1-W

60-Degree Bench/Table
Power Band 1, White

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5126 	**30-Degree Single Seat Bench** W 41 1/2 D 32 H 17 1/4 3 3/4 yds. 41 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List	1182	1395	1446	1537	1627	1714	1805	1887	1978	2391	2694	2990
5114-TL 	**60-Degree Bench/Table Combination Table Left, As Seated** W 79 D 31 3/4 H 17 1/4 4 1/2 yds. 52 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	2145	2401	2462	2571	2679	2783	2892	2991	3100	3596	3960	4314
5114-TR 	**60-Degree Bench/Table Combination Table Right, As Seated** W 79 D 31 3/4 H 17 1/4 4 1/2 yds. 52 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	2145	2401	2462	2571	2679	2783	2892	2991	3100	3596	3960	4314
5127 	**60-Degree 2-Seat Bench** W 79 D 31 3/4 H 17 1/4 7 1/2 yds. 57 lbs. COL 150 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $360 List	1477	1903	2005	2186	2367	2541	2722	2887	3068	3895	4501	5092

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-WT01	Wood Trim - Model #5126	272
XXXX-WT02	Wood Trim - Models #5114 & 5127	380
XXXX-TSS01	Tufted Stitch Detail, Seat Cushion (per cushion)	120
XXXX-CO	Corian Table Top	1369
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF04	Premium Leg Finish	135
Table Power Units		
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429
GC06 (ordered separately)	Ganging Connector	75

NOTES:

- Upholstered on both sides, with concealed zipper enclosure.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Upholstery selection

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

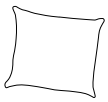
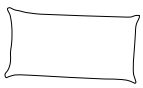
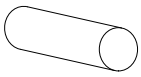
#5118-1616

16" Square Pillow

UPTOWN SOCIAL
LOUNGE-MODULAR

designed by chris and jon panichella

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
5118-1616 	**16" Square Pillow** W 16 D 3 H 16 3/4 yd. COL 15 sq. ft. 1 lb. TB 133, add $36 List	109	152	162	180	198	216	234	250	269	351	412	471
5118-1818 	**18" Square Pillow** W 18 D 3 H 18 3/4 yd. COL 15 sq. ft. 1 lb. TB 133, add $36 List	113	156	166	184	202	220	238	254	273	355	416	475
5118-2020 	**20" Square Pillow** W 20 D 3 H 20 3/4 yd. COL 15 sq. ft. 1 lb. TB 133, add $36 List	117	160	170	188	206	224	242	258	277	359	420	479
5118-1018 	**10" x 18" Rectangle Pillow** W 18 D 3 H 12 1/2 yd. COL 10 sq. ft. 1 lb. TB 133, add $24 List	111	140	147	159	171	182	194	205	218	273	313	352
5119 	**6" x 18" Bolster Pillow** W 18 D 3 H 12 3/4 yd. COL 15 sq. ft. 1 lb. TB 133, add $36 List	142	185	195	213	231	249	267	283	302	384	445	504

UPTOWN SOCIAL LOUNGE-MODULAR

designed by chris and jon panichella

NOTES:

- Pull-up table top available in veneer, laminate or Corian.
- Standard and premium base finish options.

SPECIFY:

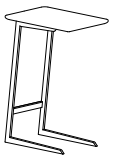
1. Model number
2. Table Top Finish
3. Base Finish
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5140-CO-PF04

Pull-Up Table, Corian Top
Premium Base Finish

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
5140 	**Pull-Up Table, Rectangle Top** Overall Dimensions: 18" W x 12" D x 26" H 3/4" Table Top Thickness 25 lbs.	921	1124

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF04	Premium Finish	135



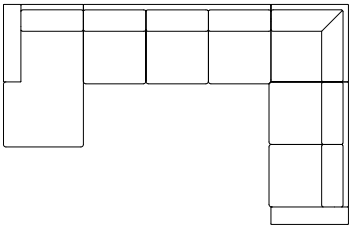


UPTOWN SOCIAL
LOUNGE-MODULAR

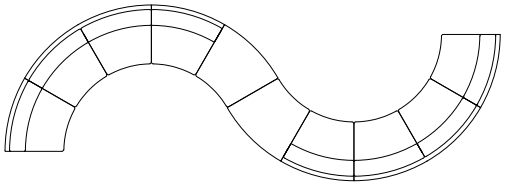
designed by chris and jon panichella

SIN #711-16

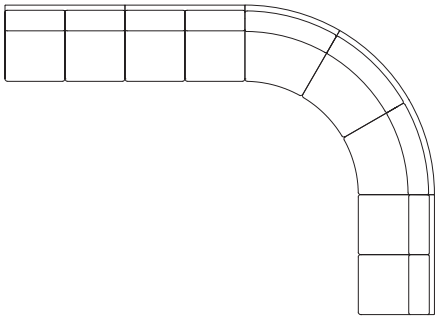
CONFIGURATION AND ORDERING EXAMPLES



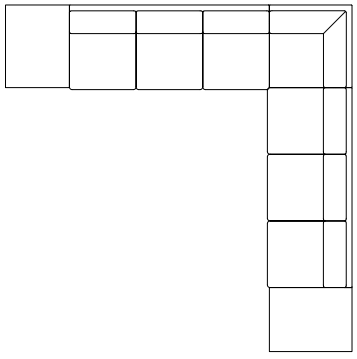
Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
1	5102-4LA	Love Seat, Left Arm (as seated)	2,123
1	5104	Corner Unit	1,502
1	5103	Armless Sofa	2,513
1	5105-4RA	Chaise Lounge, Right Arm (as seated)	2,068
4			8,206



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
2	5106	30-Degree Single Seat, Armless ($1,452 each)	2,904
2	5107	60-Degree Two-Seat, Armless ($2,107 each)	4,214
2	5113-TL	60-Degree Lounge/Table Combination ($2,422 each)	4,844
6			11,962



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
3	5102	Armless Love Seat ($1,888 each)	5,664
1	5107	60-Degree Two-Seat, Armless	2,107
1	5106	30-Degree Single Seat, Armless	1,452
5			9,223



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
2	5115-2531-W	25" Wide Tables ($1,195 each)	2,390
2	5103	Armless Sofa ($2,513 each)	5,026
1	5104	Corner Unit	1,502
5			8,918

UPTOWN SOCIAL
LOUNGE-MODULAR

designed by chris and jon panichella

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

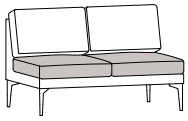
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs and single seat benches
  - › $105 List for love seats, chaise lounge and 2-seat units
  - › $130 List for sofas
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs and single seat benches
  - › $115 List for love seats, chaise lounge and 2-seat units
  - › $140 List for sofas
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



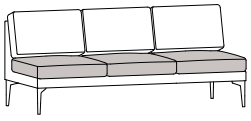
Code **US1**

Model	COM Requirement
5101	Seat Cushion Only = $1^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_2$ yds.



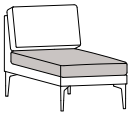
Code **US2**

Model	COM Requirement
5102	Seat Cushion Only = $2^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^3/_4$ yds.



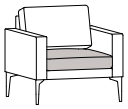
Code **US3**

Model	COM Requirement
5103	Seat Cushion Only = $3^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $5^1/_2$ yds.



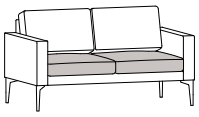
Code **US4**

Model	COM Requirement
5105	Seat Cushion Only = $2^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_2$ yds.



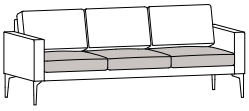
Code **US5**

Model	COM Requirement
5101-4LR	Seat Cushion Only = $1^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



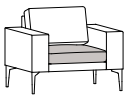
Code **US6**

Model	COM Requirement
5102-4LR	Seat Cushion Only = $2^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $5^1/_4$ yds.



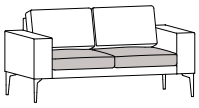
Code **US7**

Model	COM Requirement
5103-4LR	Seat Cushion Only = $3^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = 7 yds.



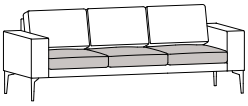
Code **US8**

Model	COM Requirement
5101-7LR	Seat Cushion Only = $1^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



Code **US9**

Model	COM Requirement
5102-7LR	Seat Cushion Only = $2^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $5^1/_4$ yds.



Code **US10**

Model	COM Requirement
5103-7LR	Seat Cushion Only = $3^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = 7 yds.



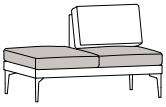
Code **US11**

Model	COM Requirement
5104	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $4^1/_4$ yds.



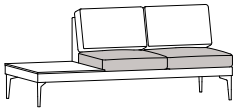
Code **US12**

Model	COM Requirement
5111-TL 5111-TR	Seat Cushion Only = $1^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^3/_4$ yds.



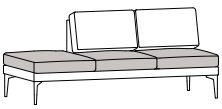
Code **US13**

Model	COM Requirement
5111-BL 5111-BR	Seat Cushion Only = 3 yds. Balance of Chair = $2^3/_4$ yds.



Code **US14**

Model	COM Requirement
5112-TL 5112-TR	Seat Cushion Only = $2^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $4^1/_4$ yds.



Code **US15**

Models	COM Requirement
5112-BR 5112-BL	Seat Cushion Only = $3^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $4^1/_2$ yds.

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs and single seat benches
  - › $105 List for love seats, chaise lounge and 2-seat units
  - › $130 List for sofas
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs and single seat benches
  - › $115 List for love seats, chaise lounge and 2-seat units
  - › $140 List for sofas
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

UPTOWN SOCIAL
LOUNGE-MODULAR

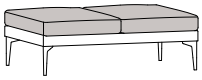
designed by chris and jon panichella

SIN #711-16



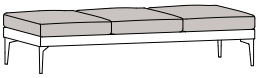
Code **US16**

Model	COM Requirement
5121	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = 1 yd.



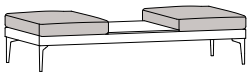
Code **US17**

Model	COM Requirement
5122	Seat Cushion Only = 3 yds. Balance of Chair = $1^1/_4$ yds.



Code **US18**

Models	COM Requirement
5123	Seat Cushion Only = $4^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $1^1/_2$ yds.



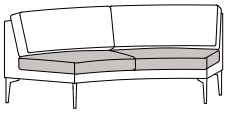
Code **US19**

Model	COM Requirement
5124	Seat Cushion Only = 3 yds. Balance of Chair = $1^1/_2$ yds.



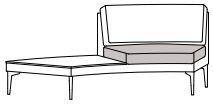
Code **US20**

Model	COM Requirement
5106	Seat Cushion Only = $2^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^1/_4$ yds.



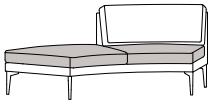
Code **US21**

Models	COM Requirement
5107	Seat Cushion Only = $4^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $6^3/_4$ yds.



Code **US22**

Model	COM Requirement
5113-TL 5113-TR	Seat Cushion Only = $3^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = 2 yds.



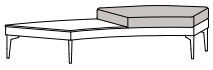
Code **US23**

Model	COM Requirement
5113-BL 5113-BR	Seat Cushion Only = $4^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^3/_4$ yds.



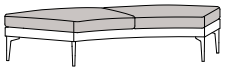
Code **US24**

Model	COM Requirement
5126	Seat Cushion Only = 3 yds. Balance of Bench = $1^1/_4$ yds.



Code **US25**

Model	COM Requirement
5114-TL 5114-TR	Seat Cushion = 3 yds. Balance of Bench = $1^1/_2$ yds.



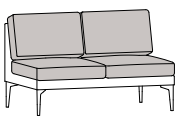
Code **US26**

Model	COM Requirement
5127	Seat Cushion = $6^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Bench = $1^1/_2$ yds.



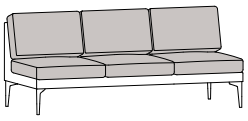
Code **US27**

Model	COM Requirement
5101	Back & Seat Cushion = $2^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = 2 yds.



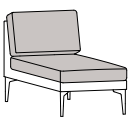
Code **US28**

Model	COM Requirement
5102	Back & Seat Cushion = $3^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^3/_4$ yds.



Code **US29**

Models	COM Requirement
5103	Back & Seat Cushion = $5^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^1/_2$ yds.



Code **US30**

Model	COM Requirement
5105	Back & Seat Cushion = 3 yds. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_2$ yds.

UPTOWN SOCIAL
LOUNGE-MODULAR

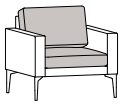
designed by chris and jon panichella

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

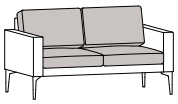
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $65 List for lounge chairs and single seat benches
  - › $105 List for love seats, chaise lounge and 2-seat units
  - › $130 List for sofas
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add the following (per unit):
  - › $75 List for lounge chairs and single seat benches
  - › $115 List for love seats, chaise lounge and 2-seat units
  - › $140 List for sofas
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



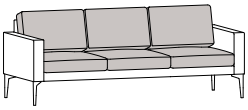
Code **US31**

Model	COM Requirement
5101-4LR	Back & Seat Cushion = $2^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^1/_2$ yds.



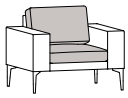
Code **US32**

Models	COM Requirement
5102-4LR	Back & Seat Cushion = $3^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $4^1/_4$ yds.



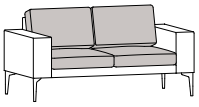
Code **US33**

Model	COM Requirement
5103-4LR	Back & Seat Cushion = $5^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = 5 yds.



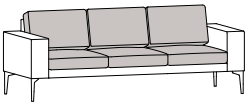
Code **US34**

Model	COM Requirement
5101-7LR	Back & Seat Cushion = $2^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^1/_2$ yds.



Code **US35**

Model	COM Requirement
5102-7LR	Back & Seat Cushion = $3^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $4^1/_4$ yds.



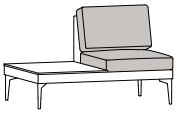
Code **US36**

Model	COM Requirement
5103-7LR	Back and Seat Cushion = $5^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = 5 yds.



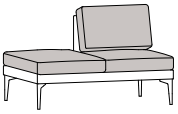
Code **US37**

Model	COM Requirement
5104	Back and Seat Cushion = 3 yds. Balance of Chair = $3^1/_4$ yds.



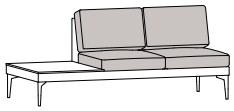
Code **US38**

Model	COM Requirement
5111-TR 5111-TL	Back and Seat Cushion = $2^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = 2 yds.



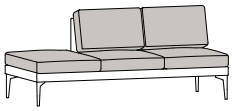
Code **US39**

Model	COM Requirement
5111-BR 5111-BL	Back & Seat Cushion = $3^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = 2 yds.



Code **US40**

Model	COM Requirement
5112-TL 5112-TR	Back & Seat Cushion = 4 yds. Balance of Chair = 3 yds.



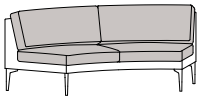
Code **US41**

Model	COM Requirement
5112-BL 5112-BR	Back & Seat Cushion = $5^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^1/_4$ yds.



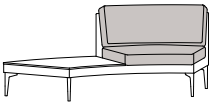
Code **US42**

Model	COM Requirement
5106	Back & Seat Cushion = $3^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_4$ yds.



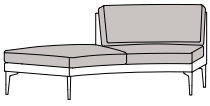
Code **US43**

Model	COM Requirement
5107	Back & Seat Cushion = $6^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $4^1/_2$ yds.



Code **US44**

Models	COM Requirement
5113-TL 5113-TR	Back & Seat Cushion = 3 yds. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_2$ yds.



Code **US45**

Model	COM Requirement
5113-BL 5113-BR	Back & Seat Cushion = $5^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^3/_4$ yds.



UPTOWN SOCIAL
OCCASIONAL TABLES

designed by chris and jon panichella

SIN #711-11

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Three finish material options:
  - › Veneer top with veneer body as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Laminate top with laminate body as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Corian top with veneer or laminate body. **Wood species and finish selection must be specified.**
- Veneer available in Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- For custom wood finishes, please add $400 List per color per order.
- When ordering in laminate, specify laminate manufacturer, color and pattern number.
- If standard laminate is specified, no upcharge.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Corian top is affixed to table surface increasing overall table height by $^{1}/_{2}$". Please note than a $^{1}/_{8}$" reveal will be present.
- Die-cast aluminum legs feature adjustable glides and are available in standard and premium finishes, options listed below.
- For premium metal finishes, please specify "-PF04" with color selection and add $135 List per unit.
- Optional wood trim is featured on all sides and can be specified in Walnut and White Oak, in all standard and custom finishes.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors, please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- All dimensions are nominal.



STANDARD METAL FINISH COLORS:

#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver
#92 Polished Aluminum
#95 Satin Black

PREMIUM FINISH COLORS:

#07 Gold Shimmer	#87 Poppy
#08 Penny	#88 Pink Flamingo
#09 Brown Sugar	#89 Granny Smith
#77 Sunshine	#94 Cotton
#80 Clementine	#98 Pacific
#83 Metallic Champagne	#99 Glossy Black

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

UPTOWN SOCIAL
OCCASIONAL TABLES

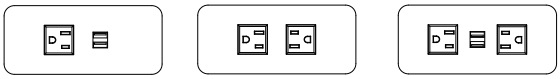
designed by chris and jon panichella



SIN #711-11

POWER UNITS:

- Unit will be positioned in the center of tables as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- PB1 and PB2 dimensions: 5 3/4" W x 2 1/2" D
- PB3 dimensions: 6 1/2" W x 2 1/2" D
- Metallic Silver or White finish with 108" electrical cord.
- UL listed.



PB1 **PB2** **PB3**

- PB1 unit features one outlet and two USB charging ports.
- PB2 unit features two outlets.
- PB3 unit features two outlets and two USB charging ports.

NOTES:

- Tables available in Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate and Corian.
- Corian top is affixed to table surface increasing overall table height by $^{1}/_{2}$" and features $^{1}/_{8}$" reveal.
- **Table with Corian top, wood body species and finish selection must be specified.**
- Metal legs available in standard and premium finishes.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Table wood species
3. Table finish
4. Leg finish
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#5135-3616-CO-WT02-PF04

36" Round Table
Corian Top
Wood Trim
Premium Leg Finish

UPTOWN SOCIAL
OCCASIONAL TABLES

designed by chris and jon panichella

SIN #711-11

MODEL NUMBER PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

		MODEL NUMBER	VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)	WEIGHT
5130	**Square/Rectangle Table**				
	18" W x 18" L x 16" H	5130-181816	1146	1450	19
	24" W x 24" L x 16" H	5130-242416	1294	1834	23
	30" W x 30" L x 16" H	5130-303016	1555	2399	30
	36" W x 36" L x 16" H	5130-363616	1778	3173	36
	42" W x 42" L x 16" H	5130-424216	1958	3857	45
	22" W x 48" L x 16" H	5130-482216	1751	2888	25
5135	**Round Table**				
	18" Dia. x 16" H	5135-1816	1179	1483	19
	24" Dia. x 16" H	5135-2416	1333	1873	23
	30" Dia. x 16" H	5135-3016	1601	2445	27
	36" Dia. x 16" H	5135-3616	1832	3227	36
	42" Dia. x 16" H	5135-4216	2017	3916	45

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-WT01	Wood Trim - 18", 24" and 30" Square/Rounds	272
XXXX-WT02	Wood Trim - 36", 42" Square/Rounds and 22" x 48" Rectangle	380
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
XXXX-PF04	Premium Leg Finish	135
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	413
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	413
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	322
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	322
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	429
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	429

UPWARD BARSTOOLS

designed by qdesign

NOTES:

- Two back sizes.
- One-piece wood seat shell available in Beech, Walnut and White Oak in all standard and custom wood finishes.
- For custom wood finishes (including #01 Pure White), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Available in all wood or with an upholstered seat cushion.
- Metal frame available in standard and premium finish selections.
- Footrest is positioned $10^1/_2$" from the floor.
- 350 lbs. maximum weight capacity.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Frame finish
5. Upholstery selection, as applicable
6. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#3125-GD01

Low Back, Wood Seat
Upholstered Seat Cushion
Glides



SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3120 	Q S **Low Back, Wood Seat** W $15^1/_2$ D $16^1/_2$ H 37 Seat Height $30^1/_4$ Seat Width $15^1/_2$ Seat Depth 14 19 lbs.	680											
3125 	Q S **Low Back, Wood Seat with Upholstered Seat Pad** W $15^1/_2$ D 17 H 37 Seat Height $30^3/_4$ Seat Width $15^1/_2$ Seat Depth 14 $^1/_2$ Yd. 20 lbs. COL 10 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $23 List	742	771	778	790	802	813	825	836	849	904	944	983
3130 	**Mid-Back, Wood Seat** W $15^1/_2$ D $16^1/_2$ H 41 Seat Height $30^1/_4$ Seat Width $15^1/_2$ Seat Depth 14 20 lbs.	701											
3135 	**Mid-Back, Wood Seat with Upholstered Seat Pad** W $15^1/_2$ D 17 H 41 Seat Height $30^3/_4$ Seat Width $15^1/_2$ Seat Depth 14 $^1/_2$ Yd. 21 lbs. COL 10 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $23 List	760	789	796	808	820	831	843	854	867	922	962	1001

STANDARD FRAME FINISHES:

#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver
#91 Chrome
#95 Satin Black

PREMIUM FRAME FINISHES (ADD $80 LIST)

#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BARSTOOL MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-PF02	Premium Finish	80
XXXX-GD01	Glides (For Hard-Surface Flooring)	20

Q S = Available on Quick-Ship Program (Chrome and Metallic Silver frame finish only).





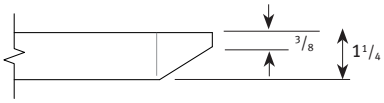
VERO
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

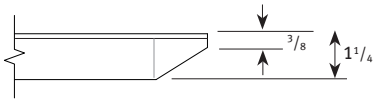
PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Round rectilinear arc square and arc rectangle top shapes.
- Available in three heights: 27" 29" and 42".
- Tables tops offered in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate and Corian selections (select sizes only).
- All standard wood finishes available on selected wood species (note: #26 Ebony on Maple not available).
- For custom wood finishes please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate tops available in all Arcadia standard laminates.
- For custom laminates, add $500 List per color per order. Pre-approval required, please contact Customer Service.
- Unless specified wood grain direction will run lengthwise on all rectangular table sizes.
- Corian top available in seven standard colors. Finish selection for wood edge detail must be specified.
- Signature metal base standard with non-skid adjustable glides and is offered in standard and premium finishes as well as Polished Aluminum.
- Base design facilitiates wire management for through-the-surface power capability.
- Select technology options for top surface placement available on all sizes please refer to pages 8-9 for options.
- All dimensions are nominal.

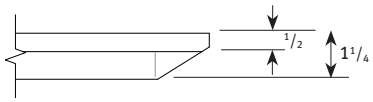
EDGE DETAIL:



Veneer Top Wood Edge



Laminate Top Exposed Wood Edge



Corian Top Exposed Wood Edge

- Table with veneer or laminate top wood edge finish will match top finish color unless otherwise specified.
- For Corian top specify “-CO” next to model number. Finish selection for bottom of edge must be specified.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

VERO
MEETING TABLES

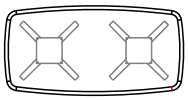
designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

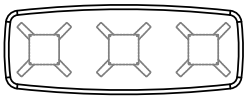




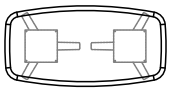
BASE CONFIGURATION GUIDE:

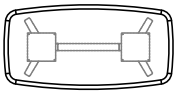

X1 Base

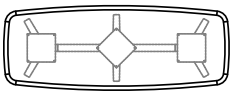

X2 Base


X3 Base


Y1 Base


Y2 Base


YS Base


YX Base

- Base configuration varies per table with model number reflecting the corresponding style (e.g. V3-368429-YS represents a 36" W x 84" L x 29" H Arc Rectangle with YS base).
- Base available in standard and premium finish colors as well as Polished Aluminum.

STANDARD BASE FINISH COLORS:

#82 Graphite
#90 Metallic Silver
#95 Satin Black

PREMIUM BASE FINISH COLORS:

#77 Sunshine
#80 Clementine
#83 Metallic Champagne
#87 Poppy
#88 Pink Flamingo
#89 Granny Smith
#94 Cotton
#98 Pacific
#99 Glossy Black

POWER UNITS:

- Select technology options for through-the-surface placement available on all sizes please refer to pages 8-9 for options. Note: placement exceptions may apply.

NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate and Corian selections.
- Metal base available in standard and premium finishes as well as Polished Aluminum.
- Refer to pages 8-9 for available power units.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge finish
5. Base finish
6. Options as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#V1-3627-Y1-CO

36" Round Table 27" High
Corian Top

VERO
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois



	TOP SIZES	MODEL NUMBER	STANDARD BASE FINISH	PREMIUM BASE FINISH	POLISHED ALUMINUM BASE	CORIAN TOP (-CO) Add upcharge to applicable base finish column	WEIGHT Veneer/laminate top and base
	**Round Top 27" H**						
	30 Dia. x 27 H	V1-3027-Y1	2736	2904	3216	971	47
	36 Dia. x 27 H	V1-3627-Y1	3048	3216	3528	1602	56
	42 Dia. x 27 H	V1-4227-Y1	3389	3557	3869	2179	69
	48 Dia. x 27 H	V1-4827-Y1	3728	3896	4209	2847	82
	**Round Top 29" H**						
	30 Dia. x 29 H	V1-3029-Y1	2774	2942	3254	971	47
	36 Dia. x 29 H	V1-3629-Y1	3084	3252	3565	1602	56
	42 Dia. x 29 H	V1-4229-Y1	3418	3586	3985	2179	69
	48 Dia. x 29 H	V1-4829-Y1	3758	3926	4326	2847	82
	**Round Top 42" H**						
	30 Dia. x 42 H	V1-3042-Y1	3415	3583	4026	971	54
	36 Dia. x 42 H	V1-3642-Y1	3726	3894	4337	1602	63
	42 Dia. x 42 H	V1-4242-Y1	4077	4245	4688	2179	76
	48 Dia. x 42 H	V1-4842-Y1	4416	4584	5028	2847	89

VERO MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate selections.
- Metal base available in standard and premium finishes as well as Polished Aluminum.
- Refer to pages 8-9 for available power units.

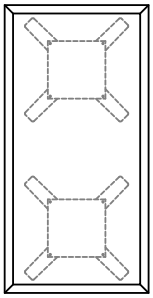
SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge finish
5. Base finish
6. Options as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#V2-308442-X2

30" x 84" Rectangle
42" High



X2 Base

TOP SIZES	MODEL NUMBER	STANDARD BASE FINISH	PREMIUM BASE FINISH	POLISHED ALUMINUM BASE	WEIGHT Top and base
Rectilinear Top 29" H					
30 W x 60 L x 29 H	V2-306029-X2	5142	5426	6431	110
30 W x 72 L x 29 H	V2-307229-X2	5460	5744	6750	120
30 W x 84 L x 29 H	V2-308429-X2	5925	6208	7214	131
36 W x 60 L x 29 H	V2-366029-X2	5374	5658	6664	124
36 W x 72 L x 29 H	V2-367229-X2	5772	6056	7269	137
36 W x 84 L x 29 H	V2-368429-X2	6061	6345	7557	150
Rectilinear Top 42" H					
30 W x 60 L x 42 H	V2-306042-X2	6703	6986	8341	131
30 W x 72 L x 42 H	V2-307242-X2	7022	7305	8660	142
30 W x 84 L x 42 H	V2-308442-X2	7486	7769	9124	152
36 W x 60 L x 42 H	V2-366042-X2	7025	7308	8663	147
36 W x 72 L x 42 H	V2-367242-X2	7468	7752	9096	160
36 W x 84 L x 42 H	V2-368442-X2	7758	8041	9384	173

NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate and Corian selections.
- Metal base available in standard and premium finishes as well as Polished Aluminum.
- Refer to pages 8-9 for available power units.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge finish
5. Base finish
6. Options as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#V3-3629-X1-CO

36" Rectangle Table 29" High
Corian Top

VERO
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois



	TOP SIZES	MODEL NUMBER	STANDARD BASE FINISH	PREMIUM BASE FINISH	POLISHED ALUMINUM BASE	CORIAN TOP (-CO) Add upcharge to applicable base finish column	WEIGHT Veneer/laminate top and base
	**Arc Square Top 27" H**						
	30 W x 30 L x 27 H	V3-303027-X1	2904	3072	3537	933	56
	36 W x 36 L x 27 H	V3-363627-X1	3203	3371	3836	1540	67
	42 W x 42 L x 27 H	V3-424227-X1	3539	3707	4184	2095	82
	48 W x 48 L x 27 H	V3-484827-X1	3867	4035	4511	2737	97
	**Arc Square Top 29" H**						
	30 W x 30 L x 29 H	V3-303029-X1	2943	3111	3587	933	56
	36 W x 36 L x 29 H	V3-363629-X1	3243	3411	3888	1540	67
	42 W x 42 L x 29 H	V3-424229-X1	3569	3737	4323	2095	82
	48 W x 48 L x 29 H	V3-484829-X1	3897	4065	4651	2737	97
	**Arc Square Top 42" H**						
	30 W x 30 L x 42 H	V3-303042-X1	3731	3899	4550	933	67
	36 W x 36 L x 42 H	V3-363642-X1	4030	4198	4849	1540	78
	42 W x 42 L x 42 H	V3-424242-X1	4380	4548	5199	2095	91
	48 W x 48 L x 42 H	V3-484842-X1	4708	4876	5527	2737	106

VERO MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois



NOTES:

- Available in Maple, Walnut and White Oak veneer as well as laminate selections.
- Metal base available in standard and premium finishes as well as Polished Aluminum.
- Refer to pages 8-9 for available power units.

SPECIFY:

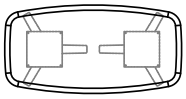
1. Model number
2. Wood species
3. Wood finish
4. Edge finish
5. Base finish
6. Options as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

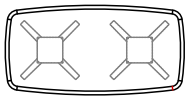
#V3-308427-X2

30" x 84" Arc Rectangle
42" High

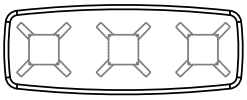
Base Configuration Reference Guide



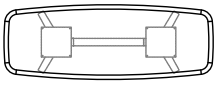
Y2 Base



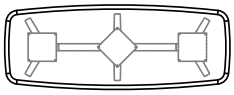
X2 Base



X3 Base



YS Base



YX Base

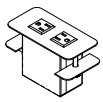
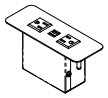
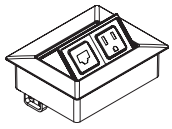
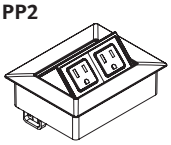
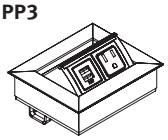
TOP SIZES	MODEL NUMBER	STANDARD BASE FINISH	PREMIUM BASE FINISH	POLISHED ALUMINUM BASE	WEIGHT Top and base
Arc Rectangle Top 27" H					
30 W x 60 L x 27 H	V3-306027-Y2	4676	4960	5626	100
30 W x 72 L x 27 H	V3-307227-Y2	5005	5288	5955	110
30 W x 84 L x 27 H	V3-308427-X2	5827	6110	7093	131
30 W x 96 L x 27 H	V3-309627-X3	7305	7641	9206	160
36 W x 60 L x 27 H	V3-366027-Y2	4908	5192	5858	110
36 W x 72 L x 27 H	V3-367227-Y2	5266	5550	6216	123
36 W x 84 L x 27 H	V3-368427-X2	6059	6342	7326	146
36 W x 96 L x 27 H	V3-369627-X3	7392	7728	9293	188
42 W x 84 L x 27 H	V3-428427-X2	6216	6500	7505	168
42 W x 96 L x 27 H	V3-429627-X3	7584	7920	9506	210
42 W x 120 L x 27 H	V3-4212027-X3	8511	8847	10433	239
48 W x 96 L x 27 H	V3-489627-X3	7683	8019	9605	225
48 W x 120 L x 27 H	V3-4812027-X3	8602	8938	10524	261
Arc Rectangle Top 29" H					
30 W x 60 L x 29 H	V3-306029-Y2	4706	4989	5666	102
30 W x 72 L x 29 H	V3-307229-YS	5115	5399	6130	112
30 W x 84 L x 29 H	V3-308429-YS	5444	5727	6459	123
30 W x 96 L x 29 H	V3-309629-YX	6983	7319	8676	145
36 W x 60 L x 29 H	V3-366029-YS	5019	5303	6036	111
36 W x 72 L x 29 H	V3-367229-YS	5376	5660	6393	124
36 W x 84 L x 29 H	V3-368429-YS	5676	5959	6692	138
36 W x 96 L x 29 H	V3-369629-YX	7070	7406	8763	181
42 W x 84 L x 29 H	V3-428429-YS	5782	6065	6896	160
42 W x 96 L x 29 H	V3-429629-YX	7164	7500	9020	203
42 W x 120 L x 29 H	V3-4212029-X3	8481	8817	10731	240
48 W x 96 L x 29 H	V3-489629-YX	7279	7645	9135	217
48 W x 120 L x 29 H	V3-4812029-X3	8573	8909	10823	262
Arc Rectangle Top 42" H					
30 W x 60 L x 42 H	V3-306042-Y2	5998	6282	7221	112
30 W x 72 L x 42 H	V3-307242-Y2	7133	7417	8356	135
30 W x 84 L x 42 H	V3-308442-X2	7447	7731	9085	146
36 W x 60 L x 42 H	V3-366042-Y2	6321	6605	7545	122
36 W x 72 L x 42 H	V3-367242-Y2	7485	7768	8707	148
36 W x 84 L x 42 H	V3-368442-X2	7769	8053	9407	161

VERO
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

NOTES:

- For placement directly over bases PB1 and PB2 are the only options available due to the limited opening size.
- For tables with X2 X3 Y2 and YS base configurations all power units can be positioned between bases with center placement as standard unless otherwise specified.
- Tables with YX base configuration power unit cannot be placed directly in the center due to the limited opening size.

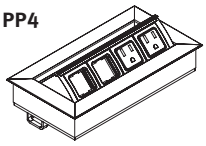
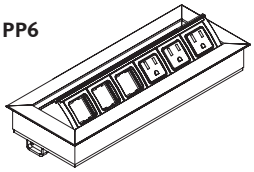
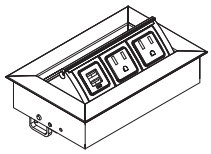
MODEL #	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	LIST
PB1 	**Power Band 1** ■ Dimensions: 5 3/4" W x 2 1/2" D ■ Metallic Silver or White finish ■ One (1) outlet and two (2) USB charging ports ■ 108" electrical cord (only length available) ■ UL Listed	413
PB2 	**Power Band 2** ■ Dimensions: 5 3/4" W x 2 1/2" D ■ Metallic Silver or White finish ■ Two (2) outlets ■ 108" electrical cord (only length available) ■ UL Listed	322
PB3 	**Power Band 3** ■ Dimensions: 6 1/2" W x 2 1/2" D ■ Metallic Silver or White finish ■ Two (2) outlets and two (2) USB charging ports ■ 108" electrical cord (only length available) ■ UL Listed	429
PP1 	**Portal Power 1** ■ Dimensions: 5 1/4" W x 4 1/4" D ■ Touch latch lid with Satin Nickel finish ■ Unit features one simplex outlet with 72" electrical cord and one RJ-45 jack (Cat 6) with 72" patch cable ■ 120" length cord available please specify and add $30 List ■ UL listed	612
PP2 	**Portal Power 2** ■ Dimensions: 5 1/4" W x 4 1/4" D ■ Touch latch lid with Satin Nickel finish ■ Unit features two simplex outlets with 72" electrical cord ■ 120" length cord available please specify and add $30 List ■ UL listed	542
PP3 	**Portal Power 3** ■ Dimensions: 5 1/4" W x 4 1/4" D ■ Touch latch lid with Satin Nickel finish ■ Unit features one simplex outlet with 72" electrical cord and dual USB charging ports ■ 120" length cord available please specify and add $30 List ■ UL listed	643

VERO
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

NOTES:

- For placement directly over bases PB1 and PB2 are the only options available due to the limited opening size.
- For tables with X2 X3 Y2 and YS base configurations all power units can be positioned between bases with center placement as standard unless otherwise specified.
- Tables with YX base configuration power unit cannot be placed directly in the center due to the limited opening size.
- For the following technology units please reference A/V jack combination options below. The price of individual A/V jacks must be added to the Base Model unit price listed below.
- Please contact Customer Service for faceplate/jack combinations that may not be referenced herein.
- Select units show open port positions which once A/V jacks are purchased can be reconfigured with different A/V jacks as needed.
- A/V jacks and faceplates snap into opening(s) in metal housing of Base Model units.

MODEL #	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	LIST
PP4 	**Portal Power 4** ■ Dimensions: $8^{5}/_{16}$" W x $4^{1}/_{4}$" D ■ Touch latch lid with clear anodized aluminum finish ■ Two (2) 15 amp simplex outlets and two (2) open ports ■ 72" electrical cord no A/V jacks included ■ 120" length cord available please specify and add $30 List ■ UL Listed	575
PP6 	**Portal Power 6** ■ Dimensions: $9^{13}/_{16}$" W x $4^{1}/_{4}$" D ■ Touch latch lid with clear anodized aluminum finish ■ Three (3) 15 amp simplex outlets and three (3) open ports ■ 72" electrical cord no A/V jacks included ■ 120" length cord available please specify and add $30 List ■ UL Listed	612
PP7 	**Portal Power 7** ■ Dimensions: $6^{3}/_{4}$" W x $4^{3}/_{8}$" D ■ Touch latch lid with clear anodized aluminum finish ■ Two (2) 15 amp simplex outlets and two (2) USB charging ports ■ 72" electrical cord ■ 120" length cord available please specify and add $30 List ■ UL Listed	665

FACEPLATE CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

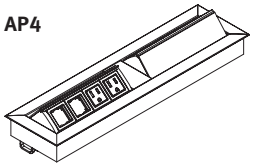
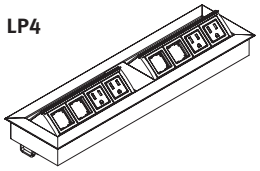
ID#	PART #	A/V JACK DESCRIPTION(S)	LIST
1)	Q1	(1) RJ-45 (Cat 5e) punchdown	$33
2)	Q2	(1) RJ-45 (Cat 6) male/female pre-terminated 72" long	$87
3)	Q3	(1) RJ-45 (Cat 6) male/female pre-terminated 120" long	$87
4)	Q4	15 pin HD VGA with male/female cable 72" long	$87
5)	Q5	15 pin HD VGA with male/female cable 120" long	$102
6)	Q6	3.5mm Mini-Stereo jack with male/female cable 120" long	$33
7)	Q9	HDMI Corded Coupler 18" long	$82

VERO
MEETING TABLES

designed by ramsey madsen and jim contois

NOTES:

- For placement directly over bases PB1 and PB2 are the only options available due to the limited opening size.
- For tables with X2 X3 Y2 and YS base configurations all power units can be positioned between bases with center placement as standard unless otherwise specified.
- Tables with YX base configuration power unit cannot be placed directly in the center due to the limited opening size.
- For the following technology units please reference A/V jack combination options below. The price of individual A/V jacks must be added to the Base Model unit price listed below.
- Please contact Customer Service for faceplate/jack combinations that may not be referenced herein.
- Select units show open port positions which once A/V jacks are purchased can be reconfigured with different A/V jacks as needed.
- A/V jacks and faceplates snap into opening(s) in metal housing of Base Model units.

MODEL #	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	LIST
AP4 	**Alternate Portal 4** ■ Dimensions: 16 1/2" W x 4 1/2" D ■ Touch latch lid with clear anodized aluminum finish ■ Four (4) 15 amp simplex outlets and four (4) open ports ■ 72" electrical cord no A/V jacks included ■ 120" length cord available please specify and add $30 List ■ UL Listed	1136
LP4 	**Linear Portal** ■ Dimensions: 16 1/2" W x 4 1/2" D ■ Touch latch lid with clear anodized aluminum finish ■ Four (4) 15 amp simplex outlets and four (4) open ports ■ 72" electrical cord no A/V jacks included ■ 120" length cord available please specify and add $30 List ■ UL Listed	1136

FACEPLATE CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

ID#	PART #	A/V JACK DESCRIPTION(S)	LIST
1)	Q1	(1) RJ-45 (Cat 5e) punchdown	$33
2)	Q2	(1) RJ-45 (Cat 6) male/female pre-terminated 72" long	$87
3)	Q3	(1) RJ-45 (Cat 6) male/female pre-terminated 120" long	$87
4)	Q4	15 pin HD VGA with male/female cable 72" long	$87
5)	Q5	15 pin HD VGA with male/female cable 120" long	$102
6)	Q6	3.5mm Mini-Stereo jack with male/female cable 120" long	$33
7)	Q9	HDMI Corded Coupler 18" long	$82